

Notice; advertisements & monthly forecast have been removed

7 ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED : 1-4-1963)

By

Jyothish Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

12, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

VOL. 7

JANUARY 1969

No.

CONTENTS

	Page
Prosperity of the Institute	3
Letter to the Editor	5
Information to Readers	5
Impression of two Astrologers (Tape Recorded at Delhi)	5
Horary: Transfer of wife	7
Divorce	11
Horoscope of the wife	15
Separation from father, parents and imprisonment	17
Shashtiapdha Poorthi of the Editor	23
Reviewed by Som Gupta	25
The Hand Speaks	27
Overseas—(Importance of Cusp and Sub in Astrological Analysis)	29
Eclipse—Eclipsed Planet—Results	35
Will I get my share in the property?	45
Errata	45
Scholarship for higher studies	47
Next promotion—When?	48
Daily Guide for January 1969	49
Position of Planets	55
January 1969—Ephemeris	57
• Monthly Prediction	59
Sidereal Time	75

PROSPERITY OF THE INSTITUTE

One is running an educational Institution. One wants to know about its progress.

Within 249, Number given is 5 on 21-9-68 at 12-30 P.M. I.S.T. at 28° 40' N.

Rahu 16-41	Sat. 0-35 Lagna 4-46-40 to 5-33-20	II 7-16	III 2-16 IV 25-16
XII 24-16	-5- 12-30 P.M. I.S.T. 21-9-1968 28° 40' N	V 21-16	
XI 21-16		Mars 6-23 Moon 20-36 VI 24-16 Jup. 25-44	
X 25-16 IX 2-16	VIII 7-16	VII 4-47 Mer. 1-18 Venus 0-2	Sun 4-59 Kethu 16-41

Venus Dasa balance 9 years 1 month 6 days.

Will it prosper? Is it promised? Should be the first, to be observed.

11th cusp shows the fulfilment of desire and the 10th indicates, name, fame, reputation, etc. 11th cusp falls in Moon star Venus sub.

Venus in the 6th house indicates success.

10th cusp is in Venus star Mercury sub. Both are in 6. Both are benefics. They also promise absolute satisfaction.

The progress is to be judged by taking into consideration, the dasa running.

Now Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukti is on. It will run up to 27-8-70. Then 27-8-70 to 27-10-73 Saturn will rule. 27-10-73 onwards Mercury till 27-8-76. Then up to 27-10-77 Kethu Bhukti.

Let us judge, what each planet can contribute. Sun is in 6: It is in its own constellation. It is also lord of 6. It is in the sub of Saturn in 12. Hence in

between 27-10-1977 and 27-10-1983, there will be the receipt of much donation, to erect buildings, repair and extend (Saturn indicates consolidation and renovation). 6th house denotes money received. 12th indicates investment purchases, etc.

One is to predict the future of an Institution, just like the future of a person. Moon is in 5. It is also lord of 5. It is in the constellation of Venus in 6. Therefore more receipt from musicians, chemical manufacturers and Industrialists, Engineers, Industrialists Manufacturing Engineering goods, etc., Automobile Engineers and dealers. Mars Dasa 7 years will be the years of expansion, improvement etc. The results will be most encouraging. The reputation of the institution will reach a new height. Circulation of publication and gains through books and periodicals will shoot up. Mars in the constellation of node in 6 promises grand success.

Rahu Dasa 18 years will prove to further improving as Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury in 6.

Jupiter Dasa 16 years shows much advantages Saturn in Kethu star denotes renovation, expenses and equal receipt of donation.

The peculiarity is this. I know that this Institution will expand slowly, steadily and surely. It may be my wish also. Astrologically, others to give and one to receive is indicated by 6th house.

6th house matters are indicated by planets posited in the constellation of occupants: then the occupants and so on. Jupiter, Sun, Kethu, Venus and Mercury are all in 6.

Jupiter star is not occupied by any planet and so. Jupiter is very strong. Sun in 6 governs Karthik Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada. Sun alone is in its star and Sun is a strong significator. Kethu governs Aswini, Maga and Moola. Saturn and Mars are in Kethu star. Venus is in

6 and Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are ruled by Venus. Moon and Jupiter are in Venus star. Mercury is also in 6. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are ruled by Mercury and Rahu is posited there.

Thus it can be seen that all planets promise that there are many to contribute and see that the Institute grows up and expands like anything.

Saturn is lord of 12. No planet is in Saturn star. Hence during the periods and sub periods of Saturn, there will be expenses outweighing income. No doubt there will be receipt more than normal: but expenses still go higher. Further Saturn brings about changes in the organisation during Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukthi. Always the conjoined period of Saturn and Kethu must bring change in the organisation.

HORARY: TRANSFER WHEN?

By

S. S. PINGLE, B.E. (Civil),

Krishna Kripa, 1st Floor, Gokhale Road (N), Dadar, Bombay-28.

A gentleman asks: "When he will be transferred to his native place?"

Please give a Number.

Take 51.

Time: 8-10 A.M. 17th August, 1968.

Place: Bombay.

Rahu 18° 31'	Saturn (R) 2° 08'	Moon 12° 02'	
	Planetary Position at 8-10 A.M. 17th August, 1968		Mars. 14° 02'
			Sun 0° 56' Mer. 0° 37' Ven. 16° 48' Jupiter 18° 09'
			Asc. 16° 40' to 20° Kethu 18° 31'

Balance of Dasa: Moon Dasa and Rahu Bhukti has started Jupiter Anthra starts on 1st October, 1968.

I took the horoscope for judgment at the same time.

Planet.	Constellation.	Sub.
Sun	Kethu	Venus
Moon	Moon	Rahu
Mars	Saturn (R)	Rahu
Mercury	Kethu	Kethu
Jupiter	Venus	Rahu
Venus	Venus	Moon
Saturn (R)	Kethu	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Kethu

Whether Moon shows Query?

Always Moon shows the nature of query. Here Moon is in Moon star (lord of 11th) and in 8th and in the sub of Rahu in 7th house from Virgo which is the Ascendant of the querist.

Moon in 8th in its own constellation shows that the querist is worried about his promotion as well. Moon is in Taurus ruled by Venus who is on 12th cusp shows the query of transfer. Moon in the sub of Rahu representing Jupiter who is also the occupant of 12th house reflects the querist's mind.

Ascendant falls in Virgo ruled by Mercury who is the occupant of 11th bhava and also the constellation of lagna shows that he will have what he wants but Moon in 8th shows that he must have been worrying for sometime before he put the query.

For transfer take 3rd, 10th and 12th houses.

3rd: Vacant.

10th: Occupied by Mars.

12th: Jupiter and Venus.

No planet is in Mars' star.

Jupiter and Venus in Venus star. But Rahu is in Jupiter's sign; so take Rahu. Rahu is also in the constellation and sub of Mercury, owner of 10th house. Mars in 10th house is weaker as there is no planet in its star and it is in Anuradha ruled by Saturn (R).

∴ Significators are Rahu, Jupiter and Venus.

Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra rules between 1st October to 12th December. Venus Sookshma rules between 6th November to 18th November, 1968.

Sun transits Venus sign Jupiter star on 6th November to 18th November, 1968. Take sub of Venus again.

So on 14th November, 1968 when Sun transits Venus sign Jupiter star and Venus sub. He will be transferred. Jupiter and Rahu representing Jupiter aspects 4th cusp (16° Sagittarius) powerfully. So he will go to his native place as 4th indicates native place,

For promotion

Take

2nd, 6th, 10th and 11th houses.

2nd: Vacant.

6th: Vacant.

10th: Mars.

11th: Sun and Mercury.

No planet in Mars star.

No planet in Sun's star.

Rahu in Mercury star and sub.

Mercury's sign is occupied by Kethu.

Sun, Mercury and Saturn (R) are in Kethu star.

∴ Sun, Rahu, Mercury, Saturn (R) are significators.

∴ Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Saturn Anthra and Kethu Sookshma will give the result. Mercury is replaced by Kethu as it is in Virgo.

Saturn Anthra starts on 4th December, 1968 runs till 20th February, 1969. Kethu Sookshma rules from 26th December to 30th December, 1968. So when Sun transits Jupiter sign (Rahu) Kethu star and Saturn sub, i.e. on 26th December, 1968. You will realise your ambition.

DIVORCE

By

K. S. K.

The horoscopes of the couple who got married on 12-12-64 had divorce sanction on 27-11-67. Appeal is made on 13-8-68.

XII 25-55 Kethu 21-19	Jup. 20-57 Sat. 21-17	Lagna 4-38	II 0-30 Venus 7-24 Moon 19-29 JII 24-30
XI 19-30	2-8-40 0.45 A.M.		Merc 1-44 Sun 16-25 IV 19-30 Mars 25-45
Mc. 19-30			V 19-30
IX 24-30 VIII 0-30	VII 4 38		Rahu 21-19 VI 25-55

Rahu Dasa Balance 0 year 11 months 2 days.

The dasa period at the time of marriage was Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti Sun Anthra. Divorce was sanctioned during Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra on 27-11-67. Appeal is given on 13-8-68 during Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra.

For marriage, judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Venus and Moon are in 2: None in 7. Kethu is in 11. Mercury, Mars and Saturn rule the 2nd, 7th and 11th houses. Jupiter and Saturn are in the constellation of Venus: Rahu is in the constellation of Moon. No planet is in Mars star. Sun is in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 11. Mars and Kethu are in the star of Mercury.

- (1) Sun in the star of Saturn can unite and can separate: because, Saturn is lord of 11 and occupant of 12: 11th is for union: 12th for separation.
- (2) Moon is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Mars. Rahu is to

give the results of the houses 2, 3, 5 and 6. It also shows union and separation.

- (3) Mars in the sub of Rahu gives ultimate separation.
- (4) Mercury indicates separation as it is in the star of occupant and owner of 12 and sub of Rahu.
- (5) Jupiter in the star of Venus (union) and sub of Jupiter in 12 shows legal separation.
- (6) Venus in 2 in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Rahu gives both.
- (7) Saturn in Venus star (union) sub of Rahu, ultimate separation as Rahu is to denote 6th house matter also.
- (8) Rahu in Moon star Venus sub shows united married life.
- (9) Kethu in Mercury star Venus sub unites. Thus what each planet can contribute is to be studied.

The day of marriage, was a Saturday: Moon in Saturn sign. Lagna in Saturn sign, Sun star. Sun was in its own star: Saturn was in the sign of lord of 11 and star of lord of 7. Jupiter was in Venus star in sign of lord of 7. Venus owns only lagna and not 6: So also, Mars owns only 7th and not 12th.

[There is no Mars Dosha in this chart because it is in a movable sign, it is debilitated: conjoined with Mercury. Yet look at the fate. Thus taking the position of Mars and offering predictions which appear more like a curse is not correct. But take the planets situated in the star or sub of Mars in 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 or 12. Then that planet tenanted in such a Mars' star will offer undesirable and disagreeable results.]

Divorce was sanctioned on 27-11-67. Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

Saturn acts as the planet in 12th Bhava: conjoined with Jupiter, Judicial separation. Sun again offers the evil result through Government Department Jupiter in 12 has given.

Appeal is filed on 13-8-68. Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra. Generally, by nature Mercury denotes plurality, i.e., another Court is also approached. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, planets deposited in the constellation of Mercury, or occupying Mercury sign, Gemini or conjoined with or aspected by Mercury will give, provided its sub-lord is connected with dual sign or Mercury sign or star.

Mars in its Anthra gives courage: makes one take further steps: fight and so on.

Hence during Mars Anthra appeal is made.

What will be the result ?

Note the sub-lord of the Dasanatha. If it denotes once for all separation, then, according to the various Bhukties in that Dasa, there will be alternative results good and bad, depending on the sub-lord in which the lord of the Bhukti is deposited. If Bhukties are ruled by A, B and C and they are deposited in beneficial subs (lord of the sub contributing to the benefit of the native's desire) then, in the Dasa of a planet which is the significator of both advantageous and disadvantageous houses, then during the Bhukties of A, B and C, the results will be favourable. If the sub-lords of the position occupied by the Bhukti lords D, E, F are unfavourable, during their Bhukties, one has to expect untoward and undesirable results.

If a particular house is unoccupied and the constellations of the owner of the house is also unoccupied, then those planets deposited in the sub of that planet, will offer the results.

If a particular result is indicated by a planet, then those which are deposited in its constellations are connected with the matters signified by that Bhava.

Here, Saturn is in Venus star. Venus is in 2. Hence Saturn is connected with the

members of the family. It does not mean only increase of the members by marriage or birth of children. But it must also show the decrease. Increase and decrease depend on the Bhukties and Anthras in Saturn Dasa. In the same Dasa, one can get married. He may get separated or either of them may pass away. Hence Dasanatha has to offer both results as he will be the significator of both.

Some may get married, in a Bhukti and in the same Bhukti one may get divorced. Here, both Dasanatha and Bhuktinadha will be the significators of marriage and also divorce. Some may get married in the same Dasa, Bhukti and Anthra and live separately from the same Anthra; then, all these three planets are the significators of marriage and also divorce. Marriage comes because of the lord of the constellation. Separation comes due to the sub occupied by the planet.

One may get married in A Dasa, B is for divorce. 'B' Bhukti can operate during 'A' Dasa. Separation will not come. It will end in misunderstanding as the Dasa lord is the most powerful commander. No Bhukti lord can offer a result if Dasa lord does not permit. If Dasa lord is not a significator of the result which Bhukti lord is to give, Dasa lord, the final authority will not give the ultimate result. Planets form a Cabinet. The Prime Minister is the Dasanatha. The Bhukti nadhas are Cabinet Ministers. The Anthra nadhas are the Dy. Ministers.]

Therefore Note the 3 planets which will rule conjointly and these must be connected with 6 and 12 houses.

Jupiter, lord of 12 is in 12: Mercury is deposited in Jupiter star. Hence Mercury, Jupiter in 12 are for separation. Saturn, represents 11th and 12th.

Sun is in Saturn star, sub of Jupiter. Hence Sun must bring about separation.

Rahu has to represent Mercury as it is in Mercury's sign. Rahu in Moon constellation and Venus sub, according to its stellar position, brings union. But, it has the portfolio of Mercury also; hence, it will cause separation. Moon in Rahu star

in Mercury sign will bring about separation. The sub-lord Mars has no connection with 2 or 7 or 11: nor with 6 or 12. Hence, Mars is unconnected. In that case, the Bhuktinadha gives the results during Jupiter sub period in Moon Bhukti. The order will be issued on 1-2-69. The divorce will stand.

As per transit,

- Sun will be in Saturn sign, Moon star and conjoin M.C., i.e., 10th cusp.
- Moon will be in Saturn star Moon sign.
- Time of judgment Moon star Saturn

sub i.e., Lagna on that day will be at 16° Taurus.

- According to Western System prediction lord of 7 Mars (Nirayana) squares its original position and opposes both Jupiter and Saturn.
- Mercury will be in Saturn sign Moon star.
- Jupiter in Mercury sign Moon star.
- Venus in Jupiter sign Saturn star.
- Saturn will be in Jupiter sign Mercury star Jupiter sub.
- Rahu in Jupiter sign Saturn star.

Thus it can be seen that all planets vote for final divorce from 1-2-69.

HOROSCOPE OF THE WIFE

Moon 22-44 VI 16-15	VII 12-6	VIII 11-15	Rahu 4-32 IX 12-15 Mars 22-35 Sat. 26-27
V 16-15	12 Midnight 6 7-2-1946		MC. 14-15
Ven 25-38 Sun 24-23 Mercury 21-10 IV 14-15			XI 16-15
III 12.15 Kethu 4-32	II 11-45	Lagna 12-6 Jup. 4-20	XII 16-15

planet in Sun star. Planets connected with 2, 7 and 11 are Kethu, Rahu, Jupiter Sun and Venus. Saturn conjoined with Mars, lord of 2 and 7 in the sub of node in 2. Hence Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra gave marriage.

12-11-67 date of Divorce. Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra. Therefore Venus in the constellation of lord of 2 and 7 connected with marriage. Moon in the constellation of Mercury in 4 and Mercury in the constellation of Moon in 6 (Mercury is lord of 12 and Moon in Mercury star gives separation). Mercury in Moon star gives separation.

Mercury Dasa Balance 9yrs. 3mts. 5 days. Married on 12-12-64. Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthra on a Saturday Divorce sanctioned on 27-11-67 during Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Kethu Anthra appeal filed during Venus Dasa Mars Bhukti Rahu Anthra.

2, 7, 11—for marriage:—Kethu in 2. Kethu alone in Kethu star: 7 owned by Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Sun and Venus in Mars star. 11 is vacant-owner Sun: No

Appeal is filed during Mars Bhukti Jupiter Anthra. Mars is in the constellation of Jupiter in 12 (as the planet conjoined with Mars gave marriage) and in Saturn sub. Here it can indicate divorce also. Gemini shows appeal, i.e., second hearing.

Result: During Venus Dasa Mars Bhukti, Mercury Anthra Moon Shookshma divorce will be confirmed. It is in February 1969.

SEPARATION FROM FATHER, POLITICS AND IMPRISONMENT

Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified

Birth chart of the gentleman is as follows :

	Jupiter 11.20		Kethu 24.19
Sun 23.2 Mars 21.47 Venus 10.12 Merc. 4.26	7—3—1917		Saturn 1.23 Moon 29.43
Rahu 24.19	Asc. 21.24		Mc. 0 47

Mercury Dasa balance 0 year 4 months 10 days. Family includes all members, great grandparents, grandparents, parents, brothers, sisters, wife, children, grand children, great grandchildren etc. Hence the second house which is judged for finance and family, indicates all the members : but 3rd house denotes younger brothers, sisters, father-in-law ; 4th house mother : 5th children, grandfather ; 6th maternal uncle : 7th wife : 9th father grandchildren : 11th son-in-law daughter-in-law, elder brothers, sisters etc.

Either financial worry or difficulty in the family is found out mainly from the second and eighth houses. Rahu is the occupant of the 2nd house : Jupiter is the owner.

Significators of the second house are judged as follows :

(a) Planets situated in the Constellation of the occupant of second house.

(b) The occupant of second house.

(c) Planets deposited in the constellation of the owner of the second house.

(d) Ruler of the second house.

(e) Planets conjoined with any of the significators or aspected by any of the

significators or aspected by the planet conjoined with any of the significators.

(a) A significator may be in its own sign and star. It itself may be the occupant. It can happen only in 2 cases : Suppose in the very beginning of Pisces is the 7th cusp ; also Jupiter is deposited within $3^{\circ} 20'$. This area is called Poorvapadra governed by Jupiter : Jupiter is there itself. Hence Jupiter is the occupant : is the owner and is deposited in its own star. Similarly Sun in Uthrapalguni first quarter is $26^{\circ} 40'$ Leo to 30° Leo.

(b) A significator may be in its own star. It can happen to each planet and in each star.

(c) If a planet is in its own star and it is a significator, then other planets in the other two stars in the same sign should be taken as those which are in conjunction with the significator. If they are in the same star of the significator, question of conjunction does not arise, as the other planets will become a significator due to the constellation.

(d) Suppose Jupiter and Moon are in Taurus : Jupiter is in Karthik, the 3rd star governed by Sun. Moon is in Rohini. Moon is lord of the sign where 7th cusp falls. No planet is tenanted in 7. Hence Moon is lord of 7. Its star is Rohini and it alone is in Rohini. So Moon is the significator of 7th house (for marriage or Maraka). Jupiter is in Taurus. If it is in Karthik or Mrigasira, Jupiter is in conjunction with Moon. If Jupiter is in Rohini, it becomes a significator as lord of Rohini is the owner of the 7th house.

(e) If there is a planet in Capricorn, Moon and Jupiter are in Taurus and Moon is the significator, Jupiter gains connections by conjunction, then, planets in Capricorn will be aspected (not by the significator Moon but) by Jupiter, even then planet in capricorn is connected with the matters signified by these houses.]

Thus one is to judge intelligently following the same principle as propounded by Krishnamurti.

Second house is occupied by Rahu. Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha are ruled by Rahu—Venus alone is in Rahu star Sathabisha.

Second house is owned by Jupiter. It is in Kethu constellation.

Eighth house is occupied by Kethu and Saturn.

Kethu governs Aswini, Maka and Moola. Jupiter is in Kethu star, Saturn sub. Hence Jupiter will give 8th house results. (Planets in movable signs give the results quickly; in fixed signs offer late.)

Saturn rules Pushya, Anuradha, Uthra-padra.

No planet is posited therein.

Hence strong significators are (1) Venus in Rahu star; Jupiter sub. (2) Jupiter in Kethu star, Saturn sub. (3) Rahu, Kethu, Saturn occupants.

Owners: Jupiter is lord of 2: Mercury is lord of 8. Kethu and Saturn are in Jupiter star Punarvasu: Mars and Sun are in Poorvapadra. Moon alone is in Mercury star: These are also significators. They are connected with houses 2 and 8.

If we judge conjunction, aspect, etc., all planets are connected with the 2nd and 8th bhava.

Any planet connected with second house can increase the number of the members of the family if the lord of the sub is favourable or if it is the significator of 11th house whereas any planet connected with second house will reduce the number of the members of the family if it is in the sub of an evil planet (significator of 8 or 12). [Never judge from the name of the planet: It is very important to note the lord of the sub in which a planet is posited.]

Therefore classify which will give happy and harmonious family life: which will bring enmity, but yet continue to live: which will bring separation or bereavement. Normally separation is taken as living separately due to disagreement. Separation, astrologically means both, i.e.

to get separated under pleasant circumstances or due to difference of opinion. So an astrologer should invariably note whether a planet is deposited in the sub of the significator of 8 and 12 or beneficial 2 and 11.

In this instance Venus and Jupiter are the strongest significators. Jupiter is in the star and sub of occupants of 8: Venus is in Rahu star Jupiter sub.

Hence separation from family came up as soon as Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukti started. (Note Jupiter in a movable sign gives result quickly.)

Separation came on 25-10-1934. Day-Thursday-ruler Jupiter: Moon transited in Taurus owned by Venus: Star Rohini, governor Moon. (Moon was in the constellation of lord of 8 and sub of Saturn in 8.) Sun was in Sukra sign, Rahu star, Jupiter sub: Mars in Maka-Kethu star, Saturn sub. Venus in its own sign Mars star, Kethu sub. Saturn in Saturn sign, Mars star, Saturn sub: Kethu in Saturn star, Rahu sub and Rahu in Saturn sign, Moon star, Rahu sub.

When all planets transit in unfavourable constellation and adverse sub, even though this gentleman is born to a very very rich person, yet separation came.

Political Jail

Jail life means that people are not allowed to sail freely as they fail to come out on bail. One has to leave his residence; live in the surroundings of politicians and also other criminals. It brings about separation from family.

During Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Mars Anthra for 4 hours on 14-11-36 he was arrested due to certain crime.

On 15-1-1958 he was arrested on political grounds. For 32 days he was inside the prison.

Permanent residence is shown by fourth house. 12th to the 4th shows one leaving one's permanent residence. Hence include the significators of 3rd Bhava for leaving one's house. Restriction and life in new surroundings are to be judged from 12th house. Second and Eighth houses when afflicted take away the person from his kith and kin.

Therefore according to me houses 2, 3, 8 and 12 are to be considered.

According to Hindus, whatever may be the reason for one's arrest, one is expected to be kept in prison if

- (a) all malefics are in 2, 5, 9 and 12
- (b) for Scorpio-borns malefics are in 2, 12, 5 and 9
- (c) if lords of 1 and 6 are conjoined with Saturn in a Kona or Kendra.

But according to Krishnamurti, malefics occupying the constellation of the planets situated in the houses 2 and 12 occupants of these houses in the constellation of the lords of the above houses, malefics in the star of the owners of these houses and lords of these houses indicate imprisonment. One courts imprisonment, if lord of 1 is also connected with the significators. Jupiter, Venus or lord of 9 and 1 connected with the significator denotes imprisonment on political grounds. Thus how to judge the cause is well explained in Krishnamurti Padhdhati second volume page 335. Judge houses 2, 3, 8 and 12.

Second house Rahu occupies. Sukra is in Rahu star.

Third house Mercury and Venus are in 3. Moon is in Mercury star. Rahu is in Venus star.

Eighth house occupants Kethu and Sani. Guru in Kethu star. None in Saturn star.

Twelfth house—Vacant.

Second house owner Jupiter (in Kethu star, Saturn sub). Third house ruler Saturn in 8 in Jupiter star, Rahu sub: Eighth house lord Mercury in 3 in Mars star, Venus sub. 12th house owned by Venus in Rahu star, Jupiter sub.

All the owners are afflicted, all are favourable for separation from family, making short journey, living in another quarters, experiencing restrictions etc.

On 15-1-58, Moon Dasa Kethu Bhukti Rahu Anthra was operating he was arrested Moon in the constellation of lord of 8 and sub of planet in 8: Kethu in 8 in Jupiter star (lord of 2) Mercury sub (lord

of 8). Rahu is in Venus (lord of 12) star, sub Mercury, lord of 8. Thus it can be seen that Moon, Kethu and Rahu are the strongest significators to give jail life.

Day—Wednesday (Dasa lord Moon is lord of 9 Bagya adhipathi). It is in its own sign. Guru in 10 to Moon. Gajakesari yoga—what Moon has done in its dasa is to be understood—whether Gajakesari or Raja's savoury inside the jail) Moon by transit was in Anuradha—Saturn's star.

Politics

Judge planets Jupiter, Venus and 5th house to know whether one will enter into politics. Jupiter is lord of 5 and is in 5th bhava. Venus is in the constellation of Rahu who indicates the matters of the second and 5th house. 5th house is in 5th house and is in the constellation of Kethu who indicates both success and failure as it is to offer the results of 8th house and 10 and 11th houses since Mercury, the lord of the sign occupied by Kethu is the lord of the sign where the 8th, 10th and 11th cusp has fallen.

Actually he is a politician. He is holding a good position.

Next higher status—when is the query?

Higher status can be expected only when the 11th house matters operate along with 6th house and the 2nd house.

6th house is owned by Mars. Only Mercury is in Mars star.

11th is owned by Mercury. Moon is in Mercury star.

2nd house is occupied by Rahu. Venus is in Rahu star.

Therefore Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra Mars Shookshma and Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Venus Anthra and Mars Shookshma are favourable i.e., between 19-12-1968 and 29-12-68: again between 15-6-69 and 26-6-69. In the past during Mars Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Saturn Anthra failed in 2 different places in the election in February, March 1962. But became a Member in Rajya Sabha in April 1962 when Mercury Anthra was on. Dasa is the same Mars: Bhukti same Jupiter.

REVIEWED BY SOM GUPTA

PALMISTRY AND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

By

S. R. VARTAK.

Lakshmi Book Store, 42, Janpath Market,
New Delhi-1; Rs. 6.00.

At a time when there is a rethinking among parents that opportunities in Engineering are not so many now as they thought they were until a few years ago when every growing boy was persuaded to study Science for a better career, S. R. Vartak has done a great service to those parents and educationists who have the responsibility of selecting suitable subjects for their growing children. What is of prime importance is not the consideration of what opportunities are open in a particular line, but where the growing boy or the girl will fit in well according to his or her natural aptitudes. The object of this book, as Vartak says, is to find an approach to that knowledge by interpreting the lines and signs given on the hand of a human being so as to be able to utilise the same for practical and useful purpose in life and to save the adversities and agonies in life which he may be required to suffer on account of wrong profession that may be forced upon him against his inclination and to direct the course of life in a right and a proper way, so that he may not have occasion to repent in future. To avoid such catastrophes, in some cases, psychological tests are undertaken. But it is not possible to apply such tests to every boy or girl born in each and every family. Through the medium of deciphering the lines on the hand, Vartak has endeavoured to analyse different personality patterns, and to understand aptitudes of persons for different types of vocations. He has therefore helped the parents to avoid wasteful expenditure and the young boys and girls from unnecessary failures in life. Vartak has, first of all, made the science of Palmistry simple, precise and comprehen-

sible for laymen to be able to quickly understand the meanings of the lines and the signs on the hands, so that they can decide the future course of their children easily and guide them from the very beginning.

There are professions where practical experience is necessary as in the case of doctors, engineers, etc., and in others where intensive training is necessary as in the case of dancing, music, painting. In the case of the former, the head line (representing the attitude of mind) starts from its original position either from, or a little apart from, the life line and goes straight to the other end crossing the palm, while in others where imagination is more important, the same line does not go straight but winds its way downwards to what is called the Mount of Moon, either leaving a branch going towards the little finger as in the case of merchants and towards the third finger as in the case of artists, actors or lawyers and no branch at all as in the case of philosophers or orators. The book enables the reader to

Mangalya Dharanam.

appreciate and discover the inclinations and then arrange education and training in that particular branch, so that mistakes or failures are avoided and life becomes worth living. The book contains a number of illustrations and combinations relating to 27 different kinds of major professions and should prove useful to every one charged with the responsibility of selecting a career for the growing children.

THE HAND SPEAKS

Your Health, Your Sex, Your Life :

By

NOEL JAQUIN,

Sagar Publications, Ved Mansion,
72, Janpath, New Delhi-1; Rs. 14.95.

Noel Jaquin says that his whole aim and object in writing this book is to prove, or rather to enable the reader to prove for himself, that the human hand betrays both intimate psychological processes and also the presence of disease in active or semi-active states. There is evidence of a parallel physiological defect existing as the consequence of a psychological defect, or being complementary to it in the physiological sphere.

Body and mind, mind and body, interact so closely that it is at times only with the greatest difficulty that we are able to determine in which exists the basic and fundamental provocative defect. It is impossible by any of the more orthodox methods to come to any really definite and accurate conclusions on such origins. Unless a patient has been infected with specific bacteria, treatment is restricted to the elimination of symptoms rather than the correction of basic causes. The hand gives a perfect picture of the whole, with its relative strengths and interactions. It gives the much needed 'individual' picture. Discoveries made during the last few years in both psychology and curative medicine have stressed the vital importance of this 'individual' assessment of bodily and mental balance.

He explains that the hand is a jig-saw puzzle, you take bits and spread them out,

you note their size and shape, and then you begin the all-important task of fitting them together within the circumference of that individual potentiality. The result should be a perfect picture of the individual, a picture that should show the most intimate physiological and psychological detail. For instance, on page 56, he exhibits in the hand of a young woman, happily married and living in a very nice house, that her lack of energy and lack of interest in life was due to her marital incompatibility. Markings on her hand indicated that she could live happily on a mental-spiritual plane; artistic surroundings, artistic concepts and idealistic dreams were the things which interested her but her husband, though charming, was unfortunately very materialistic and a matter-of-fact person. This resulted in repressed anxiety, producing nervous dyspepsia.

The writer has produced 76 imprints of original hand and has analysed them to discover various kinds of complexities between physiological and psychological trends which have led to diseases of inflammation, infection of pathogenic bacteria, nervous apprehension, heart diseases, gonorrhoea, cystitis, states of cancerous developments which were, in most cases, difficult of diagnosis by a medical practitioner in early stages of the infection and thus made capable of cure by psychological treatment and dietary control. The book will prove to be of very great value to psychiatrists who have to deal with cases of difficult cure and presenting problems not easily analysed by medical practitioners. It contains a fund of knowledge relating to diseases that can be discovered from the hand itself. It enables the readers to discover the controlling forces of a man's destiny, character, health and sex life from the indications given on the palm.

The value of the book is enhanced by the fact that the writer has chosen his seventy-six subjects out of the common men and women whom we meet every day in offices, roads, buses, trains, shopping centres and perhaps in our own homes.

OVERSEAS — (IMPORTANCE OF CUSP AND SUB IN ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS)

By

Prof. S. N. MISHRA, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Eng.), M.A. (Hindi), M.A. (Phil.), B.L. etc.

J. J. Degree College, Gaya

I. Introduction

It is quite a unique feature in KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI that the Nirayana cusps are considered in quite a different way from the old traditional system. The way Mr. Krishnamurti attaches importance to the constellations and subs of different cusps and their proper application in any particular chart is really marvellous. He is quite right to say that the cusps denote exclusively the indications of Bhavas reflected for the native. This is scientific and appealing to any intelligent mind. In case of twins or children born in near proximity of time, what is that which changes? All the planets and their degree positions remain almost the same. It is only the cusp and the cusp alone, which changes so rapidly with the lapse of the most minimum period of time. Hence cusps must be given their due importance in analysis of any chart.

At times, when the analysis of Bhavas does not point out a particular planet as a significator or whenever there is some confusion in regard to selection of significators for a particular point in consideration, the cusps alone come to our rescue and solve our problem.

Now the principle to be commonly applied is very simple.

Mark where a particular cusp lies, what is its constellation and what is its sub. Further mark whether any planet is posited in the constellation of the constellation lord of the cusp. If so, take that planet as a significator. If no planet is posited in its constellation, consider that very planet alone.

Similarly mark who is the sub lord of a particular cusp. Further notice whether

any planet is posited in its constellation. If so, that planet will be a very strong significator, because according to K.P.; it is the sub and sub alone which decides a particular matter.

In this article, it has been my sincere endeavour to highlight this consideration.

II. The chart

VI 14.51 Uranus 3.05	VII 11.14 Mars 15-11	VIII 9.51	IX 10.51 Rahu 14.18
V 14.51 Jupiter 3.21	31-12-1926 at 1.47.40 A.M. I.S.T. or 1.58 12 A.M. L.M.T. 25° 36' N., 85° 08' E. Bal. of Jupiter Dasa at time of birth 8 years 4 months 17 days		X 12.51
IV 12.51			Neptune 3.57 XI 14.51
Venus 25.10 Sun 15.40 Kethu 14.18 III 10.51	II 9.51 Saturn 10.24 Mercury 29.27	Asc. 11.14 Moon 26.21	XII 14.51

Friends and relatives attend the Pooja
done by the Editor.

III. Astrological Analysis

This chart is to be studied from the point of view of foreign travel or overseas.

Let us first of all know the principle according to K. P. for this consideration.

"To ascertain whether one will have the opportunity to go overseas or not, the houses 3, 7, 9 and 12 ... to be considered." (K. P. Vol. II, page 276.)

First of all, let us consider 3rd house. 3rd house is occupied by Kethu, Sun and Venus. Kethu rules Aswini, Makam and Moolam. No planet is in any of these constellations. Sun rules Krithikai, Uthrapalguni and Utharashada. No planet is in any of these constellations. Venus rules Bharani, Purvapalguni and Purvashada. Kethu, Sun, Venus and Mars—all are in the Purvashada constellation, ruled by Venus. So let us take Kethu, Sun, Venus and Mars.

Let us consider 7th house. Mars is occupant of 7. Mars rules Mrigasira Chithrai and Dhanishta. No planet is in any of these constellations. Hence again take Mars.

Now consider 9th house. It is occupied by Rahu. Rahu rules Arudra, Swathi and Sathayam. No planet is in any of these constellations. Hence take Rahu.

Now consider 12th house. It is occupied by none. Mercury is lord of 12. Mercury rules Ashlesh, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Only Mercury is in Jyeshtha, so take Mercury.

Hence significators according to this analysis are Kethu, Sun, Venus, Mars, Rahu and Mercury.

As in all, six significators have come to the surface, we must start the process of elimination by diving deep into the subject-matter.

Kethu, who is the significator from the analysis of third Bhava, is in no way connected with houses 7, 9 and 12. Hence eliminate Kethu. Similar is the case with Sun. So also eliminate Sun.

Venus is in the sub of Mercury, who is lord of 9 and 12. Hence Venus is a strong

significator, but more strong than Venus is the planet posited in its constellation and sub. That planet is Mars alone. One may say that Kethu is also in the constellation and sub of Venus, so Kethu should not be eliminated, but Kethu has got no concern with any of the houses 7, 9 and 12, whereas Mars is the sole occupant of 7th Bhava, hence Mars is stronger. So forget Kethu and Venus and take Mars as a strong significator.

Rahu is posited in Gemini, a sign ruled by Mercury, who is lord of 9 and 12, and a significator. Further Rahu is a node, hence prominent. More further it is posited in the sub of Mercury, hence Rahu is a very strong significator.

Mercury is posited in its own constellation, hence strong. Further it is in the sub of Saturn and in association with Saturn. Hence Mercury is decidedly a significator. Let us be more considerate in our approach. According to K. P. if a node occupies the sign of a significator, it will deputise for that planet in all respects. In this case, Rahu, as a node is posited in the sign Gemini ruled by Mercury. Hence Rahu will act as an agent of Mercury. So forget Mercury, take Rahu as a strong significator.

Hence from this analysis, our strong significators are Rahu and Mars alone.

The Editor is given the holy bath.

Now let us consider the relevant cusps.

3rd, 7th and 9th cusps fall in the sub of Saturn. Hence Saturn is very prominent. Saturn rules Pushyam, Anusham and Utharapathra. Only Saturn is in Anu-

sham. Hence take Saturn too as a very strong significator.

Please mark that Saturn has come as a significator from the analysis of the houses, but as it is in association with Mercury and in its own constellation, it will act as an agent of Mercury and will do what Mercury promises to do.

12th cusp falls in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is not one of our significators at all, neither it is in occu-association with any of the significators. No planet is in the constellation of Jupiter. Hence eliminate Jupiter without any hesitation.

Hence from this analysis, most strong significators are only Saturn, Rahu and Mars.

IV. Confirmation

Actually during Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti and Mars Anthra, the native left for U. K. on 3-10-1951. This day is ruled by Mercury; Moon's sign is Libra, ruled by Venus and Moon's star is Swathi, ruled by Rahu. Hence confirmed.

ECLIPSE—ECLIPSED PLANET—RESULTS.

By

K. S. K.

If any heavenly body intercepts the light of another heavenly body and the onlooker is unable to see the farther off heavenly body, then the farther off planet is said to be eclipsed. The nearer planet deprives the light of the more distant planet. Its brilliance, the circular shape and splendour will be lost.

In the Solar System, Sun is taken as the Central body around which the planets move round and round. Each planet has its own orbit, its own path way round the Sun. But the earth and the Moon go round the Sun together. The one feature of Moon which is 2,40,000 miles away from the earth goes round the earth once in $27\frac{1}{2}$ days and both go round the Sun once a year. In between Earth and Sun, there are Mercury and Venus. Sun is 93 million miles away from earth. Mercury is 36 million miles away from Sun; Venus is 67 million miles away from the Sun. Therefore, there will be occasions when Moon, Mercury and Venus can come between the earth and the Sun.

near either of your eyes. Close the other eye. One elephant standing 100 yards, away is hidden by this small finger. This depends on the size of the finger, its nearness to the eye and the farther distance of the elephant. Now, your eye, the finger and the elephant are in the same line and plane. Suppose, the elephant is lifted by a lift, in the same place. Even though the elephant was hidden by the finger previously, as it is lifted up above the area covered by the finger, then the elephant becomes visible, slowly and steadily.

Thus Moon is a decently big body. It is very near to the earth. The Sun is very far off. It is very big like the elephant compared with finger. So, when the Moon comes in between the observer and the Sun, the Sun is not visible. Slowly the

shadow of the Moon covers the Sun. This is called the Solar eclipse. At that time the declination of the Moon and Sun will be the same. But if the declination is different, it is only a New Moon day, when the longitude is the same. Similarly, when earth comes between Moon and Sun, earth prevents Moon from getting the light of the Sun, and lunar eclipse is formed.

Just like, during Solar eclipse, Sun loses its brilliance and is hidden by Moon, and during lunar eclipse Moon loses its pleasant light and is hidden by the earth, so also the rays of other planets are interrupted. Because, we, on the earth, do not receive very bright light, illuminating the objects on the earth, from other planets, we cannot see, notice and realise the eclipse of the other planets.

The planets Mercury and Venus are called Inferior planets as they are nearer to Sun than the earth and they can be between the Sun and the Earth, just like Moon during New Moon days and Solar eclipse days. Moon is hidden from Sun by the earth during Lunar eclipse. But

§ Blessings from Vedic Brahmins and elders.

earth can never come in between Mercury and Sun or in between Venus and Sun. Because, Sun is the centre. From Sun Mercury is 36 million miles away. Venus is 67 million miles from Sun. The distance between Sun and Earth is 92 million miles.

But the superior planets.

Westerners give importance only to the Solar and Lunar eclipses. They do not attach anything to the conjunction of Sun with other planets.

Hindus pay much attention to the eclipse of the planets while they predict results of those planets in their dasas and bhukties, while giving transit results how a planet getting eclipsed will behave and also while selecting an auspicious time to celebrate marriage, or entry into a new house or for learning vedas, etc.

Hindus are of opinion that the eclipsed planet, whether a benefic or a malefic, loses its strength especially to do good to the native.

In Jataka Thatvam, Mahadeva says that the planet that is eclipsed will cause trouble and produce untoward results. In 'Sanke-tanidhi', Ramadayulu has said that if Mars and Venus are eclipsed and occupy the 5th house, the person concerned becomes one-eyed and if the lord of the rising dwadasamsa is eclipsed, the person's property is insecure, he also says that the lord of the rising Trimsamsa when eclipsed causes misunderstanding among the relatives.

Kalidas is of the opinion that if the lord of a Bhava is eclipsed by the Sun's rays, the Bhava is completely destroyed even if the Bhava is occupied by benefics. In his work 'Uttara Kalamiratham', he adds that Venus and Saturn do not lose strength even when eclipsed.

Prithuyasas, son of Varahamihira, deals a little elaborately in his work Horasara, with the results of the eclipsed planets. Even though the planets may be strong by occupying a position in the Zodiac, yet they become weak if they are eclipsed by the Sun and hence they do not produce the good effects which are declared to

fructify in their dasa periods, yogas and their bhavas. However strong a planet may be, still it will not produce any good effect if it is eclipsed, and during its dasa, bad effects alone will accrue to the person. It will apply to the results of the Bhava, its owns and also occupiers. He also mentions that planets, excepting Venus and Saturn, lose half of their strength when eclipsed. If the Moon becomes eclipsed, the native will have a fall from his position, will be mentally afflicted, and will suffer from jaundice and similar diseases. Further, there will be risk from water.

Mars, when eclipsed, will give trouble and many kinds of worries, and the native's mind will be in a destructive mood.

Mercury when eclipsed, brings on loss in lands and perpetual mental affliction. He will suffer from jaundice, sickness, catarrh, etc. He will also incur loss.

Eclipsed Jupiter gives misery and happiness in equal proportion.

Saturn in eclipsed state shows that the person's income and expenditure will balance each other. He will not feel happy. He will have a frail body. But his fame will spread very wide. He will be tormented by various mental cares.

Prithuyasas also mentions that one's education will be spoiled in the period of a planet occupying the navamsa sign owned by the eclipsed one.

Komal Shri Seshadri Iyengar presents to the Editor.

When longevity is calculated, the Hindu sages declare that one born during the period of eclipse is very short-lived. If the lords of the lagna, navamsa lagna and Moon rasi are all eclipsed, the person cannot live long.

While the strength of the eclipsed planet is discussed, Varahamihira says in Brihat Jataka that planets, when eclipsed, contribute only one half of what longevity they can give in the same position in the Zodiac, if they are not eclipsed. But Mantreswara in Phaladeepika writes that the strength of an eclipsed planet is nil and a person will meet with his end in its dasa within a short time after it starts. Destruction to the members of the family and wealth is threatened. He will have litigation and may suffer humiliation. He says that the eclipsed planet ruling the 7th house shows loss of wife: lord of 5 denotes danger to children and lord of lagna will cause death to the native. If the planet is not eclipsed, good effect of the bhava will be enjoyed. All will welcome the lord of 6 to be eclipsed as it is strong to destroy the enemies.

Let us consider the results of the planets when they are eclipsed and when they own different houses in one's chart.

Lord of the lagna getting eclipsed shows that the native will be imprisoned; he will lead the life in cognito; will suffer from fear, disease and anxiety, will participate in funeral rites; incur loss and may lose position too; will be unfortunate; etc.

Lord of 2: Behaves stupidly in a public assembly; will be untrustworthy; will receive annoying letters; write bad ones; suffer from eye troubles; will be fountongued; spend heavily; incur Royal displeasure.

Lord of 3: Demise of brother; evil advice; trouble through secret mechanisation of internal enemies; humiliation; discomfiture and loss of pride thereby.

Lord of 4: Distress the mother; sickness to dear friends; danger to lands; trouble due to the loss of cattle; danger from water and conveyance.

Lord of 5: Loss of a child; aberration of the mind; deception; wearisome wandering; trouble in the stomach, displeasure of the Government and bodily weakness.

Lord of 6: Will have troubles through thieves; will suffer reverse, defeat; will commit wicked acts; will do servile duties; will be despised, scandalised and injured.

Lord of 7: Distress to son-in-law; separation from beloved; untoward acts due to the troubles from the opposite sex; intrigues with wicked women; diseases in the private parts; ever wandering.

Lord of 8: Excessive sorrow; want of sense; carnal appetite, jealousy; unconsciousness; poverty; fruitless rambling; sickness; humiliation and death.

Lord of 9: Will incur the wrath of the deity of Guru or preceptor; suffer something untoward; trouble to wife and children; will do wicked acts; elder's demise; will suffer from poverty.

Lord of 10: Fruitless attempts; loss of honour; will become wicked; leave his permanent place; inauspicious happenings; will lead bad life; suffer troubles.

Lord of 11: Bad news; trouble to elder brother; sickness to children; will suffer misery; deception and ear disease.

Editor blesses the youngsters. The Editor of Athrishtam is one of them.

Lord of 12: Various diseases; dishonour; disappearance of wealth, detention, bondage.

These results will be experienced by a person when he runs the dasa or bhukti of the lords mentioned above.

Mantreswara gives hopes by saying that a planet, even when eclipsed, if it occupies an auspicious sign and navamsa, will, in its period, offer mixed results and finally in the latter half of its dasa, agreeable and beneficial results.

Transit results of eclipsed planets: Planets in their transit through favourable houses (houses wherein they have to give good effects) become void of effect if they happen to be eclipsed. But if the houses transitted by them be unfavourable, then they will give bad effects in an aggravated form.

Election of auspicious time for any undertaking, Avoid the constellation in which the recent eclipses have appeared within six months before and after the month when one desires to do any auspicious work.

It is also decided that it is not advisable to celebrate Upanayanam and marriage or

construct and enter into new premises when Jupiter and Venus are eclipsed. It is called 'Guru Sukra Moodam'.

People belonging to Sama Veda should not initiate mantra and do Upanayana when Mars is eclipsed. Rig Veda people should avoid these when Jupiter is eclipsed. If Venus is eclipsed, Yajur Veda people should not have Upanayanam.

Westerners are of opinion that the conjunction of Sun and Moon is highly conducive to promote material welfare and to have bright careers. Sun and Mars in close conjunction give force of character and power of endurance. Great self-control is to be exercised. There will be struggle between one's will and desires during one's life.

Sun and Mercury in close conjunction give much mental ability, with a clear thinking of high order. It gives adaptability. One will have reasoning ability, memory and fluency of speech. The greatest orators, chief engineers, famous accountants and auditors are having Sun and Mercury in the same longitude when it is cazimi and combust. Only a few are perverted and dogmatic.

Sun in conjunction with Jupiter makes one a scholar. He will maintain good health, enjoy mental equilibrium and have professional advancement. New undertakings will prosper and constructive ability will be strengthened.

Conjunction of Sun and Venus shows popularity and social success. He will acquire competence in music, art, poetry, etc. He will gain through the other sex. Marriage will give continuous happiness.

Conjunction of Saturn and Sun gives indomitable will, courage and strength of intellect. It does not promote material happiness. Ill-health and obstacles delay one's advancement in life. But it brings lot of power, authority and responsibility if Saturn receives good aspects from benefits. = 14

Thus Westerners have taken each planet, observed the results and have recorded them. Those who are interested to do

research can take the horoscope of those in whom a few planets are eclipsed and observe the various results enjoyed by them during the dasa of the eclipsed planets.

Modern Astrological Research Institute, Madras, verified various charts and found out that the eclipsed planets give both good and bad results in their dasas, depending upon the Bhukthinathas, e.g., a person born in Dhanur lagna having Mercury eclipsed, and his marriage and prosperity in his profession during Mercury Dasa. Everyone may desire to have a more beautiful and better accomplished wife and also a higher status in life. So also, Mercury eclipsed, may in its dasa, make the person feel discontented, but yet, as lord of 7, it gave marriage, and as lord of 10 gave promotion. A person born in Vrischika Lagna with Moon in Vrischika had Venus eclipsed at the time of his birth. He had his wedding in Venus Dasa and he

enjoyed his married life. He also invested money on luxurious articles, jewels and furniture. Thus one can see that the planet when eclipsed does not become a malefic and deny the results it has to offer, but it does so to a less extent.

Friend from Bombay.

WILL I GET MY SHARE IN THE PROPERTY?

By
K.S.K.

This query is put by a gentleman who is not in good relationship with his brother etc. He is away from his village. So, they take advantage of his absence. His horoscope is as follows :

VIII 23.10 Rahu 13.5	IX 23-10	X 25-10	XI 27-10
V 25-28	6.AM 17-9-31 31-37 N 74-26 E		Jup 20.26 XII 28.10
VI 28-10			Merc 13.38 Asc. 25.58
V 27-10 Sat. 23.52	IV 25.10 Moon 7.54	III 23.10 Mars 6.59	Sun 0.23 Venus 2.46 Kethu 13.5 II 23.10

Saturn Dasa balance 12 years 5 months 7 days from 24-2-68 Venus Dasa started. Venus is in Sun's stars Jupiter sub. Jupiter is in 11th house. Therefore Venus in the sub of a planet in II in direct motion will certainly give what is legitimately due to you, by fair means. If Saturn would have been in 11 and the dasa lord is in Saturn sub one will gain by foul means. If it is in Mars sub, there will be threatening, violence, quarrel, etc. and gain as "Might is right". If it is Mercury sub, one will correspond, give notice, etc. and get. If it is in Venus sub, one will have happy harmonious and pleasant approach for partition. Mercury and Moon suggest that one has after some one's mediation. As Venus is in Guru's sub, and Guru is in 11, compromise and gain by lawful means.

Will this matter go to Court ? Jupiter is in Mercury Constellation and Venus sub, therefore amicable settlement will be arrived at by mediation. As Mercury is in 12 in Venus star, and it is lord of 2 and 11, only relatives will mediate and it will be settled.

When ?—Arrangement and final settlement are different and they will be on different dates in such matters just like marriage, etc. What he wants is final settlement. He wants cash. The settlement may be either having the portion of the building or receiving cash in lieu of the property. If it is cash, judge houses 2, 3, 10 and 11. If it is building judge houses 2, 4, 10 and 11. When you get cash, you lose the building; so judge the houses 12 to 4, i.e., 3 other than the two houses 2 and 11 promising gains and 10th indicating inheritance. Mars is in 2nd Bhava. Moon is in 3rd Bhava, Jupiter in 11th Bhava. 10th is vacant. None is in Mars star. Kethu is in Moon's star none in Jupiter star. Venus owns 10th house. Rahu is in Jupiter's sign. Mars is in Rahu star.

Therefore take Venus, Rahu, Jupiter, Mars, Moon and Kethu. Consider the ruling planets. Now it is Monday Thula Lagna, Poorvashada star.

Hence take Moon, Venus, Venus and Jupiter. As Rahu is now at the time of judgment also in Pisces, are we to take Rahu or Jupiter. Rahu was in Saturn's star (4th house) and sub of retrograde planet. Hence reject Rahu. Select Jupiter.

So, Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Moon Anthra Jupiter Shookshma, money will be received in the end of December 1968.

ERRATA

In December Issue, page 5, please delete in full example 4.

SCHOLARSHIP FOR HIGHER STUDIES

By
K.S.K.

Higher studies is indicated by 9th house, i.e., during the significator of 9th house. One will persecute studies.

Overseas stay in a foreign country is to be judged from 12th house.

Scholarship is a non-refundable loan with a string attached to it. Hence judge houses 6 and 11.

Horoscope is as follows:—

XI 23.39 Mars 4.17	Sun 7.35 Rahu 10.19 Ven 25.46 Mer 26.8 XII 27.39	Jup 24.34 Lagna 28.25	II 24.39
Mc. 20.39	21—4—1930 9.19 A.M. I.S.T. 12—55 N 79—00 E		III 20.39
IX 20.39 Moon 10.5			Nep 8.8 IV 20.39
VIII 24.39 Sat 19.6	VII 28.25	VI 23.39 Ketu 10.19	V 23.39

Moon Dasa balance years 9-11-7 days.

Now Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 16-5-1967 to 28-11-1969.

9th cusp is at 20° 24' Capricorn-Nirayana. It is in Moon star—Venus sub. Moon is the lord of 3. It alone is in its constellation, and own sub. It shows one's inclination. Sub lord of 9th cusp is Venus. It is in 11. It is in its own constellation. It shows fulfilment of one's desire and success in efforts.

Therefore you will have higher studies. There is no planet in 9th house. Saturn is the owner. Mars is in Saturn star. Mars is the significator of 9th house. Rahu act as an agent of Mars. So, long journey and higher studies are shown by Saturn and Mars.

12th house shows life in a foreign place. Jupiter is in 12. No planet is in Jupiter star. Hence Jupiter will give life in a foreign place.

6th house is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus. Ketu represents Venus. Sun and Rahu are in Ketu star. Saturn is in Venus star.

11th house is occupied by a majority of planets. Of them Rahu is the strongest. It is in the sub of Saturn. Hence Rahu will offer the result of taking loan—6th house matter.

Rahu and Ketu give 6th and 11th house results. Both will contribute for scholarship. Therefore Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra Ketu Shookshma gives scholarship, long journey, life in a foreign place, higher studies, etc. It will be around 24-5-1969.

As per transit, Saturn, lord of 9 conjoins lord of 4 Sun. Jupiter will be stationary and take direct course in the constellation of Sun in 11 (lord of 4). Sun will be in the constellation of Moon indicating 3rd house for short journey and leaving one's permanent place of residence.

As per progression, Meridian forms good aspect from Pisces to the Ascendant. Moon forms sextile Sun and sextile Neptune.

Shawl presented to the Editor by the members
of Modern Astrological Research Institute
and Students of Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan,
Madras, Bombay and Delhi.

CONTENTS

	Page
Time of Returning to Home	3
Readers to note	5
Hora—Does promotion mean a change of place, profession, company, etc. & When?	4
Transfer	19
Rectification of birth time	21
Business—Marriage—Father's health	25
Verification of Minor event	31
Jataka Dwadasha Bhava Phala Nirpaya	35
Panchang for All-India use	41
Correct time of birth	47
'Krishnamurti Padhdhati means certainty'—Promotion by Horary	49
Litigation: What is my fate?	50
Daily Guide for February 1969	51
Position of Planets	55
February 1969—Ephemeris	57
Monthly Prediction for February, 1969	59

TIME OF RETURNING TO HOME

By

Mr. A. RANGASWAMY
Singanallur, Coimbatore District

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI VERIFIED

On 12-10-1968 my mother went to Coimbatore from Singanallur, my home town, for purchase of articles for domestic use with the intention of returning only on the following day 13-10-68 (Sunday). As I was very anxious to know beforehand the time of her arrival, I worked out on the basis of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I took up this at 7-20 A.M. on 13-10-68 (Sunday). The ruling planets at that time are as follows:—

1. Day — Sunday — Sun
2. Nakshatra — Arudra — Rahu
3. Moon's Rasi — Mithunam — Budha
4. Sign rises in the east at this time.

}	Thula
	S—D—M — Venus
	6—12—17

When the above ruling planets conjointly operate, the event will fructify. Here one thing we have to note. The nodes are ever stronger and the nodes will represent the planets with which they are associated and in which they occupy.

In this case Sun is represented by *Kethu* as it is associated with this node. Again *Kethu* is in Kanni Rasi owner of which is

Budha. Hence once again *Kethu* represents Budha. Rahu represents *Jupiter* as it is situated in Meena Rasi.

Hence the final selections of the ruling planets are 1. *Kethu* 2. *Jupiter* 3. *Venus*. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati these three ruling planets should operate together at the time of my mother's return. As my mother's return, on that day 13-10-68, is only a matter of hours, the rasi which rises in the east at that time should have connection of the ruling planets.

It was worked out and found between 10-50 A.M. and 11-00 A.M. my mother should return. Actually my mother arrived at 10-55 A.M. At that time Dhanur Rasi rises in the east owner of which is *Guru*. The Nakshatra where lagna falls is Moolam. So *Kethu* comes into picture. The sub-lord is *Venus*. The point which rises in the east at this time is S—D—M $8^{\circ}2'05''$. Hence all the three ruling planets played most important role at the time of fructification of the event. Method is simple and result is amazing.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone, when properly applied, will reveal the facts.

HORA—DOES PROMOTION MEAN A CHANGE OF PLACE, PROFESSION, COMPANY, ETC. & WHEN ?

By

K. K. SAHA, M.Com., M.B.I.M. (London), F.I.W.S.P. (London).

Tuesday, 28th November, 1967, 7-55 P.M. (I.S.T.) or 8-19 P.M. (L.M.T.), Calcutta.

Number given (by Native—(79).

Sidereal Time—13 Hrs. 38' 24".

Analysis I (using Hora Lagna)

Cusps

I. Sagittarius	20° 1'	VII.	Gemini
II. Capricorn	24° 8'	VIII.	Cancer
III. Pisces	0° 8'	IX.	Virgo
IV. Aries	3° 8'	X.	Libra
V. Taurus	1° 8'	XI.	Scorpio
VI. Taurus	25° 8'	XII.	Scorpio

Sat. (R) (26) 12° 27'	Rahu (1) 2° 28'	Rising Ascendant (7) 26° 50'
Mars (21) 4° 13'		Jupiter (10) 11° 34'
Hora Lag. (20) 20° to 23° 20'	Neptune (16) 1° 13' Sun (17) 20° 22'	Kethu (14) 2° 28' Mercury (16) 26° 5'
		Uranus (12) 5° 18' Venus (14) 26° 42' Moon (14) 26° 25'

Horoscope Chart for the Moment of Judgment

Planetary Positions

Jupiter	in 8th House,	Kethu's star and	Venus sub.
Mars	„ 1st	Sun's	„ Saturn
Venus	„ 9th	Mar's	Rahu
Mercury	„ 10th „	Jupiter's	Kethu
Saturn	„ 3rd	Saturn's	Mars
Sun	„ 11th „	Saturn's	Mars
Rahu	„ 3rd	Kethu's	Venus

Ruling Planets

Asc. Lord	Jupiter	Asc. Star Lord	Venus.
Star	Mars	Sub Lord	Rahu/Jupiter/Sat.
Rasi	Mercury		
Day	Mars		

(Rahu may replace Mars as it represents the former.)

(a) Comments

Moon is in the constellation of Mars, which is the 11th and 12 lord. It is also in conjunction with Venus, the 5th, 6th and 10th lord posited in the 9th. Hence Moon clearly reflects the nature of the query, i.e., PROMOTION AND CHANGE of service and profession. Houses 3 & 6 are involved too, since

Moon is in 9th and aspects 3rd. 3rd/9th/12th confirm CHANGE of residence, place, profession, etc. Also, Mars is in Lagna Bhava or 1st House and, so, there is clear connection between the 1st and the 11th Bhavas/Houses. Besides, Lagna star is 20, i.e., Venus, and Venus is in the constellation of Mars, the 11th lord. Thus, there is clear connection between 1st and 11th Houses and, as such,

the query will be answered and the native's desire fulfilled.

N.B.—Since Retrograde Saturn aspects lagna, some delay/difficulty must be encountered. However, since Jupiter, a benefic and also lagnesh, aspects lagna, too, fulfilment and success must come sooner or later.

(b) Promotion Significators

Bhavas	A	B	C	D	E
2			Sun	Saturn	Venus
5/6				— Venus	Moon
10	— Mercury	— Venus			Saturn
11	Mars	Sun	Venus	Mars	Jupiter (aspected by Mars)
				Moon	
				Kethu	
Therefore Combination = Mars/Mercury/ Mars/Jupiter					

(c) Change Significators

Bhavas	A	B	C	D	E
3	Sun	Sat.	Mer.	Jup.	Mars
9		Rahu			
	Jup.	Venus		Mer.	Mar (as- pecting Jupiter).
		Moon			
		Kethu			
12			Ven.	Mars	
			Moon		
			Kethu		
Therefore Combination = Mars/Mercury/ Mars/Jupiter					

(d) Timing

Balance of Dasa, as per Chart 3 years
9 months 20 days.
Now running Mars/Saturn (upto
18-3-68).
Fructification of Event during Mars/
Mercury/Mars/Jupiter.
Time—Thursday, 26-9-68.

That is, when Sun is in Virgo, in Sun's Constellation (12) and Venus Sub.

Moon	„	Libra,	„	Rahu's	(15)	„	Mars
Mars	„	Leo,	„	Kethu's	(10)	„	Saturn
Mer.	„	Libra,	„	Mars	(14)	„	Sun
Venus	„					„	Moon
Rahu	„	Pisces	„	Saturn's	(26)	„	Jup.
Jup.	„	Leo	„	Sun's	(12)	„	Sun
Sat.(R)	„	Aries	„	Kethu's	„	(1)	„ Kethu

The native will then be running his Jupiter Dasa/Rahu Bhukti/Rahu Antara/Mercury Shookshma.

(N.B.—In actual events/dasa, Rahu will replace Mars.)

N.B.—Native's Birth Data: 2-00 p.m. (L.M.T.), or 1-37 P.M. (I.S.T.), Friday, 3rd July 1931, Calcutta (22° 33' N/88° 23' E).

Balance of Dasa at Birth: Mars—5 years 4 months 2 days.

Cusps :

10th	11th	12th	2nd	3rd
Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Scorpio	Sagit- tarius
15° 15'	17° 15'	17° 15'	13° 15'	13° 15'

Uranus (27) 26° 20'		Pars Fortuna (5) 22° 57'	Sun (1) 17° 40'
Rahu (27) 17° 5'		Venus (5) 29° 32'	Mercury (7) 21° 55'
			Jupiter (8) 4° 8'
			Neptune (10) 10° 52'
			Mars (11) 19° 47'
Moon (23) 26° 30'			
Saturn (R) (21) 27° 52'		Lagna (15) 14° 7'	Kethu (13) 17° 5'

Analysis II (Using Rising Ascendant)

Cusps

10th	11th	12th	1st	2nd	3rd
Pices	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo
19° 20'	23° 20'	26° 20'	26° 50'	20° 20'	18° 20'
Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius	Capricorn	Aquarius
4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th

Ruling Planets

Asc. Lord	—	Mercury
Star	—	Mars
Rasi	—	Mercury
Day	—	Mars.
Asc. Star Lord	—	Jupiter
„ Sub „	—	Venus

Comments :

Moon is in the constellation of 6th and 11th lord, aspects the 10th Bhava and is conjoined with the 5th and 12th lord. Hence promotion and change in service/ Profession are reflected. Also, Mars, 11th lord, is in 7th Bhava and aspects lagna; hence 1st and 11th Bhavas connected.

(a) Promotion Significators :

Bhavas	A	B	C	D
2	Mercury	Jupiter		Moon
6			Venus Moon Kethu	Mars
10		Rahu	Mer- cury	Jupiter
11			Venus Moon Kethu	Mars

Combination—Mars/Mercury/Mars/
Jupiter.

(b) Change Significators :

Bhavas	A	B	C	D	E
3	—		Mars	Sun	Jupiter
9	Sun	Saturn	Sun	Saturn	Mercury
12	—			Venus	Mercury Rahu Moon Ketu

Therefore Combination—Mars/Mercury/Mars/Jupiter.

Analysis III (using Friend's assistance)

A few months later, a friend and colleague (who is also a great admirer and practitioner of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati) invited the native to try out the same issue again, to check whether the result was consistent. Acting on his inner urge, the colleague chose a particular date and time to apply the test and the details are given below. The same question was put by the native and when asked by his colleagues to quote a number, the native uttered 107.

Thursday, 7-3-68, 4-50 P.M. (I.S.T.),
Calcutta.

Cusps :

I.	Pisces	26° 40'
II.	Aries	29° 40'
III.	Taurus	26° 40'
IV.	Gemini	20° 40'
V.	Cancer	16° 40'
VI.	Leo	18° 40'
VII.	Virgo	
VIII.	Libra	
IX.	Scorpio	
X.	Sagittarius	
XI.	Capricorn	
XII.	Aquarius	

Ruling Planets : Jupiter/Mars/Venus/
Jupiter/Mercury (Asc. star lord).

Rahu (27) 2° 32'		
Hora Lagna (27) 26° 44' 30"		
Mars (27) 21° 19'	Moon (5) 24° 33'	
Saturn (27) 18° 08'		
Sun (25) 23° 32'		
Mercury (23) 26° 49'		Jupiter (R) (10) 5° 32'
Venus (23) 26° 43'		Rising Ascendant (1 1) 21° 36'
		Kethu (14) 27° 8'

Jupiter can be replaced by Rahu as the latter represents the former.

Jupiter is in 5th Bhava and Mars sub
Mars 12th „ Venus' „
Rahu „ 1st „ Jupiter's „
Venus is in 11th Bhava & Jupiter's sub
Mercury „ 11th
Moon „ 2nd Rahu's

Comments :

Moon is in the constellation of Mars posited in the 12th and owning 2nd and 9th; in the house of Venus posited in the 11th and owning 3rd and 8th; and owns the 5th. Thus, Moon is associated with 5th, 3rd, 9th, 12th and 11th and hence the query is fully reflected. Also 1st house is in the constellation of Mercury which is posited in the 11th. Hence, connection between 1st and 11th houses is established.

Balance of Mars Dasa (as per Chart)—
6 years 4 months 10 days.

Therefore now Running Mars/Rahu
(upto 2-1-1969)

Fructification of Event during Mars
Rahu/Venus/Jupiter

Time: Thursday, 26-9-1968.

When Sun is in Virgo, in Sun's constellation (12) and Venus sub and Moon is in Libra, in Rahu's constellation (15) and Mars sub.

The native will then be running his
Jupiter Dasa/Rahu Bhukti/Rahu Anthara
Venus Sookshma.

Analysis IV using (Wife's Hora) :

The native's wife, as it happened, was rather sceptical of the results obtained so far and expressed doubts about the numbers quoted and the times chosen for the foregoing analysis! Confident of his faith in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and assured of the veracity of the mechanism adopted, the native challenged his wife to try out the process for herself and be convinced of the pre-ordained consistency! One day, by mutual agreement and through a common urge, the issue was revived and the question was put forward in presence of the author: "Will my *Husband* have a *Change of Service, Profession, Company, Place, etc.* with substantial *Improvement* and, If so, *When?*"

Date, Time and Place — Sunday,
7-4-1968, 9-08 P.M. (IST) or 9-32 P.M.
(LMT), Calcutta.

No. Quoted (by wife)—39.

Hora Lagna (for Husband) — 2nd
Navamsa of Aquarius.

Rahu (27) 25° 31'		
Sun (27) 24° 33'		
Saturn (27) 22° 22'	Mars (2) 14° 30'	Rising Ascendant (3) 9°
Mercury (25) 7° 44'		
Venus (25) 5° 9'		
Hora Lagna (24) 8° 40' to 10°		Moon (8) 12° 7'
		Jupiter (R) (10) 2° 50'
		Kethu (14) 25° 31'

Chart for the Moment & Place of Judgment

House Cups and sub-lords (based on Hora
Lagna) :

I. (Rahu sub)	Aquarius	6° 41'
II. (Jupiter sub)	Pisces	15° 21'
III. (Rahu sub)	Aries	18° 21'
IV.	Taurus	15° 21'
V. (Jupiter sub)	Gemini	9° 21'
VI.	Cancer	5° 21'

VII.	Leo
VIII.	Virgo
IX. (Moon sub)	Libra
X. (Jupiter sub)	Scorpio
XI. (Saturn „	Sagittarius
XII. („	Capricorn

Ruling Planets & Sub Lords :

1. (a) Hora Lagna Lord
Saturn (Moon sub)
- (b) Hora Constellation Lord
Rahu (Rahu sub)
2. Moon's Constellation Lord
Saturn (Moon sub)
3. Moon's Rasi Lord
Moon (Moon sub)
4. Day
Sun (Rahu sub)
- (b) Balance of Dasa, as per Chart at the Time of Judgment
Now Running
Fructification of Issue Under Consideration

Wife will then be Running Her

Comments

(a) Moon is in the 6th Bhava (from Hora Lagna) and aspects the 12; Moon is in the constellation of Saturn which owns the 11th and 12th, is posited in the 2nd and occupies the same sign as Mercury or the 5th Lord; Moon is aspected by Mars which owns the 3rd and 10th and aspects the 9th. Thus, Houses 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11 and 12 are involved and Moon, therefore, reflects the nature of the query. Houses 1 and 11 are connected because Saturn, lord of lagna, aspects Sagittarius or the 11th House. Also, Jupiter, the 11th Lord, aspects Aquarius or 1st House.

6 years 5 months 25 days.

Saturn Moon Sun.

During Saturn Dasa Mars Bhukti
Saturn Antara Sun Shookshma

OR

Thursday, 26-9-1968

Saturn Dasa Saturn Bhukti Sun
Antara Rahu Shookshma.

HIGHER STATUS IN SERVICE WHEN ?

By

L. P. DESHPANDE, Bhusawal

VII 21.13 Rahu 13.2	Moon 18.40 JII 20.34	IX 20.34 Sat 4.15	X 22.34
VI 26.34 Ven 18.38	Date of Birth Time 00/01 Long—73.6 East Lat—33.37 North		XI 25.34
V 25.34 Sun 3.27			XII 26.34
IV 22.34 Mer 17.4 Mar 12.10 Jup 11.33	III 21.34	II 20.34	Ketu 13.2 Asc 21.13

Balance of Venus Mahadasa 12 years.

Acquisition of higher status in service means elevation to higher rank which suggests promotion to higher post, increase in income and fulfilment of desire. This chain of events amounting to promotion has to be investigated by considering houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 and the planets connected thereto according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Before proceeding to judge these houses, (if we judge birth chart) it has to be ascertained whether the lagna is strong or the Moon sign. Prof: Krishnamurti propounds that the Ascendant (lagna) gets weaker or afflicted if it is occupied by malefics. In that case the Moon sign has to be taken as the 1st house if the latter is not deposited with evil planets.

In the above horoscope Kethu is placed in the lagna sign therefore I take the Moon sign as the first house.

Second house is deposited with Saturn. Rahu alone is placed in Saturn star. Therefore Rahu signifies the results of this house.

6th house is occupied by Kethu. Mars and Jupiter are situated in the constellations of Kethu. So Mars and Jupiter have to put forth the results of Kethu in this house.

Tenth house is under the occupation of Sun whose stars are occupied by himself and Saturn. Therefore Sun and Saturn stand as significators.

Eleventh house is deposited with Venus. Moon and Mercury are entrenched in the stars governed by Venus. As such Moon and Mercury are the significators but Kethu occupying Virgo stands as a strong agent of Mercury, the owner of the sign. Therefore take Kethu. Mars and Jupiter are situated in Kethu's star. Hence they signify the effects of Kethu and in turn of Mercury.

Therefore the significators are Rahu, Mars, Jupiter, Sun, Saturn, Moon and Mercury and Kethu.

As the significators are more than four, the ruling stars of the moment at the time of judgment will help in selecting the planets out of the significators and eliminating a few.

Ruling planets :—

Lord of the

Ascendant —Capricorn—Saturn

Lord of star —Sraavan —Moon

„ of sub-lord—14/40 —Jupiter

„ of the sign —Libra —Venus

„ of the star —Chitra —Mars

„ of the day —Wednesday—Mercury

Ascendant and Moon constellation are the strongest.

Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti is on from 5th December, 1967. Therefore Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti Mars Anthra to operate from 5th October, 1968 the event of promotion will take place on the day Sun transits Scorpio (ruled by Mars), Saturn star 'Anuradha' and Jupiter sub from 14/53 to 16/40 degrees on 29th November, 1968, the Friday on which Moon will be passing through Pisces-Uttara-padrapada star.

TRANSFER

By

Mr. S. S. PINGLE, B.E., Bombay-28

A lady puts a question about transfer and promotion of her husband. She furnishes her horoscope which is given below :—

	Saturn 18°	Jupiter 21°
Kethu 12° 4'	Birth place : Rahu in Maharashtra 13th August 1942 7-00 a.m.	Venus 2° 7'
		Sun 26° 44'
		Lagna 6° Mer. 7° 1' Moon 7° 47' Rahu 12° 4' Mars 14° 28'

I cusp 6° Leo

II cusp 4° 26' Virgo

III cusp 5° 26' Libra

IV cusp 6° 6' Scorpio

V cusp 7° 26' Sagittarius

VI cusp 7° 6' Capricorn

Other 6 cusps are diametrically opposite.

Bhava table

I bhava : Moon, Mercury, Mars, Rahu

VII bhava : Kethu

X bhava : Saturn

XI bhava : Jupiter & Venus

XII bhava : Sun

Planet	Lord of constellation	Lord of sub
Sun	Mercury	Jupiter
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Kethu	Mercury
Jupiter	Jupiter	Jupiter
Saturn	Moon	Mercury
Mercury	Kethu	Rahu
Kethu	Rahu	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Rahu

Sun Dasa and Saturn Bhukti started on 18th May, 1968.

For transfer we have to consider houses 3rd, 10th and 12th. Therefore for husband's transfer consider houses 3, 10 and 12 from 7th house, i.e. 9th, 4th and 6th.

9th house : It is vacant. Lord of 9th is Mars. No planet in any of the three stars of Mars. So take Mars. But Rahu is conjoined with Mars. So take Rahu and Kethu in the constellation Sathabisha of Rahu. Therefore Rahu and Kethu are significators.

4th house : It is vacant. Lord of 4th is Mars. We have already discussed Mars 6th house. It is vacant. Lord of 6th is Saturn. No planet in any of the three stars of Saturn. Take Saturn. Saturn's sign is occupied by Kethu who is aspected by Saturn and in the sub of Saturn. Therefore take Kethu and Rahu, Moon and Mercury in Magha ruled by Kethu.

Planets showing transfer are Rahu, Kethu, Saturn, Moon and Mercury. As Moon and Mercury are conjoined with Rahu, reject them and take Rahu. Therefore Rahu, Saturn and Kethu are very strong significators.

Sun Dasa and Saturn Bhukti is on. Select Rahu Anthra and Kethu Shookshma. Kethu Anthra cannot be taken as Kethu is in Saturn's sign and aspected by Saturn, a planet of delay.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	Time
Sun	Sat.	Sat	18th May to 12th July, 1968
Sun	Sat.	Mercury	12th July to 1st Sept. 1968
Sun	Sat.	Kethu	1st Sept. to 20th Sept. 1968
Sun	Sat.	Venus	20th Sept. to 17th Nov. 1968

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	Time
Sun	Sat.	Sun	17th Nov. to 4th Dec. 1968
Sun	Sat.	Moon	4th Dec. 1968 to 3rd Jan. 1969
Sun	Sat.	Mars	3rd Jan. 69 to 23rd Jan. 1969
Sun	Sat.	Rahu	23rd Jan. 1969 to 14th March 1969

Rahu Anthra operates from 23rd January 1969 to 14th March 1969. Kethu Shookshma rules between 23rd Feb. 1969 to 27th February, 1969. Look at Sun's transit. Sun on 19th February enters Saturn's sign Rahu star. Select Kethu sub, i.e. on 27th February, 1969. Sun will be in Saturn's sign, Rahu star Kethu sub. Moon will be in Mercury's sign Rahu star Mars in Mar's sign, Saturn star. Saturn will travel in Mercury star, Saturn sub. Rahu will transit in Saturn star. So he will be transferred on 27th February 1969. As Rahu operating in Anthra is conjoined with Mars, lord of 9th house which happens to be 3rd from 7th (husband's) he will be transferred to a place not far off. A short travel is shown.

For promotion take houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 from 7th house i.e., 8th, 12th, 4th and 5th from lagna of the lady.

2nd house: It is vacant. Lord of 3th is Jupiter. Jupiter and Venus are in Punarvasu

ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter is in its own sub and so gains strength. Take Jupiter and Venus.

12 house: Occupied by Sun. No planet in Sun's star. Sun in Jupiter's sub. So take Sun. Sun's sign is occupied by Rahu. Take Rahu and Kethu in Rahu star. Rahu and Kethu, Sun are significators.

4th house: Owned by Mars. We have already discussed Mars.

5th house: Owned by Jupiter. We have discussed Jupiter.

So significators are Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Kethu, Sun.

Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti is going on. Saturn Bhukti lord is in constellation Rohini ruled by Moon owner of 12th houses. So Saturn Bhukti will give promotion. We would have selected Jupiter's Anthra as Jupiter is very powerful in its own constellation and sub and aspecting 5th bhava. But Rahu a node is transiting in Pisces a sign ruled by Jupiter and hence whatever Jupiter has to give Rahu will give in his period. Therefore the period of transfer and promotion coincides and he will be promoted at the same time. As Rahu is in lagna, i.e. 7th house from 7th his immediate boss will be helping him in transfer.

Thank you.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

By

LADLI PRASAD BHARGAVA, CALCUTTA

Many times one faces with the problem, to cast the correct horoscope when the exact time of birth is not known. There are a number of methods advocated by Traditional Astrologers, but all of them leave the astrologer as confused as he was before he applied one of these methods. But thanks to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. You can arrive at the correct time of birth without any doubt by simple straightforward method which can be universally

applied to all cases of rectification of birth time.

It is an unfailing principle of Krishnamurti Padhdhati which says that the ruling planets at the time of birth must necessarily govern the time when you take the Birth Chart for consideration, and this becomes the major guide to arrive at the correct time of birth. Now apart from this, if one applies his mind sincerely and

with devotion, undoubtedly the divine also helps him to come to the correct conclusion. To give an example, an I.A.S. Officer came to me and asked me to cast his horoscope. He gave the following data :—

Date of birth 11-11-1942 at Latitude 26° 21' N Long. 92° 42' E. The time he gave was that his mother only said it was between 4 to 6 A.M.

I took this horoscope for casting on 30-11-67 at 9-45 A.M. Immediately I noted the ruling planets, according to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The ruling planets were as follows :—

Lord of day	...	Jupiter
Lord of the Rasi	...	Venus
Lord of the Constellation	...	Jupiter
Lord of Ascendant	...	Saturn
Lord of Ascendant star	...	Sun

So we find the Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and Sun are the ruling planets at that time. Now we know that the birth is just before Sun Rise on 11-11-42 and Sun was in 24° of Libra. Therefore, it is certain

Sid. Time	X	XI	XII	I	II	II
9-25-44	Leo 19	Virgo 21	Libra 20	Scorpio	Sagatarius	Capricorn
				15° 29'	15	16
9-29-40	20	22	21	16° 29'	16	17

Therefore, by applying rule of three we find that when Sayana Ascendant was Scorpio 15° 51' the sidereal time was 9-27-28.

Therefore subtracting the sidereal time at L.M.N. from the sidereal time at birth we get

$$\begin{array}{r} 33 - 27 - 28 \\ 15 - 15 - 02 \\ \hline 18 - 12 - 26 \end{array}$$

Converting this into meantime we get

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 - 12 - 26 \\ 0 - 2 - 59 \\ \hline 18 - 09 - 27 \end{array}$$

that Ascendant is to be Libra, governed by Venus as ruling planet. In Libra, we find there is Jupiter star and Saturn sub. As the ascendant star is Sun, therefore, I fixed that the sub sub must be Sun. Now we find that Jupiter star, Saturn sub, Sun sub sub is from 22° 50' to 22° 59' 30". Now how to fix the exact minute was the question. As I was thinking about this problem, I was suddenly called away and only came back to work on the horoscope at 10-55. A.M. At that time I found that Mars star was rising. So without any hesitation, I took the sub sub sub of Mars and fixed the Ascendant as Libra 22° 54' a point which was being ruled by Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, Sun and Mars.

Now as the birth is the 1942 I took Krishnamurti Ayanamsa as 22° 57' and by adding this to Nirayana Ascendant I got the Sayana Ascendant, it was Scorpio 15° 51'. Now referring to Raphael's Ephemeris, I found that the sidereal time at G.M.N. on 10-11-42 was 15 hours 16 min. 3 sec. After correction for Longitude 92° 42' E I got the sidereal time at L.M.N. on 10-11-42 to be 15 hours 15 min. 2 sec. Now from Raphael's Table of Houses we find as under :

So we find them 18 hrs. 09 min. 27 sec. have elapsed after L.M.N. on 10-11-42, which fixes the time of birth at 6-09 A.M. L.M.T. on 11-11-42. To convert it into I.S.T. we subtract 40 min. 8 sec. as we get 5-28-12 A.M. I.S.T.

Therefore, the birth was at 5-28 A.M. I.S.T.

Can there be more reasonable and systematic method of arriving at the correct time of birth?

BUSINESS—MARRIAGE—FATHER'S HEALTH

By

S. S. PINGLE, B.E. (Civil), Krishna Appa, 1st Floor No. 3.
Gokhale Road (N), Dadar, Bombay-23.

A gentleman puts three questions in succession for the same Number given by him.

- (i) Business? When it will improve?
- (ii) Marriage?
- (iii) Father's health?

Please give a Number between 0 and 108.

Take it 57.

Time of questioning: 3-55 p.m. 2nd October, 1968.

Place: Bombay.

Sat (R) 29° 47' Rahu 16° 5'			
	Planetary position at 3-55 P.M. 2nd October, 1968 Number given 57.		
Moon 27° 14'		Mars 13° 22' Jup. 28° 7'	
		Lag. 6° 40' to 10° Mer 7° 53' Venus 13° 44'	Sun 16° Kethu 16° 5'

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub
Sun	Moon	Sat (R)
Moon	Mars	Jupiter
Mars	Venus	Venus
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter	Sun	Moon
Venus	Rahu	Mercury
Sat (R)	Mercury	Sat (R)
Rahu	Sat (R)	Jupiter
Kethu	Moon	Sat (R)

Let us see whether Moon shows all the queries put by the querist in one No. 57. Here the Moon is Lord of 10th as for No. 57 Lagna falls in Libra sign 6° 40' to 10° 0" in Rahu star and sub of Rahu and Jupiter. Moon is in Capricorn ruled by Saturn. Moon is aspecting 10th house of business. Moon is in the constellation Dhanishta ruled by Mars. Mars is the owner of 2nd, 7th from lagna and occupying 11th house. 2nd, 7th and 11th are the three houses considered for marriage. As 2nd house is 6th from 9th and 7th house is 11th from 9th; the ascendant of his father, the query relates also to his father's health and cure of disease, if any. But Prof. Krishnamurti has emphasized that the sub always decides. Moon in Jupiter's sub occupying 11th along with Mars owner of 2nd and 7th gives predominance to the question of marriage.

Let us see whether he will have all the answers favourable. Lagna shows whether one will have a favourable answer or not.

Here lagna falls in Libra, lord of which is Venus posited in Lagna Bhava. Hence Lagna is very strong. Star lord Rahu is in 6th Bhava, a house favourable for native. Rahu is aspected by Mars (8th aspect) and in the sign of Jupiter both the occupants of 11th Bhava. Sub lords are Rahu and Jupiter. Rahu we have discussed and Jupiter in 11th shows that lagna is very strong and the querist will have all the answers to his satisfaction. But Rahu star lord is conjoined with and in the constellation of Saturn (R) will have delayed his desire in the period of Rahu which preceded some time in the back.

Let us take his second question first. For marriage consider houses 2nd, 7th and 11th from the lagna of the native.

To see whether one will marry or not. We have to see the 7th cusp sub lord.

Here 7th cusp falls in $6^{\circ} 40' 10''$ Aries. Sub lord are Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn (R). Rahu is in Saturn (R) star. Saturn (R) will not be favourable. But Jupiter as a sub lord is occupying 11th and in the constellation of Sun, lord of 11th will give the result in his period. It is also conjoined with Mars, lord of 2nd and 7th. Hence he will definitely marry. When?

2nd house: Vacant.

7th house: Vacant.

11th house: Jupiter and Mars are in the 11th. Moon in Dhanishta ruled by Mars. No planet in Jupiter's star. Jupiter in Sun's star. Lord of 11th and sub of Moon, a strong significator of marriage. But Mars is aspecting Rahu and Jupiter's sign is occupied by Rahu. Therefore planets in Rahu star are also to be taken. Venus and Mercury are in Swathi ruled by Ragu.

∴ Significators are Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury and Venus. Though Rahu is in Jupiter's sign it is in Saturn's star. Saturn is retrograde. Prof. Krishnamurti says that Rahu in Saturn (R) star will appear to give the result but it will fail. I solved this question at 5-15 p.m. 2nd October, 1968. Ruling planets were

Lagna star lord: Jupiter.

Lagna lord: Sat. (R).

Star lord: Mars.

Sign lord: Saturn.

Day lord: Mercury.

The common ones are Mars, Jupiter and Mercury. Though Mercury's sign is occupied by Kethu, Kethu in Sat. (R) sub is weak. As planets in retrograde sub never give the result. Mars Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti is on. Anthra to be selected is either Mercury's or Mars'. Mercury's anthra is already over. Therefore take Mars' Anthra and Mercury's Shookshma. This period operates from 27th November to 16th December. Sun transits in Mars' sign Mercury star on 2nd December, 1968. Select Jupiter's sub. On 12th and 13th December, 1968 Jupiter sub will operate. On 13th Sun will be in 2nd house and Moon in 11th in the constellation and sub of lord of 11th. As Mars,

Dasa lord is in Venus star and sun it will be a Friday 13th December, 1968 Mars, lord of 7th is in 11th and in the constellation of Venus and sub of Venus in lagna. The girl will be from the same place only. Mars's Dasa is on; therefore her ascendant on Rasi or Day of birth must have connection with Mars.

Let us take his third question, i.e., father's health.

6th house, planets in 6th, planets in the constellations of the owner and occupant of 6th will cause ill-health. Malefics in lagna are also dangerous.

So take 6th house from 9th his father's ascendant, etc., 2nd house from his lagna (querist's) 2nd house is vacant. Lord of 2nd is Mars. Moon in Dhanishta ruled by Mars. Therefore Moon and Mars are significators of ill-health. Mars is aspecting 2nd house and conjoined with Jupiter. Therefore Moon, Mars and Jupiter are significators of ill-health. Cure is shown by 11th house. Planets in the constellations of the owner and occupant of 11th, 5th and lagna are highly favourable for cure. 5th is 12th to 6th and lagna shows good health. So take lagna 5th and 11th from 9th, i.e., 9th, 1st and 7th from querist's lagna. 11th is unoccupied: Mars is its lord. We have discussed Mars. Mars' Dasa is on. So Mars produced illness. Mars in the constellation and sub of Venus in lagna, i.e., 5th from 9th will definitely be advantageous for cure. Jupiter Bhukti is on. Jupiter is both good and bad as it is conjoined with Mars who has to give 6th and 11th houses results diametrically opposite. Jupiter in Sun's star lord of 3rd from 9th is good. 5th house is occupied by Mercury and Venus. Mars in Venus' star and sub. Sat. (R) in Mercury star and Saturn (R) sub will not give cure as sub lord is retrograde. Therefore Mercury and Venus are significators. ∴ Mars' Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mars Anthra will produce cure. For him to be allright. Mars' Dasa Mercury Bhukti Venus Anthra must operate. Actually native's father was brought home from hospital on 16th October, 1968 when the period was Mars' Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti,

Moon Anthra. He will be okay when Mars' anthra operates.

Take his first question: Business.

For business take houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 as he is already in business.

2nd vacant: Lord is Mars. Moon is Mars' star. Take Moon. Moon is also lord of 10th and aspecting 10th.

6th house: Rahu and Sat. (R) are in 6th. Venus and Mercury are in Rahu star. Mercury in Rahu sub.

10th house: Owned by Moon. Sun and Kethu in Moon star but both in Saturn (R) sub and as such will not improve his condition.

11th house occupied by Mars and Jupiter Moon in Mars star and no planet in Jupiter star. Ragu in Jupiter's sign and aspected by Mars, Mercury and Venus and in Rahu star.

∴ Strong significators are Moon, Mercury Venus, Mars. Jupiter.

At present he is running Mars Dasa and Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter Bhukti ends on 6th February, 1969. Saturn Bhukti will prove to be weak as Saturn (R) in its own sub. Mercury Bhukti will be on from 13th March, 1970. Venus Anthra operators between 26th May and 27th July. Sun enters 15th May in Venus sign Sun star and will be in Venus sign Mars star, i.e., about 15th June, 1970. His business will definitely improve.

VERIFICATION OF MINOR EVENT

(Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

P. R. SHARMA,

26/125, W. Patel Nagar, New Delhi-8.

It was exactly 7-30 A.M. of 30th April, 1968 when my wife switched on the radio, but there was no electricity. Immediately she put the query about the probable time of light to come.

Ruling planets at the moment of Judgment.

Ruling planets at the time of judgment of a horoscope or a horary chart signify important events. In fact it is the marvellous discovery of Prof. K.S.K. Before we analyse our problem it would be in the interest of the students of Astrology to understand what is meant by "Ruling Planets". When a query is put to the Astrologer, the moment when he takes the chart for analysis, is governed by certain planets. These planets, that rule the moment of judgment are called "Ruling Planets". They are termed as under :—

- (1) **Lord of the Day :** In our case the query was put on Tuesday. Lord of this day is Mars. So Mars is one of the ruling planets.
- (2) **Lord of the star :** Find out in which star, Moon transits at the time of analysis. The planet that rules the star is another ruling planet in our case, star is Rohini. Its lord Moon is another Ruling planet.
- (3) **Lord of Rasi :** The planet owning the sign in which Moon transits at the time of judgment is also one of the Ruling planets. In our case Moon transits in Taurus, ruled by Venus. So Venus is the third Ruling planet.
- (4) **Lord of Lagna :** The lord of sign (and the lord of the Constellation)

in which Ascendant (Iagna) transits at the moment of judgment is another Ruling planet. At 7-30 A.M. on 30-4-68 at Delhi, the Nirayana position of the Iagna is $16^{\circ} 24'$ Taurus. Taurus is ruled by Venus. So Venus again becomes the Ruling planet. Thus Mars, Venus and Moon are the ruling planets.

It will not be out of scope of the article to mention that if a node is conjoined with a ruling planet, then node is taken to be stronger than the planet. Also Node (Rahu or Kethu) becomes strong and should not be ignored

- (i) If it is aspected by a ruling planet,
- (ii) If it occupies either of the signs of the ruling planet.

In our case Nodes have no connection as indicated above, so Venus, Mars and Moon are the ruling planets. These planets indicate the time of fructification of the query. So, the time at which electric current will come (time of fructification) will be governed by Venus, Mars and Moon.

Since the matter relates only to a minor event, to take place *within a few hours*, the transit of Ascendant is considered. At the time of judgment Iagna is Taurus $16^{\circ} 24'$ and will remain for approximately one hour more, so there is every possibility of electricity to come in Taurus Lagna itself. Next Iagna is Gemini, whose lord is Mercury, who is not a ruling planet, we should not wait for Gemini Lagna and only we should find the sensitive degree which is ruled by the ruling planets jointly in Taurus itself. Lagna at the time of

judgment is $16^{\circ} 24'$ Taurus. It is Venus sign, Moon star and Jupiter sub. Next sub is of Saturn to be followed by Mercury and Kethu. After Kethu, next sub is that of Venus. Electricity could come when the ascendant is in the sign of Venus (Taurus), star of Moon and sub of Venus. I did not take this time of fructification of query. Why?

Because we see that the ascendant and also Moon therein is aspected by Saturn and so, as long as the star of Moon rises in the east, the chances of electric current to come are very remote.

I choose the next sensitive degree which falls in the star of Mars and sub of Mars. Sub sub was taken to be Moon. So the lagna that should rise in the East at the time of electricity to come should be Venus sign (Taurus), Mars star (Mrigasira), Mars sub and Moon sub sub. This point

falls in $24^{\circ} 04'$ Taurus (Ref. K.P. Vol. pa. 161).

Lagna at 7-30 A.M. is $16^{\circ} 24'$ Taurus. Difference between the two lagnas is $(24^{\circ} 04') - (16^{\circ} 24') = 7^{\circ} 40'$. For the lagna to move 1 degree, it takes around 4 minutes and for $7^{\circ} 40'$ the time taken is 31 minutes, roughly.

It took me about 12 minutes to calculate all this and till then there was no electricity. I calculated and then I told my wife that our radio will be on after 30 minutes from 7-30 A.M. i.e., at 8-00 A.M.

To our pleasure, electricity came at 8-00 A.M. exactly.

This proves that the system propounded by Shri K.S.K. is very unique.

Long live Krishnamurti Padhdhati!

JATAKA DWADASHA BHAVA PHALA NIRNAYA

By

GOBINATH KAPOOR, Delhi

162. Mars in the sixth house causes thrust, biliousness and bilious fever, fear from fire, poison, weapon, leprosy (diseases of) marrow, eye trouble, tumour, epilepsy, skin trouble and fracture, etc., trouble from king, enemy, thief, ghora planets and diseases of the upper limb.

163. Mercury, when it is posited in the sixth house, causes fever due to vata and pitta, jaundice (other bodily ailments), dropsy, defects of speech, separation from brothers, and defects of place.

164. Mercury in the sixth house causes difficulty and trouble from the deities living in house and forest, fall from a wall, tree or from some conveyance, loss of memory, disease of cheek and eye trouble.

165. Mercury in the sixth house (also) indicates delusion, abuse, eye trouble, diseases of cheek, nose, fever, diseases due to vata, pitta and kapha, from poison, skin diseases, jaundice, bad dreams, pox, fall in fire, reproach, imprisonment, labour, trouble and difficulty from Gandharva, those living in the earth and in houses.

166. Jupiter, if it is posited in the sixth house, causes artificial diseases of the tongue due to vata, urinary trouble and fever, diseases of the upper portion of cheek, and wrath of king.

167. Jupiter in the sixth house (also) causes consumption due to delusion, or anger, ear trouble—loss of ears—tooth pain, trouble and fear from Yaksha, Kinnara, etc.

168. Jupiter in the sixth house indicates tumour, enteric fever, grief, swoon, ear-pain and urinary troubles due to kapha; trouble due to (misappropriation of) temple property and fear from curse of Brahmins, diseases caused by Kinnara,

Yaksha, gods, snakes and Vidyadhara; Mercury and Jupiter cause thrust produced by black magic.

169—170. Venus in the sixth house causes bone T.B., fall, diseases of the eye, sleeplessness, kapha, dropsy, piles, pain while urinating, small pox, difficulty and trouble in the family happiness, etc., due to administration of poison, fall in mud, and wind troubles.

171. Jaundice, kapha, wind trouble, eye trouble and urinary troubles, diseases of anus and rectum, painful urination, calamity due to intoxication, spermatorrhoea, loss of (physical) lustre caused by prostitution, diseases due to kapha, fear from Yogini, Yakshi, Shodasha Matrikas, separation from near and dear are indicated by Venus in the sixth house.

172. Saturn in the sixth house indicates wind troubles, residence in a foreign place and wandering, diseases of intestines, diseases due to poison and corporal punishment.

173. Saturn in the sixth house (also) causes paralysis, diseases caused by wind, diseases of feet, leprosy, tumour, loss of (any) limb of the body, heart-burn and stupidity; makes the native lame.

174. Diseases due to wind and kapha, leg injuries, misfortunes, sleepiness, fatigue, confusion, diseases of arm pit, heart burn, danger and difficulty to wife and sons, loss of (any) part of the body, feverish, injury from tree, and stone, and trouble caused by low people and by Pishacha, etc. are indicated by Saturn in the sixth house.

175-176. Rahu in the sixth house causes fear from snakes, poison, delusion, diseases of legs, stupidity, leprosy, heart and stomach troubles, heart burn, artificial diseases from poison, fear from Pishacha,

troubles to wife and daughter, opposition from Brahmins and Kshatriyas, fear due to enemy, Preta and poisoning; Gulika in the sixth house indicates bodily ailments due to uncleanliness.

177. Epilepsy, paralysis, and fear from small insects caused by Preta, Pishacha and Bhutas, aversion and leprosy are indicated by Rahu in the sixth house.

178—179. If Kethu is posited in the sixth house, the native will face opposition from Brahmanas and Kshatriyas, diseases due to fear from enemies, loss of intellect due to poison or Ashaucha (uncleanliness) epilepsy, itch, boils, from black magic done by enemies, from low and conductless people.

180. If Mars occupies the sixth house and its lord the eighth, the native will suffer from fever in his twelfth year of age.

181. If Jupiter occupies the 3rd house, the native will be a miser, he will be greatly insulted, will have brothers, will suffer from dyspepsia, lose his wife and he will perform evil acts.

182. If Jupiter happens to be in the sixth bhava, the native will suffer from dyspepsia, will be weak, lazy, famous, insulted and will destroy his enemies.

183. If Mars is posited in lagna and Sun in the 8th, the native will suffer from paroxysm of fever.

184. Moon in the twelfth house from lagna causes loss of left eye; if Sun conjoins Moon in that house, the native will lose both the eyes.

185. If Sun and Moon are posited in the 12th house, the native will lose both the eyes; if they are aspected by benefics, it will happen (but) after a long time.

186. (If they are posited) in the sixth or twelfth house from the lagna are not aspected by either malefic or benefic planets, the native will suffer from leprosy, pain and will lose his eyes.

187. If second house lord is posited in the 6th, 8th or 12th house, the native will lose his eye-sight; if it is posited in the

lagna conjoined with Moon and Venus, the native will suffer from night-blindness.

188. Lagna-lord in the second house, second lord in sixth, eighth, or twelfth cause congenital blindness; (also if Sun, conjoined with Rahu or Kethu, is in second or twelfth bhava from the bhava occupied by Venus).

189. Conjunction of second lord with Rahu/Kethu causes blindness; relationship of planets, both malefic and benefic, with the second lord and the occupation of second lord of good or bad houses determines happiness of eyes.

190. A native born in Leo as lagna will suffer from eye pain, in Aries from nightblindness, in Cancer blurred vision, and if Moon is posited in the twelfth house, the native will be blind.

191. Sun and Moon in the eighth house cause eye trouble, unhappiness, poverty, short life; the native will suffer imprisonment by the kind, will be a wanderer and will be hated by women.

192. The native will become dumb if second house is occupied by debilitated planet and the debilitated second lord is posited in the sixth house and Mars in the twelfth.

193. If Moon, conjoined with malefic planets, is posited in the third, eleventh or lagna and is aspected by malefics, the native will lose his ears; malefic planets in fifth and lagna, aspected by krura planets cause deafness.

194. If benefics are posited in 5th and malefics in the 9th, or if they are aspected by malefics, the native will suffer left and right ear trouble respectively; ear trouble is also caused by Venus in the second or 12th house or if Saturn and Sun are conjoined.

195. Malefic planets in houses 3, 5, 9 or 11, unaspected by any benefic planets indicate loss of ear; in the seventh house, loss of teeth.

196. Conjunction of Rahu or Mercury with the third lord diseases of cheeks (mumps, etc.).

197. The native will suffer from tuberculosis in his 36th year of age, if Rahu occupies the sixth house, lagna lord the 12th and if Moon is conjoined with Mandi.

198. If Rahu occupies the sixth house, and if Moon is conjoined with mandī, the native will suffer from tuberculosis in his 12th and 17th years.

199. Tuberculosis to a native in his 36th year should be predicted if Rahu is posited in the 6th, Moon is conjoined with mandī and lagna lord occupies the 12th bhava.

200. If Venus and Moon aspect Mars and Mercury, posited in the sixth house and in krura Amsa, the learned astrologer should predict that the native will suffer from tuberculosis.

201. The native will suffer from respiratory diseases (such as cough, asthma, etc.) and tuberculosis, if Saturn, along with Gulika, is in the sixth house and is aspected by Sun, Mars and Rahu and if the sixth house is not aspected or occupied by benefic planets.

202. If Moon, along with Saturn, occupies the sixth bhava, leprosy in the 50th year should be predicted.

203. If Moon is conjoined with Kethu in the sixth house, red leprosy in the 55th year should be predicted.

204. If Sun happens to be in Cancer sign and is aspected by Saturn, the native will become wicked, will have a bad name, suffer from leprosy, will be pitiless and shameless.

205. Whenever Mercury occupies the Cancer sign in a nativity, the native suffers from tuberculosis, leprosy, etc.

206. If Sun occupies the Cancer sign, the native will deprive others of their wealth, will suffer from kapha and wind, and if Mercury aspects, he will lose his eyes.

207. Jupiter in the sixth, Moon in Jupiter's house kukshiroga should be predicted in the 19th and 22nd years of age.

208. If twelfth and sixth lords exchange houses, tumour should be predicted in the 3rd and 19th years of age.

209. Jupiter in Leo causes stomach troubles, the native will hate women, will suffer from hunger and thirst.

210. Moon between malefic planets and Saturn in the seventh house cause asthma, abscess, tumour and splenitis.

211. Tearing of stomach from a weapon is indicated if sixth house is occupied by Mars or Gulika; the native will be beheaded if Moon happens to the waning and Saturn is aspected by Rahu.

212. The native will have many enemies, delicate constitution, will be sharp, lethargic because of intoxication, will suffer from dyspepsia and other stomach troubles if Moon occupies the sixth house.

213. If conjunction of Saturn, Sun, Mars and Rahu happen to be in a watery sign and in the seventh house, the native will suffer from urinary troubles.

214. If seventh house were a watery sign and if lagna were occupied or aspected by a watery planet, the native will suffer from urinary troubles.

Mr. Achaian Setty, Prop., Vijayalakshmi Talkies,
garlanding the Editor at Bangalore
Hon'ble Minister A. J. Dodda Meti, Minister for
Minor Irrigation, presided over
the felicitations

215. The native will have troubles from his enemies, will be hit by a stone, will suffer from urinary troubles, will be serene, if Mercury in the house of Jupiter is aspected by Sun.

216. The native will suffer from urethritis, etc., in his 22nd and 18th years of age, if Rahu happens to be in eighth Navamsa and its lord in houses 8, 5 or 9.

217. The native will be cruel, will be confronted by many difficulties, and will suffer from jaundice, if Sun happens to be in the eighth house.

218. The native will suffer from diseases produced by vata (wind) in his 59th years, if lagna lord happens to be in the 8th house and Saturn occupies enemy's quarters.

219. If Sun happens to be in Cancer sign and if it is aspected by Saturn, the native will be a rogue, will deprive others of their belongings, his action and thinking will be perverted and he will suffer badly from diseases caused by wind.

220. Saturn aspected by Mars makes the native suffer from diseases caused by vata, will be wicked, ever wandering, mean and doer of bad deeds.

221. If Mars in the 10th house is aspected by Saturn or is conjoined with it, the native will suffer from diseases due to bad blood.

222. Saturn in the eighth and Mars in the seventh cause boils in the 30th and 50th years of age.

223. The native will have youth, wife, gold, ornaments and wealth; he will be a warrior and have wounds on his body if Jupiter is aspected by Mars.

224. The native will have a wicked wife, many enemies, less relatives and will be poor, if Sun occupies the house of Mars; Venus' aspect will make the native a leper.

225. If Sun is posited in his own sign and is aspected by Venus, the native will suffer from piles, and leprosy, will be wicked, and shameless.

226. The native will suffer from some eruptive and contagious disease if Sun is posited in the eighth bhava and is aspected by Mars.

227. Jupiter in lagna and Mars in the seventh will make the native suffer from delirium and will never recover from it.

A Section of the people gathered at the specially erected pandal at Vishveshwarapuram, Bangalore

Editor in deep meditation

PANCHANG FOR ALL-INDIA USE

By

K. S. K.

"Copy of the Letter to the Director-General.

Dated : 11-11-1968

To
The Chairman,
Organising Committee, Panchang Seminar,
and Director-General of Observatories,
Lodi Road,
NEW DELHI-3.

Dear Sir,

Ref: Your letter, dated 3rd November, 1968.

I thank you immensely for having extended your invitation to me for the Seminar to be held on 18-11-1968. I had great desire to attend the Seminar. But due to unavoidable circumstances here, I have to stay away at Madras; anyhow, I am submitting my opinion in this matter.

Honestly, whatever I have written in my article will be useful both to Astrologers and also to the religious people who refer to almanacs.

In my Magazine, I shall publish an article to prove that Panchang which is brought out following my advice alone is correct. I shall also send a few copies of that issue for your perusal in the happy New Year.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

Copy of the opinion given by me."

Opinion of Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti, Editor & Publisher, Astrology & Athrishta Founder & President, Modern Astronomical & Astrological Research Institute, Madras, Bombay, Delhi and Calcutta visiting Professor of Astrology Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay, Delhi, Madras etc.

Hindu Calendar For All-India Use : We are aware that the Hindus acquired an advanced degree of knowledge in Astronomy mainly because they received support from the rulers, then. Vikramaditya was one. Now, the Director-General of observatories has come forward to bring out an astronomically accurate Almanac for the use of the Hindus wherever they are.

Need for the Seminar : As there were many States in India and the ruler of each supported his own favourites and these authors developed astronomy in their own way and thus we are handed down 18 Sidhdhantas, each differing from the other. So it is necessary to find out which is correct. That is why the D. G. of observatories has arranged this seminar for which we, Indians must be grateful to him.

Need for Grand Success : Throughout India, there are many scholars. The pity is that they do not know all languages. Seminar will be attended by those who can't make others understand what argument they advance. So interpreters are absolutely necessary.

Available Panchang : Let me reproduce what I wrote and published in my magazine in May 1965 issue, page 15 about the Panchangs and my prediction about such a seminar to bring out one uniform and universally acceptable Almanac which will be astronomically accurate.

Article published in Astrology & Athrishta Magazine, May 1965 issue.

" PANCHANGS "

"What is a panchang? It is a booklet, wherein the day, the ending moment of the Thithi, Nakshathra, Yoga and Karana are given. These five facts compose the almanacs."

I agree with you no doubt. Each author gives different timings for Nakshathra, Thithi, etc. If one studies carefully, one will decide not to buy most of the Panchangs but stick to a very few correct ones.

Hindus divide a year into 12 months. The first is called Chithra month. It commences when Sun enters the sign Aries (Mesha). Chithra month continues till Sun enters the next sign Taurus-Rishaba when the next month Vaikasi starts. Thus each month ends and a new month has its birth when Sun leaves the previous sign and enters into the next one. Let us note the timings given by a few authors. Numbers 1 to 7 indicate the almanacs available

at Madras and some important timings are given for the consideration of the readers.

- (1) Anandha Bodhini Sudha Trik Gani-tha Panchang.
- (2) Sarva Muhurtha V. kya Panchang-Malarmagal edition.
- (3) Kumaran Panchangam (Trik).
- (4) Arcot Seetharama Iyer Sarva Muthurtha Panchangam.
- (5) Shri Acharya Madathu Panchangam.
- (6) Swadesamitran Panchangam.
- (7) 28 number Sudha Vakya Panchangam.

The following is the timings when Sun enters a few signs which are considered to be auspicious:—

Date.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Gh-vi	Gh-vi	Gh-vi	Gh-vi	Gh-vi	Gh-vi	Gh-vi
13-4-'65	22-25	19-41	19-41	19-41	30-1	19-41	19-41
16-7-'65	1-15 Before sunrise	16-3	6-29	26-22	6-29	16-3	16-3
17-10-'65	11-47 before sunrise	13-47	56-46	22-14	3-14 before sunrise	13-47	13-47
14-1-'66	9-38 before sunrise	0-49 before sunrise	2-5 before sunrise	2-10	2-5 before sunrise	0-49 before sunrise	0-49 before sunrise

Only the almanacs numbered 2, 6 and 7 agree.

Let us take the ending moment of stars on any two days.

Date	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4-7-'65	5-02	19-38	5-38	19-20	5-20	19-41	19-40
Poorva Parguni Nakshathra.							
29-8-'65	42-45	55-08	43-18	54-24	43-05	55-08	55-12
Hastham Nakshathram.							

Now let us note the moment when Sun and Moon conjoin which is called New Moon day and the moment when Sun and Moon oppose each other, i.e., they are exactly 180° away which is called Full Moon.

Date.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
New Moon day							
28-7-1965	28-15	29-25	28-13	29-22	28-00	80-11	20-30
Full Moon day							
12-8-1965	19-42	20-20	19-43	20-19	19-27	14-27	20-26

Next, suppose a person desires to celebrate the marriage of his daughter on 12-5-1965. It is necessary to note whether the Yoga (amirtha achi yoga) is auspicious.

In Ananda Bodhini, it is written Maranayoga till 33G-30-V, and this is a very bad yoga. In Sarva Muhurtha Nirnaya Panchang, Malar-Magal edition, Maranayogam on 12-5-1965 till 36 Ghatish.

In Kumaran Panchang, it is published that on 12-5-65 till 34 G-5 V, it is Maranayoga. In Arcot Sarva Muhurtha Panchang, Maranayoga is upto 35 Ghatish. In Madathu Panchang, it is Siddha yogam. In Swadesamithran Maranayogam continues till 36G-8V.

And, in the number 28 Almanac, Maranayogam. Those who are the devotees of the Mutt, will follow Madathu Almanac and declare that 12-5-65 is an auspicious day to celebrate marriage whereas others will condemn this day and declare it as the worst.

People are losing faith in astrology and when they are presented with different horoscopes for the birth of the same person they get vexed. They do not know which of them is correct. Really, it is a headache to the learned astrologers. But, such a difference is welcome to the quacks and to the bluffers. It is a good excuse for them to attribute the failure to the almanac used for the erection of the horoscope.

The correct and the simplest method to judge which is correct and which is wrong, is to find the moment when Sun and Moon are in the same longitude in the same sign, when it is called New Moon and to verify the moment when Sun and Moon are in the same longitude in the opposite signs when it is called Full Moon. For correct moment, take an ephemeris, note the time when it is New Moon and when it is Full Moon. The time is given in Greenwich Meantime. Convert it to Indian Standard Time. Note to which locality, the almanac is prepared. Find the time of Sunrise on that day in the locality. calculate Ghatish and Vikatish. Verify.

Kindly judge yourself which is correct and which is wrong.

ALL ALMANACS MUST GIVE THE SAME MOMENT AND IT SHOULD AGREE WITH THE EPHEMERIS.

Such Panchangs which do not agree with the Ephemeris, need correction.

For example let us take 22nd December, 1965. The time given by Ephemeris (Rapeal) 2-35 A.M. in the Night (22nd midnight over 23rd started) is the moment when Sun and Moon are in the same longitude in Sagittarius-Nirayana.

Ananda Bodhini 2-33 A.M. 23-12-1965

Kumaran Pan- 2-33 A.M. 23-12-1965
chang.

Sarva Muhurtha 3-47 A.M.
Nirnaya Vakya.

Arcot Sarva 0-56 A.M. 23-12-1965
Muhurtham.

Madathu Pan- 2-33 A.M. 23-12-1965
chang.

Swadesamithran. 2-43 A.M. 23-12-1965

28 number. 50G. 13v. and the Indian Standard Time is not given. It is erected for Tanjore locality.

Days are changed. Greater facilities are available.

In olden days, when clocks and watches were not available, the timings are calculated in Ghatish and Vikatish from the moment of Sunrise in that locality on that day. Now, when every house has watches and they are corrected daily, by referring to the radio or dialing to the Telephone Exchange it is advisable to completely avoid Ghatish and Vighatish and publish the timings in Indian Standard time.

Another example will be advantageous.

New Moon on 29-6-1965

Ephemeris	10-23 A.M.	I.S.T.
Ananda Bodhini	10-22 A.M.	I.S.T.
Kumaran	10-30 A.M.	I.S.T.
Sarva Muhurtha	11-01 A.M.	I.S.T.
Nirnaya Va-		
kya.		

Arcoṭ Sarva 10-59 A.M. I.S.T.
Muhurtha.

Madathu Pan- 10-22 A.M. ,,
chang.

Swadesamitran. 10-59 A.M. ,,

28 Number, Vakya Gh. 12-v. 17 after
Sunrise for Tanjore. It works out to 10-52
A.M. I.S.T.

To declare which Panchang is correct, the correct test is to find out the moment of New Moon, Full Moon and Thithis. Why? Whatever be the Ayanamsa which the author follows, these moments must be the same to all (according to Indian Standard Time). These thithis show the distance between Sun and Moon and it cannot be different, whatever be the ayanamsa that is used. In this connection, some excerpts from the article published in the September 1963 issue are reproduced.

"Our ancient astronomers had clearly mentioned in their treatises that the astronomers in future have to revise the calculation from time to time, if and when found necessary. They have expressed that the results arrived at should agree with the scientific and ocular verification. According to them "Drik Karanaikya viheenah, Khetas Sthoolah as Karmanam Arhah".

That is to say, the positions of planets which are arrived at by using a calculation inconsistent with observational precision, will only be approximate and rough and not fit for religious observances. They also said that one should observe religious functions at the time arrived at by using 'Drik System'. Also they seriously warned "He who misses the day of Anniversary of a departed soul will be penalised by giving him re-births a crore of times."

"Mirtaham Samatikramya
Chandalah Koti Janmasu".

They do not want us to commit any mistake.

As we, the Hindus, fix the dates of our fasts, feasts and festivals, anniversary, ceremony and birth day, etc., only on an

Astronomical basis, we do not observe a rule like "Thirty day" hath September, "April, June and November".

Never is the birthday or the anniversary celebrated on fixed dates of fixed months. Then, people, born on 29th February, can celebrate only once in 4 years. But Hindus have laid down elaborate rules.

Some have hazy and incorrect notion that this and other elements of an almanac are something spiritual and have no astronomical accuracy is needed only for eclipses and similar phenomena.

All the elements of the Panchang or the Hindu Almanac are astronomical entities. They are calculated by using Surya Sidhanta, Vakya and Drik Ganitha. The motions, relative and absolute of the planets of the Solar system will differ one from the other. Actually the moment of a true geocentric place of a heavenly body which is the same for all places on the earth and for all people, varies according to the Sidhanta used.

In Uthra Kalamritha, Kalidoss mentions that the exact positions of planets are to be calculated by Drik system. Mantreswarar in his work, Phala Deepika expresses that "Ghathir Drik Thulyathavam Ganitha Karanaithi" the position of planets coincident with observation should be used.

If one does not want other's advice as to which system is to be followed, let him calculate using all Sidhdhantas including the Drik system.

Knowing fully well that Drik system is correct, what is the meaning of saying "For certain functions follows Vakya System and for some other purposes follow Drik?" Will you allow a cloth merchant to use a correct yardstick to one party and a similar yardstick to the other? Will you accept the piece measured by the shorter yardstick, especially when you know that it is not correct? Just as the length of a saree measured by different persons will vary according to the length of their hands, the position of planets will be given in different positions by using different methods.

Research must be made: One may immediately retort saying that there is no Varahamihira now. Let me ask whether there is a Vikramathithya. I assure that it is possible to have thousands of Varahamihiras. One can fish when he is near the water and drink when near the spring. Sun today is as bright as it was thousand of years ago. Will the same brilliant Sun's rays reach under the bowl? Years ago, the bowl was kept open. The Sun's rays reached it. Now the bowl is kept facing the earth downwards. How can the ray pass? Brilliance exists even now. It is not well utilised. Only when opportunity is given new talent and intelligence can come to the front which will be advantageous to all. Astrologically I predict that the days are very fast approaching. It is certain.

Once His Holiness Sri Kanchi Kama Koti Peetadhipathi Jagadh: Guru Sri Sankarachariar Swamigal had nominated Sri Appu Sastrigal, Appayya Dheekshidar

and Srinivasa Iyer as Judges. Tinnevely Sri Krishna Josier argued in favour of Vakyam while Sri Venkateswara Dheekshidhar and Sundaresa Srouthigal supported Drik System. It was finally decided on 16-12-1937 that Drik System alone is correct and should be followed. Always it is advisable to follow what the Guru prescribes. Therefore:

Follow Drik and Drik alone, forget "Vakyam".

The above is the article written by me, then.

Now, my advice is:

Calculate using Raphael's ephemeris; deduct Krishnamurti Ayanamsa and work out.

Then all will have the same result and the Panchang, though published by various authors in different languages and different States will give the same figure.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

By

K. S. K.

Today Wednesday, Rohini Nakshatra day in Mithuna Lagna, I took your horoscope and cast it. The ruling planets at the moment of casting and the ruling planets at the moment of birth agree exactly. Wednesday is ruled by Mercury, Lagna Gemini is owned by Mercury. Moon sign in Rishaba is governed by Venus and to Rohini star the lord is Moon. Therefore Mercury, Moon and Venus are the ruling planets at the moment of erecting the horoscope. In the map prepared by you, the lagna is Rishaba in Rohini star and the Nakshatra of the boy is $12^{\circ} 7''$ in Virgo, which is ruled by Moon in Mercury sign. His birth was at 22° North and $73^{\circ} 16''$ East at $0^{\circ} 30''$ A.M. on Saturday, Sunday 24-8-1952. The horoscope is as follows:

(11) 7-0	(12) 13-0 Jup. 21-25	Lagna 18-12	(2) 13-0 * 22-51 Ura. 23-51
Mer. 5-00			(3) 8-0 Mercury 21-52 Kethu 27-52
Rahu 27-52 (9) 8-0			(4) 5-0 Sun 7-28 Venus 23-45
(8) 13-0	(7) 18-12 Mars 4-31	(6) 13-0	(5) 7-0 Moon 12-07 Sat. 19-16 Nep. 26-36

Physical features: His birth being in Taurus, which is signified by Bull, people having birth in the sub of Venus will have a healthy body with good growth. His lagna is a watery planet's star, the body will be plumpy, the forehead broad, the neck would be thick and stout, appearance will be majestic with big shoulders and well-developed muscles, as the lagna was in $18^{\circ} 12''$ which agrees with the above

description given by you. If by chance the sub lord were to be Saturn, he cannot be stout. He will appear to be a very lean person. Further his good growth is also due to the lord of lagna posited in the other strong sign, Leo and in its own constellation. You have stated "Owing to his top height of $5' 8\frac{1}{2}''$, he is asked to sit in the last bench in the school; as he stands a wall between his teacher and small children. His weight is about 152 lbs."

Regarding his education, Sun and Venus are in the 4th Bhava and Sun was in Rahu constellation whereas Venus was in that of Saturn. Therefore, he cannot have the opportunity to come in a rank in his examinations. Anyhow Rahu in the 9th Bhava gives him success as it is in the constellation of the planet in 6 and it is 9 being a node, it is stronger than the lord of the sign and no planet is posited in its constellation. Hence Rahu is strong enough to give education and especially when he is running its dasa from 22nd January, 1968. As Rahu is in Mars star and Jupiter sub, it appears to me that he will study only the College course and take up a job either in the Police or Military or in a Bank. Economics or Banking will be his subject.

Traditional astrologers will say that Jupiter and Moon are the two planets which will contribute for a gigantic figure or at least for a plumpy body. Here neither lagna nor the Moon sign is conjoined with or aspected by either Moon or Jupiter. But actually the Moon and Jupiter are in Shashtashtama and Jupiter is in the 12th bhava. Therefore, they are in no way concerned with lagna. Actually Jupiter is in a fiery sign, Moon in an earthy sign and the lord of lagna con-

joined with a fiery planet sign. But Krishnamurti Padhdhati brings about the clear feature by taking into consideration the exact position of the lagna, the lord of the constellation and the lord of the sub in which the lagna was. A good feature

in the chart is that the planets which gives enough of immunity and restricts against infectious disease, Mars aspects the lagna. Hence the chart which I have furnished to you is correct and while verifying the fact it is proved beyond doubt.

‘KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI MEANS CERTAINTY’

PROMOTION BY HORARY

(Letter from the person to whom prediction was given, is published below)

Question: When I will be promoted?

Please mention a number within 108.

Number: 105. **Date** 7-3-1967 **Time** 10/10 A.M.

Asc. 16.40 to 20° Sat. 6.58 Venus 9.59	Rahu 16-29		
Sun 22.19 Mercury 16.53	Balance of Y. M. D. 5-6-12 Sun Dasa		Jupiter 1.24
Moon 7.40			
		Mars 9.46 Kethu 16.29	

According to the universal rules evolved by our esteemed Gururji Shri K. S. Krishnamurtiji investigate houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 denoting self-acquisition, service, position and realization of ambition ultimately amounting to promotion in service.

Second house is occupied by Rahu, Kethu, Mars and Mercury occupy asterisms of Rahu but of all Rahu is the strongest being a representative of Mars who is one of the significators.

Sixth house is vacant. It is governed by Sun aspecting the same (his own house the 6th). Moon is situated in Sun's star.

Tenth house is not tenanted by any planet, Jupiter owns it by lordship.

Jupiter and Sun are posited in former's constellation.

Eleventh house is occupied by Moon. No planet is situated in any of the Moon's stars and Saturn, lord of the house is in his own star.

Therefore, the significators are Rahu, Kethu, Mars, Mercury, Sun, Jupiter, Moon and Saturn.

The planetary position indicates fulfilment of desire by way of promotion but not at an early date as per your expectation. You have to wait till August 1968 during Sun Dasa Mars Bhukti Saturn Anthra and by the end of November your promotion will be ordered when Sun Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Saturn Anthra operates.

As predicted he was selected in the month of August 1968 and his promotion ordered on 30-11-1968. Astrology is not a science of tendency, Sun's transit on 30-11-68 in Scorpio, Saturn star and Jupiter sub, it is a science of certainty as asserted by Shri K. S. Krishnamurtiji with the proof of his successful experiments during his research work. So far, no one has evolved such an universal and unique system of prediction with absolute accuracy. I wish the author of the advanced stellar system long and happy life.

(Sd.)

by

L. P. Deshpande, Bhusaval.

MARCH 1969

VOL. 7

CONTENTS

No. 3

	Page
Krishnamurti and Krishnamurti Padhdhati	3
Ruling Planets Read the Results	7
Chandrashtama and its Truth	9
Spiritual Life	13
Erection of Chart	15
Nature of Sex—Taitva Shodhana	21
Correct time of birth—(Article 2)	23
Readers to note	25
Health—Longevity	26
Correct Time of Birth	26
Longevity of Mother Verified by Krishnamurti Padhdhati	29
Shall I own a Cinema Theatre? If so, when?	31
Marriage Time Analysed	33
Separation from Partner	38
Varaha Mihira—Anniversary	41
Message	41
Letters to Editor	41
Homage to Sri Ramakrishna, I.C.S.	43
Return and Reunion	47
Daily Guide for March, 1969	49
Position of Planets	53
March 1969—Ephemeris	55
Monthly Prediction for March, 1969	57

KRISHNAMURTI AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

P. SWAMY

Lecturer, Secunderabad (A. P.)

"Yet all experience is an arch where through gleams that untravelled world, whose margin fades for ever and for ever when I move."

—Lord Tennyson.

Man is essentially a re-creator. He is not content with the patterns of past. Every advancement of new theory in Science or in Astrology necessarily implies criticism or modification of old and existing theories. But our established notions and frozen attitudes prevent a clear insight into truth. We must sooner or later realise that if we judge every fact by the standards of our earlier knowledge and experience alone, we will not have access to latest developments in any subject. Truth demands a deep devotion before revelation.

Shri K. S. Krishnamurti is a research Scholar. He had been carrying on intense research in Astrology for over 3 decades and as a consequence found out a new, correct and convincing method. What he grasped and gained he revealed to the world. The greatness of a scholar lies in transmitting the fruits of his knowledge to others. When his findings proved to be correct, his convictions were strengthened and his faith deepened in the Science of Astrology and the method he came out successful. Only then he put forward his method before the world. Hence it requires careful attention.

Every generation is in need of research scholars with original bent of mind. This is a necessitated by the fact that knowledge, however ancient, is often affected by the passage of time. March of time produces many changes. There is a difference between stagnant waters and a flowing

stream. Plato said that all Arts and Sciences are lost and regained several times in course of human evolution. The ground gained in one generation can be lost by the next generation. Hence knowledge has to be regained afresh and kept alive by constant research, rethinking and right application. Dr. Radhakrishnan says "The truth which claims to be Universal requires to be continually re-created. It cannot be something already possessed that only needs to be retransmitted. In every generation it has to be renewed. By the free use of reason and experience we appreciate truth and keep tradition in a continuous process of evolution" (Brahma Sutra P. 8). It is the responsibility of research scholars to re-interpret knowledge. This is that Shri K. S. Krishnamurti did in Astrology.

Astrology is a most ancient Science. It is a divine gift. The illuminated souls have handed us down this divine heritage. When it has fallen into unworthy and incompetent hands, it has given rise to conflicting versions concerning the same thing. When theories go astray, truth is temporarily eclipsed from our sight. A research Scholar attempts a new and goes straight to the basic principles underlying the Science. Shri Krishnamurti studied widely both Eastern and Western methods. He was not satisfied with vague and general principles that were not universally applicable to all cases. His scientific bent of mind did not approve anything that does not contain uniformity of rules. His thirst for ever fresh knowledge saved him from the lethargy of satisfaction with existing theories. He began to think on new lines as suggested by his reflective mind. Right

and sustained reflection, deep analysis and constant enquiry—these became his companions on the path of research. His approach to Astrology can be best explained what Alan Leo advised in his Manual "The Astrologer and his work". He says "The Astrologer who honours his profession by giving his life to his work cannot afford to treat the subject lightly; his day is always a full one, and his mind must ever be alert and capable of seeking the principles behind all the details with which he has to deal in every individual case". Shri Krishnamurti was eager to discover a common principle that runs through all the cases. He collected horoscopes belonging to various people. As an Officer in Water Analysis department, he had to visit several places all over Madras. This provided him with a golden opportunity to meet several people and see their horoscopes. He visited hospitals, colleges, prisons and many public places and gathered rich material for his research project. On the occasion of marriages and announcement of University Examination results, he took pains to collect horoscopes. Thus he approached the subject in a scientific manner. Even Saphereal in his book 'Astrology' advocated the same method. He writes "The application of these principles to facts of every day life is solely a matter of prolonged research and tabulation upon an elaborate scale....." He looked at Astrology with his fresh eyes of genius and spotted pearls in it. If anything is to pass as knowledge, it must claim to be objectively valid. He arrived at his padhdhati after a continuous process of critical reflection. He is confident that his discovery is impersonal in character and Universal in its application.

His method :

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is an advanced Stellar Astrology. It contains synthetic assimilation of all that is best in Eastern and Western classics. In his method constellation plays supreme role. The following example will explain the importance of star in his method :—

	Moon 50°		
Lagna			
	Venus		

Moon is posited in 4th bhava. It is in Bharani star. Bharani is governed by Venus. Hence Moon must offer the results of Venus because it is posited in the constellation of Venus. Now look at Venus. Where is it posited? It is in the 11th bhava. Hence Moon in its period and sub periods offers the results of 11th bhava. You may ask "What about the house Moon is occupying and the house it is owning (7th)"? Shri K. S. Krishnamurti says that the Moon offers the results of 11th bhava through the house it occupies (4th) and the house it owns (7th). These houses become the source. For a clear and scholarly exposition of Krishnamurti Padhdhati readers are advised to go through articles written by the master himself in Astrology and Athrishta, November 1967 issue (transit) and June 1968 issue (Saturn's transit).

Krishnamurti sub

Originally he propounded the theory that a planet offers the results according to its position in a constellation. But it did not solve the question whether the results will be favourable or unfavourable. This occurred to him at a later stage in 1951. In our ordinary moods we are not reflective. But when we meet with some failure, we begin to reason and probe into the matter. The story of how Shri Krishnamurti discovered his SUB is narrated by him "prior to 1951, I had been considering that the whole star day will be good. But my friend who con-

sulted me whether he would gain on a particular day, I said that the significator of his labhasthana is on. So he will win on that day. Actually he lost Rs. 90 in the games. When he came home, he understood that his friend who took Rs. 6,000 without even a promissory note 5 years ago, returned the full amount, handed over to his wife and rushed to his place. I began to consider and work the sub" (Astrology & Arthrishta, June 1967-Page 8). Shri K. S. Krishnamurti divided the star into 9 parts according to Vimshodhari Paddhati. A planet will be in a star and sub. If the sub is favourable the matter will be fruitful. Otherwise, it falls through. Krishnamurti sub, apart from indicating whether a planet is favourable or not, has a greater significance to the science of Astrology. It is helpful in deciding the difference in Twin births. The difficulty involved in judging the natiivities of twins is well brought out by Charles E. O. Carter in his book "Some principles of Horoscopic Delineation" pages 29—30. He writes "It is known that, though twins are often similar in fortunes and characters, in some cases there are very wide divergencies on both score, and the true astrological indications of these differences or similarities, as the case may be, ought to be determinable. Some astrologers lay great stress upon the pre-natal epoch as the true key to such problems, but there should also be some explanation in terms of the nativity." Professor Krishnamurti made research into twin births. By the application of his sub, he was able to explain the differences between twins, their characteristics, their profession, etc. He is in possession of several horoscopes of twins to prove the validity of his method. He has published twin charts in his magazine. Krishnamurti SUB is also useful in correcting Birth Time. It is a multi-vitamin tablet and provides clues to many unsolved issues in Astrology.

Besides his constellation and sub, he has found out that the ruling planets indicate what and when the matter fructifies. If one selects the significators carefully and

strictly according to Krishnamurti Paddhati and takes into account the Ruling planets at the time of judgment, the predictive Astrology will be precise.

The contribution of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti is not confined to finding out a new system. In the domain of interpretation of what planets offer, he has done research. His interpretation of what Nodes offer is borne out in practice. They offer the results of the planets that conjoin with them, next those aspect them and then the sign and the star in which they are posited. Please refer to Krishnamurti Paddhati Vol. I, page 446. Shri K. S. Krishnamurti's knowledge in Mathematics is phenomenal. His memory is marvellous. The transit of any planet in heavens on any day of any year is on his finger tips. This knowledge is immensely helpful to him in verifying past events in a number of horoscopes quickly. *Thus he could test any principle in its application to several horoscopes. This is what makes him a scientist and an inventor.* He is an expert artist in reading horoscopes in a scientific manner. In Horary Astrology he asks the querist to give a number within 108. He constructs the map of the heaven, for the moment mentally, selects the significators from the houses under consideration for that matter, eliminates unrelated and unhelpful planets by using his sub, verifies them with the Ruling planets at the time of judgment, selects the area (sign, star and sub) to be transitted by Sun and Moon, notes the transit of significators, looks to Nimitta, prays Maha Ganapathy and then offers accurate prediction. Like a magician, all these he completes in about 3 minutes. A casual glance at the 'Letters to the Editor, Astrology and Arthrishta', will convince us of his predictive abilities.

Shri K. S. Krishnamurti advises us to strictly follow the House Division using Raphael's Table of houses, use Raphael's Ephemeris. adopt his Ayanamsa, apply stellar system, note carefully subs, select the significators as per his method, note

transit and dasa bhukti, the position of fortuna, etc. It is regrettable that some critics do not follow his instructions in full and then attribute their failure to his method. This is most unfortunate. *Our misunderstanding or wrong application of a theory does not adversely affect it. But we will be deprived of its light and benefit. It is those who recognise it that stand to gain.*

A seeker of truth and enlightenment must overcome the attitude that "This fits in with what I believe, therefore it must be true; this belief is quite contrary to what I believe, therefore it must be wrong". This kind of attitude is not a sign of a healthy mind. We must understand others sympathetically and evaluate their contribution impartially. Let us ever remember the Upanishadic Utterance, "Lead us from Darkness to Light", we should have no difficulty in admitting what proves to be true in experience. When we accept truth, it develops our personality and enriches our soul. *Shri Krishnamurti invites us to test his method and verify its validity by applying his method faithfully. He never asks us to accord sanction to his method uncritically.* Bertrand Russell observed that "Truth has nothing to fear from fullness of investigation but is really strengthened thereby". Wherever truth leads, there the aspirant must follow, knowledge is never cast in iron finality. Its horizons are ever shifting. On some occasions, Shri Krishnamurti made necessary amendments to his theory during the last two or three years. *I am confident that he will not hesitate to suitably modify and still improve his method in light of his new knowledge and*

new experiences. This is how he taps hidden secrets in Astrology.

A reasonable man is detached. He is unafraid to face reality. In his first volume, about sub he observed that "Further more one can sub-divide and record the result. This is for research students" (Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Volume I, page 490). Some students are already experimenting with his suggestion about sub.

In all our beliefs and assumptions, there is an element of uncertainty and obscurity. Admission of this fact is the first step towards new light. In fullness of time the greatness and inherent merit of Krishnamurti Padhdhati will unfold itself. Already there are indications of its promising future. Every new idea is first distrusted, resisted and criticised. Later on it is accepted. Every new idea has to suffer the birth-pangs. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is no exception to this ordeal. As it is, a very few are engaged in developing Astrology on scientific lines. Even these few should not be misrepresented by unhealthy criticism. Astrology being a Divine Science there should be no scope for jealousy in this field. In one of his essays, Emerson rightly said "Everyone is superior to me in one thing or the other. In that I learn of him". We are living in an age of enlightened co-operation where things move forward with sympathetic understanding and recognition of merit in others. Whosoever does research, it is Astrology that is ultimately enriched and humanity that is benefited. Let us follow what Rabindranath Tagore said "When truth is revealed to you, there is no option except to surrender yourself to it".

Shubham

RULING PLANETS READ THE RESULTS

By

K. GANAPATHI

What do you mean by Ruling Planets?

By ruling planets it is meant that certain planets (including Nodes) rule every moment. It may be the time of birth or commencement of any project. They are (i) the lord of the lagna in which one is born or an action is done, (2) the lord of the constellation in which Moon would be transiting at that moment, (3) the lord of the sign in which Moon would be then and also the lord of that day. These four conjointly rule any moment.

1. In a few cases, there can be four planets, each governing one of the four or three alone when any one planet may rule two of the four or only two, when each may rule two or one may rule three of them and the other any one of the four or three can be rarely only one planet, e.g., suppose one is born on a Thursday in Meena Lagna within 3° 20', in Poorvapadma star 4th quarter when Moon is in Meena : or one may be born on a Sunday, in Uthram star first quarter in Simha Lagna when Moon is between 26°-40' to 30° Simha.

Occasionally 6 planets are to be judged and the strong ones are to be selected whereas the weak ones are to be rejected. If 4 planets rule individually each one of the four and if Rahu or Kethu were to be in the signs of any of these 4 planets, then there can be six, as nodes are to be preferred in place of the planets. A node may be in the same signs whose owner is taken as a ruling planet or in the other sign of that planet. Even then, the node should be preferred. Therefore, they are said to be the ruling planets for a particular moment.

How to find the strength?

Such of those ruling planets, which are posited in favourable position to the signs

which they own or which are deposited in the constellation of exalted planets or planets in their own signs are said to be strong and beneficial. But those planets which are deposited in the signs 6 or 8 or 12 counted from the sign which they own and those which are deposited in the constellation of planets in debilitation are weak and unfavourable. Thus one is to know which ruling planets are strong to offer results to a good extent.

Which is a favourable planet?

If we have to find out whether the planets will be favourable to the native or unfavourable, it is necessary to note to which matter it will be favourable and to which it will be unfavourable ; because, if one wants to live long, with good health then those planets which promise long life are said to be favourable and those which either cause disease or danger are said to be unfavourable. If one wants to invest money, those planets which signify issue of cheques are favourable whereas those planets which promise receipt of cheques are not favourable for this particular aspect. When one wants to note about marriage, a few will be favourable and a few unfavourable. So also, some planets will favour birth of children and some will deny. Therefore, when one is to judge whether a planet is favourable or not, he should note for which matter it is favourable or unfavourable.

These ruling planets which are strong, and beneficial serve good purpose and give enough mental strength during the period of suspense and ultimately they contribute for success.

Which advocate can I select to win my case ? How to select astrologically ?

Whenever we file a case in the Court of Law and engage one Advocate, then it is absolutely necessary to examine the horos-

cope of the Advocate and compare it with the horoscope of one who engages him. It should be done just like we scrutinise for marriage purposes. It is not judged for harmony between the client and the advocate but it is to understand whether the advocate will be having such ruling planets which promise success to the client at a time when the client runs a particular Dasa, Bukthi, Anthra and Shookshma. One advocate may have A, B, C & D as ruling planets and the native may be running A Dasa, B Bukthi, C Anthra and D Shookshma. If A, B, C and D promise success to the customer, then this Advocate having A, B, C and D as ruling planets will surely win the case. The ruling planets of the advocate will not only agree with the dasa lord etc., but also with the sub lords of 6 and 11. But if the ruling planets of the advocate are the sub lords of 5th and 12th cusps to the native, this advocate cannot be useful to the client runs very good time. Whenever the client is to lose, at that time he will engage this lawyer.

Similarly if a person engages a tutor to coach him up for studies, the ruling planets of the tutor should agree with the sub lords of the cusps 4 and 11 of the student. It shows that the student will be benefitted by this tutor.

If one is to engage a doctor for treatment, then one has to select such a medical person, especially during the time when he has a serious attack, whose ruling planets govern the sub of the ascendant and also the sub of the 11th cusp. Ascendant shows one's health and longevity and the 11th cusp contributes for the cure. Unless they agree, this doctor cannot cure this patient. If the ruling planets of the doctor are the sub lords of 6th and 12, he can never cure. If the lord of the sub of a cusp happens to be Sun, which is ill-positd in the horoscope and the ruling planet of the doctor happens to be Sun; then the disease will prolong and whatever medicine he gives, will not be the specific for that disease. If the sub lord of the 6th cusp happens to be Moon,

which is ill-positd, and Moon is the ruling planet of the doctor then the nature of the disease will become complicated and the treatment also will be ever-changing. If Mars is the sub lord of the 6th cusp and is ill-positd, acute disease will be the result. If Mars is the ruling planet of the Medical Officer, he will always advocate inoculation or operation.

One should know the exact position of the 11th cusp and how far 11th house extends. Then note in the doctor's horoscope whether there is any planet in this area (i.e., the arc of the 11th house of the patient). This must be scrutinised because it is the 11th house which offers the cure. If in the doctor's horoscope, Saturn is positd in the 11th house in the 11th of the patient the doctor will carry out all clinical diagnosis, X-ray, etc., and then start giving specific medicine. It will take long time to commence the treatment itself. Unless one is destined to have a long course of the disease, one will not approach that doctor, whose Saturn is in 11th Bhava of the patient. It is again repeated. *If in the area of the 11th house in the patient's horoscope*, Saturn happens to be deposited in the horoscope of the doctor. If Mars were to be in that area, the doctor will advise surgical aid and also quickly he will try to cure. If in doctor's horoscope Mercury were to be in an area which is the 11th Bhava of the patient, the doctor will change the mode of treatment. If Moon were to be in that area, the doctor himself will recommend the patient to another senior doctor or specialist. Doctor will be changed. If Venus were to be in that area, the doctor will never threaten the patient, but treat him smilingly. If Jupiter occupies a portion in the doctor's chart and that position happens to be in the 11th house of the patient, proper and prompt attention as well as cure by taking medicine mostly internally without any operation is shown. He will be a good physician.

Thus ruling planets give useful indication about the result.

CHANDRASHTAMA AND ITS TRUTH

By

Jyotish Vishartha K. GANAPATHI,
12, Brahmin St., Saidapet, Madras-15.

Q. Why do the Astrologers advise the consultants to avoid Chandrashtama days? Is there any truth?

A. One of the branches of the divine Science, Astrology, is Transit system otherwise called Gochara. Westerners take the position of Sun (in Sayana system) and refer the relative position of the other planets (during the period for which results by Transit system is to be known) and offer prediction to note the nature of events and also the time of the events (during that period). But the Hindus take the sign transited by Moon (in Narayana System) at the moment of one's birth and consider the movement of the other planets in respective signs and in relation to the sign occupied by Moon at the time of birth and the signs, transited by other planets (during the period for which transit results are to be judged irrespective of the planet being either in the beginning, or in the middle or in the end) and offer the results.

According to Krishnamurti, both are wrong, and even then they are very general.

(1) Because they do not take the position of all the planets in the chart and refer the relative position of the planets transitting.

(2) They have ignored to note whom (i.e., which relative) Sun or Moon indicates for a particular person. But they take it for granted that the Sun or the Moon refers to the native himself. (Think for a minute; when everything is the same among twins, in their birth chart, they enjoy different results). Further for one who is born in Mesha Lagna, Moon happens to be the lord of 4 and it will occupy a particular position in the chart. To all Aries-born, Moon, as the lord of 4, indicates mother and according to its occu-

pation it also indicates another relative depending on the house. (Bhava) it occupies. Therefore, even though one is born in Aries Lagna, Moon indicates different relatives unless it is in its own sign. Similarly for Aries-born, Sun indicates children, as lord of 5, and according to occupation, it may indicate any other relative.

Suppose one judges the horoscope of a person born in Mesha Lagna and if Sun Dasa were to operate and if an evil sub period come up, does he predict that the native's health will suffer or does he find out whom Sun represents and accordingly presage. Similarly for Moon, during Moon Dasa if an evil sub period operates, we do not observe that mother's health fails. So also for, say, Scorpio-born do not we say that Moon, lord of 9, indicates father and accordingly depending on the sub periods, do not we offer results pertaining to father?

If one is born in any lagna and if either the Sun or Moon were to be in 4 or 9th house, are we not reading the results relating mother and father. Or, if they occupy the 7th house, are we not judging the health, harmony, longevity, etc. of one's wife. Thus one should understand that Sun and Moon refer to the relatives of a person according to the house they occupy and also the houses they own. Therefore, neither of them can indicate the native unless he has got his lagna in Cancer or Leo or he is born on a new Moon day at the time of Sun rise so that lagna, Sun and Moon will be in the same sign. Then alone either of the methods followed by Hindus or Westerners can, to some extent, come true. Otherwise it cannot. It is a fact.

According to Krishnamurti, we have to take only the exact position of the lagna, which alone indicates the person. Also we

should consider the exact position of all the planets (constellation and sub) and offer the prediction. Otherwise the prediction given by either of the Western or Hindu system will be similar to blind persons each touching any part of an elephant and describing how its physical features appear to be or touching some animal and giving elephants description.

By Chandrashtama, Hindus mean these days whenever Moon transits for nearly $2\frac{1}{4}$ days in a sign, which is the 8th counted from the sign occupied by Moon. They do not take into consideration whether at the moment of the birth time, Moon was in the very beginning or in the middle or in the end of the sign. Nor they take into consideration whether the transmitting planet is in the beginning or in the middle or in the end of the sign. They count sign by sign not from the exact position of Moon to the exact position of any planet. This is most *unscientific*.

Those who are born in Asvini, or Barani or the first quarter of Karthik star, will have Moon in Aries. The other $\frac{3}{4}$ of Karthik, Rohini and Mrigasirisha first half, will be in Taurus; thus all the 27 stars contained in the 12 signs so that each sign has $2\frac{1}{4}$ stars. So, for Aries-born, Scorpio is the 8th sign and when Moon transits in Scorpio, it is said to be the Chandrashtama. For Taurus-born, Moon transitting in Sagittarius, is said to be Chandrashtama. The Gemini-born, Chandrashtama means that Moon is transitting in Capricorn. So, for Cancer, which sign transitted by Moon is said to be Chandrashtama. Aquarius, is it not? Thus to each sign one is to note.

Astrologers consider that planets transitting in 8th sign must cause damage and do harm. But the truth is not so. According to Krishnamurthi, planets may transit in any sign either 1 or 2 or 3 or in any of the 12 signs. Yet, you will note that people born in the same sign have diametrically opposite results. If one studies Hindu System of transit, he will find that Jupiter transitting in a few signs is termed as beneficial and call it as "Viyazha Balam" or "Guru Balam." If Jupiter is not found in those 5 signs (2, 5, 7, 9 and 11

counted from Moon), then they say there is not Guru Balam, and beneficial effects cannot be expected. Especially when the parents of brides go anxiously to find out the time of marriage of their daughters, if, to start with, Astrologers were to say that there is no "Guru Balam", what will be the psychological effect upon the anxious parents. Secondly is the expectation of the Astrologer correct? Has he ever taken pains to collect the invitations, note down the horoscopes of the Brides and Bridegrooms getting married on the same day and in the same lagna and tried to know the Truth. Is it not absurd to continue to use such terms when one finds out that all the 27 stars-born people get married on the same day? Judge in which house the planets were at that time.

So also note down when the results after examination are announced; which star-borns have passed and which star-borns have failed. It is not a fact that all the 27 star-borns have passed and all the 27 star-borns have failed. So also the position of the Sun or lagna or anything that we take. Does it not suggest that the traditional terms must be given up and all the planets should be taken into consideration for the judgment? (Dasa Bhukti system must agree with transit.)

Now, coming to Chandrashtama, let me not give many examples to prove that no useful purpose is served by mentioning in the monthly predictions, the days or dates when Moon will be in *Ashtama*. Why do they give? What do they mean by that? Do they expect that Chandrashtama days must be evil? They have not noted that during Chandrashtama day, some win the case, some come out successful in Election, some pass the examination, some get married, some have easy delivery of children, some gain by fortune, some gain by lottery, some win in the races and so on.

Is it wise, simply going on threatening people or like an ill-omen to mention these dates? No doubt, whether one threatens or not, according to destiny one will win or gain in the period when planet transits in the 8th house.

Similarly whenever Saturn transits in many signs, the traditional astrologers

threaten people by giving undesirable and disagreeable results, especially Sade-Sati, ashtama Sani, etc. They do not take into consideration that during Sade-Sate, i.e., 7½ years Saturn, most of the people have grand success. If this is brought to their notice they say look at the dasa, bhukti etc. But when the twins' horoscopes are handed over and asked why one of the twins has passed the examination and the other failed, they have no explanation. First of all they follow a wrong method. Secondly there is either limitation or only confusion. If one were to follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati, he can very well differentiate and come out correct in all cases, if he invariably includes the "Sub".

Let me give you an example of one of the very well-known politicians. The horoscope, which was published in page 20 in April, 1966 "Astrology and Athrishta" Issue, is as follows:

Kethu 18.24 Jupiter 0.53			Neptune 11.43 Mercury 16.35 Sun 20.00
Moon 28.32	RASI		
Sani 14.40			Asc. 1.0 Venus 14.37
Uranus 0.5			Rahu 18.24 Mars 25.15

	Lagna Uranus		Rahu, Sun, Moon
Mercury	Amsam		Jupiter
Neptune			Mars, Venus, Sani
Kethu			

If according to Hindu system we take the position of Moon, it is in Aquarius and he has won very meritoriously with overwhelming majority against the wish and obstacles thrown by his opponents. Is he not having Sade-Sati and do we not find a group of planets in Ashtama (in the 8th sign counted from Aquarius)? Saturn and Rahu are in 2 and Saturn is said to be causing Sade-Sati. Jupiter, Kethu and Moon are in Ashtama. If supposing a person takes this chart and shows to an Astrologer to give the results as per transit how can he give correct results using Hindu System? Will not he dissuade the person? Is it not doing harm to the person and also bringing ridicule.

But follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati. On the day of the announcement of the Election results, i.e. 9th January, 1969 in the night, when Jupiter, Kethu and Moon were in 8 and Sani and Rahu were in 2, he came out successful. According to Krishnamurti, Saturn was transitting in Mercury star and sub of Rahu, who is to give the results of the Houses 2 and 11 in his Horoscope. It is said by Krishnamurti that houses 1, 2, 3, 6 10 and 11 are the houses, which will promise success in one's efforts, competition, election, litigation etc. Therefore, even though Saturn was in the 8th house from the lagna, as it was transitting in the constellation and sub of the planets occupying and signifying the houses 2 and 11, he came out victorious. One may ask how can Rahu offer beneficial results during the time a planet is transitting in its sub. Rahu is in the 2nd house. It is in the constellations of Moon and sub of Mercury. Moon is in the 7th. 7 shows opposition. Moon is lord of 12. It shows that the opposition will be in a foreign place and the position of Rahu was 18° 24' in Virgo. It shows that it was in Mercury's sub. Therefore, Rahu is occupying Mercury's sign and also Mercury sub. Hence this good luck has repeated. Guru was in the 8th counted from Moon. But it was actually transitting in Mercury sign, Moon star and Rahu sub. Moon was transitting in Sun star. Sun is lord of the lagna posited in 11 in his horoscope. Therefore Uttara Parguni Nakshatra is a

fortunate one when one has regained the lost position.

[Please refer to the article written "No Rose without a Thorn" wherein this chart is taken as an example. Now he is elected. Where is the Thorn? Mother died. So good and bad come side by side.]

In earlier issues also Krishnamurti has mentioned that our Deputy Prime Minister regained the lost position and had a better one during Ashtama Sani and also when majority of the planets were in Ashtama, counted from Moon position (because he is born in Poorva Parguni Nakshatra in Simha Rasi) and at the time of announcement of the result and also at the time of taking charge of Deputy Prime Minister; there was no Guru Balam according to the Traditional Astrology because Guru was in 12 and there were Ashtama Sani, Ashtama Rahu, Ashtama Surya and so on. After reading this article, I trust, the readers will follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Now my desire and my request would be that the traditional Astrologers should switch on to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, just like the Astrologers in Jammu and Kashmir have done. One may refer to the letter written to Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti (which was published in December, 1968 "Astrology and Athrishta" issue in page 7, which reads as follows):

"The Honourable Gururji
Jyotish Marthand
K. S. Krishnamurti,
13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet,
Madras-15"

Respected Sir,

Jai Samb Sadashvaji!

The principles of Advanced Stellar System propounded by our Gururji Shri K. S. Krishnamurti under the title "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" are strikingly unique and have revolutionized the Astro-

logical world. The discovery of the system by the application of which to the practically handled horoscopes—clients, Astrologers may be a novice or scholar in the field—every one is convinced of the 100% accurate predictions; if just like the discovery of Electron—that tiny particle (within the Atom) discovered by English Physist-Joseph John Thomson (which won him Nobel Prize in Physics) which started the then Scientific minds. The discovery of this Padhdhati has made Astrology not an 'art' but 'an exact Science'. This credit goes to Shri K. S. Krishnamurti—our Gururji and consequently whole astrological world is indebted to him.

For last two decades, myself and other celebrities of our Institute had solely been predicting on the basis of age old principles which ones however correctly and strictly applied could not place us in a position to predict meticulously beyond 40 per cent margin of accuracy. Now all the members of our Astrological Institute have totally switched off all traditional principles and have been happy enough to switch on yours one.

May Lord Ganesh bestow on your Honours a long span of life so that the Science itself may be most benefitted by more and more discoveries propounded by our able Gururji Varahmihiracharya of our age.

How long will it take us to have your forthcoming books in Astrology? Their coming is eagerly awaited.

Yours faithfully,
Jyotish Pandit
HIRA LAL SHARMA.
16-9-1968

Hon. Director,
Sri Markandeya Astro. Cultural
Institute,
Ballagarh, Mandir, P.O. Banjar,
District Kulu (Himachal Pradesh)

SPIRITUAL LIFE

By

K. Ganapathi

Spiritual life brings about an attachment to the unknown and unseen but about which we have read or heard much. Also, it brings about slowly and steadily or surprisingly and suddenly separation from the family or detachment towards the material worldly pleasures.

Mostly, all of us get initiated by a person—a Guruji—who has been experienced in those lines, who had the dynamic urge within him to seek the Truth by penance and deep meditation, regularly, systematically, continuously for a pretty long period. Only a few solitary individuals have the urge from the birth and even without a Guruji, they attain a high status in the spiritual life. They will be a very few in many, many millions of the people, who will have Mukti or progressive emancipation. Of them, a few will merge themselves with Nirguna Brahman.

For such an attainment, one has to cultivate serenity, sincerity and simplicity. No university degree, nor any diploma can give this. But these are to be either inborn or obtained by cultivating these virtues. Also you should avoid audacity, irritability cruelty, instability and impurity.

One should keep the body fit, hale and healthy by regular habits and practice. One can enjoy fullness, peace and bliss only through meditation by trying to attain God-realisation developing a detached attachment feeling towards wife, etc. It does not mean that one should ignore her or forget her or get separated from her. The noblest way of enjoying bliss by developing spiritual side is (as is said in Tamil 'Illaramay Nallaram') to give due respect and regard to one's wife considering her as Goddess Lakshmi, as the embodiment of patience, sacrifice, service and love, as one who contributes for the building up of the nation by boulding the children, as one who assists in our attempts. So, one can lead a family life and

at the same time go on progressing on the spiritual side.

There are a very few people who desert the family, run away and wait for the choultry bell for their daily meal—Wretched! what a Sanyasi he is!

Nowdays criminals after committing the crime try to hide themselves and hence lead a Sanyasin life without allowing any one to know his whereabouts. Yellow dress alone does not make one a Sanyasin. Development of the spiritual side by regular meditation and prayers is needed. If one becomes a Sanyasi, in true sense, he is not denied of absolute necessities. He will be respected and honoured. In that situation, if need be, without a pie in the bank on his name he can operate on the purses and cheques of the rich people, without a Car, he can travel in latest modern Car, without a house of his own, he can be in a palace, though he does not pray for it, but it comes automatically.

Hence lead a family life and at the same time reduce Ika-Lokha-Sukha and improve the Para-Lokha-Sadhana.

(Therefore one has to judge a horoscope for the above virtues and vices.) Let us take an example.

Can this native achieve his aim in spiritual side? The horoscope is as follows:—

VIII 4.50	IX 4.50 Venus 9.37	Moon 3.48 X 6.50	XI 8.50
Sun 27.57 Ura. 24.50 Mer. 13.7 Kethu 8.35 VII 8.26			XII 9.50 Nep. 25.29
VI 9.50			Asc. 8.26 Rahu 8.35
Mars 10.16 V 8.50	Jup. 26.12 IV 6.50	Sat. 8.54 III 4.50	II 4.50

Sun Dasa balance 2 years 9 months 11 days. Now he is running Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukti from 1—12—68.

(a) Will he be sincere?

Benefit in the 4th house, in the constellation of another benefic and sub of a benefic makes one true, reliable and sincere. In this chart Jupiter is in the 4th Bhava. It is in Mercury's star and Jupiter sub. So, he will be honest, sincere and true.

Moon is called 'Mathi'. It indicates one's mind! mental condition. If Moon is connected with benefics by nature, one will think good. So he cannot afford to entertain evil thoughts.

Westerners claim that Saturn helps concentration. According to their theory Saturn forms sextile aspect with the ascendant and it promises that he will be able to concentrate. But according to Krishna-murti, mind which is normally ever wavering is never at rest—Hence, one is to find out the sub lord of the position occupied by Moon. Moon is in 3° 49' in Taurus. Hence Moon is in the sub of Saturn. So, any one having Moon in the sub of Saturn can concentrate. This native also will meditate and concentrate. It is possible.

Will he be arrogant?

One can be arrogant only when Mars is connected with the ascendant, or at least with the lord of the ascendant. As Mars has no connection at all, he will neither be arrogant, nor have the egoism. If Mars is in Saturn sub, one will be unassuming and simple. Here, Mars is in Saturn sub. So, he will not have the vices which are to be avoided if found in one.

So, when one has no vice, but has the necessary virtues, then we have to judge whether one will have the opportunity to have a good Gururji to initiate; if so, when.

5th house denotes initiation. It is occupied by Mars. No planet is in Mars star. 5th house is owned by Jupiter. Sun alone is in Jupiter's star.

Therefore he will have initiation during Jupiter Dasa, Sun Bhukti Mars Anthra, i.e., in September 1972.

Will he practise?

Whenever Saturn is in 3, there will be interruption. Yet it is the tenth house which shows one's Yoga, Karma, Yagna, etc. No planet is in the 10th house. Venus is the lord of the 10th cusp. It is in Kethu star Saturn sub. Therefore he will practise.

Will there be progress?

Progress depends on the 11th house. It is not occupied by any planet. But Mercury is the lord of the 11th cusp. Jupiter alone is in Mercury star. Therefore during Jupiter Dasa itself, he will have satisfactory progress. Saturn Dasa follows. Saturn is in Jupiter's sub. Hence it will continue—Progress during Saturn Dasa will be like an inclined plane ever increasing in height.

According to Westerners, Jupiter forming trine aspect with Neptune in the 12th house is very favourable for the awakening of spiritual faculties. The inspirational nature will be marked. This aspect is good for material success, worldly pleasures and vast advancement in spiritual life.

ERECTION OF CHART

(Answer submitted by a student at B. V. Bhavan, Delhi.)

Problem : A child is born at 9.30 A.M. (I.S.T.) on 29th August, 1968 at Delhi.
Erect the horoscope.

Solution : Place of Birth : Delhi — Latitude $28^{\circ} 38' N$ Longitude $77^{\circ} 12' E$
Time of Birth : 9.30 A.M. (I.S.T.)
Date of Birth : 29—8—1968 (Friday)

First Step : Find out the Local Mean Time. Indian Standard Time is always $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours above Greenwich Mean Time (1 degree = 4 minutes)

Therefore I.S.T. is fixed for $82^{\circ} 30' E$

L.M.T. is greater than I.S.T. if the Longitude of the place of birth is greater than $82^{\circ} 30' E$. If the Longitude of the place of birth is lesser than $82^{\circ} 30' E$, then the L.M.T. is less than I.S.T.

In this case the longitude of Delhi ($77^{\circ} 12' E$) is less than $82^{\circ} 30' E$. Difference being $82^{\circ} 30' - 77^{\circ} 12' = 5^{\circ} 18'$.

Multiply by 4 which is equal to $21' 12''$. Hence LMT = I.S.T. minus $21' 12''$, i.e.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{LMT} \quad 9 \quad 30 \quad 00 \\ \quad \quad 0 \quad 21 \quad 12 \\ \hline \quad \quad 9 \quad 08 \quad 48 \text{ A.M.} \end{array}$$

Second Step : Find out the Sidereal Time. Take the Ephemeris of the year of the birth, i.e. for the year 1968 and turn over the pages for the month of birth, i.e., August.

If the birth is in the afternoon (L.M.T.) take the sidereal time at noon on the same date. If the birth is in the forenoon (L.M.T.) take sidereal time at previous noon on the previous date for calculation.

Here the birth is on 29—8—68 at 9—8—48 A.M. (LMT). Therefore take sidereal time at 12 noon on 28—8—1968 which is given to be for Greenwich Noon is 10 hrs. 27 mts. and 4 seconds.

Since sidereal time is given at 12 noon for Greenwich, we have to calculate the same for the place of birth, i.e., Delhi. Sidereal time increases by 4 minutes if the Sun makes one round = 360° . Therefore, the sidereal time will be different between the place of birth $77^{\circ} 12' E$ and Greenwich.

The difference = $\frac{77^{\circ} 12'}{360} \times 4 \text{ mts.} = \frac{77^{\circ} 12'}{360} \times 240 \text{ Seconds, i.e., } 2\frac{2}{3} \text{ secs for each degree.}$

$$= 77^{\circ} 12' \times \frac{2}{3} \text{ Secs} = 51 \text{ Seconds.}$$

As in India, noon comes earlier, therefore Sidereal time at noon at Delhi must be less by 51 Secs. than that in Greenwich.

Therefore Sidereal time at noon at Delhi

H	M	S
10	27	04
0	0	51
10	26	13

We have so far found out the sidereal time at 12 Noon at Delhi on 28-8-1968. The birth has actually taken place at 9-08-48 A.M. (LMT) on 29-8-68. That means 21 hrs. 8 minutes and 48 seconds have lapsed between the 12 noon on the previous date and actual time of birth. The time interval should therefore be added to the sidereal time at 12 noon at Delhi, to find out the sidereal time at the time of birth. Hence the sidereal time at the time of birth at Delhi

	H	M	S
	10	26	13
+	21	8	48
	31	35	01

We should not forget to apply the correction for the time interval which is explained below:—

Every day the sidereal time gains by 4 minutes = 240 seconds, i.e., 10 seconds for every hour. The time interval between previous noon and birth time in LMT = 21 hrs 8 mts 48 Secs. Applying the correction @ 10 seconds per hour, we get 211 seconds = 3 minutes 31 seconds. We should, therefore, add 3 minutes 31 seconds to the sidereal time obtained above to find the correct sidereal time at the moment of birth.

This is equal to

	H	M	S
	31	35	01
+	0	3	31
	31	38	32

We should subtract 24 hours (being one complete round).

The sidereal time at the moment of birth 9-8-48 A.M. (LMT) at Delhi on 29-8-68 is 7 hours 38 minutes and 32 seconds.

The whole procedure can be summarised as follows:—

	H	M	S
Sidereal time at 12 noon at Greenwich on 28-8-1968	10	27	04
Deduct for East Longitude for Delhi @ $\frac{2}{3}$ seconds per degree = 51 Secs.	0	0	51
Add time interval between previous noon and birth time in LMT	+	21	8
Add correction for interval @ 10 Secs. per hour = mts 31 seconds	+	0	3
	31	38	32
Subtracting 24 hours for one round we get sidereal time at the moment of birth 9-08-48 AM (LMT) at Delhi on 29-8-1968	24	00	00
	7	38	32

Third Step:—Find out the position of cusps. Now take the Table of Houses by Raphael and turn over the page for a latitude which is very near to that of Delhi 28° 38' N. Actually we find the Table of Houses for Delhi.

In the left-hand corner column, sidereal time is given. Let us therefore locate where 7 hours, 38 minutes, 32 seconds are written. We do not find the actual sidereal time but the same lies somewhere in between two sidereal times given in the Table of Houses. So note the position of cusps for 7-35-5 and 7-39-20.

Sidereal time			10	11	12	Ascen.	2	3
H.	M.	S.	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius
7	35	5	22°	24°	24°	20° 52'	19°	20°
7	39	20	23°	25°	25°	21° 47'	20°	21°

The ascendant moves from 20° 52' to 21° 47' i.e., 55' in (7-39-20) - (7-35-5) = 4 minutes, 15 seconds = 255 seconds. The birth is at 7-38-32 i.e., 3 minutes, 27 seconds = 207 seconds after 7-35-5. This means that the ascendant has moved 55' in 255 seconds and in 207 seconds it moves $\frac{55}{255} \times 207 = 45'$. Adding 45' to the position of Ascendant 7-35-5, we get the position of Ascendant for required sidereal time i.e., 7-38-32.

Therefore Ascendant is Libra 21° 37'.

The other cusps move by 1 degree = 60' during 255 seconds. In 207 seconds they move = $\frac{60}{255} \times 207 = 50'$. Similarly add 50' to the position of cusps at 7-35-5, we get the position of cusps (tabled below) for the sidereal time 7-38-32.

Sidereal time			10	11	12	Ascen.	2	3
H.	M.	S.	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius
7	38	32	22° 50'	24° 50'	24° 50'	21° 37'	19° 50'	20° 50'

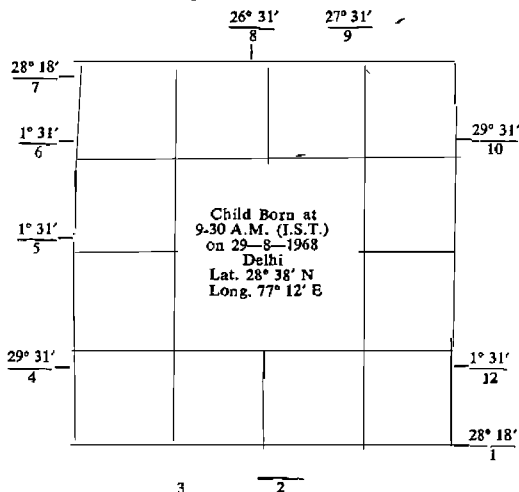
As for the descendant i.e., 7th cusp is diametrically opposite to ascendant. Add 180° to ascendant, we get the 7th cusp. Similarly add 180° to the second we get the 8th cusp. Adding 180° to third we get 9th, 180° to 10th gives 4th, 180° to 11th gives 5th, 180° to 12th gives 6th cusp.

Hence we get the Sayana Position of all cusps.

Since the horoscope is also to be erected for NIRAYANA, we should subtract the AYANAMSA for the year of birth from the Sayana Position of cusps.

Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for the year 1968 is 23° 19'. Therefore deduct 23° 19' from each cusp.

NIRAYANA Position of cusps is shown in the chart: The map is as below:—



Fourth Step:—Find out the position of planets. To find out the position of planets, we should take Ephemeris for the year 1968 and month August, date 28th and 29th. The Ephemeris supplied by Raphael shows the position of planets for 12 noon Greenwich which is equal to 5-30 P.M., I.S.T.

Note:—Whichever be the place or birth on earth, the position of planets shall be the same for any single moment, even though the time, at the same moments, in other countries will be different.

Note down the position of planets as shown:

Date	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
28-8-1968 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.	Virgo 5° 14'	Scorpio 2° 33'	Leo 14° 39'	Virgo 23° 30'	Virgo 13° 54'	Virgo 24° 8'	Aries 25° 9'

29-8-1968 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.	6° 12'	16° 37'	15° 17'	25° 5'	14° 7'	25° 22'	25° 7'
----------------------------------	--------	---------	---------	--------	--------	---------	--------

Date	Uranus	Neptune	Date	Rahu
28-8-1968 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.	Virgo 28° 4'	Scorpio 23° 55'	27-8-1968 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.	Aries 11° 19'
29-8-1968 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.	28° 8'	23° 55'	29-8-1968 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.	11° 12'

Note:—You should take the time of birth in I.S.T. alone and not in L.M.T. This is because, the position of planets are given for 5-30 P.M., I.S.T.

Now find out how far each planet moves in 24 hours. If the longitude of the planet increases, it is in direct motion. But if it decreases like Rahu, the planet is in retrograde motion.

The Sun moves 58' in 24 hours. The actual time of birth, i.e., 9-30 A.M., I.S.T. on 29-8-1968 is 16 hours after 5-30 P.M., I.S.T. on 28-8-1968. Therefore Sun moves $\frac{58}{24} \times 16 = '39'$. Therefore the position of Sun at 9-30 A.M., I.S.T. on 29-8-1968 is obtained by adding 39' to the position of Sun given at 5-30 P.M., I.S.T. on 28-8-1968. This is $5^{\circ} 14' + 0.39 = 5.53$.

Similarly we calculate the position of all planets for 9-30 A.M., I.S.T. on 29-8-1968.

In case of Saturn and Rahu who are retrograde, the proportionate figure is to be subtracted and not added.

The position of planets so obtained are Sayana Position. To get the Nirayana Position deduct Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for the year 1968 which is $23^{\circ} 19'$. We get the Nirayana Position of all planets. This is shown in a table on the next page.

Fifth Step:—Find out the position of Fortuna. Add longitude of Moon counted from Aries 0° to the longitude of Ascendant counted from Aries 0° and deduct the longitude of Sun counted from Aries 0° degree.

Add	Longitude of Moon	$198^{\circ} 38'$
„	of Asc.	$+ 178^{\circ} 18'$
	Deduct Longitude of Sun	$- 132^{\circ} 34'$
	Longitude of Fortuna	$244^{\circ} 22'$ i.e. 4° Dhanus $22'$

Sixth Step:—Erection of map.

			$\frac{26^{\circ} 31'}{8}$	$\frac{27^{\circ} 31'}{9}$	
$\frac{28^{\circ} 18'}{7}$	Rahu $17^{\circ} 54'$	Saturn $1^{\circ} 49'$			
$\frac{1^{\circ} 31'}{6}$					$\frac{29^{\circ} 31'}{10}$
				Mars $21^{\circ} 45'$	
$\frac{1^{\circ} 31'}{5}$					$\frac{1^{\circ} 31'}{11}$
				Sun $12^{\circ} 34'$ Jupiter $20^{\circ} 44'$	
					$\frac{1^{\circ} 31'}{12}$
	Fortuna $4^{\circ} 22'$	Neptune $10^{\circ} 36'$	Moon $18^{\circ} 37'$	Ura. $0^{\circ} 47'$ Merc. $1^{\circ} 14'$ Ven. $1^{\circ} 38'$ Ketu $17^{\circ} 54'$	$\frac{28^{\circ} 18'}{1}$

Seventh Step :—Calculation of Dasa Balance.

Moon at the time of birth is in SWATHI STAR which extends in LIBRA from 6° 40' to 20° i.e., from 186° 40' to 200°.

The position of Moon is 198° 37'. This means that the Moon has to cover (200°-198° 37') = 1° 23' in Swathi star.

Swathi is ruled by Rahu. Rahu has 18 years of Dasa in Vimshothari. The longitude of star is 13° 20' = 800'

Therefore the balance of Dasa at birth

$$= \frac{1^{\circ} 23'}{800'} \times 18 = \frac{83'}{800} \times 18 \text{ years}$$

$$= 1 \text{ year } 10 \text{ months and } 12.3 \text{ days.}$$

Finally work out a table showing Dasa Bhukthi and Anthra.

Yog Raj Vaidya,
1241, Sector VII,
R. K. Puram,
New Delhi-22.

[The Ephemeris prepared by Mr. K. S. K. is for 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. = L.M.T. for 82° 30'. Hence while calculating sidereal time, take the interval between 5-30 P.M. and birth time in L.M.T.]

Position of planets can be calculated as is done above. Correction for the longitude for birth in India can be omitted.]

NATURE OF SEX—TATTVA SHODHANA

By

Prof. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. Degree College, GAYA.

I. Introduction

My experience has shown that Tattva Shodhana helps a great deal in knowing whether the native born is a male or a female.

The Tattva Shodhana also assists in rectification of birth-time, which is extremely essential for following "Krishnamurti Padhdhati", because it takes into consideration the minute sub-divisions of time.

In order to predict by following "Krishnamurthi Padhdhati", the astrologer must be assured first of all that the recorded time of birth is correct to the seconds, otherwise the Cusps will differ and the whole system of astrological analysis will vary. It is with this end in view that this article has been produced for the benefit of the learned readers of the magazine.

II. Tables

Table (A):

Tattva	Duration of Time
1. Prithvi Tattva	6 minutes
2. Jala	12
3. Theja	18
4. Vayu	24
5. Akash	30
	90 „ or
	1 hr. 30 minutes

Table (B):

Day	Day Lord
1. Sunday	Sun
2. Monday	Moon
3. Tuesday	Mars
4. Wednesday	Mercury
5. Thursday	Jupiter
6. Friday	Venus
7. Saturday	Saturn

Note :—The duration of each Tattva on any day is uniform, but their order is dependant on the week day.

Example :—If the day of birth is Thursday, the first Tattva to rule will be Akash according to Table (C), then Prithvi, Jala, Theja and Vayu.

Table (C):

Planet	Tattva ruled by the Planet
1. Sur	Theja
2. Moon	Jala
3. Mars	Theja
4. Mercury	Prithvi
5. Jupiter	Akash
6. Venus	Jala
7. Saturn	Vayu

Table (D):

Tattva	Representation of Nature of Sex
1. Prithvi	Male
2. Jala	Female
3. Theja	Male
4. Vayu	Female
5. Akash	Male

III. Details required for deduction

1. Date of birth according to English Calendar.
2. The Local Mean Time of Sun Rise on the date of birth.
3. Day of birth.
4. The time of birth in Local Mean Time.

IV. Method

Note the date of birth. Mark out the Local Mean Time of Sun Rise on that date from "Krishnamurthi Padhdhati", Volume I, on page 178.

Mark the time of birth. See how many Units of 1 hour 30 minutes have elapsed. Then calculate according to the Tattva as

given in TABLE No. (A). Know the nature of sex from TABLE: (D).

V. Illustration

Example (1):

A native born on 5th October 1938, Wednesday, at 11.21.08" A.M. I.S.T. or 11.31.12" A.M. Local Mean Time. $24^{\circ} 48'$ N. Lat.: $85^{\circ} 01'$ E. Long.

As this day is Wednesday, the first Tattva to rule during the day will be Mercury. According to TABLE (C). Mercury rules over Prithvi Tattva. So the calculation will be in the following order.—Prithvi, Jala, Theja, Vayu, Akash.

The L.M.T. of Sun Rise on the date is 5.54' A.M. $5.54' + 1.30 = 7.24$; $7.24 + 1.30 = 8.54$; $8.54 + 1.30 = 10.24$; $10.24 + 1.30 = 11.54$. The time of birth falls in the last duration.

Mark the duration of Tattvas from TABLE (A). Now calculate from 10.24 A.M. $10.24 + 6 = 10.30$; $10.30 + 12 = 10.42$; $10.42 + 18 = 11.00$; $11.00 + 24 = 11.24$; $11.24 + 30 = 11.54$. The birth falls in the

last duration. This is ruled by Akash Tattva. Now from TABLE (D) we know that Akash Tattva represents male.

So male born: Confirmed.

Example (2):

A native born on 21st September, 1933, Thursday, at 12.31 P.M. L.M.T. $25^{\circ} 37'$ N. Lat.: $85^{\circ} 13'$ E. Long.

As the day is ruled by Jupiter, the rotation of Tattvas will be in the following order: Akash, Prithvi, Jala, Theja, Vayu.

The L.M.T. of Sun Rise is 5.48' A.M. $5.48 + 1.30 = 7.18$; $7.18 + 1.30 = 8.48$; $8.48 + 1.30 = 10.18$; $10.18 + 1.30 = 11.48$; $11.48 + 1.30 = 13.18$. The birth falls during the last duration.

Now calculate from 11.48 A.M.; $11.48 + 30 = 12.18$ P.M.; $12.18 + 6 = 12.24$ P.M.; $12.24 + 12M = 12.36$ P.M. The last duration is ruled by Jala Tattva, which represents a Female born: Confirmed.

(The learned and esteemed readers of the magazine are requested to apply this method and convey the results to me.)

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH—(ARTICLE 2)

By
K. S. K.

I am in receipt of your letter: it was taken for judgment this evening i.e., 5-12-68. When I worked out I found that 28° Taurus; should be the lagna. Later on I found that I fixed your lagna as 28 degrees in Rishaba on a previous occasion. Thank God. This is Science. Today Moon is in Mirgasirisha Nakshatra in Rishaba Rasi, but the day is Thursday and so one may pitch upon Jupiter sub (27°) but Jupiter is being aspected by *retrograde* Saturn which is stronger. Therefore what I have already written to you will be, and must be 100% correct. If 28 degrees Rishaba Nirayana is to be the lagna, on 15-5-1936, the time of birth should be exactly 8 hours, 8 minutes I.S.T. and Local Mean Time should be 7 hours 49 minutes and 20 seconds as your place of birth was 77-50 E and 10-36 N. The Sayana position of your lagna should be 20° 52' Mithuna (Gemini) and 28° Rishaba, as 'Krisbnamurti Ayanamsa' in 1936 was 22° 52'.

Your horoscope for 8-08 A.M. I.S.T. on 15-5-1936 is herewith furnished.

(11) 27.10 Fortuna 9.00	Ura. 13.44 Sukra. 18.59 (12) 27.10	Sun 1.13 Mars 8.21 Mer. 20.18 Lag. 28.00	Kethu 12.54 (2) 24.10
Sat. 27.42 Merc. 24.10 Moon 12.13	15-5-1936 8-08 A.M. I.S.T. 10° 35' N 77° 50' E		(3) 21.10
(9) 21.10			Neptune 21.09 (4) 24.10
VIII 24-10 Rahu 12.54	Guru 29.49 VII 28.00	(6) 27.10	(5) 27.10

Questions & Answers

To find out correct moment of birth

Now it is 10-21 A.M. on 1-12-68. Please find out the correct position of

lagna and also the correct time of birth to this chart which I present to you. We have our own doubts. We think that the time of birth should be between 3 and 4-30 A.M. on 28-7-1935. Only that much we know.

Thanks.

Answer

Time of judgment 10-21 A.M. I.S.T. on 1-12-68.

	H. M. S.
S.T. at previous 12 Noon on 30-11-68	16 37 41
Deduct for East Longitude 80° 15' ... minus	0 0 53
Add interval between previous noon and the moment of judgment in L.M.T. plus	22 12 00
Add correction for the interval plus	0 3 42
Therefore S.T. at the time of judgment	14 52 30

If we refer to the table of houses for 13 degrees latitude, we find that the Ascendant would be 6° 17' Sayana Kumba (Aquarius) Ayanamsa for the time of judgment is 23° 19'. Therefore Nirayana position of lagna is in Makara (Capricorn) 20° 15'.

On 1-12-1968 Sunday is ruled by Sun Aswini star, is governed by Kethu (Mesha Aries). Rasi is owned by Mars and the Lagna Capricorn at the time of judgment is ruled by Saturn. Therefore ruling planets are Sun, Kethu, Mars and Saturn. Kethu is in Virgo (Kanni) owned by Mercury. Therefore Budha's other sign will be the lagna that is Gemini. Your doubt is whether it would be Taurus or Gemini and not Virgo as Virgo rises after Sun rise, because for the approximate time given, it can be either Rishaba or Mithuna for the early morning hours. Rishaba is owned by Sukra and Mithuna is

owned by Budha. Sukra is not one of the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Therefore Mithuna should be the lagna and it is strongly indicated by Kethu who represents Mithuna and Kanya. Next we note that in Mithuna the stars of Mars, Rahu and Jupiter are contained. Jupiter is not one of the ruling planets so it can be either the star of Mars or Rahu. Since Rahu is in Jupiter's sign, Rahu is stronger. Further Jupiter is not one of the ruling planets. So leave Punarvasu governed by Jupiter and consider the other two stars.

According to the number given by you now you can see that the number falls in Rahu star. Therefore we have to eliminate Mars and take only Rahu. Then in Rahu star we have to select Sun sub and Mars sub sub. So the lagna should be $17^{\circ} 33'$ in Mithuna.

As the Ayanamsa was $22^{\circ} 5'$ on 28-7-1935, the Sayana position of lagna should be $10^{\circ} 24'$ (Cancer) Karkata on that day.

If the lagna is to be $10^{\circ} 24'$ Karkata, the S.T. on 28-7-1935 should be, at the time of birth that which gives the value of $10^{\circ} 24'$ Karkata (Cancer).

On 27-7-1935 the S.T. at Noon was 8 hours 16 minutes 58 seconds but to get the value of 24 hours 22 minutes 40 seconds (when the lagna would be 10 degrees 24 minutes Karkata Sayana) 16 hours 5 minutes 51 seconds ought to have been added. But we have deducted 53 seconds for the correction of Eastern longitude and added 0-2-41 being the correction for 16 hours and odd. Therefore now adding 53 seconds and deducting 2'41", we get the time as 16 hours 4 minutes 3 seconds L.M.T. As the judgment was in 80 degrees 15 minutes east, the I.S.T. is 9 minutes more than the Local Mean Time. So the actual time of birth is 4 hours 13 minutes 2 seconds A.M. on 28-7-1935. Hence your actual time of birth was 4 hours 13 minutes 3 seconds A.M. on 28-7-1935 and your Nirayana Lagna was 17 degrees 33 minutes in Gemini. The Nirayana position of the planets for this time is as follows:—

Let us verify whether this will be correct, by judging a few past events.

Joined service in March 1956.

Entry into service is indicated by the houses 2, 6 and 10. Second house shows one's self-acquisition and also the increase in one's bank position; 6th house indicates the payment made by the officer (he who gives is judged from the 7th house and the 6th is Vyaya to the 7th), 6th house also indicates regular attendance and serving another. 10th house is judged for one's profession, service, business, etc. So, one's earnings is judged from the 10th house along with 2 and 6. Second house is not occupied by any planet; so also the 6th and the 10th; second house lord is Moon and 6th house lord is Mars and the 10th house lord is Jupiter. Rahu is in Jupiter sign, Moon and Saturn are alone in Rahu star, Mars alone is in its own star and Mercury, Kethu and Jupiter are in Jupiter's star. No planet is in Moon's star. Therefore Jupiter, Moon and Mars are the significators and hence you were appointed during Jupiter Dasa Moonukti Mars Anthra that is March 1956, when Sun was transiting in Jupiter's star.

Item 2. Marriage: You had your marriage celebrated on 26th August, 1964 at the time when you had been running Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti. How can these 2 terribly evil planets give you the most pleasant marriage and a settled life, in their conjoined period! It is against traditional astrology.

For marriage, we have to judge the houses 2, 7 and 11; second house is unoccupied. 7th house is occupied by Rahu and 11th is vacant. 7th is owned by Jupiter; Saturn is in Rahu star who is occupying the 7th house and Kethu is in Jupiter's star and Venus sub. Therefore they brought about this marriage.

One may ask why Mercury should not give the marriage in its Bhukti? Mercury is also in Jupiter's star and Venus sub; Venus is the Chief Governor for Matrimony. The answer is that a node is ever stronger than the planet with which it is conjoined and it is the node which gives

the results of the planet with which it is conjoined in its period. Therefore saturn Dasa Ketuukti gave the marriage.

On the day of marriage the Nakshathra was Uthrapadrapada governed by Saturn. The day was Wednesday, ruled by Mercury, and Jupiter is the lord of the Rasi where Moon was. Therefore Kethu gave the marriage in its sub period. The day was governed by Mercury with whom it is conjoined and in whose sign it was deposited. Guru was the lord of the Rasi, Meena, which is also indicated by Rahu, as Rahu

was in Jupiter's sign. Saturn, the dasa lord gave the result on Uthrapadrapada day. Hence the results enjoyed by you are clearly indicated by this chart. So you can use the chart supplied by me with confidence for correct result.

[If you use any other ayanamsa except Kishnamurti Ayanamsa, then you can't apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Traditional astrological text-books presenting contradictory rules may have some rules to satisfy the consultant if any other ayanamsa is used.]

HEALTH—LONGEVITY

By

Sri G. RAMACHANDRA (Jyothisi Gunjuru), "Gayatri Jyothishalaya"
House No. 54, III Block, Thyagaraja Nagar, Bangalore-28.

The native of the sons horoscope detailed below asked me a question enquiring about the Health and Longevity.

Sun 5-14-22, Moon 4-14-01, Mars 7-21-13, Mercury 6-8-35, Jupiter 4-3-25, Venus 4-6-33, R. Saturn 1-15-43, Rahu 0-4-30, Kethu 6-4-30, I-11-5, VI 6-7-57, VIII 8-7-57.

Planets	Star	Sub	Ruling Sub
Sun	Moon	Jupiter	8-11
Moon	Venus	Venus	1-6
Mars	Mercury	Venus	1-6
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu	12
Jupiter	Kethu	Ravi	4
Venus	Kethu	Rahu	12
Sat. (R)	Saturn	Jupiter	8-11
Rahu	Kethu	Moon	3
Kethu	Mars	Venus	1-6
Lagna	Moon	Moon	3
6th House	Rahu	Rahu	12
8th House	Kethu	Jupiter	8-11

Following the Krishnamurti Padhdhati we have to consider the Houses 2, 7 and 12 and Badhakasthana and 6th house. At first sight all the planets and cusps are in Badhaka lordship's (ruling subs) and dasthanas except Jupiter (this shows that the native will suffer ill-health throughout life. The 6th lord in fixed sign will show long duration of ill-health.

2nd house is vacant.

7th house is occupied by Mars. Kethu is in the Mars constellation.

12th House occupied by Rahu. Venus and Mercury in the Rahu's sub.

Subha Kendradhipathi is Venus. Moon, Kethu, Mars are posited in the sub of Venus.

Thus we got Kethu, Venus, Mercury, Moon and Mars as significators.

Sun, the lord of 4th in the 5th House, aspected by Badaka-lord (9th house counted from fixed sign Taurus Lagna) Saturn and in the star of Moon the lord of 3rd and in the sub of Jupiter as the lord of 8, 11 Houses.

Hence Sun is the strongest of all. So native passed away when Venus Dasa Sun Bhukti Moon Anthra operated on 25-11-1968 Monday Sravanam star and lagna occupied by Sun at 7-30 A.M.

6th lord Venus in Kethu star and Rahu sub shows she is afflicted heavily. Venus (lord of Libra, 7th sign of Zodiacs) governs generative system and troubles in kidneys. The star and sub ruled by Rahu of 6th House. Swathi star governed generative system and kidney trouble. The sign ruled Thula also governs kidneys and therefore can expect defect in kidneys. So actually the native suffered kidney trouble and operated twice in a few days after birth. But not succeeded. Thus we can verify 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati'.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

By

K. GANAPATHI

Q. Please let me know the correct time of my birth and also the correct position of my lagna. I was informed that I was born on 5th November, 1926 between 1 A.M. and sunrise.

A. Your question is taken for judgment at the time when the Lagna (Nirayana) was exactly 29° in Gemini and at that time

today, i.e., 12-1-1969 Sunday, Moon was transiting in Rahu's Constellation, Swathi, in Venus sign, Libra. The day is ruled by Sun and the sub of the lagna is also governed by Sun. Therefore, the ruling planets at this moment are Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, Rahu, Venus and Sun. Therefore all these combinations can be had

only when the lagna falls in Virgo $0^{\circ} 30'$, because this position alone is governed by Mercury, the lord of the sign, Sun, the lord of the star, Rahu, the lord of the sub and Venus, the lord of the sub sub. Therefore, your lagna should be $0^{\circ} 30'$ Nirayana Virgo. As you are born in November, 1926, Ayanamsa being $22^{\circ} 44'$, the Sayana lagna should be $23^{\circ} 14'$ in Virgo. Then working out the sidereal time for this position, it is found that it should be 5 hours 30 minutes and 49 seconds. The sidereal time and previous noon, i.e., 4th November, 1926, it was 14 hours 51 minutes and 53 seconds. Correction for east longitude for your place of birth, i.e., $88^{\circ} 24'$ is 50 seconds. Therefore, your time of birth should be 14 hours 37 minutes and 21 seconds after the previous noon, for which $2^{\circ} 26'$ seconds of correction is included in the calculation. Therefore 14 hours 37 minutes 21 seconds should be the local meantime at the moment of your birth counted from the previous noon. It means 2 hours 37 minutes 21 seconds A.M. Local meantime.

As your place was $88^{\circ} 24'$ East, 2 hours 13 minutes 45 seconds A.M. will be the Indian Standard Time.

Taking this time as the correct time of your birth, the horoscope is to be furnished.

It will be found that Rahu Dasa balance at the time of your birth was 12 years, 10 months and 5 days.

Krishnamurti always says that the moment when a horoscope is taken for judgment especially for the first time, on that day the Moon mostly will be transiting in a constellation, which is the constellation of the consultant at the moment of his birth. Today it is Swathi and his birth star is also Swathi. He has told this in his lectures to his students and so far, he has not published this truth. Readers are requested to find how surprisingly it is correct and thereby the consultant feels extremely happy the moment you give out the star (provided he happens to be the first to put the query on that date).

LONGEVITY OF MOTHER VERIFIED BY KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

A. RANGASWAMY, Sub-Postmaster,
Singanailur Post, Coimbatore-5.

Male child born on 27-10-68 Sunday.

Time of birth: 7-30 P.M. IST.

Place of birth: Coimbatore 11° N Lat.
and 77° Long.

Ayanamsa: 23° 19'.

Sidereal Time: 21-31-54.

The baby was born on 27-10-68. Mother fell ill and was admitted in the hospital. In spite of treatment she breathed her last on 16-11-68 leaving her beloved to the mercy of God. She survived only for 20 days.

On the basis of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, we should find out the reasons why its mother died within a spell of short period. Krishnamurti Padhdhati will explain. At the time of birth the planetary

positions are as follows:

Saturn, Rahu		Lagna	
		Rasi	
			Mars
Moon	Venus	Sun	Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu

Balance of Sun Dasa at the time of birth
5 years 4 months 24 days.

Cusps—

II	Gemini	3° 15'
III	Gemini	29 15
IV	Cancer	27 15
V	Leo	29 15
IX	Sagittarius	29 15
X	Capricorn	27 15
XI	Aquarius	29 15

Planetary Positions

	Longitudes		Constellation Lord	Sub Lord
	Deg.	Mts.		
Lagnam	5	56	Sun	Mercury
Sun	10	54	Rahu	Saturn
Moon	28	00	Sun	Moon
Mars	28	56	Sun	Mars
Mercury	23	12	Moon	Sun
Jupiter	3	12	Sun	Saturn
Venus	14	17	Saturn	Rahu
Saturn (R)	27	49	Mercury	Jupiter
Rahu	14	46	Saturn	Rahu
Kethu	14	46	Moon	Jupiter

First of all we should see the IV cusp and Karaka for mother *Moon*. If they are well placed and receive good aspects mother will live long. Otherwise she will be shortlived. Hence the IV cusp falls at Cancer 27° 15' Owner of IV cusp is *Moon*, Constellation Lord *Mercury* and sub lord *Jupiter*. We shall consider one by one.

(1) *Moon* is the Karaka for mother and also owner of IV cusp. *Moon* is in 8 from lagna and in 6 from IV house. It is in the constellation of Sun Marakasthanadhipadi from IV house and in the sub of *Moon* in 6 from IV house. Hence *Moon* is highly afflicted.

(2) Constellation lord is *Mercury*. It is in the constellation of *Moon* in 6 and in the sub of Sun Marakasthanadhipadi. Hence *Mercury* is also afflicted.

(3) Sub lord is *Jupiter*. It is also in the constellation of Sun and in the sub of Saturn, owner of 7 and 8 which is also very bad for longevity of mother. As all the planets connected with 4th house and Karaka *Moon* are highly afflicted the mother was short-lived and that also only a very few days. At the time of birth the baby was running Sun Dasa, Moon Bukthi, Budha Anthram.

Now we should find out in whose period the mother passed away. For that we should select the strong significators responsible to kill her. Mother's lagna is Katakam. It is Chara Rasi (movable one). Eleventh house is Badhakasthanam. There is none in 11. Venus is Badhakasthanadhipadi. No planets are in its constellation or sub. Hence *Venus* is a significator. Then marakasthanams are 2 and 7. None in 2 or 7. Owner of 2 is Sun and owner of 7 is Saturn. *Moon* is in Sun's constellation and sub of *Moon* in 8.

Moon is a significator. Mars is in Sun's constellation. Hence *Mars*. Mercury is in the constellation of *Moon* in 8 and in the sub of Sun. Hence *Mercury*.

Jupiter is in the constellation of Sun and in the sub of Saturn, owner of 7 and 8. Hence *Jupiter*. Hence altogether *Moon*, *Mars*, *Mercury* and *Jupiter* are significators.

Saturn is owner of 7 and 8 a strong malefic. As Rahu a Node is associated with Saturn, Rahu is more powerful to give malefic effects and inflict death. Sun is in Rahu's constellation and in Saturn's sub. Hence Sun is a strong significator. Therefore the significators responsible to kill her mother are Sun, *Moon*, *Mars*, *Mercury*, *Jupiter* and *Venus*.

She died on 16-11-68 (Saturday) at 5 P.M. On the day, the baby was running Sun Dasa Moon Bukthi Venus Anthara and Venus Sookshma. All are strong significators. Day was Saturday. Saturn is a malefic owner of 7 and 8. According to transit Sun was in Mar's rasi Vrischikam Jupiter constellation Visakam and in the sub of Mars. *Mars* and *Jupiter* are strong significators. *Moon* was in Mercury's Rasi Virgo in Sun's constellation Utharam and in the sub of Venus. All are strong significators.

At the time of death the lagna rising in the east was Aries and the constellation was Bharani. Mars and Venus are strong significators. Hence when all the strong significators responsible to inflict death conjointly operated the mother's soul departed.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone will clearly pinpoint the time of occurrence of an event.

SHALL I OWN A CINEMA THEATRE? IF SO, WHEN?

The horoscope is as follows :—

ASC 20-25 Ven. 19-21	Moon 0-11 Sun 7-50 Merc 19-22 Mons 21-8 II 25-43	III 22-25	Kethu 14-11 IV 15-25
Sat. 25-33 XII 9-43	21-4-1936 5.7 A.M. 30.55 N 75.54 E		V 9-25
XI 9-25			VI 9-43
Mc. 15-25 Rahu 14-11 Jup. 1-24	IX 22-25	VIII 25-43	VII 20-25

Kethu Dasa balance 6 years 10 months 25 days.

To own any building one is to note the houses 4, 11 and 12. Fourth house denotes permanent possession; 12th indicates issue of a cheque; 11th indicates the gains. It is the sub lord of the 4th cusp, by its

nature, denotes the purpose for which the building will be used.

Fourth cusp sub lord is Venus as it is in 15° 25' in Gemini.

12th house is occupied by Venus and Sani. Venus denotes Music opera, Cinema. Saturn is lord of 11 and 12. No planet is in Saturn star. Saturn is very strong to give 11th and 12th houses results.

No planet is in the 4th house. Lord of the sign wherein the 4th cusp falls is Mercury. Venus alone is in Mercury constellation, Kethu represents Mercury. Moon is in Kethu star Kethu sub. Moon is connected with 5th house as it is lord of the sign wherein the 5th cusp falls, and no planet is in Moon's constellation. Fifth house and Venus indicate Cinema. Hence Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti Venus Anthra will be the time of having one Cinema theatre around the end of January 1974 and beginning of February 1974 when Sun will transit in the constellation of Moon and sign of Saturn.

MARRIAGE TIME ANALYSED

(Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

Sri K. C. SUBRAMANIAM, L.T.C. (Hons.)

Chemist, Kerala Paints (P) Ltd., Chottanikkara (Kerala).

I. KRV born on 21-8-1931

Time of birth : 4.48 A.M. I.S.T.

Place Trichur (Kerala)

Birth star : Anusham

Balance of Sani Dasa at birth

Y. M. D.

9-0-24

IX 12° 13'	X 14° 13'	XI 15° 13'	XII 14° 13'
VIII 11° 13'	BHAVA CUSPS		I 12° 47'
VII 12° 47'			II 11° 13'
VI 14° 13'	V 15° 13'	IV 14° 13'	III 12° 13'

Rahu 14°-28'			
	Nirayana Rasi Chart		Lagna 12-47 Guru 14-55 Sukra 29-0
			Sun 4-14 Budha 26-38
Sani 24-34	Moon 10° 18'		Kethu 14-28 Kuja 19-21

Con. Lord

Sub Lord

Lagna	Sani	Kuja
Sun	Kethu	Moon
Moon	Sani	Sukra
Kuja	Moon	Budha
Budha	Sukra	Kethu
Guru	Sani	Guru
Sukra	Budha	Sani
Sani	Sukra	Budha
Rahu	Sani	Rahu
Kethu	Moon	Rahu
Meridian	Sukra	Sukra

Bhava Positions

Lagna—Guru, Sukra and Sun

2nd House Budha

3rd Kethu, Kuja

4th Moon

6th Retrograde Sani

9th „ Rahu

Sukra Dasa—Sukra Bukthi 15-9-1964 to 15-1-1968.

Sukra Dasa—Sukra Bukthi—Budha Antaram 15-5-1967 to 5-11-1967.

Rahu Sookshma lasts from 16-8-1967 to 11-9-1967.

7th cusp is in Capricorn (sign of Sani) in Sravanam star and in Rahu sub. Rahu is strongly aspected by Mars—opposition aspect. Guru is in fairly exact trine aspect with Rahu, who also represents Guru in a way. Lord of 7th house Sani is retrograde. So the marriage of the native is likely to be delayed considerably, say, upto middle age. Because of Guru's strong aspect on Rahu, the sub lord of 7th cusp marriage will surely take place, but after much vexatious delay. These views are confirmed by the following indications also. Lord of 7, Sani is in the 6th house and in 12th house position to the 7th. Moreover, it is a retrograde planet which generally delays

the matters represented by the house. Sani is strongly aspected by Mars, who also, in turn, is aspected by Sani-Mutual aspects, and both are square aspects. Since Kuja and Sani are in the sub of Budha and as the aspect of Kuja is passed on to Budha through Sani by trine aspect, marriage of the native cannot take place, till the end of Budha Dasa. Added to this, Budha is in the sub of Kethu, which is conjoined with Mars. Budha is lord of 3 and 12. What about Kethu Dasa? Kethu gives the effect of Mars, being in close conjunction with it. It is also in the sub of Rahu, who is opposed by Mars. So Kethu Dasa also nullifies marriage. Sukra is favourable, being lord of 11 and also, as it is the "Karaka" for marriage. Let us apply the method of K. P. and find out the marriage time. Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be analysed for marriage.

Budha is in 2nd House; Sukra alone is in Budha's star. Lord of 2 is Sun. No planet occupies Sun's stars. So Sukra and Sun are significators.

7th house is unoccupied by planets. Moon, Guru and Rahu are in Sani's stars. Guru aspects the 7th cusp also. We can drop Guru as Rahu, the node is alone in Meena Rasi. So Moon and Rahu are significators. 11th house is not occupied by any planet. Sukra is lord of 11. Budha and Sani are in Sukra star. So the strong significators are Sukra, Sun, Moon, Rahu, Budha and Sani. Sani can be dropped as it is in 12 to 7 and also as Budha and Rahu are posited in its stars. Sukra cannot be dropped, as it is in Budha's star and as Budha is in Sukra's star. As Sun is in the star of Kethu and sub of Moon, it can be eliminated.

Moon is posited in the star of Sani, lord of 7. Sukra, lord of 11 is in Budha's star; Budha occupies 2nd house. Sukra is in the sub of Sani, lord of 7.

Rahu is in the star of Sani, lord of 7. Budha occupies 2nd house and is in the star of Sukra, lord of 11, and 4 also. By lordship and position Sukra is the strongest significator. Next comes Budha by position. Next comes Rahu and finally Moon. So marriage can take place in the conjoined periods of these planets. The

marriage can take place in Sukra Dasa, Sukraukti, Budha Antaram and Moon or Rahu Sookshma. Now we have to see the transits of planets to pin-point the date of marriage.

On 28-8-1967 } Sukra Dasa, Sukraukti,
Period. } Budha Antaram and
Rahu Sookshma.

Monday falls on 28-8-1967. Monday is ruled by Moon. Budha transits Sukra's star Pooram. Sukra transits Sukra's star. Moon transits Sukra's sign Vrishabha and transits its own star Rohini and also is in the 11th house of the horoscope of the native. Rahu transits Mesha rasi, in Kethu star and is in its own sub. On this day Sun's position is exactly on the cusp of the second house. The marriage of the native actually took place on 28-8-1967. Even the "Muhortam" of the marriage was in Tula lagna, ruled by Sukra. As transit effects and dasaukti effects are in perfect agreement, the incident took place exactly according to the rules enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati. So it is absolutely necessary that dasaukti effects must agree with the results of the transits of planets, at the time of fructification of an event.

II. K.C.S. born on 20-7-1911.

Place: Latitude—11° 42' N

Long. —75° 30' E

Thursday — Time 5-54 p.m. I.S.T.

Star : Bharani

Y. M. D.

Sukra Dasa Balance: 9 0 0

	Moon 20-40 Sani 26-0 Kuja 10-40 Rahu 18-17	
		Sun 4-07 Buda 21-17
	Nirayana Rasi Chart.	Sukra 18-55
Lagna 19° 50'	Guru 12-36 Kethu 13-17 Fort 6-23	

IV 27° 30'	V 27.30	VI 23.30	VII 19.50
III 24° 30'	Bhava Cusps		VIII 21.30
II 21° 30'			IX 24.30
I 19° 50'	XII 23.30	XI 27.30	X 27.30

Cons. Lord. Sub Lord.

Sun	Sani	Sani
Moon	Sukra	Guru
Kuja	Kethu	Sani
Budha	Budha	Sukra
Guru	Rahu	Budha
Sukra	Sukra	Rahu
Sani	Sukra	Kethu
Kethu	Rahu	Budha
Rahu	Kethu	Budha
ASC	Sukra	Rahu
Fortuna	Kuja	Moon
M.C.	Kuja	Guru

Houses 2, 7 and 11 and planet Sukra have to be examined for marriage time. 7th cusp is the Badha's sign, Rahu star and Mars sub. Moon and Sani are in conjunction. Sani aspects the 7th cusp. Moon is in square aspect to Budha, but in close trine aspect to Venus, posited in the 8th house. So marriage will be delayed upto the middle age. Moon Dasa cannot give marriage for obvious reasons. Mars conjoined with Rahu cannot give marriage. Good results of Mars can only be given by Rahu, as it is a node and produces all the results of Mars.

2nd house is unoccupied by planets. Sun only is posited in Sani's star. Sun is a significator. Mars aspects Sun, but as Rahu is conjoined with it, Rahu is to be taken as a powerful significator. It is in Mesha Rasi. It is near to Moon also.

7th house lord is Budha, and Sun occupies the 7th house. Saturn aspects sun—quintile aspects. Mars aspects Sun—square aspect. Guru conjoined with Kethu aspects Rahu and Mars—opposition aspect. But Mars conjoined with Rahu opposes Guru. So these mutual aspects produce only neutral effects. Again, we have to come to Rahu as a significator. 7th lord Budha is in its own star. Lord of 11 is Sukra. Sani, Moon and Sukra are posited in the stars of Sukra only. So finally, the significators are Rahu, Sani, Sukra and Budha. Moon has been left out as it is in close conjunction with Sani and also as it is lord of the 8th house.

Rahu is the strongest. It is in the sub of lord of 7. Next comes Sani which is lord of 2 and is posited in Sukra's star. For marriage Sani is stronger than Sun as the former is in the star of "Karaka", Sukra. So Sun can be eliminated as a weak significator. So marriage can take place in the conjoined periods of these planets:

Rahu Dasa — Rahu Buktj — Sani

Antaram — Budha Sookshma

Sani Antaram in Rahu Dasa and Rahu Buktj,

lasts from 25-4-1944 to 29-9-1944.

In it Budha Sookshma lasts from 20-5-1944 to 12-6-1944. We have to pinpoint the date with the help of transits of planets.

2-6-1944:

On this date, Friday falls, which is ruled by Sukra. Sun transits Vrishabha Rasi ruled by Sukra. Sani is in Mithuna Rasi (Budha's sign) and is posited in the star of Mars. Mars in Kataka Rasi in the star of Sani. Sun is in Rohini in Vrishabha Rasi, in Sukra's sign. Sukra is in Vrishabha Rasi in Rohini star. Budha is in Mesha Rasi in Sukra's star. Rahu is in Kataka Rasi. It is posited in Sani's star and also in the 7th Bhava. Moon transits Kanya Rasi (Budha's sign) and is in the star of Kuja. Moon and Mars get some prominence. Mars is represented by Rahu

which is in close conjunction with it. On this day Sun forms semi-sextile aspect to the 7th cusp. Moon forms a sextile aspect to Budha in the radical horoscope. Sani being in close conjunction with Moon, represents it to a very great extent. The marriage actually took place on 2-6-1944 in Bombay. The muhoortam was fixed at about 6 p.m. owing to war time conditions obtaining then. It may be of some interest to see in detail the transits of the significant luminaries on this day for the

“Muhoortam Time” :—

	Sign-Degree-Minute		
	S. O. I.	Con.Lord.	Sub
Moon	5-27-12	Mars	Guru
Sun	1-18-47	Moon	Budha
Rahu	3-7-0	Sani	Budha
Budha	0-24-40	Sukra	Budha
Sukra	1-11-57	Moon	Rahu
Sani	2-4-37	Kuja	Sukra

So, transit effects of planets agree with the Dasa bukti periods according to the rules of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

SEPARATION FROM PARTNER

Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified

Separation comes only after union. So let us examine for the union and then the separation.

The horoscope of the native is as follows :—

Asc. 20.25 Ven. 19.21	Moon 0.11 Sun 7.50 Mer. 19.20 Mars 21.8 II 25.43	III 22.25	Kethu 14.11 IV 15.25
Sat. 25.33 XII 9.43	21-4-1936 5-7 A.M. 30-55 N 75-54 E		V 9-25
XI 9.25			VI 9-43
Mc. 15.25 Rahu 14-11 Jup 1.24	IX 22-25	VIII 25.43	VII 20-25

Kethu Dasa balance 6 years 10 months 25 days.

Union was on 22—6—65. Tuesday Uthrapada star day.

Judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Second house extends from 25° 48' Aries to 22° 25' Taurus. Seventh extends from 20° 25' Virgo to 25° 43' Libra. 11th is from 9° 25' Capricorn to 9° 43' Aquarius. No planet is posited in the second, seventh and 11th houses.

Lords of 2, 7 and 11 are Mars, Mercury and Saturn. Find out whether there

is a node in any of the signs owned by these three planets. Kethu in Gemini represents Mercury, lord of Virgo, where the 7th cusp falls. (7th house is only 10° in Virgo, beginning at 20° in Virgo and 25° in Libra. Even though most of the seventh house is in Libra yet the lord of the seventh Bhava is that planet which owns the sign where the 7th cusp falls.) Hence take Kethu also and give preference to Kethu.

Lord of 2 Mars governs Mrigasira, Chitra and Danishta. No planet is in Mars star. Hence Mars is a significator. Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi—Venus alone is in Mercury star and Venus is very strong. Kethu governs Aswani, Moola and Moola. Moon, Sun and Jupiter are in Kethu star. Sun is exalted. Jupiter is in own sign. Both are stronger. Saturn governs Pushya Anuradha and Uthrapadrapada. No planet is in Saturn star. Hence Saturn is very strong. Therefore Mars, Jupiter, Sun and Saturn are the strongest.

Actually marriage took place during Sun Dasa Jupiter Bhukti, Saturn Anthra which ran between 12—5—1965 and 28—6—1965 on the day when Jupiter Shookshma started. The day of marriage being Tuesday, Mars ruled the day. The Nakshatra in which Moon transitted was Uthrapadra governed by Sani; Moon was in Mëena Rasi owned by the Guru.

Hence the method suggested by Guruji Shri K. S. Krishnamurti is very correct. All points do agree.

(Let us see whether marriage was promised; if so once or more than once. Guruji has said that it is the sub lord of the 7th cusp which decides the above factors. The 7th cusp is in Moon constellation and Kethu sub. Kethu representing Mercury as lord of 7 promises marriage. As Kethu is posited in Gemini a dual sign and it was in Rahu constellation who was situated in Sagittarius another dual sign it is certain that he will marry more than once; plurality promised.)

According to Guruji it is not a tendency. It is a certainty. Hence this native will marry more than once and it is for the time of event, significators are selected by judging the houses 2, 7 and 11 which never fails.

(One important factor which readers should note is that if a planet happens to be the significator of any of the houses 2, 7 and 11 and it itself happens to be the strong and single significator of the sixth house, it will not give the marriage even though it is a significator of 2 or 7 or 11 as the sixth house is separation from wife, if already married. When such is the case, how can it give marriage.)

Separation

Judge houses 1, 6, 10 and 12.

No planet is in 6 and 10. They are owned by Sun and Jupiter.

Moon, Sun, Mercury and Mars are in 1. Saturn and Venus are in 12. Kethu is in Mercury's sign. Rahu is in Jupiter's sign. Hence majority of the planets are more for separation. Hence it will be very difficult to fix in which period one will have this separation as most of the planets are in one way or the other connected with the houses 1, 6, 10 and 12.

Only in such cases, ruling planets at moment of query are useful to reject a

few and select the actual significators. Today Saturday 18-1-69, lagna at which this is judged is Taurus ruled by Venus. The star in which lagna falls is Karthik governed by Sun. Moon transits in Saturn sign Sun star Uthrashada. Sun's star is not occupied by any planet. Saturn star is not occupied by any. Venus is in Mercury star and own sub (posited in 12). Hence Venus indicates about marital life (7th house matters) and also separation.

Jupiter which is connected with 7th house matters as it was in Moola ruled by Kethu who represents Mercury, owner of 7th house is in Venus sub. Hence Jupiter is also for separation. Hence Jupiter Bhukti Venus Anthra gave separation.

Can there be a divorce?

As the 7th cusp sub lord is Kethu which occupies Gemini, plurality is indicated. As our law does not permit second marriage, when the first partner is alive, there can be either of the two; i.e. demise of first wife and then second marriage or divorce and after the lapse of some period, second marriage.

Further if the sub lord of the second cusp is connected with 7th house, second marriage; if connected with 11th house, one will keep a keep, as 7th house significator shows legal bondage whereas the 11th indicates attachment and friendship.

Second cusp is in $25^{\circ} 43'$ in Aries. Sub lord is Mercury. It is lord of 7. Hence second cusp is connected with the 7th. Therefore second marriage is promised.

Moon is in Kethu star Kethu sub. Moon is very strong in giving second marriage. Jupiter will contribute for second marriage. Mars, lord of second cusp, has no planet in its star. It must bring about second wedding. Hence Moon Dasa Mars Bhukti Jupiter Anthra will bring about second marriage in March 1970. Divorce will be sanctioned in Moon, Rahu, i.e., June 1969.

RETURN AND REUNION

By

Jyotish Visharath K. GANAPATHI

When will my son return ?

The horoscope is as follows :—

	xi 1-03	xii 5-03 Sat. 19-16	Lag. 6-28
Mer. 2 7-0 Ket. 8-47	10-35 A.M. I.S.T. 13-10-42 18-55 N 72-54 E		Jup. 0.52 (ii) 1-01 iii 27-01
ix 2-701 (viii 1-01)			Rah. 8-47 (iv) 27-01
(vii) 6-28	Moon 13-33 (vi) 5-03	(i) 1.03	Venus 13-11 Mer. 21-11 Mar. 24-15 Sun 28-46

Saturn Dasa balance 4 years 5 months 9 days.

Return from the foreign land means leaving his present place, making a long journey and reuniting with his kith and kin with whom he was originally living.

Leaving the place where one stays either temporarily or permanently is to be judged from the 3rd house making a long journey is to be judged from the 9th house.

Reunion with kith and kin is found from the 11th house. Therefore one has to judge the houses 3, 9 and 11. 3rd house extends from 27° 11' Cancer to 27° 1' Leo. Rahu is posited in that sign. Rahu's star are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Therefore Kethu which is posited in Rahu star indicates that he leaves the place of residence, then 9th house extends from 27° 1' Capricorn to 27° 1' Aquarius. Kethu alone is posited in the 9th house. Therefore Kethu star Aswani, Maha and Moola are to be seen, to note whether any planet or, node occupies any of these 3 stars. Rahu alone is in Maha. Therefore, Rahu gives long journey. 11th house extends from 1 Degree 3 minutes Aries to 3° Taurus. No planet is posited in this. Therefore the lord of the sign in which 11th cusp falls is to be taken. As the 11th

cusp falls in Aries, the lord of the sign is Mars. Therefore Mars indicates the 11th house matter and also, those planets which are posited in the constellation of Mars. The stars belonging to Mars are Mrigashira, Chithra and Danishta. Mars and Sun are deposited in the star of Mars. Therefore Rahu, Kethu, Mars and Sun are the planets which are strong to indicate these results.

Now let us judge the owners of the houses also. Lord of 3 is Moon as 3rd cusp falls in 27° 1' Cancer; lord of 9 is Saturn as 9th cusp falls in Capricorn. Lord of 11 is Mars. Saturn is in Moon's star. Moon is in Saturn star.

The above are the planets which are connected with one's long journey and reunion with one's family.

One should never omit to note the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Today it is Saturday, Lagna falls in Kethu star (Moolam) and in Dhanus. The star is Uthrapalguni and the Rasi is Simha both ruled by Sun. Therefore your son will return when Kethu Dasa Sani Bukthi Rahu Anthra Surya Sookshma operates. Why should you select Rahu when the lagna is in Dhanus? Since Guru owns both Dhanus and Meena, according to Krishnamurti if either of the nodes were to occupy either of the signs belonging to a planet, then the node will give the results of the lord of both the signs. So Rahu in Meena is more powerful than Jupiter, even though he is the owner of Dhanus. Hence the sub period will be ruled by Rahu instead of Guru, so it will be around 21st January, 1970 at that time Sun will transit in Saturn sign Sun's star and Kethu sub. So his date of return is 21-1-1970.

Will he complete Ph.D? For higher education and grand success in that, one is to look to the houses 9 and 11. I am sure he will return after successfully completing the course. The result may be announced around December 1969. Submission of the thesis will be around the second or 3rd week of September, 1969.

CONTENTS

	Page
Guruji Enters 61st Year	
Farm and Future	11
Letters to Editor	13
Marriage—When?	15
Time of Marriage	17
Will I Marry?	21
Errata	25
Married Life	27
Tour Programme	29
Review of Books	31
Jataka Dwadasha Bhava Pbala Nirnaya	33
Regaining Lost Position and Retirement	43
Interview—Result?—Uchista	45
Horary—Marriage When?	46
Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified	49
Photography and Prosperity	55
Difficulties Solved	57
Daily Guide for April, 1969	58
Position of Planets ————	61
April, 1969—Ephemeris	62
Monthly Prediction for April, 1969	63

GURUJI ENTERS 61st YEAR

By

SOM GUPTA

While addressing the class on Astrology at B. V. Bhavan, Delhi on the subject of "Aspects" and waving his hands explaining the lights of the planets a few days ago, the magnificent lines on his hands struck my eyes and, at the end of the lecture, at my request, he agreed to give me an impression on Sunday at his house. It was only then that I discovered that in a few days he would be completing his 60th birthday. We, as his students, offer him congratulations on his birthday and wish him all the happiness, prosperity and good health. In addition, as I look at the lines on his hands, I wish him international travels, international fame, fruition of his labours and the gift of some more books from him in his 61st year.

"What is striking in his hands? His both hands relate to two different stories. The left hand is rectangular while the right hand is inclined to be square. The Head Line in

the left is not joined the Life Line, which, taken alone, indicates stubbornness of his ideas and, as it ends towards the Mount of Mars, it shows enormous energy in the pursuit of logical ideas to the end, despite opposition. His Mount of Mercury is marked with straight lines and the finger of Mercury itself is straight. This read with the fine and unique Line of Intuition traversing across the Mount of Moon to the Mount of Mars, the Line of Heart forked under the Mount of Saturn and a beautiful square on the Mount of Jupiter, indicates studies on scientific lines, intuition brought to logical analysis, affectionate, open mind, an unselfish temperament, always anxious to give out all his knowledge, and a capacity to face the obstacles,

which, as we see, have been innumerable in his life, especially up to the age of 53. He has enormous capacity to muster up courage and enthusiasm in the face of opposition and difficulties—even work harder, over-straining his nervous system and to recover fast from adversities.

In fact, it appears from his left hand that he was destined to work very hard to fulfil the demands of his Mystic Cross until the 53rd year and then to harvest the fruits of his labour. An eminent author has said that such a combination indicates the benediction of a Guru, worship of a God, gift of a Mantra and success in

divine science or religious worship. In his case, as the Line of Head is separate from his Line of Life, he did not take everything in blind faith and belief but tried always to find the logic behind it and, once he reached a logical conclusion, to stick to

it on all grounds and argue it out, even though it may not be palatable to a few blind followers, for which he never cared because he exhibits great will-power and self-confidence. His finger of Jupiter stands out and is inclined towards the right, meaning that he has never rested until he has achieved the correct results or has reached his goal. Also, in doing so, he would not mind standing out alone to express his opinions in opposition to others' beliefs. (This fact is known to all.)

The right hand shows certain adjustments and contains some more useful information. The Line of Head is joined to the Line of Life, meaning sensitiveness—i.e., he will listen to others opinion, apply

TO GURUJI.....

In all humility, may I request you and the learned readers that if they discover a different interpretation, I shall be grateful to know their opinions for, after all, we only learn from each other.

his own imagination to it and, due to the good Mercury, test them in the laboratory of his intellect before accepting them. As the Line of Head shows no signs of fading, the mind will remain as active, energetic as it has never been. A branch shoots up to the Mount of Jupiter, forming part of a clear square there. A double line from the Mount of Mars goes to the Mount of Saturn without cutting the Line of Fate, Single Girdle of Venus from the Mount of Saturn to the Mount of Sun, the vertical line on the Mount of Mercury ending in a square just above the Line of Heart on this Mount and two very clear lines of Sun on the Mount of Sun, two strong lines on the Mount of Lower Mars, one more line from the Line of Heart under the Mount of Saturn proceeding towards the Mount of Sun, forming a triangle on the former Mount itself. They depict the study of Shastras, occult science, success in his scientific pursuits, name and fame, publications and books of substantial scientific value, editorial activities, travels, happiness and prosperity, ambition, capacity to face adversities, cheerfulness and enthusiasm in his work.

Guruji is born under Capricorn, whose lord Saturn is placed in the third house, which is also the first cadent house. We clearly see in him an author of a unique, logical or philosophical system of substantial value which will not fade for the years to come. He is also the editor, publisher and printer of this magazine. Journeys, of course, he has been undertaking and that is why he is amongst us in the North quite often. Both the lords of lagna and the third house form their aspect to the twelfth house, whereas the lord of the ninth is sextile to the twelfth from the tenth. Foreign lecture tours are therefore foretold. This is confirmed by the line coming out from the Line of Life to the Mount of Moon now, in the near future, combined with other lines above the Line of Heart and the Mount of Lower Mars. Also, Capricorn is a cardinal sign and a patiently persevering sign, i.e., original in thought, and an earthy at that, meaning research and solidity behind his original thinking. Capricorn has its affinity with

Taurus, whose lord is Venus, where Moon is exalted and in Mooltrikona, as also with Virgo, where Mercury is exalted and in Mooltrikona. Moon and Mercury are intellectual planets whereas Venus provides peace, pleasure and interest in his pursuits. Their positions explain matters further. Moon is in Lagna, Venus in the ninth—interest in higher studies, travels, etc., and Mercury in the tenth, house of honours, combined with Sun. (He received Gold Medal and Title from Governor of Bombay during Mercury sub period.) Sun's action is well depicted in both the hands on his Mount. This combination makes him magnanimous, noble and ambitious. This is shown by the line from the Line of Life and the Line of Head going to the finger of Jupiter. It, incidentally, also carries with it the force of Mars, so necessary for success. It is also called the Line of Success.

Capricorn people are self-made, builders of their own fortune and they know how to remain prosperous. It also endows the subject and active disposition, a vigorous body, though sometimes aggressive (the unconnected Line of Head in the left hand) and enthusiastic, vehement with a strong will-power (strong thumb) to succeed in reaching the desired goal. It makes the subject brusque in manners and talk, which may be mistaken as blunt. He is prudent and circumspect. All these are attributed to the good Mounts of Mercury, Sun and Saturn, lines on them and their fingers. The square on Jupiter adds value to this.

One author has likened the Capricorn with a goat that winds its way up the hill through bushes and thorny paths with patience and tenacity. But if the mental Moon is added to the head, we can at once understand that the mission up the hill is mental, the bushes and paths are mental and the hunger and thirst are mental and the tenacity is mental. This fertile mind takes him to great heights, as he is cardinal. This is clearly depicted in the hand by the Line of Intuition (called in Sanskrit Antargnan Rekha), the never fading Line of Head, the active Mount of Mercury and its finger and the

square on the Mount of Jupiter and the Mount of Moon.

"Self-made" pre-supposes difficulties in youth. On the hands, cross lines extend up to the age of 53. What each means is beside the point. The square on Jupiter also indicates preservation, which implies preservation from difficulties. This and the reactions on the Line of Head clearly indicate, with the thumb as the commander, that every battle is fought and won. The Line of Head has not collapsed anywhere in any strategy but has gone on to Herschel, simply to create a scientific revolution in his scientific field of study. If he were an engineer, he would have made the spacecraft of the Mahabharata times, the car that can run above the road. His mind and tenacity is like that. In most hands, I have found the Line of Head, in such circumstances, either exploding, forking, collapsing or fading. Therefore, I consider his Line of Head as a unique line by itself in both hands.

His limitation is that he is only capable to build and not to destroy, as shown by his Line of Heart; which runs across the hand so deep, fine, forked and lavish with universal affection, and Venus to support it. He will, if worthy of his admiration, speak well about others. He will never speak ill of others.

Guruji enters his 61st year of life on the 1st November, 1968. What can this year give him? The 1st of November falls on Friday, which is the day of Venus and Venus this year is placed in the eleventh house, which is the house of gains, whereas Venus is placed in the ninth house in the natal chart as the lord of the fifth and the tenth houses. Mercury, lord of the ninth in the natal chart, combined with Sun in the tenth house indicates Astrology as his main subject of study leading to a profession in this line. Sun may appear in debilitation in Libra, but it is not so, as the lord of the sign is also Neecha and in a Kona. Mercury from the tenth house in the natal chart goes to the ninth in the transit, again meaning long travels in connection with his mission.

During this year, lord of the second is conjoined with its lord in the third; lord of the tenth from the ninth has shifted to the eleventh and the lord of the eleventh from the ninth has gone to the eighth, which is also good, indicating advantageous changes, advancement in occultism and gains in foreign environments. Incidentally, it also indicates visit to Britain, Australia and New York during the year, and as it also represents the homeland, it will bring credit to Guruji for bringing glory to India during these foreign travels. As the lord of the ninth house in Mercury, Guruji will visit U.S.A. and en route visit other countries next year.

Now turning to the right-hand again, we see crosses, a square, a triangle and a lotus on the complete rascettes, lines shooting up from them, deep straight lines on the third phalanges of the fingers of Jupiter, Sun and Mercury, with, of course, the square on the Mount of Jupiter and three triangles on the Mount of Saturn, the lines of Sun and a line from the Mount of Mars under Mercury rising up to the Mount of Sun. And above all, a strong line shooting out to the Mount of Moon from the Line of Life. They all point to foreign travels, increase in international fame, reputation, wealth, sea, air and land travels, publication of new books and possibly signing agreements for publishing books abroad, (which we know), lecture tours, etc. There is however, one caution! Perhaps the food may not agree with the otherwise good system and that may cause some impediments, one or two short sea journeys may be through turbulent waters and may create some difficulties. Both of them Guruji will be able to overcome due to the square on the Mount of Jupiter. Devacharya has described this square as foreign travel, sea voyage or pilgrimage, building of house, money from foreign trade, success in foreign lands, presence of extra-average qualities of character. A person with such a sign is usually a person of distinction. He is usually versatile and fights against all obstacles and gain poise of mind necessary to achieve great success.

Another author of the Indian system quoting Hast Sanjivni has described the combination of the circular Moon Line, good single Girdle of Venus, the triangle formed by the Fate Line, Head Line and the Health Line, along with the square on the Mount of Jupiter as meaning that the person will be a great philosopher who believes in the past and known the present and the future, who has the capacity of seeing his God, knowledgeable and, without doubt, a TRUE yogi.

I have seen a square on Jupiter in the hands of teachers, professors, principals, diplomats and officers holding high positions in a Government service. (He was also in Government service for 34 years.)

From the lines it appears that Guruji's attention will be devoted to his editorial or writing activities, bringing out new publications in the first half of December. The sun rises on 6-45 A.M. on the 1st November and he was born at 12-15 P.M. This means that January will be a very good month for him. In the second half of February he will start

making plans of his lecture tours and around the Full Moon in June he will fly out.

May God Grant Long Life!

(Som Gupta)

F. 93, Road No. 2,

Andrews Ganj,

New Delhi-16.

(Editor's note.—Your wish "May God Grant Long Life" is alright But I say, what He has granted when I was born, He cannot change it. It is definite. That is why Astrology is learnt to find out the date. If God can be changing now and then, depending on the prayers or curse, Astrology has no place. Whatever is to happen will happen according to fate. I am sure that you may find a line in my hand wherein it may be said that, I believe in Karma and Destiny. Astrology is a Science which gives the unalterable events with date. Those who say that Astrology indicates the tendency, are not astrologers at all.)

FARM AND FUTURE

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified)

According to Krishnamurti (Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Volume II, page 285), Mars, Venus, Moon and Jupiter are the planets which indicate that one will take up "Farming" if they are in any manner connected with houses 2, 6 and 10.

Mars denotes "Land". He is called Bhoomikaraka. Venus and Mars shows the action to produce. Moon shows irrigation. Jupiter indicates progeny or production and produce.

Hence one takes up farming, if one enjoys the conjoined period of Venus, Mars, Moon and Jupiter.

The horoscope is as follows:

Jupiter	Moon 1-31 III 4-34	IV 3-34 Rahu 26-20 V 28-34	VI 23-34
II 29-34	4-12-1927 11-30 A.M. 22-15 N 70-56 E		VII 21-41
Lagna 21-41			VII 29-34
XII 23-34	XI 28-34 Kethu 28-20 Sun 12-23 Saturn 17-40 Mars 6-1 Mer. 3-34 Mercury 1-21	Venus 3-16 IX 4-34	

Kethu Dasa 6 years, 2 months and 13 days.

Second house extends from 29° 34' Aquarius and 4° 34' Aries. Moon and Jupiter are in the second house. No planet is in Moon's star. Mercury and Jupiter are in Jupiter's star.

6th house is vacant. It is owned by Mercury. In its star Sani, Sun and Kethu are deposited.

10th house is occupied by Mars, Saturn, Sun and Kethu. Majority of the planets

are connected with farming. Rahu represents Venus and Mars star. Rahu is also in Mars star. Mars is in Saturn star.

Kethu represents Mars and Moon is in Kethu star. Hence all planets are connected with farming.

Of these, which are favourable? Those planets which are deposited in such a sub which is ruled by Mars and Venus or Moon or Jupiter.

Sun, Moon and Venus are in Moon's sub. Jupiter is in Mar's sub. Rahu and Kethu are in Jupiter sub. Mars, which is in Saturn star and Saturn sub denotes that during Mars sub sub period, one will purchase plot, acquire and use it for one's business as Saturn is lord of 2, deposited in 10 in the constellation of lord of 6. Therefore, this gentleman has purchased the plot of land for farming on 6th July, 1968. At that time, he was running Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Mars Anthra, and Saturn Sookshma. Mars and Saturn, as already said, are the two planets, which are connected with 2, 4 and 11, indicate purchase of property. Second house shows acquisition, 4th house indicates land and the 11th house shows possession and gains. Since Mars and Saturn are connected with 2, 4 and 11, he purchased in that conjoined period. The day was Saturday and Moon was transiting in Venus sign, Jupiter star, and Venus the Bhuktinatha was transiting in Jupiter star Punarvasu. Thus according to the method advocated by Krishnamurti Padhdhati, it is found that these agree. Thereby it is a confirmation that the horoscope erected according to the timing given by parents is correct.

As regards the future of any profession, one is to know whether the periods (according to Vimshodhari Dasa) ruled by the planets have any connection whatsoever with that nature of profession, which has

been started. If the following dasa lord as no connection, then that particular nature of profession will come to an end and according to the nature of the dasa lord, there will be a change in the profession. Now the Mars Dasa follows with that of Moon and Mars is in Saturn star, Saturn sub. Therefore, more and more acquisition of land, expansion of business, etc. are shown. Then follows Rahu Dasa, who is deposited in Mars star and Jupiter sub.

Readers should note that any planet, which is deposited in Saturn sub, no doubt gives advantageous results, if he is a benefic; but yet one will not be satisfied with the net profit; But if Jupiter happens to be the sub lord, there will be the providential help so that the yield from the field will be satisfactory and also the price will be such as to bring larger profits. Therefore, I predict that during the remaining period of Moon Dasa, in which the cultivation will be going on and the

farm will come up without any difficulty for watering, etc., as the Sun Bhukti alone is left out, which is also in Venus sub. During Mars Dasa as Mars is in the sub of Saturn, the growth will not be as satisfactory as it was in Moon Dasa, yet since it is lord of 10 and 11 and also in the constellation of the planet in the 10th bhava, there will be progress; Saturn in Scorpio sign (watery, fruitful sign) in Anuradha star (Anuradha indicates fertilizerchemical, etc.) show that he will make use of chemical fertiliser to have greater yield from the field, but not to the extent to which one expects. The best sub periods in Mars Dasa would be Jupiter Bhukti, Mercury Bhukti and Bukties of the luminaries Sun and Moon. During Rahu Dasa, as it is in Mars constellation and in the sub of Jupiter, there will be bumper crop and most satisfactory results promising increases in income, satisfactory bank position, expansion of business etc..

MARRIAGE—WHEN?

By

Jyotish Visharath K. GANAPATHI

The horoscope of your daughter is given below :—

V 11.32	VI 10.32	VII 6.28 Moon 28.19	VIII 5.32 Sat. 17.35
IV 9.32	7—10—1944 9.45 A.M. 19-50 N 74.48 E		Rahu 0.22 IX 6.32
III 6.32 Ket. 0.22			X 9.32 Jup 22.32
II 5.32	Lag. 6.28	Ven. 17.59 XII 10.32 Mars 2.45	Mercury 10.31 XI 11.32 Sun 20.47

Mars Dasa balance 4 years 4 months 18 days.

As regards marriage, one is to judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Lagna is in Scorpio (Nir-Ayana). The second cusp falls in Sagittarius at 5° 32" and the house extends upto 6° 32" in Capricorn. Kethu is in Capricorn at 0° 22". Therefore, Kethu is in the 2nd house. 7th cusp falls at 6° 28" in Taurus and the 8th cusp is at 5° 32" in Gemini. 7th extends from 6° 28" Taurus to 5° 32" in Gemini. Moon is in 28° 19" in Taurus. Therefore Moon alone is in the 7th house. 11th cusp falls at 11° 32" Virgo and the 12th at 10° 32" Libra. As Mercury is in 10° 31" Virgo, it goes to 10th Bhava but Sun 20° 47" in Virgo is in the 11th Bhava, Mars in 2° 45" in Libra is in the 11th, whereas, Venus in 17° 59" goes to the 12th Bhava. Therefore the occupants of 2, 7 and 11 are Kethu, Moon; Sun and Mars.

No planet is in Kethu star. Mercury and Sun are in Moon's star, Kethu is in Sun's star and Moon and Mars are in Mars star.

One has to see whether any of the significator's sign is occupied either by the

nodes Rahu or Kethu. In Moon sign there is Rahu. Therefore even though Moon is in the 7th Bhava, we have to give preference to Rahu and planets in its constellation. (Further Rahu is in the constellation of Guru, lord of 2.) So we have to take Venus and Saturn posited in Rahu constellation. So the above are the significators.

To eliminate a few significators and give importance to the other few, also to reduce the number of significators and make a selection of the best and strongest, we have to find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, as at present i.e., at the moment of judgment the lagna falls at 22° 55' and the star is Pushya (Saturn star in Moon sign) on Monday, the 9th December, 1968, we have to take only Jupiter, Saturn, Venus and Moon or Jupiter Saturn, Venus Rahu! The latter is stronger.

According to transit also we have to judge when it will agree with all these. Negotiation will take place at the time Sun transits in Jupiter's sign Saturn star, i.e. 3rd week of March, 1970, Retrothal will come up during Jupiter, Saturn, Venus, Moon conjoined period, i.e., around 3rd week of April, 1970, and the marriage will take place during the time when Sun is in Jupiter star, Saturn sub around 7th July, 1970.

The 7th cusp falls at 6° 28" in Taurus, which is Venus' sign, Sun's star and Mercury sub. Therefore, the physical feature and the character of the bridegroom will be absolutely satisfactory, magnanimous, modest, polite, accommodative and adjusting; but always having dual thoughts and taking time to take a decision. As regards his profession is concerned, we have to judge 9° 32" of Aquarius, Saturn sign/Rahu star Jupiter sub. To me it appears that he will be a Sales Representative or an agent to deal with Drugs and Pharmaceuticals. He will be in the medical line.

TIME OF MARRIAGE

By

MERCURY

Horoscope is as follows :

Ket. 11.41	Asc. 6.44 Jup. 14.16 Sat 15.21 Ura. 29.12	Fortuna 9.15	
Moon 19.33	Nirayana Rasi 11-10 A.M. I.S.T. 30-1-1941 Latitude 28° 40' N Longitude 77° 12' E		
Mercury 29.54 Sun 17.01			

Moon Fortuna	Rahu		Asc. Sun
Mars Neptune	Navamsa		
			Jupiter Saturn
Venus Uranus		Kethu	Mercury

Balance of Rahu Dasa : 0 years 7 months 9 days.

Cusps : Planets and Bhavas :

- I 6 Aries 44
- II 8 Taurus 44
- III 3 Gemini 44
- IV 26 Gemini 44
- V 22 Cancer 44
- VI 25 Leo 44

(Add 6 signs for other cusps)

Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus in
Fortuna in 2
Rahu and Neptune in 6
Mars in 8
Sun, Venus in 10
Moon and Mercury in 11
Kethu in 12.

Note: Saturn and Jupiter in conjunction.

Rahu represents Mercury by occupation of Virgo.

Planet	Lord of star	Lord of sub
Sun	Moon	Saturn
Moon	Rahu	Mars
Mars	Mercury	Rahu
Mercury	Mars	Saturn
Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Venus	Sun	Moon
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Moon	Mars
Kethu	Saturn	Moon

The following questions are raised :—

- Q. 1 Is marriage promised?
- Q. 2 If so, when, where, and with whom?

ANALYSIS

Before any one proceeds with a chart according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the first and foremost thing to be done is to see if lagna is afflicted or strong, and if afflicted, proceed taking the Moon sign as the first house. If Moon sign is also similar, take lagna. In the present case lagna is afflicted by Saturn. Also, lord of lagna, Mars, is in 6 in own house (sign). Further, Jupiter is in conjunction with a planet in debility, namely, Saturn, and

Therefore his occupation of the lagna does not produce entirely satisfactory results.

Let us examine the Moon-sign, Aquarius. Taking Aquarius as the first house, we find that the occupant, Moon is lord of 6. Also, lord of Moon sign, Saturn, is in debility.

Thus neither the ascendant nor the Moon sign is strong. We shall therefore proceed by taking the ascendant as the first house.

Question 1 : Is marriage promised?

Answer : Yes. Venus in a fruitful sign, and in 11 from Moon, is an indication that marriage is promised. But Saturn in 1, forming an aspect with Venus shows delays, impediments, and disappointments, yet not a total denial since the Saturn-Venus quantile aspect is good, and Venus in Vargothamamsa is definitely stronger than Saturn in debility. Therefore a delayed marriage is promised.

Question 2 : If so, when, with whom, and where?

Answer : Marriage will take place during the conjoined periods of the significators for houses 2, 7 and 11, when transits are also in harmony.

The significators

Houses 2 and 7 are vacant. Both are owned by Venus. Jupiter and Saturn are in Venus star and Venus sub. So both are strong significators.

Moon and Mercury are in 11. Sun and Rahu are in Moon's star. Mars is in Mercury's star.

Rahu in Virgo represents Mercury and Kethu in Pisces represents Jupiter.

Of these, Jupiter, Saturn and Mars do not occupy the star or sub of planets owning houses 6, 8 or 12. We are presently not judging 6, 8 or 12, and so we shall take Jupiter, Saturn, and Mars as the strongest significators.

At the time of judgment, i.e., 3-12-1968, 10-45 A.M. I.S.T. at Hyderabad, the day is Tuesday, ruled by Mars. The star is Krihika ruled by Sun, Moon transitting Aries of Mars, while Saturn's Capricorn is ascending in the Eastern horizon. Therefore, Jupiter, Saturn, Mars and Sun are the planets who will bring about marriage.

Jupiter Dasa cannot bring about a result since other considerations indicate delay in marriage. Saturn Dasa, therefore, will bless the native with marriage.

At present, Saturn Dasa—Moon Bhukti is running, and lasts upto 12-3-1970. The next bhukti, that of Mars, between 13-3-1970 and 21-4-1971 is favourable, and requires closer scrutiny for further reduction in time range. The first opportunity, after providing for Saturn's delay, occurs in April 1970, when Saturn transits the star of Venus, while Jupiter transits Mars star in Venus sign, Libra. At that time, Saturn in debility in Aries in opposition to Jupiter in Libra will have the least delaying effect.

Hence, marriage will take place during April 1970.

Jupiter, Saturn and Mars owning houses 1, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 show that the husband will be a distant friend, and the marriage will involve a long journey from the birth place. He will be well-versed in arts holding an independent position. Lord of 2 and 7, Venus; in the star of Sun, lord of 5, and occupant of 10, suggest that the native will be employed, or of financial assistant to her husband.

WILL I MARRY?

"Sir,

I think that he who created me had totally forgotten me."

"Why do you say so?"

"Look! I was born in 1931. Thirty-seven long; long years have passed. Yet, I remain unmarried. Marriage is strange to me."

"If God is asleep, why can't you pray and wake him up."

"A few weeks ago, when I felt dejected, a young gentleman of my age came to me and during the conversation he suggested that unmarried people should pray to Goddess Bhavani as His Holiness Jagad-guru Kanchi Kamakoti Peetadhipathi Sri Sankarachariar Swamikal recommended to all those aged persons, especially girls remaining unmarried. He added that within a year after he started to pray, he married a handsome girl and since a few months, he was leading a happy and harmonious wedded life". I said to him what! only last week, I got a picture of Goddess Bhavani. I have left it in my table drawer. Now that you advise me, I shall frame it and daily pray. I should do that which will give me relief." Now I would like to tell you, Sir, "Let prayer be on one side. You, please, judge my horoscope and predict correctly. Even if you say that I will remain unmarried, I do not mind. What else can I do? I shall console myself and never think about it. But if you give a date and it does not take place then, then the houses 2 and 7 indicating marriage will offer the other results of these houses. You know that these are maraka houses. So I will end myself when there will be no problem." "True. Anyhow, let me scrutinise your chart."

He presents his chart saying that one well-known astrologer had erected the map."

"My dear boy. The horoscope when worked taking the lagna position, birth ought to have been at 8 P.M. If you

take Moon position as is given in the chart, and calculate, the birth ought to have been at 10-05 P.M. If the position of Sun is taken and calculation is made, birth should be at 11-55 P.M. All these for the date of birth, i.e. 1-5-1931. But if you calculate taking Mars, and find out the birth time, it should be second May, the date itself should be changed wonderful."

"Sir, I told you that he is well-known to many. I did not say that a good astrologer did an honest work. To be known to many does not mean that he is good in his job. I myself know that his failures are many, miserable and innumerable. But he will tom tom if at all he has a lucky bit."

"Alright let me work out your chart."

"Where were you born?"

"Karachi, please"

So you are a refugee!

"Yes"

What is the actual time of birth?
"10-02 P.M. I.S.T. on 1-5-1931."

Then the following is your horoscope. It is calculated correctly referring to Raphael Ephemeris, Raphael Table of houses and using only Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, deducting from the figures (Sayana) obtained. Your Nirayana Chart is as given below:

Rahu 20.26 Venus 13.54 IV 0.21	V 1.21 Mer 15.28 Sun 17.32 VI 27.21	VII 21.33	Jup. 2.29 VIII 22.21
1-5-1931 10-02 P.M. I.S.T. 24-51 N 67-04 E			Mars 18.0 IX 26.21
III 26.21 Saturn 0.28			
II 22.21	La. 21.33	XII 27.21 Moon 9.56 XI 1.21	M.C. 0.21 Ketu 20.26

"When majority of the planets are connected with the houses 2, 7 and 11, how to eliminate the useless ones and select the useful ones".

Ruling planets at the moment of judgment must agree. Further the sub lord of each of the significators. If a planet is in such a position that its sub lord is connected with the houses 2, 7 and 11 then this planet is useful. But if the sub is lord of 1, 6, 10 and is the significator of 12 houses, marriage cannot take place.

Today Monday ruled by Moon. Star Ashlesha, governed by Mercury, lagna is in Taurus owned by Venus, in Moon's star Jupiter sub.

Hence take Venus Jupiter and Moon.

Time of marriage will be Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Moon Shookshma. That will be in the first week of August.

As the sub lord of the 7th cusp is Venus and it is in the 4th house, the bride will be in the town where you reside. Venus, the sub lord, denotes that she would be fair. Having waited all along, after all God favours you with a charming and handsome girl on or around on 1st August. Which year, Sir, you have not said. 69 or 70 or what?

Sir, every mantra is to be repeated at least for 6 months regularly, systematically and sincerely. Today is 1-2-69. "Let me make real attempt" for the 6 months. I shall send my invitation card this year itself in July.

"Do pray" is my advice: Whether you pray or not, planets promise partner for you in August 1969. I predict. But one thing, astrologer can only predict. But Siddhi-Purushas can bless.

Then Sir, why can't you suggest one Siddhi-Purusha-Let him be anywhere. Now itself I will go and have such a blessing as to have the marriage in February itself. I can't remain single any more. Enough! I want marriage!

"Why can't you bless me, Sir."

Yes, I will bless in the 4th week of July 1969. You will get married in August 1969 you will attribute this to my blessings.

Fact is this. Whether one blesses or not, prays or not, puts on a gem or not, things will and must happen according to one's fate. We put on Gem, we pray God, we receive blessings, all these only when the time is ripe. So it is the destiny which is the master of everything. As I had already emphatically published in my book, now also I say "Karma comes first. God comes next." None can dodge fate! None can hoodwink destiny. None can bribe the God or Goddess or planets. The nature's divine plan will go on unchanged. These can be found out easily if you read Krishnamurti Padhdhati wherein advanced stellar astrology is dealt with after ruthlessly exposing the miserable failures, alternatives, contradictions, etc., in traditional Astrology.

Good Luck!

ERRATA

The following horoscope was, by mistake, omitted in March 1969 issue. This should be read after the last on the left half of page 24.

	Ura. 12-34	Moon 13-24 Lagna 17-38 Mars 27-5 Ketu 28-23
	Nirayana Chart.	
		Sun 11-7 Neptune 20-01 Venus 22-39
Rahu 28-23	Jupiter 20-57 Mars 6-6	

MARRIED LIFE

By

Jyotish Visharath K. GANAPATHI

Number given is 77.

Time of judgment 9-30 p.m. 21-1-1961
Tuesday Poorvapadra star, Kumba Rasi.
Horoscope is as follows.

Sat. 26-15 Rahu 10-11			
Venus 25-01 Moon 24-20	21-1-69 9-30 P.M.		
Mer. 22 34 (R) Sun 8-07			
Lagna 13-20 to 16-40		Mars 19-22	Kethu 10-11 Jup. 12-43 (R)

Jupiter Dasa 10 years 9 months 24 days.

Query is about your daughter. Number is given by you. So take the 5th house counted from the lagna shown by your number, as the lagna of daughter and then judge with the position of planets as is at the moment of judgment.

As 77 denotes Sagittarius Lagna, Position 13° 20' to 16° 40'. So 5th cusp will fall in Bharani first Pada in Aries between 13° 20' to 16° 40'.

For married life, planets connected with 6th house, i.e. signifiers of 6th house, bring about separation due to partner's walking out or desertion. 12th house signifiers denote that the native will seek separation, get out and live singly, 8th house signifiers denote disharmony and quarrel. 8th house does not threaten separation. The native will experience difficulties and continue to live together.

The seventh house counted from Aries is occupied by Mars. No planet is in Mars' star. Hence Mars denotes 7th house matters. 8th house is not occupied by

any planet. It is owned by Mars. It promises lot of difficulties, difference of opinion and a patient victim to tortures. 12th house is occupied by Saturn. Rahu is in Saturn's star. Therefore whenever Rahu sub subperiod operates, the girl will visit her parent's place and remain alone. Jupiter and Kethu are in the 5th Bhava to the 5th. But Kethu represents Mercury, lord of 6. Therefore during the sub periods of Saturn deposited in Mercury constellation and during Mercury and Kethu sub periods disharmony, disagreement dissatisfaction and dispute are marked. Only when Venus sub period starts, i.e. after 2 years 8 months 6 days, the son-in-law will realise and he will be toned down. He will purchase peace and make all efforts to lead a happy harmonious life.

Divorce is not shown. Patience is to be cultivated by your daughter, as Aries happens to be the 5th counted from the Lagna that rises according to your number.

Let her pray Goddess Lakshmi whom Arjuna prayed according to his Guru's advice. (Lakshmi Hridayam.)

Since Jupiter and Venus favour happy life, the birth Nakshathra should be Visaka or Poorvashada. As these two stars are in either of their signs and stars.

The horoscope of your daughter is as follows

	Rahu		
Lagna Moon,	7-11-1948		Saturn
Brihaspati	Mangal	Sun, Budh, Kethu	Venus

	Sun	Venus Jup.	
Moon	Navamsa		Saturn Raghu
Mars Kethu			
	Merc.		

Sun Dasa balance 2 years 4 months 6 days.

According to her chart Rahu Dasa has started. So far, Mars Dasa was on. Mars was in Jyeshtha ruled by Mercury, lord of 6 and 9 in the sub of Sun, lord of 8 in 10 (Vyaya to 11) Hence the trouble from the time of marriage. Rahu Dasa Guru Bhukti after 2 years 8 months will bring fortunate bright harmonious and absolutely satisfactory life.

review of books

THE HAND OF MAN

By Noel Jaquin; Sagar Publications, Ved Mansion: 72, Janpath, New Delhi-1; Rs. 15-00.

For centuries the study of hand reading has been associated with Fortune-Telling. But besides this aspect, it has been proved that the hand betrays, as Noel Jaquin says, the chemistry of the body that predisposes to certain diseased states, long before these conditions can be detected by more orthodox methods of diagnosis. When the hand does prove very definitely that it betrays character, mental abilities, etc., there is no reason why it should not give some indications of health conditions particularly as so many factors affecting general health are psychological. He says that things never happen suddenly. The process of disintegration begins at birth; the point where the process of disintegration exceeds the repair ability of the body is the beginning of diseased conditions and ultimate dissolution. An increased attention is being paid to those chemical alterations in the body that are prelude to disease. This alteration of chemical balance is responsible for the majority of the symptomatic changes in the individual's appearance; the change of colouring, changes in the texture of the skin, colour of the eyes and general appearance. These symptomatic changes are, in many cases, the basis of the diagnosis, but, owing to peculiar chemical alterations due to unsuspected psychological factors, there occurs error.

It is common knowledge that the human body is very similar to some vast city: it possesses its systems of transportation, telegraphy, defence, drainage, and its factories. In this vast city of living organisms there exist, as in all other cities, many separate and distinct colonies. These are all controlled and covered by one central power—the brain.

This city generates its own electricity supply, it has produced a marvellous system of sanitation, and the endocrine

glands are the mysterious factories that attend to its chemical needs supplying, as this living city encounters various external conditions (such as changes of temperature, and other potent radiations that affect its internal workings) the necessary substances, to counteract any harmful effects. Effects causing alteration in its tissues, which might, in time, even threaten its continued living unity. It is these chemical changes that indicate to the eye of the medical man that all is not well within. But by the time they have made an external appearance, the condition that is causing them may be too advanced to be corrected. Pain is incidental, and is no guide to the seriousness or otherwise of the cause. It has been proved that nearly all the major diseases develop without pain; they grow quietly and become malignant too suddenly to give any useful warning by their pain. Pain, in such cases, merely calls attention to the ravages of disease and the shortened span of life.

There is no denying the fact that the brain is the central control station receiving and sending its messages, policing and controlling the vast city of living organisms of which our bodies are composed. From the brain to even the most distant area, of the epidermis, as well as to the most deep seated of the internal organs, there runs an elaborate telegraphic system, the nervous system. In the hand there are millions of nerve endings or 'eye'; each nerve fibre ends some part of the brain. Shocks or excessive joy, to take extreme examples, cause disturbances of the cerebral cells. This cerebral activity produces a reaction in the nerve fibre ending in that particular portion of the brain affected by the shock, and the nerve 'eye' in the distant hand contracts or expands, causing a minute indentation which betrays the violent emotion. Its position in the hand betrays its type and quality by its correspondence to the area of the brain that has been affected. Each part of the hand has its counterpart, or department, in the brain; thus, the emotions connected with our amorous impulses are shown in the formation of the Heart line.

while the logical abilities and the degree of will-power are indicated by the formation of the head line.

Dealing with sex questions, Noel Jaquin says that only husbands would consider the sex composition of their partners a little more carefully and would take a little more time and trouble, they would, in majority of cases, find that they were not as cold as they thought and many marriages would be saved from disaster. People marry much as they select careers, for all sorts or odd reasons except physical and mental fitness or compatibility. By a careful comparative examination of the hands of any two people it is easily possible for the expert to state definitely to what extent they are compatibles. If such a comparison reveals any dangerous emotional inequality, a frank warning is given on the hands, thus saving two lives from wreck on those hidden reefs, so common in the matrimonial sea. Noel Jaquin has given examples where there were clear indications of emotional divergences and his advice was not heeded to and the couples were married, only to end in failure before long.

He says that the whole aim and object of his work is to make this despised study of Palmistry a definite science that will be of practical value to humanity. And he has succeeded in presenting a scientific approach to the interpretation of the signs on the hand and to enable the reader to understand the warnings they portend.

Hand reading may seem to be rather a formidable task to the novice but it is easier than one would think. This subject, admittedly, is complex, because human nature is complex, but therein is the secret of its fascination. With practice and some concentration no great difficulty should be experienced in quickly learning to make a general and satisfactory analysis of character from the lines of the hand.

SCIENTIFIC PALMISTRY

By Noel Jaquin. Sagar Publications, Ved Mansion, 72, Janpath, New Delhi; Rs. 12.25.

In all machinery there are gauges fixed which indicate the quantity and pressure of energy being used, the flow of lubrica-

ting substance, the heat of the various bearings and so forth and the engineer in charge has only to glance at these small clock dials which at once tell him whether the power is falling or rising. They indicate to him unfailingly any tendency for a serious defect to occur. In the same manner the divine machine, man, has been fitted with a gauge which must surely indicate the pressure of the vital force, the resistance to disease. At the same time it indicates those organs that are weak, thereby revealing at what speed and in what manner this machine may be used so as to prevent its breaking down.

When one reflects that hereditary tendencies and diseases, which are obscure in their origin, are indicated through the medium of Scientific Palmistry, then we must acknowledge that the life-work of Noel Jaquin, far from being in vain, has placed in the hands of humanity at large yet another weapon with which to combat the moral and physical difficulties and life, for in the revelation of the weakness lies the key to the prevention of development. Noel Jaquin has already proved the value of this science as an aid to the diagnosis of disease and psycho-analysis, but of the future he does not pretend to tell unless it be related to either character or health. He says that the point that he would emphasise is that the fundamental foundation of either success or failure is to be found in the combination of health and character. How often lack of confidence in one's ability, presuming that one has ability, renders effect weak and feeble, and there is lacking just that touch of hidden strength necessary to arrest attention and abstract success.

In this volume the author treats of a subject which has generally been regarded as a farrago of nonsense owing to the way in which it has been exploited by unscrupulous palmists, but after careful perusal of this work every thoughtful reader will be brought face to face with facts which, to say the least, are indelible.

The explanations are logical, lucid and comprehensive, contained in small chapters. Many of the interpretations are new and do add greater knowledge to an enquiring researches in Palmistry.

JATAKA DWADASHA BHAVA PHALA NIRNAYA

Translated by

GOPI NATH KAPOOR

7, Lothian Road, Kashmere Gate, Delhi.

Eighth House

1. According to ancient sages, the learned astrologer should predict all about crossing a river, very difficult (to win) fort, weapon, longevity, distress and difficulty from the eighth bhava.

2. The learned astrologer should consider death, longevity, hidden place, cause of death, prosperity through gains, place of death and insult from the eighth bhava.

3. If eighth bhava happens to be in the Aries sign, the native will live and die in a foreign place, he will be like a touchstone in examining things as to their quality, very rich and miserable.

4. If the eighth bhava falls in Taurus sign, the native will die due to kapha, in his house; fear from sleeping on the ground or from quadrupeds, in the night, and from the wicked.

5. If the eighth house be in the Gemini sign, the native will die due to his association with youngest (?) or due to splenitis or because of juice, or from the disease of anus and rectum or from carelessness.

6. If the eighth house be in the Cancer sign, the native will die due to water, some dangerous insect or in a foreign place by some person (other than his relative).

7. If the eighth house falls in Leo sign, death of the native will be due to a reptile, or a child or (by living in a) forest, due to some thief or from quadruped.

8. If the eighth house happens to be in the Virgo sign, the native will meet his end due to licentiousness or due to his own money, he will murder women, will be in difficulty or will be killed by women living in his own house.

9. If the eighth bhava happens to be in Libra, death of the native will be caused by some dangerous drug, in the night, from some quadruped, from observing a fast or from deceiving.

10. If the eighth bhava happens to be in Scorpio, death will be caused due to some bodily ailment, disease or due to some insect, by some one living in the native's house or in his family.

11. If the eighth bhava happens to be in the Sagittarius sign, death of the native will be caused by some one living in his house, due to disease of private (or some mystery disease), or by diseases of anus and rectum, by some insect or quadruped.

12. If the eighth bhava falls in Capricorn, the native will be learned, will have good qualities, will earn honours, will be desirous (or lewd), brave, will have broad chest, will be good debator, and an expert in all the arts.

13. If the eighth house falls in Aquarius, death will be due to fire and disease acquired from intercourse or from various kinds of abscesses, tumours, etc., diseases produced by water, from labour and from depending on others.

14. If the eighth house falls in the Pisces sign death will be caused due to weakness as a result of diarrhoea, from fever due to pitta, vatta or kapha, or from a weapon.

Eighth house lord in the 12 houses

15. Eighth house lord in lagna causes great trouble and unhappiness, annoyance and strife, the native will get wealth from the king, will be diseased and very unfortunate.

16.— Eighth house lord in the second house, makes the native very learned but

a thief, his means on livelihood will be unsteady, deceased; his death by the king will be certain.

17. If the lord of the eighth house is posited in the third bhava, the native will himself oppose his brothers, relatives and friends, will be harsh of speech, fickle minded, wicked and devoid of brothers, etc.

18. If the lord of eighth house is posited in the fourth bhava, the native will lose the wealth earned and banked by his father, will be deceased, will always quarrel with his father.

19. If the lord of the eighth house is posited in the fifth bhava, the native will always lose his son; malefic planets therein will give bad results and the native will be fraudulent; benefics therein will result in more children.

20. If the lord of the 8th house is posited in the 6th bhava and if Mars and Sun or Mercury along with Moon and posited therein, the native will oppose others; Venus and Saturn therein will cause many diseases.

21. If the eighth house lord happens to be in the seventh bhava, the native will suffer from diseases of the private parts (or some mystery disease), will be miser, wicked, low-charactered, beloved of bad people; conjoined with malefics, the native will commit many crimes, if with Mars, the native will be appeased by a woman.

22. If the eighth lord occupies the eighth house itself, the native will be a trader, will suffer from many diseases, will be soft spoken, pious, (but) will be famous as a cheat in his family.

23. The native will commit sins and violence, will be adored by his friends and relatives from here and there and will be devoid of friends, if the eighth lord happens to be in the ninth house.

24. If the eighth lord happens to be in the 10th house, the native though acting like a king will be a wicked, will be devoid of friends and relatives and unhappy.

25. If the eighth lord occupies the eleventh bhava, the native will be weak, (but) happy; will be long-lived if benefics occupy it; he will keep the company of lowly people if malefics occupy it.

26. Eighth house lord in the 12th house makes the native harsh of speech, will be thief and wicked; his actions will agitate others, he will be shrewd, a rogue and will meet his end by taking camphor.

Aspects of Planets on the 8th Bhava

27. If Sun aspects the eighth house, the native will suffer from diseases of anus and rectum; he will be deprived of his father's wealth; he will always trouble by the king.

28. Full aspect of Moon on the eighth house indicates that the native will be deathlike, he will have fear from diseases, water, great danger; this aspect is indicative of loss of wealth and prosperity.

29. Mars' aspect on the eighth house will cause pain in the bladder, fear from iron or steel, loss of wealth etc., fear on the road and loss of wealth by thieves.

30. Aspects of Mercury on the eighth house promises long life, Government service, and/or farming and foreign journey.

31. If Jupiter aspects the eighth house, the native will suffer from some disease which will cause great death-like suffering in his eighth year of age, fear from king or someone else, the native will be penniless and stupid.

32. If Venus aspects the eighth house, the native will always suffer from the diseases of anus and rectum, earn money with great difficulty, will cause misfortune by his folly.

33. The native will be short-lived if the eighth lord, conjoined with malefics, is posited in the sixth or twelfth bhava; the learned astrologers also predict short span of life even if Lagna-lord is also posited in either of the abovementioned houses.

34. The great astrologers say that if the eighth lord occupies its own quarter,

the native will be long lived; long life should specially be predicted from the seventh bhava, and from planets in their own sign, in friends' quarter or in exaltation.

35. The native will be long-lived if the lagna-lord, conjoined with the 8th lord, happens to be in the sixth or twelfth house, or if the 6th and 12th houses lords occupy lagna and are aspected by benefic planets.

36. Long life should be predicted from the tenth lord, in friend's quarter, in his own sign and in exaltation; also, if lagna, tenth and eighth houses lords occupy a kendra house.

37. The learned astrologers predict long span of life if the planets, mentioned in the proceeding sloka, occupy the tenth house or a kendra house, conjoined with Saturn.

38. If lagna-lord in a Kendra house is conjoined with or aspected by Jupiter and Venus, long life should be predicted.

39. If benefics are posited in the 4th and 8th houses and lagna-lord is conjoined with benefics, and if Jupiter aspects them, long life should be predicted.

40. If malefic planets occupy houses 3, 6 and 11 and benefics the Kendra and Trikona houses, and if lagna-lord happens to be strong, full age (Poornayu) should be predicted.

41. Full age should be predicted if benefics occupy the 6th, 7th and 8th bhavas and malefics the 3rd, 6th and the 11th bhavas.

42. Eighth lord in lagna, conjoined with or aspected by Jupiter and Venus or lagna-lord's occupation of a Kendra house promise full age.

43. Three planets in exaltation, eighth lord in lagna and absence of malefics in the eighth house promise long life.

44. Long life should be predicted if the three planets occupying the eighth house be in their exaltation, friend's quarter or own sign and if the lagna lord is (also) strong.

45. If all the planets, benefics and malefics, occupy a Kendra or Trikona and in the Paravata, etc. amsa, long life should be predicted.

46. If malefics occupy the sixth and 12th bhava and if lagna-lord happens to be weak and is not aspected by or conjoined with a benefic, the native will either be short lived or will be childless.

47. If malefics, devoid of benefic aspects, occupy a Kendra bhava and if lagna-lord happens to be weak, the native will be short-lived.

48. If the second and twelfth bhavas happen to be occupied by malefics, devoid of benefic aspect, or in some malefic Shashtiyamsa, the native will be short-lived.

49. Short, medium and long are the three classes of Ayu (age): short span of life extends up to 32 years of age; medium up to 70 years and beyond 70 it is full age or long life. If lagna-lord happens to be enemy of Sun, the native will be short-lived.

50-52. (1) If the lagna-lord happens to be neutral to Sun, medium span of life; if it be a friend of Sun; (2) If lagna-lord happens to be weak, Jupiter occupies a Kendra or a Trikona house, and if malefic planets occupy the sixth, eighth and twelfth houses; (3) If benefics occupy Kendra and Trikona houses and if Saturn is strong; (4) if malefics occupy sixth or eighth; (5) if malefics occupy Kendra, Lagna or Trikona; (6) In case of combination of any of the above yogas, medium span of life should be predicted.

53. The learned astrologer predict death in a battle field, specially with some weapon, if eighth and lagna lord happen to be weak and conjoined with Mars and sixth lord.

54. If lagna and sixth lords are conjoined in the sixth house with Saturn and Rahu or Ketu, then in its Dasa (period) or Antar dasa (sub period) the native will be murdered by thieves, with some weapon.

5. If lagna-lord and eighth lord are conjoined with the fourth house lord, the native will meet his end through a vehicle; they (lagna and 8th lords) are conjoined with Jupiter, the native will die of constipation also, if lagna lord and Jupiter occupy the sixth bhava.

56. If lagna-lord is conjoined with the fourth lord and Jupiter, or if it is conjoined with fourth and second houses lords, the native will die of constipation.

57. Conjunction with eighth lord, causes death in its major or sub period. In the same manner, death of father etc. should be predicted from the house lord (indication rather), its aspect, or conjunction etc.

58. If Bhukti and lagna-lord are conjoined with Saturn or are posited in a malefic house (6, 8 or 12), the native will die of from taking poison; if they are, conjoined with Rahu or Kethu, posited in the malefic house, the native will meet his end by hanging.

59. If the sixth house lord Saturn is conjoined with Rahu or Kethu, with Jupiter, or with Moon, fear from animals, elephants and horses respectively should be predicted.

60. Such a Saturn (lord of sixth house) if conjoined with Sun, and Mars, causes fear from animals having horns, and dogs respectively. Saturn in the sixth house also gives the same results.

61. If the fourth, ninth and lagna-lords occupy a Trikona or Kendra house, then in their major period, or bhukti, the native's father will die along with his mother.

62-63. If a weak Moon, conjoined with Rahu, is posited in the eighth bhava, the native will suffer from Epilepsy; such a Moon with Saturn, the native will suffer from diseases or trouble due to water and Pishacha (a Spirit), if the weak Moon, conjoined with Mars, Rahu or Saturn, is posited in the 8th house the same should be predicted. If such a Moon is posited in a bad bhava (6, 8 or 12), death from fear of epilepsy (epilepsy itself) or

Pishacha (spirit) badha, or death should be predicted.

64. The native will suffer from fever appearing every fourth day if waning Moon, conjoined with Rahu or Kethu is posited in the eighth bhava; this will happen if this Moon is even conjoined with the eighth lord; this will specially be true if it is posited in a malefic shashthyamsa.

65. The native as well as his father, will meet his end by the wrath of the king, and will lose his wealth if Sun is in debilitation or is posited in sixth or eighth bhava, conjoined with malefics.

66-67. If Mars in the ninth or tenth house from lagna is aspected by malefics, the native's maternal uncle will die; if it is conjoined with Saturn, the native's son will die; if it is conjoined with Moon, death of native's mother should be predicted. If Sun occupies these bhavas and is aspected by malefics, the native's father will certainly die. If lagna lord and Moon are conjoined with two malefic planets, the native will die in his very childhood.

68-69. If the Moon is eclipsed or is aspected by malefic planets, the native will die instantaneously. The native will lose his brother and maternal uncle if an eclipsed Moon occupies lagna and if lagna falls in Chitra, Uttara Phalguni or Poorvashada. They may also die of beating with feet; this evil will be mitigated if there is aspect of benefic planets (on the lagna). The native's father will die if Mars and Saturn, conjoined with Rahu, occupy fifth, ninth or eleventh bhava.

70. If Mars, aspected by malefic planets, is posited in the seventh or eighth bhava, the native will die in his childhood; such a Mars in the third house, causes loss of brother.

71. Death of mother should be predicted if Moon, conjoined with or aspected by malefic planets, occupies the seventh house; Sun in this position causes death of father; if it (Sun) is conjoined with Saturn, Mars and Venus, in the seventh house, the native will lose his son.

72. The native will die in his childhood if malefic planets occupy the third or the sixth house and benefics occupy the twelfth house and if Moon, conjoined with malefics, is posited in the fourth house or the eighth.

73. The native will die (in his childhood) if Moon and Sun occupy lagna and malefic planets, devoid of aspects, of benefic planets, occupy the 12th house. Death of son should be predicted if Sun occupies the seventh house, and Moon, conjoined with malefics, occupies lagna.

74. The native will become blind if Sun and Moon, unaspected by any benefic planets, are posited in the twelfth house; if each of the two occupies the sixth and the twelfth bhava, and if both are unaspected by malefics, the native will be one-eyed.

75. If Moon and Sun occupy the twelfth bhava and its lord the lagna, loss of life should be predicted; also, if Jupiter is posited in the eighth or twelfth bhava, conjoined with or aspected by malefics.

76. At the time of birth itself the parents of the native will die, if lagna-lord happens to be strong and the fourth and ninth lords being weak, occupy the eighth bhava.

77-79. The native will suck milk from the breast of a woman other than his own mother, if third lord along with Moon occupies any of the trika (6, 8 or 12) houses. He will not see happiness from children if the tenth lord and its karaka occupies houses 6, 8 or 12; he will enjoy their happiness, if those planets are posited in a Kendra or a Trikona house. If the tenth lord Sun and Saturn occupy, the native's father will die in the night; if sixth lord is also posited therein, death during the day time should be predicted, but if sixth lord happens to be Moon, this

will not happen; if these planets occupy the fourth bhava, then death of mother should be predicted in the day or night, as indicated above.

80. At the time of the native, his father will be away if the tenth lord happens to be in the eighth house or a movable sign; if it is in a fixed or common sign, his father will be near him.

81. The native will not perform the last rites of his parents if Sun or Moon occupy a Kendra house in a movable sign; if they occupy a Kendra house in a common sign, the time of their last rites will be odd.

82. The mother of the native will be in great difficulty if ninth lord happens to be strong and Moon, lagna-lord, and the fourth lord weak.

83. Too many malefic planets in the eighth house indicate diseases of anus and rectum; but this should not be predicted if benefic planets aspect the eighth bhava.

84. The native will be happy if benefic planets occupy and aspect the eighth bhava; coarse grain has relation with malefic planets and fine grain with benefic planets.

85-86. The native will lose and will be insulted if eighth bhava lord conjoined with or aspected is by malefics, or is hemmed between malefics, or is posited in a malefic house or in the eighth house. But if benefic planets are posited therein or if they aspect it, then the native will not be insulted. The native will die in a far off country if the eighth bhava and its lord happen to be in a movable sign.

87. The native will also die in a foreign place if Saturn occupies a movable sign or navamsa; in his own place, if it is in a fixed sign or navamsa; on the way, if it is in a common sign or navamsa.

REGAINING LOST POSITION AND RETIREMENT

By

K. GANAPATHY

Sir,

I have taken your time of birth as 5-45 P.M. on 20th February, 1924 at 8° 11' North and 77° 29' East. The horoscope is as follows:—

Ven. 16.7			
Ket. 9.38 Sun 7.54			Asc. 27.25
Merc. 16.0			Moon 5.53 Rahu 9.38 (II) 26.3
(VI) 28.3	Mar. 27.37 (IV) 27.3 Jup. 24.38	(IV) 25.3 Sat. 9.34	(III) 25.3

Kethu Dasa balance at the time of birth is exactly 4 (four years).

Query is to find out whether your seniority will be restored, if so when? or will you resign and leave the job, if so when?

To regain one's position, one has to judge the houses 10 and 11, as 10th house indicates the position, fame, reputation and honour in profession and also the 11th shows one's realisation of ambition. Both the houses are vacant. The lords of the cusps of the 10th and 11th are ruled by Mars and Venus. It will be surprising for you to note that I am taking your horoscope at a time when Bharani Nakshatra is on. It means Moon is transiting in Mars, sign and Venus star. Therefore the two planets which are to fulfil your desire will be Mars and Venus. The other planet

which will also contribute for your success will be the lord of the day and the lord of the lagna in which I am now dictating. Now the lagna is Karkata, ruled by Moon and the day is also ruled by Moon, being Monday. Therefore, one can boldly declare that you will have your desire fulfilled. : You are running Mars Dasa, Kethu Bhukti upto 14th January, 1969. Mars Dasa, Venus Bhukti commences on the happy Pongal day of the Hindus. Moon sub period in Venus will be in April-May, 1969. I am sure that the day of order for regaining the lost position would be 3rd May, 1969, when Sun transits in Bharani Nakshatram.

According to your horoscope, there is no planet in Mars star, no planet in Venus star. Therefore, Mars and Venus are the two who in their conjoined period, will do good. No node is conjoined with either of the two or occupying any of the four signs owned by those two planets. Therefore, it must come through and you must regain as the sub lords are favourable.

Regarding the 2nd question, one has to find out when you will be running the period of the significators of the houses 1, 5 and 9. Moon and Rahu are in 1, Mars alone is in 5 and no planet is in 9. The lord of the 9th is Jupiter. Budha is in Moon's constellation. Sani and Kethu are also in Rahu's star. Guru's star is not occupied by any planet and Sevvai star is also not tenanted by any.

Taking the ruling planets at the moment of judgment as lagna is in 2° of Cancer, you will retire from the service after the full term during Rahu Dasa, Budha Bhukti, Kethu Anthra, i.e., in 1979. Hence the question of resigning the present post during Mars Dasa or in the first half of Rahu Dasa is out of question.

INTERVIEW—RESULT ?—UCHISTA

By

Mr. D. R. S. MURTY

Astrologer, P. B. No. 8, Rourkela-11

Will I come out successful in the interview for the selection of Sub-Inspector of Police? If so when? Asks a person and gives a number 56 at 6—50 P.M. on 14th November 1968.

The chart for the moment is as follows: The lagna is based on the number given according to the principles laid down in Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

R. Saturn 26° 34'			
Rahu 13° 49'			
			Moon 12° 42'
Venus 6° 15'		Sun 28° 55' Mercury 16° 06' 6-40 3-20	Jup. 6° 27' Mars 9° 54' Kethu 13° 49'

Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukti. Mercury Bhukti balance is 3 months 29.7 days from the date of query.

The following is the disposition of the planets in the zodiac.

Planet	Lord of constellation	Lord of Sub
Sun	Jupiter	Sun
Moon	Kethu	Mercury
Mars	Sun	Venus
Venus	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Rahu	Venus
Jupiter	Sun	Mercury
Saturn	Mercury	Rahu
Rahu	Saturn	Rahu
Kethu	Moon	Rahu

Moon is in the constellation of Kethu and in the sub of Mercury. Kethu is a significator of 11th bhava and Mercury is a significator of the 6th bhava. Both these bhavas are connected with your success in interviews or competitions and fulfilment of your desires. Therefore the position of Moon fully confirms your query.

Success in the interviews should be judged from the bhavas 6th and 11th.

6th bhava has Rahu and retrograde Saturn in it. As planets in the constellation of another planet which is retrograde are not capable of fulfilling your desire planets in the constellations of Saturn are to be omitted. Rahu as one in this category is left out. But Mercury the only planet in the constellation of Rahu in the 6th is a significator of 6th bhava. So take Mercury.

11th bhava has only Moon. Kethu is the only planet in the constellation of Moon. So take Kethu.

Both the Dasa lord and the sub (Bhukti) lord are the significators of 11th and 6th bhavas. So they are connected with your success in the interview.

At the time of query you had Rahu Anthra in Mercury Bhukti and the anthra of Rahu is for 15.7 days upto 29.7-11-1968. For the reasons stated above, Rahu cannot bestow on you any good despite the fact that it is in its own sub in the 6th. So you cannot expect any news of your selection before the end of Rahu's period. After Rahu Anthra you will be getting the anthra of Jupiter in the same Mercury's bhukti. Jupiter is in the constellation of Sun in the lagna and in the sub of Mercury who is the bhukti lord and is a significator of the 6th bhava. The 1st house or lagna is the 7th to the 7th house

which represents your opponents and the lagna represents you. So it should give you success. Jupiter period is for one month 17.6 days, i.e. from 29.7-11-1968 to 17.3-1-1969. So you can look up for your news of having been selected during the period of Jupiter Anthra. When Kethu Dasa is on and when Kethu should bestow on you some good result, the planet in the constellation of Kethu will realise

that. Moon being such a planet Moon's Sookshma is selected. This is more so because I have taken up this chart for judgment at the time when Moon star SRA VAN AM is ruling the moment. So expect your selection during the First WEEK OF JANUARY 1969.

PRAY LORD UCHISTA GANAPATHY!
GOOD LUCK FOR YOU

HORARY—MARRIAGE WHEN?

By

P. R. MURALIDHARAN, B. E. (Civil), Junior Engineer,
P.W.D. Gulbarga Circle Gulbarga,

&

R. HRUSHIKESH, B.E. (Civil), Junior Engineer,
M. I. I. Division, Gulbarga.

Number, within 249, given by the Querist is 10, at 12.15 P.M. on 15-1-1969, at Gulbarga.

A. Chart

Saturn 355° 57' Rahu 340° 34'	Lagna 5° 21' 17"		
Venus 317° 56'			
Mercury 290° 11' Sun 217° 22'			
	Moon 230° 58' 48"	Mars 196° 43'	Jupiter 162° 42' Kethu 160° 41'

Balance of Mercury Dasa 12 Years.
0 Month, 1 Day.

B. Bhava Chart:

- VI Bhava — Jupiter and Kethu
- VII Bhava — Mars
- VIII Bhava
- IX Bhava — Sun and Moon
- X Bhava — Mercury
- XI Bhava — Venus
- XII Bhava — Saturn and Rahu

C. Planets Lord of Constellation

Sun	Sun	Jupiter
Moon	Mercury	Venus
Mars	Rahu	Venus
Mercury	Moon	Kethu
Jupiter	Moon	Rahu
Venus	Rahu	Sun
Saturn	Mercury	Rahu
Rahu	Saturn	Sun
Kethu	Moon	Moon

Nature of Query

Invariably Moon indicates the "Mind". This rule does not fail! In this case Moon is in the constellation of Mercury, sub of Venus, Mercury owns houses 3 and 6 and occupies 10th house. Mercury has the aspect of Jupiter (5th aspect), Mars (4th aspect) and Rahu (11th aspect) according to Hindu system. As Mercury owns 3rd House, it indicates sister or younger brother. Further Moon is in the sub of Venus, lord of 7th and 12th from Chandra Lagna (Chief Governor of Marriage). It indicates marriage and 12th house matters. Mars, the lord of lagna occupies the 7th house, indicating marriage. Therefore the complete question is about the sister's marriage, Moon's sign is afflicted by Kethu. Hence it is mentioned that querist's

Mind is not clear. The querist agreed this fact.

Saturn in 1, 3, 5, 7 and 10 counted from lagna delays the time of fixation and celebration of the marriage.

In this case Saturn is positioned in the 10th house from Gemini (3rd from Lagna), i.e., Aries. Further Saturn aspects the 7th Cusp by 10th aspects. This causes delay in marriage. The 7th cusp falls in Sagittarius, a fruitful sign indicating that the native will lead a married life. Hence Saturn's aspect causes only delay, but it does not deny.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti Padhdhati, for Marriage, Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged as per the following order:—

- (a) The planets in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 7 or 11.
- (b) The occupants.
- (c) The planets in the constellation of the lords of the Houses 2, 7 or 11.
- (d) The lords of 2, 7 or 11.
- (e) Planets conjoined with them.
- (f) Planets aspected by them are the signifiers of
 - (i) The time of marriage.
 - (ii) The description of partner.
 - (iii) The state of Married Life.

The Lagna is weak as its Lord Mercury is in the 8th house or Bhava. Moon is in 7th Bhava, a fruitful sign. The lord of Moon Bhava is in the 10th sign from Chandra Lagna and 4th from Lagna having adhipathya, 1 and 4 from Chandra Lagna and 7 and 10 from Lagna.

Houses 2, 7 and 11 are considered for marriage according to the Prof. Krishnamurti from Chandra Lagna since Chandra Lagna is stronger than the lagna (Gemini).

2nd Bhava is occupied by Mercury. The planets Moon and Saturn are in Mercury's constellation; Hence both of them are signifiers. Budha by occupying the 2nd Bhava will also become signifier but next in strength.

11th House is occupied by Mars. No planet is found in any of his star. Hence Mars is considered as a significator.

7th House is unoccupied. Lord of 2nd, 7th and 11th are Saturn, Mercury and Venus respectively. Rahu is in the Star of Saturn. The planets in the constellation of Mercury have already been considered, and no planet is in the constellation of Venus. Hence signifiers are Rahu, Saturn and Venus.

A node conjoined with a planet gives the result of planet. As Saturn rules 2nd, Rahu is to bless her with marriage, since Rahu is conjoined with Saturn. But Rahu has Jupiter's aspect by $177^{\circ} 52'$.

To Dasanatha Mercury, Sukra is in advance, that too in 2nd House. Hence Mercury Dasa—Venus Bhukti is the period of Marriage.

Further Saturn, the lord of 2nd and 3rd is in 4th House aspected by Jupiter ($193^{\circ} 15'$) and Saturn is in the constellation of Mercury and in Rahu sub. Hence Saturn Anthra may be considered.

Ruling planets at the time of solving the question are:

Lagna Star Lord	...	Kethu
Lagna Lord	...	Mars
Star Lord	...	Mercury
Sign Lord	...	Mars
Day Lord	...	Mercury.

The common ones are Mercury and Mars. Mercury has already been considered as Dasa Lord. Hence consider Mars. Therefore marriage will take place when Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthara and Mars Sookshma operates. This period operates between 24-6-1969 and 3-7-1969.

Let us now consider transit to pinpoint the exact date. Sun transits in the sign of Dasanatha (Gemini) and in the star of Rahu (Arudra) on 25th June, 1969. Hence the querist's sister's marriage will take place on 25-6-1969 positively.

The same principles have been applied to natives (Querist's sister) birth chart, which also confirm the same period.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI VERIFIED

- (1) *Correctness of birth time.* (2) *Marriage.* (3) *Accident* (4) *Failure in Examination. End of Study.* (5) *Disease and cure.* (6) *Business.* (7) *Sale of property.* (8) *Sister's marriage.* (9) *Father's end.* (10) *Service etc.*

Is the Horoscope correct?

It is judged on Thursday ruled by Jupiter on 6-2-69 when Aries Lagna rises in the East, Moon transits in Aries, occupied by Kethu and Jupiter; Moon is in Uthrapalguni star. Hence Jupiter, Kethu, Mercury, Mars and Sun are the ruling planets. Mars is the lord of the sign and the lord of sub; Kethu represents Mercury; Jupiter is lord of day.

Horoscope is as follows:—

VII 23-54	VIII 24-0	IX 23-0	M.C. 23-0
VI 24-0 Rab. 2-24	24-10-1933 5-25 A.M. 14°-31' N 75°-58' E		XI 23-0
V 23-0 Sat. 16-59			Ket. 2-24 XII 24-0
IV 23-0 Moon 11-49	III 23-0 Ven. 21-53 Mar. 17-38 Mer. 0-41	II 24-0 Sun 7-19	Jup. 16.35 Lag. 23-54

Kethu Dasa balance 0 year 9 months 17 days. Lagna—Mercury's sign, Mars star Mars sub; Moon—Jupiter sign Kethu star Mercury sub. Hence the time of birth and the chart are correct.

Verification—Marriage:

16-5-54 married.

For marriage judge houses 2, 7 and 11.

Second house extends from 24° Libra to 23° Scorpio.

Mercury, Mars and Venus are in 2.

Seventh extending from the 23° 54' Pisces to 24° Aries.

No planet in this area.

Eleventh house is from 23° Cancer to 24° Leo.

Kethu is in 11.

Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi.

Mars and Venus are in Mercury star.

Rahu is in Mars star who governs Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta.

Venus governs Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. No planet is in its star. So Venus is very strong.

Kethu rules Aswini, Makha and Moola. Kethu is in Makha and Moon in Moola. Saturn and Jupiter aspect 7th house. On 16-5-1954, during Sukra Dasa Kethu Bhukti Saturn Antbra, marriage was celebrated when Sun was in the Venus sign, Taurus, Moon was in Venus sign Libra, Kethu was in Mercury sign it came up. As Kethu has no day of his own, it gave on Sunday as Kethu was in Sun's sign. That day Moon conjoined Saturn the anthranatha in dasa-natha's sign. Hence it is correct.

As per traditional System, dasa and bhukti is the same. But according to Bhava Chakra or Chalceth-Sukra will be in 3, and it has no auspicious strength to give the marriage. But according to K. P. the single rule is universally applicable.

Accident: 4 teeth damaged on 21-1-1956.

Accident with injury is indicated by 8th house. Ailment is denoted by 6th house. Hospitalisation by 12.

8th house is unoccupied. Owner is Mars. Rahu is in Mars star.

Rahu occupies Aquarius where 6th Cusp has fallen. No planet is in 6: Owner is Saturn. Its results are given by Rahu also.

12th house is occupied by Jupiter. Mercury alone is in Jupiter star. 12th house is owned by Sun. No planet is in Sun's star. Kethu acts as an agent of Sun.

Accident was on a Saturday, Uthra-shada transitted by Sun (Makara, Saturn Rasi, Sun's star Kethu sub). Moon transitted in Mars sign Aries, Kethu star. Rahu, the Bhuktinadha was in Mars sign Mercury star.

Thus, transit fixes the exact date. Second house indicates teeth. Mars, lord of 8 is in 2. Its constellation is occupied by Rahu. So Rahu indicates that parts of the body which the constellation by occupation denotes. [It can be seen that Mars in its own star in the second house produces long teeth which cannot be covered by the lips. Lips will be there. But like cashewnuts appear outside the fruit, the teeth also will be seen as they will project outside. If it is also indicating danger, teeth gets damaged. Mars, Moon and Saturn indicate pyorrhea pus in the root of teeth. Saturn governs bones and Saturn with Moon shows pus.]

Failed in examination—Discontinued Studies:

End of June 1957, Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra failure. During Jupiter Bhukti joined Law. That is all.

4th house denotes study. Fourth extends from 23° Sagittarius to 23° Capricorn. Saturn is in 4. No planet is in Saturn star. Saturn gives study.

Also Saturn is in the constellation of Moon in 3rd house—Vyaya—negation to 4. Hence Saturn is to end.

Rahu is in Saturn sign. Its results include those of Saturn. Whatever Rahu is to give, planets in Rahu star will give. Hence Rahu is to give education and also end to education, like Saturn. Then one is to know that Saturn, Rahu, i.e. the signifiers which are to cause desir-

able as well as undesirable effects, are like convertibles. If these sub-period operates in the dasa of one who promises progress, they have to join, co-operate and obey the dasanatha and offer agreeable results in their sub period in such a dasa. If the dasa lord is to end a matter, then such planets having both portfolio will end it. A servant when he works in animal husbandry, he attends to the production of animals. If his master is a butcher, he works in the slaughter house and finishes. Hence, a bhukti lord, who has the portfolio of both advantages and disadvantageous houses has to operate in the dasa of a beneficial dasa, he does good; in the dasa of a malefic, he does harm.

This explains that Saturn Bhukti in the previous Venus Dasa permitted him to have continuous study as Venus is a benefic to persecute studies by regularly attending the school whereas in Sun Dasa he gave up as Venus in the constellation of Mercury in the second house, especially as lord of 10 allowed whereas Sun is in Lagna Bhava in the constellation of Rahu deposited in Maraka sthana to the 4th house matters.

What has Saturn done also?

Saturn owns the sign Aquarius where the 6th cusp is and no planet is in the 6th Bhava beginning from 6th cusp and ending in the 7th cusp. So Saturn is the owner of the 6th house. No planet is in Saturn star. So Saturn indicates the nature of the disease. Saturn can cause the disease in its period, in its sub period and in the periods and sub periods of the planet conjoined with or aspected by Saturn. Saturn has 3 aspects (The third, the seventh and tenth). No planet is conjoined with Saturn. Sun alone is aspected by Saturn. Hence during Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti, a longstanding disease started. Saturn opposes Cancer the 4th sign of the Zodiac. It is in its own sub. The 4th sign indicates lungs, the pulmonary system. Saturn sub denotes long standing one and plum. So he had Asthma then.

Moon is lord of 11. It is in Kethu constellation deposited in 11. Hence Moon definitely promises cure.

Saturn is lord of 5 (12 to 6). Saturn is in Moon's star to cure. Saturn is to cause disease as the significator of 6th house, and it has also to give cure as lord of 5 deposited in the constellation of lord of 11. So during Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti disease started. Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti, it disappeared like dew in the presence of Sun light. Normally dew sets in during Moonlight and disappears during Sunlight. But in this case, due to their signifying matters related to disease and cure, Sun gave the disease and Moon drove it out..

Oil business spoiled:

14—2—67 started; 12—5—67 stopped. Moon Dasa Budha Bhukti Moon Anthra started on 13—1—67 and it ran up to 25—2—67. In this period, oil business was added to the family business. Why? Mercury is for plurality. People in service hold additional charge. People in business add one more time. Moon denotes liquids. So oil business was added during A Dasa B Bhukti A Anthra B Shookshma.

Rahu Anthra came. It finished this time. Why? Rahu in 5 (12 to 6) in the constellation of Mars in 2 as lord of 3 and 8 and also as lord of 8, without any planet in 8 cannot allow one to be incurring loss as it was in the sub of Kethu. But Mars was in the constellation of planet in 2 and sub of planet in 2. It allowed in its period. Planets in Mars constellation has to give both the results i.e., the results of 2, 3 and 8 houses. Therefore the only planet in Mars star, i.e., Rahu had to give 8th house results also. Hence the slogan of Mars was applicable to Rahu. What is it? If Mars is both to do and to undo "start in a flash and end in a crash."

Sale of property and converting land to cash:

On 6—9—68, land was sold and money realised. It happened during Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti Mercury Anthra.

4th house showed permanent possession 3rd house indicates severing connection with 4th house matters. Moon is in the 3rd house.

Second house denotes liquid cash and bank position. Mercury and Venus are all in 2nd house.

Though the 11th house is said to be very desirable, yet it is 12 to 12; 6 to 6 and 8 to the 4th. Hence 11th house is an evil house to the houses 12, 6 and 4.

12th house indicates loss; 11th shows no more loss; gains, profit, etc.

6th house indicates disease. 11th shows cure. 4th house denotes permanent possession. Whether one demolishes, sells or acquires from another depending on the sub lord is the 11th house, just like 6th house shows getting money by loan whereas 11th house promises profit by profession or any action.

Hence Moon in 3 is to lose any of the 4th house matters. Venus and Mercury show realization of money.

Sister's marriage:

Sister is indicated by 3rd house. Her marriage is to be judged from the 9th cusp. It falls in Venus sign Moon star Sun sub.

Marriage was celebrated on 29-1-1968. When Moon was in Venus sign Mars star, Sun was in Moon's star.

The period was Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti Mars Anthra. Mars is in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 11. Moon was in the sub of Mercury, lord of 11 counted from 3rd house and Venus is lord of 7 counted from 3rd house and Venus was in the constellation of lord of 11 to 3rd house.

Hence the period agrees.

Mercury is in the constellation of Jupiter in 12th house showing pleasant expenses or investment. Hence planets under the sway of Mercury gave pleasant function and running down of bank position. Mars is the Chief Governor to brothers

and sisters. Further it is lord of 3. It is in second Bhava. So the cause of expenses is due to sister. Also it shows sister going away (12 to 3) and thereby separation

Karma means duty. Duty of a person is to do service or business and make money to live and also to do the religious rites to the departed souls, especially father and mother.

10th house indicates Karma. It is called Karma Sthana: Jeevana Sthana. Hence one gets into service and also does Karma in the same dasa Bhukti and Anthra. I had quoted many instances. One of them was as follows: One received two wires at the same moment from a telegraphic subordinate. One wire said that he was appointed as Supreme Court Judge. The other was the bad news; death of a close relative. Such a thing happens in the dasa and bhukti of a planet which is connected with house 10. 10th house indicates death of parents and profession. Promotion is shown by 11th house and 10th. Both good and bad will be heard about promotion and death of children if 10 and 11 operate. If 5 and 10 operate, improvement in status and death of son-in-law or daughter-in-law, as 11th house indicates them and 5th is the 7th maraka sign to 11th. Second house is also a maraka sthana. Hence to child, 2nd indicates maraka which is the 6th. Therefore 6 and 10 show death of child and promotion to the native. If 12th which is second to 11th operates and 10th also runs, then death of one in law and loss of money: If 5 and 12 operates loss of job to the native and danger to child.

Thus one can see that a house indicates results which include good to a relative and bad to the person or bad to a relative and good to the person. Whenever such mixed results happen, people say God compensates by offering one good result when a bad event is to happen. One should not, also forget that one enjoys luck after luck or suffers one after

another. This is also common. Hence one should judge astrologically whether there will be mixed results or one has series of fortune or one has a battalion of sorrowful events and loss after loss. Astrology clearly indicates which of these three groups one will have and when.

This native lost his father on 10-9-58 and entered service on 18-9-58 before the ten days ceremony was over. What was the period running then? It was Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti Venus Anthra from 30-7-58 to 21-9-58.

Sun Dasa was the end of father. Why? 9th cusp falls in Taurus, a fixed sign. Hence the 9th is the Bhadhakasthana to the fixed sign. Therefore 5th to a common born is the 9th to the 9th fixed sign. So find out the significator of 5th Bhava. [In some families father dies when one expects a child. We say that the father will take birth of this child.]

5th house is occupied by Rahu. Sun alone is in Rahu's constellation.

Mercury Bhukti was the end of father. For one's end, next to Bhadhakasthana one is to judge the marakasthanas, 2 and 7 are marakasthanas. So second to the 9th denoting father i.e. the 10th house portends end of father and portrays one's profession. 10th house is vacant. Meridian falls in Gemini. Mercury is its lord. Venus and Mars are in Mercury star. Therefore Mercury and Venus laid their icy hands. Why did Venus give and not Mars. Venus is in the sub of Sun, the dasa lord, dangerous to father by occupation and chief governor of father. Mars in the sub of Mercury as lord of 3 in second house, in the constellation of lord of 10 and sub of lord of 10 shows danger to co-borns. It will be during Jupiter Dasa (Jupiter in the constellation of lord of 9 to the fixed sign, third house) and Mercury Bhukti Rahu Anthra Saturn Shookshma after 2001.]

Thus, for all past events, apply Krishna-murti Padhdhati strictly. His single rule reveals the truth. Read K.P. Follow K.P.: Use his ayanamsa: Forget others.

PHOTOGRAPHY AND PROSPERITY

By
GEMINI

Can I do photography and prosper.
Horoscope is as follows :—

Lagna 26-26	II 28-42	III 25-42	Moon 12-01 IV 21-42
XII 20-42 Kethu 14-13	26-11-1923 3-15 P.M. 15-27 N 75-05 E		V 18-42
XI 18-42			Rahu 14-13 VI 20-42
M.C. 21-42 Venus 0-03	IX 28-42 Merc 16-18 Sun 10-26 Jup 7-42	VIII 28-42 Sat 5-03 Mars 2-24	VII 26-26

Rahu Dasa balance 10 years 9 months 10 days.

Mercury Dasa starts on 6—9—69.

Let us judge why he took photography 10th cusp is in Venus star Jupiter sub. Venus, by nature, denotes photography.

Prosperity depends on the period which is to run. If we analyse, Mercury and its results, then one can know how the gains would be. Mercury is posited in the 8th house. It is in Saturn star Jupiter sub. Saturn is lord of 11 and 12. It is in 7th house. It is exalted. Saturn shows that one will invest money (lord of 12 and no planet is in 12). Saturn as lord of 11 promises gains. It is in 7. So it threatens that you should not have any partner for any business. Mars suggests independent venture. Saturn and Mars encourage your independent business and denote mixed results as Saturn owns the 11th and 12th houses. But in 11th Bhava Kethu is

deposited. Venus alone is in Kethu stars. Hence Venus promises success and prosperity through the matters which Venus indicates. Photography is one of those which Venus indicates. Mercury is in the sub of Mars. Mars has to signify second house self-acquisition and 8th house, some difficulties. Hence during Mercury Dasa, there will be speedy turnover, larger profits, satisfactory bank position, etc., and also during the sub periods of Saturn in July, August 1983 some worry especially through Tax Department. Otherwise, the whole of Mercury Dasa from 6—9—69 is beneficial. Customers increase. You may have to go short distances towards your business. You will appoint more assistants. You will not be in difficulty to get materials costly ones will be purchased by you during Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthra in November 1974. Expansion and improvement from November 1974 is promised. Between 1969 and 1974 every year will show steady improvement.

According to Western System Sun just progresses in 10th house. It will be there for 25 years more when name, reputation, prestige, prosperity in profession etc. are promised.

Moon by progression, now passes in 12th house, after 2 years Moon assures that Luck starts.

According to transit from 7th March, 1969, financial position will be good—photography will be your profession.

Good Luck.

Yours sincerely,

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI.

MOLES : THEIR MEANING

ASTROLOGICALLY EXPLAINED

Ankle: People will have black moles in their ankle if Rahu or Kethu or Sani occupies the 11th house counted from the Ascendant, as 11th house indicates ankle and Saturn as well as Rahu and Kethu are the malefic planets causing moles.

As 11th house opposes the 5th [as per Western System] and opposition of evil planets is inauspicious, they do not favour the fertility of the native; he is effeminate; these planets are evil in this aspect. Hindus say that Rahu or Kethu in 5 causes Puthra dosha. If either is in 11, the other must be in 5. Saturn will prove to be definitely evil if it is in 11, in the constellation of Rahu or Kethu for the birth of children. Cowardice in a man is indicated by the mole in this area. If the ascendant is aspected by Saturn, he will not be bold. But the partner in life will be courageous, alert and active, as it is in 5 to the 7th house. When a person has Sani and Rahu in 11, if he takes his wife and consults an astrologer, the gentleman will be gentle and keep silent as though he is guilty, whereas his wife will put varieties of questions and expect some remedial measures to have a child, by praying to God or putting on a costly gem or by visiting any holy place.

As it is declared that planets in the 11th house, whether benefic or malefic by nature, promise happy and harmonious wedded life with satisfactory progress and prosperity, one can be sure of these results, if he has a mole in the ankle. Moles alone indicate and not the scars. The scars are the evidences for the suffering of a person in that particular part of the body. Nor a tattoo mark therein will bring about these results.

Planets in 11 portray name, fame, reputation, social and financial success.--11th

house indicates pleasure, prosperity, permanent tie of friendship, partnership, riches, etc. Hence the mole in the ankle presages the above desirable results.

Arm (Forearm): Third house occupied by the malefics from the Ascendant indicates mole in the arm, especially when it is a movable or common sign. The fixed sign indicates that the mole will be in the neck. Those who have moles in the arms will be courteous. They are industrious. They may have to face many difficulties yet they will pursue and ultimately come out victorious. In every enterprise, they are cautious and successful. Third house indicates inclination to learn everything. So they are versatile and gain sound knowledge to be competent enough to attend to their various undertakings. Third house indicates assistance from others (Sahaya Sthana) to lead a happy life.

Mole in the arm indicates that a person will be a widower at forty. The following is the chart which explains the truth:—

	Sani, Rahu	Mars	
Lagna	Thursday 21-9-1911		Neptune
Uranus	Poorvapalguni		Moon, Mer, Venus
		Guru, Kethu	Sun

At the time of birth 10 years of Venus dasa remained. When he was 40 years of age and was running Rahu dasa, Sani Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, his wife passed away

DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

22 Sir,

I was born in Hyderabad-Sind. In 1947, I came away to India leaving all my possessions including my chart. I am told that I was born in the last week of October 1945. That is all what I know. They are sure that the time of birth was 9-10 A.M. I.S.T.

Answer:

Early morning when the lagna is in Poorvashada constellation, Moon is in Maka star, day according to Hindus Monday, as Tuesday Sun is to rise on 4-2-69 according to calendar date, I judge your chart. So, what are the ruling planets: Venus, lord of constellation where lagna

has fallen; Kethu (now in Virgo) is the lord of the star Maka; Virgo owned by Mercury; Moon, lord of the day as Tuesday Sun will rise in 2 hours. Hence Venus, Kethu, Mercury and Moon. These planets should rule the day, the rasi and the constellation in which Moon ought to have been on the day of your birth, i.e., lord of the day, the star day and rasi must be governed by the above ruling planets.

On 24-10-1945, it was Wednesday ruled by Mercury: Star was Rohini governed by Moon: lord of the rasi is Venus. Therefore your day of birth should be Wednesday and date 24-10-1945.

padas, Śravanam, Avittam 1st and 2nd padas or in Makara Lagna or with Sun in Makara.

Mars in Pushyam star from 9th indicates that there will not be any wastage through vehicles, house, etc., whereas you can enjoy more pleasure through them. Social activities will bring in more popularity. Sukra in debilitation from the 8th to 11th warns you to avoid gambling and speculations. Later, when it is in Pushyam and Ayilyam, you can boldly venture and have satisfactory profit. From the 11th, your work-load will decrease as your colleagues will come forward to help you. Business will thrive well and you can have satisfactory profit. Budha, in retrograde till the 11th, indicates that litigation will cause unnecessary worry, and will throw impediments to undertake long trips. Later, even though it is in 8 as it is in Pooram, you will continue your higher studies, come out successful in competitive examinations, and will have the support of your benefactors and monetary gain in long trips. Litigations will turn in your favour. As Guru is retrograde in 5 and Saturn is retrograde in 2, there will be impediments to success in your enterprises. There will be unnecessary expenses which will far outweigh your income. There may be unnecessary worry due to secret inimical activities. Yield from investments will not be satisfactory. There will be dullness in contract and agency business. Delay to have response to your communications, and exertion in short trips, will make you feel dejected. Dealings with Government will end in your favour either before the 12th or in the last week. Interviews between the 20th and the 22nd will be crowned with success. Attempts to have promotion in service, and for expansion in business after the 26th, will end favourably.

Your younger brothers will have improvement in their financial position and monetary gain through long journeys from the 9th. In service heavy work-load will continue. Facility to continue higher studies will be available from the 10th.

Social activities will strain them much. There will be unnecessary worry due to secret inimical activities.

Mother will maintain normal health and will have success in her efforts from the 9th. From the 11th, there will not be any delay to have response to her communications. Speculation will yield satisfactorily from the first week. Litigations will not cause any worry or loss. If in service, there will be delay to have the assistance of colleagues. Business will be dull.

Children will have improvement in their financial position, satisfactory gain in speculation and peace of mind without worry or loss in litigation from 11th. From the 9th, yield from investments will be satisfactory. There will not be worry through secret enemies. In service, change of place or heavy work-load will prevail. There will be impediments to continue higher studies or to undertake long trips.

The partner in life and business will maintain normal health and will succeed in their efforts. Their financial position will improve from the 9th. Short trips will end in their favour in the second fortnight. There will not be any delay to have response to their communications. Business will thrive well from 9th. In service the work-load will decrease from the middle of the month.

Father of the native will have the support of superiors and colleagues from 10th instant. In the later half his financial position will improve considerably. Careful trading in speculation and gambling will yield a little. Litigations will continue without any change. Contract and agency business will thrive well from 9th.

Aquarius (Kumbha Rasi): Refers to persons born in Avittam 3rd, 4th padas, Sathayam, Poorattathi 1st, 2nd, 3rd padas or in Kumbha Lagna or with Sun in Kumbha rasi.

From the 9th, Mars gains strength in the 6th house and indicates that the contract

CONTENTS

	Page
Letters to Editor	3
Ephemeris—Ready	7
Students Section I—How to Judge a Nativity	9
Students Section II—"Astra" Alerts Astrologer	29
Ayanamsa and House Divisions	33
Correct Time of Birth and Birth star	33
Scholars Section—Reward to Astrologers	35
Krishnamurti Padhdhati and decision followed by God Sringarishiji	41
Research and Success	47
Anxious Mother late Arrival of Miss	51
Uchista	52
Seniority and Success	54
An Announcement	54
Earning—When?	55
Tour Programme of the Editor	55
Marriage Time Analysed	57
Election and Electric Shock	58
Alive or Dead!	61
Overseas—When?	63
Daily Guide for May, 1969	65
Position of Planets	69
May, 1969—Ephemeris	70
Monthly Prediction for May, 1969	71

HOW TO JUDGE A NATIVITY

By
K. S. K.

One of my old students is near my room. He is aged 28. He sits just outside and arranges to enter my room, barefooted.

"Good Luck. Come on boy !

He enters.

Take your seat and make yourself comfortable."

"Good morning, Sir".

So saying he turns round ; looks at the Pooja mandapam ; prostrates before Lord Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi and then to me.

"Good Luck, sit down." How are you?

"Thanks, Sir ! I am quite alright."

"What brought you here."

"Nothing, Sir..." "To meet you and..."

"First of all, give up the bad habit of saying "Nothing, Sir" and then put forth problem after problem, most of the Astrologers face more or less the same music. Generally people come without appointment and most of the people used to say "Sir, I want to know only one point in my chart. When asked "What is it?" he will say "only about my longevity." This point is answered. Then, he will turn over the next page in the 200 pages notebook, show his wife's chart and enquire who will pass away first and who will survive whom? When this is also answered, he will take up the first son's chart and ask whether this son, now staying in London, Ontario Canada will be by the side of his parents at the time of their demise. The astrologer maintains his pleasant mood and gives his answer. Then the querist will turn over another sheet and say, "I think, you know my second son to whom you predicted once that he would pass the examination with

distinction. It had come true. Now, he wanted me to request you and find out whether he would go overseas and settle down there.

The astrologer smiles uncontrolled and answers this query also ; again the consultant presumes and says "I think you will not mind to see this girl's horoscope and advise me whether she will get married before this boy goes overseas. That is also done. The person pleading his economical way of living mentions due to various reasons, I want to celebrate the marriage of my second daughter along with first daughter on the same day. Will my expectation and desire come true? He turns another page and shows another chart. When he heard that both will have marriage on different dates, he hurriedly takes another daughter's chart and asks whether the second and third daughter will get married at the same time. This is answered 'Yes', and in the same breath the astrologer adds, "Enough for this day." Let me attend to some urgent work. "Only one more child chart alone, Sir" Hullo! all children are not born on the same day. Is it not? Come on any other Saturday. Thus, saying nothing, how many charts are seen. This is a bad habit. They may think that they had cleverly got all charts seen. Astrologer cannot be fooled. But he pities with such people and he does his duty considering service to others is his motto." So astrologer knows very well that no person will salute a doctor on ordinary days and he will wish only when he is ill. Similarly none will appear to be friendly with an astrologer unless the service of an astrologer is needed. Mostly, this is the world.

So, now, straightaway plunge into your subject matter.

I would like to hear from you "How to judge a nativity" systematically and scientifically according to Krishnamurti Paddhati. "Alright."

I took my Tape Record. Set it ready to record whatever is spoken.

I said "Do you want Horary or Natal".

"First let me know, Natal astrology" said he.

"To apply the principles enunciated by me, you should erect a horoscope, as I instruct. You must follow strictly all my instructions."

Yes, Sir. I know how a few astrologers erected wrongly and you gave them politely and nobly, what they deserved, then, in October 1967 issue. It is fresh in my mind."

"Alright. First you must get the following data to have a correct chart. (1) Place of birth: (2) Time of birth: (3) Date, month and year.

"If the birth is between midnight and the next sun rise, confirm, at 12 midnight which calendar date was over and which calendar date sun is to rise.

"Take Krishnamurti Ephemeris which is now in the market where sidereal time and position of planets are given for every day. Do not use condensed ones. If you have Raphaels, use it. Krishnamurti Ephemeris gives the same value, like Raphael's (2) Take Raphael's table of Houses. Shortly Krishnamurti Table of Houses will come to the market. Both give the same figure as regards the values. After calculation, use only Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. Work out. Erect the Nirayana chart and a ready reckoner for Dasa and Bhukti, etc." "Let us take one horoscope, Sir. The particulars needed are as follows:—

"Alibag: 18° 39' N; 72-55E is the place of birth. 9-00 P.M. I.S.T. is the actual time of birth. Tuesday 23-12-1924, is the day and date of birth. The horoscope is as follows:—

"It is worked out in strict accordance with your instructions."

He had already prepared and presents the chart. I took it and verified in 6 mts. I said "young boy, you are very correct". The chart is as follows:—

IX 15.01 Mar. 9.49	X 17.01	XI 19.01	XII 19.01
VIII 15.01	9 P.M. 23-12-1924 18-39 N 72-55 E		Lag. 18.22 Rahu 23.23
Kethu 23.23 VII 18.22			II 15.01
VI 19.01 Mer. 17.21 Sun. 8.51 Jup. 8.32	V 19.1 Ven. 9.33 Moon 3.11	Sat. 18.39 IV 17.01	III 15.01

This is the way how to present a chart to the person concerned, so that there is no trouble to note the houses, and the planets in each house, etc.

First Step. Note the extension of each Bhava-House.

- I. 18° 22' or Cancer to 15° 1' Leo.
- II. 15° 01' Leo to 15° 1' Virgo.
- III. 15° 01' Virgo to 17° 01' Libra.
- IV. 17° 01' Libra to 19° 01' Scorpio.
- V. 19° 01' Scorpio to 19° 01' Sagittarius.
- VI. 19° 01' Sagi to 18° 22' Capricorn.
- VII. 18° 22' Capricorn to 15° 01' Aquarius.
- VIII. 15° 01' Aquarius to 15° 01' Pisces.
- IX. 15° 01' Pisces to 17° 01' Aries.
- X. 17° 01' Aries to 19° 01' Taurus.
- XI. 19° 01' Taurus to 19° 01' Gemini.
- XII. 19° 01' Gemini to 18° 22' Cancer.

(Though you know these, I say, so that my stenographer can take the notes from Tape Record, type, again switch on, confirm whether what he has typed is right and then publish so that new students can follow my method in an order and avoid any mistake."

II Step.—Note which planet is deposited in which Bhava; also note the constel-

lations ruled by the planets against each planet.

Occupants

House	Planet	Constellation of Occupants
I.	Rahu	Arudhra, Swathi, Sathabissha.
II.		
III.		
IV.	Saturn	Pushya, Anuradha, U. P. Pada.
	Venus	Bharani, P. P. Guni, P. Shada.
	Moon	Rohini, Hastham Sra-vana.
V.	Jupiter	P. Vasu, Visakam, P. P. Pada.
	Sun	Karthik, U. P. P. Guni, U. Shada.
	Mercury	Ashlesha, Jyeshta, Revathi.
VI.	Kethu	Aswini, Makam, Moola.
VII.	Mars	M. Sira, Chitra, Dhanishta.
IX.		
X.		
XI.		
XII.	—	

III Step.—Note the planets tenanted in the constellation of occupants from first bhava (or house) to 12th in an order.

- I. Saturn in Swathi.
- II. Venus in Anuradha.
Mars in U. P. Pada.
Mercury in P. Shada.
None in Moon star.
- V. Moon in Visak.
None in Sun star.
Rahu in Ashlesha.
- VII. Jupiter and Sun in Moola.
- VIII. Kethu in Dhanishta.

So, you find that planets occupy only the houses. 1, 4, 5, 7 and 8; planets deposited in any of the constellations of the occupants are the strongest significators of the bhavas 1, 4, 5, 7 and 8. So these are the strongest.

IV Step.—Note the owners of the signs where the cusps are and their constellations.

- I. Moon Rohini, Hastha, Sra-vana.
- II. Sun Karthik, Uthra, P. Guni, U. Shada.
- III. Mercury Ashlesha, Jyeshta, Revathi.
- IV. Venus Bharani, P. P. Guni, P. Shada.
- V. Mars M. Sira, Chitra, Dhanishta.
- VI. Jupiter P. Vasu Visak. P. P. Pada.
- VII. Saturn Pushya, Anuradha, U. P. Pada.
- VIII. Saturn Pushya, Anuradha, U. P. Pada.
- IX. Jupiter P. Vasu Visak, P. P. Pada.
- X. Mars M. Siva Chitra to Dhanishta.
- XI. Venus Bharani P. P. Guni, P. Shada.
- XII. Mercury Ashlesha Jyeshta Revathi.

V Step.—Planets in the constellations of the owners of the signs where the cusps fall.

- I. Owner Moon—none in its star.
- II. Sun—none in its star.
- III. Merc.—Rahu in Mercury star.
- IV. Venus—Mercury in Venus star.
- V. Mars—Kethu in Mars star.
- VI. Jupiter—Moon in Jupiter star.
- VII. Saturn—Venus and Mars in Saturn star.
- VIII. Saturn—Venus, Mars in Saturn star.
- IX. Jupiter—Moon in Jupiter star.
- X. Mars, Kethu in Mars star.
- XI. Venus—Mercury in Venus star.
- XII. Mercury—Rahu in Mercury star.

So, there are planets in the constellation of the owners of the houses 3 to 12. So these planets deposited in the stars of the owners are stronger than the owners to offer the results of the bhavas owned by them. But the moon and sun have none in their stars. So they themselves, have to give. Planet occupying a constellation is Deputy Secretary who is to execute what the lord of the constellation, (Secretary with a particular portfolio is to give) indicates by occupation or ownership. If the Dy. Secretary is absent, Secretary does. So also if there is none in its star, the owner gives.

VI Step is to assort, arrange and prepare a ready reckoner for each planet to know which bhava results each

planet will give when its dasa, bhukti, anthra operates and which planets will offer the results of a particular bhava. The following compiled one is the ready reckoner for the single, simple, sure, successful science (Krishnamurti Pad-dhati). To note the order of the signifi-cators, this is the rule. That is,

(1) Planets in the constellation of the occupants.

(2) Occupants.

(3) Planets in the constellation of owners.

(4) Owners. (Very weak but yet those connected with a bhava are those plane,s conjoined with or aspected by the signifiers found out already.

Now, the above calculations may be tabulated as follows:—

Planet signicator of which house

House Planets Signifiers

Sun	2, 7 and 5
Moon	4, 1, 6 and 9
Mars	4, 8, 5 and 10
Mercury	11, 4, 5, 3 and 12
Jupiter	7, 5, 6 and 9
Venus	4, 4, 4, 11, 7 and 8
Saturn	1, 4, 8 and 7
Rahu	3, 12, 5, 1 and 4
Kethu	8, 7, 8 and 4.

	Moon, Saturn, Rahu
II	Sun
III	Mercury, Rahu
IV	Moon, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu
V	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu
VI	Jupiter, Moon
VII	Sun, Kethu, Jupiter, Venus, Mer-cury, Saturn
VIII	Mars, Venus, Saturn, Kethu
IX	Moon, Jupiter
X	Kethu, Mars
XI	Mercury, Venus
XII	Rahu, Mercury

Only to get this map tabulated, so far we worked step by step. Now those work-ings are not needed any longer. This chart alone is needed along with the horoscope and the ready reckoner table for dasa and bhukti.

Let us verify whether his horoscope is correct by taking the ruling planets of his wife. Her horoscope is as follows :-

Sun 28.23 (IV) 25.23 Moon 18.15 Merc. 10.3	V 24.53	VI 20.52	VII 15.17 Rahu 28.14
III 22.53 Ven. 12.15	Sunday 0.30 A.M. 12-4-1936. 18.55. N 72 54		VII 17.53
Jup. 28.16 Mar. 21.24 11 17.53			IX 22.53
Ket. 28.14 Lagna 15.17	XII 20.53 Sat. 2.16	DI 24.53	D 25.53

Budha Dasa balance 14 years 11 months 23 days.

What are the ruling planets at the time of her birth?

- Lord of lagna constellation Venus
- Lord of lagna sign Jupiter
- Lord of the sign occupied by Jupiter
- Moon
- Lord of the day of birth - Sun
- Planet in lagna Kethu.

Hence Venus, Jupiter, Mercury, Sun and Kethu were the ruling planets: Note the agreement in full taking the significators of houses 2, 7 and 11 in husband chart. Also consider that Moon, Mars and Rahu cannot be her ruling planets as they are not the significators of 7 or 2 or 11 in the husband's chart. Note none of these was her ruling planets at the time of her birth.

"Sir, which gem or colour will suit him?"

"Houses 1, 3, 10, 11 are the best for health, longevity, success, name, fame, reputation, honour, etc. 2 and 6 indicate the receipt of cheques. But 2 also shows the end of life and the 6th disease and the debts. Hence 2 and 6 houses have undesirable effects, also.

Therefore 1 and 10 are excellent.
3 is very good. Always helpful.

For movable sign 11 is Bhadrakasthana; yet in one's lifetime, house 11 promises realisation of ambition, success and prosperity. So 11 is very good. 2 and 6 are good for money matters, but no good for health. Find out who are the strongest significators of the houses 1, 10 and 11, when one can maintain health, come out successful in his efforts, earn a name, have outstanding report and gain his object.

But for a business man, who should have bank overdraft facilities, consider the 6th house also. It is necessary for him.

Anyone, putting on the gems of the strongest significators of the beneficial houses is lucky. Only when luck is to be enjoyed shortly, he will or she will acquire this colour; we attribute the luck to the Gem. For this person, Pearl set in Gold is good for bank overdraft (6) as Moon and Jupiter are the significators of 6th house. As Mercury is the significator of both 11 and 12, reject it. It is like rains in sandy desert: it is not useful to improve bank position. Mars is good: It is the significator of 10. Its eighth house significator ship is strong equally. Mars gives grand success. It shows that it will give real estate to his wife. So, suggest Red, Ruby, Coral. As Kethu and Mars signify, 10th house matters and Mars is in the sub of Venus (significator of 4, 7, 8 and 11) he will gain and transfer to his wife (4 is 10 to 7; 7 and 8 houses are 1 and 2 wife. This is the scientific way of reading which proves correct.)

"So suggest the Gem suited to Kethu and Mars."

"I have understood Sir; are the days also to be selected and rejected?"

"As there is Kethu star in Mars sign, let him put it on an Aswini star day or whenever planets transit in Aswini; especially Mars. Let him pray Lord Ganesh. As it is in Venus sub, let him. Dhyan Ganesh with a concert. As Kethu is representing Saturn also, let him go for Uchhishta Maha Ganapathi. He will and must have His BLESSINGS."

When Mars is good, let him select Tuesdays to complete a transaction. He must gain. If Ketu star, also is transited by Moon or Sun or Mars, that time is very fortunate.

"Sir, which colour is suited to him?"

"Red."

"What result can one expect?"

It gives him activity alertness, push, courage, make others bend to his will, come out victorious. Have resistance against disease, etc. Today, it is Tuesday—a holiday to you and Holi to all 4—3—69 "Suppose I suggest blue and he puts it on what will happen, Sir."

"Blue is indicated by the planet Saturn. For this person Saturn is the strong significator of 1, 4 and 8 and very weak in signifying 7 (as Ketu is therein)."

"So what will happen?"

"During the time when he enters Saturn sub period, one Saturnian (born on a Saturday or having either Lagna or Moon in Capricorn or Aquarius or born in Pushya or Anuradha or Uthrapadrapada or having Saturn deposited in his lagna) will give such an advice. (Saturn can't come to the Earth to do harm. This astrologer is the agent of Saturn. So he will have the urge and there will arise an opportunity for the querist to consult such a Saturnian alone. As he approaches he will bring pressure on him; he will make him purchase; see that he puts it on; at a time ruled by Saturn, he will go by a blue tinted car or put on a dhoti with blue border. Car will be driven by a Saturnian driver to whom Saturn may be good. Car will skid; driver will escape; and this person will receive injury and also fracture in the bone by falling down. Luckily Saturn Dasa passed in his youth. It was up to 28-2-44. So, no such Saturnian will meet him hereafter. Nor he will hear him."

"Then which Saturnian can meet him?"

"He has met me on 4-3-69, a Tuesday, Venus star day. He runs Venus Bhukthi Mars Anthra. I am a Sathurian; but my

Saturn is aspected by Mars and Venus as I, born on 1-11-1908 have Saturn in Pisces and Mars as well as Venus in Virgo: one meets during Mars period Martians. During Venus period Venusians. During Saturn period Saturnians."

"Which days are good?" "Best Tuesdays. Next Fridays" when he runs a Venus Dasa Venus Bhukthi Mars Anthra. When he runs Venus Bhukthi Rahu Anthra, Swathi star days. If the sub period is Jupiter, Visaka Star days are good."

"Now, which star days are good I think Mrigasira, Chitra, Dhanishta, Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada star days are advantageous. Am I right, Sir."

"Yes. In that Bharani, Mrigasira first half, Chitra later half are excellent."

"If on a Tuesday, or Friday, Moon transits in any of the above stars, will it do good, Sir?"

"Hullo! They do not do good or bad. They indicate that according to the meritorious deed done in his previous birth, he is destined to have the fortune on these days. If both the lord of the day and the lord of Nashathra agree, it is most lucky and also a certainty. That is why K. P. is proved to be a science beyond doubt. Whereas traditional yet lives saying "Tendency", "Likelihood", "Probably etc."

"I see."

"What have you seen?" "I foresee, Sir, that in 10 years I am sure that K. P. survives traditional astrology." Thanks, Sir. It is late. Shall I go home, Sir."

"All right, Good Luck."

"Let us meet tomorrow when convenient to you on your way home."

Next day he comes in the night. After usual wish, etc., he said "Can we discuss Longevity today" (5-3-69)

"Yes".

"How to proceed, Sir."

"What is his lagna? First note the lagna of Chart."

"Cancer, Sir".

Is it movable, fixed or common ?

"Movable."

Then which is Bhadrakasthana ?

"11th house."

"Who are all the significators of the 11th house ?"

"11th house extends from Taurus 19° 1' to Gemini 19° 1'. No planet is found in this area. Venus is its lord. Venus governs Bharani, Poorvapalguni and P. Shada stars.

"Mercury is in Poorvashada and hence it is the strongest significator." Venus comes next."

"Is there Rahu or Kethu in their signs ?"

"No, Sir, None in any of the 4 signs owned by Mercury or Venus."

"Which are marakasthanas ?"

"2 and 7 to all—whether born in movable, fixed or common sign."

Who are the significators ?

"2nd house is vacant."

"Hullo ! What for, have you tabulated a ready reckoner. Refer and say "Kethu, Sun, Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and Saturn."

"Sir, there are many planets. How to select the dasa lord ?"

"What is the time now ?"

"8 P.M., Sir."

To-day, at this time, what is the sign rising in the east "Virgo."

"Who is the lord of the sign Virgo ?"

"Mercury."

Therefore in today's position of planets (i.e., at the time of judgment) find whether there is any node in either of the signs owned by Mercury ?

"Oh ! Kethu is in Virgo itself, Sir."

"So !"

"Kethu is the stronger significator as node is stronger than the lord."

"Who is the lord of the Nashathra, now ?"

"Sun."

"Then which are the ruling planets, you have to take for the query, now ?"

"Sun and Kethu, Sir."

"According to this chart, Sun and Kethu are the strong significators. Ruling planets are also sun and Kethu. In future Sun Dasa is to come. So declare that during Sun Dasa Kethu Bhukti between 22-10-92 and 28-2-93, he will have eternal rest."

"Sir, what is the difference between the traditional astrologer and K.P. followers. A few astrologers have said that during my Venus Bhukthi between the age of 24 and 27 I would get married. I can even expand it to 23 to 28 which is also reasonable. Because when I have completed 23, I am running age 24 ; if 24, 25, 26, 27 are completed, then also it is 24 to 27 completed. But we should give the date, Sir."

"Hullo, I am happy—I agree with you. Let us find the date applying strictly K.P.; Sun, the dasa lord must transit in Sun star Kethu sub or Kethu star and Sun sub: As today Kethu is in lagna, it is stronger than Sun ; So for the lord of the star take Kethu, in that Sun sub. should be 18th April or 21st August or 19th December. As Kethu Bhukthi runs between 22-10-92 and 28-2-93, pitch up only 19-12-1922. Reject others."

"Do you confirm by the transit of slow moving planets also ?"

"Yes, you must always confirm. This gives confidence " to predict."

"Then."

"Then, what ; Jupiter, on that day will be transiting in Virgo sign where Moon is today ; It will be in Kethu sub ; Saturn will be in Makara in Kethu sub."

"Sir, can he take endowment policy or life policy ?"

"It is advantageous to take life policy if one will pass away in 2 years or 3 years from the day of prediction. But if one will live another 25 years, he must take only endowment policy. Every body and his or her family members will wish to gain. So follow what I have said."

"Will he have lingering ill-health in the fag end of his life?"

"Note where the 8th cusp is? Who the sub-lord is?"

"It is in Aquarius 15°1'—constellation lord is Rahu."

"Hullo, I want sub lord."

"Coming, Sir,"

"What coming, I wanted you to tell me only the sub lord."

"It is Kethu,"

"What can Kethu do for him?"

"Why do you delay?"

"I will tell, Sir."

"Quickly you should see whether there is any planet conjoined with Kethu."

"No."

"Next see in which constellation, it is and who its lord is?"

"Dhanishta; govern by Mars."

As Mars is the lord of constellation, Kethu is to give what Mars has to offer. So, declare "sudden end." As Kethu is in 7, it will be due to intestinal disorder, high fever and dysentery."

"Now what shall we do?"

"You go home. Let us both take rest now and take rest of the reading when you visit again."

"One thing, Sir,"

"What is that? Do you want bus-fare?"

No, no. Thanks, Sir. I want to know who will pass away first, either his wife or he himself. How quickly and correctly one can judge such query and the result proves correct is as follows: "Consider the ruling planets now". What are the ruling planets (5-3-69) Wednesday—Virgo Rasi—Virgo Lagna—U. Parguni star. So Mercury and Sun are the ruling planets now.

Find out who has these two ruling planets of this moment as ruling planets at the moment of their birth. You will find that, at the moment of birth he had Jupiter, Mars, Moon as his ruling planets. His wife had Sun, Jupiter and Mercury as

her ruling planets at the moment of her birth.

Hence who will pass away first? Only his wife must enjoy eternal rest earlier. So, she is Dheerga Sumangali. If you judge the horoscopes on correct scientific lines, take the sub lords of the 8th cusp in both the birth charts. He has Kethu whereas she has Mercury a benefic by nature."

Is not Mercury Neecha?

In K. P. there is no use for Uchcha, Neecha, etc. In Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer's chart, how many planets are Neecha. In the horoscope of the president of the Income-Tax Tribunal which we saw today are not Jupiter, Mars, etc., Neecha. Are there not 3 neechas in your proprietor's chart (Sun, Moon and Venus). Whereas you have exalted Mercury and Mars. What do you do? When he presses the button and you hear the calling bell, you, with your pencil and note-book run to his room.

"True, Sir. I also wonder why Hindus following traditional system say that Uchchas give very good results. Neechas bring untold miseries. I think that they start forgetting what they were following all along and at least now begin to learn your system".

Yes! Even now, I say I have more than a thousand students. Thousands of readers. Plenty of appreciation letters from honest people with open mind who are fed up with traditional system and are in search of scientific and correct approach.

They write to say "we have taken you as our Guruji". But those who cannot tolerate another coming up, respected, admired, appreciated, adored etc., they try to decry on incorrect grounds. My God Ganesh is patient for a long time, gives long rope and at last gives them those which they deserve. That is alright. Let us meet tomorrow, I am tired.

6-3-69, just finished pooja; the clock is striking nine; this boy enters.

"Good morning, Sir."

"Good Luck"—Take your seat. Suppose you meet me at 2 p.m. What will you say?"

"Good afternoon, Sir."

"At 5 P.M."

"Good Evening, Sir."

"At 9 p.m."

"Good night, Sir."

You meet people at different hours on the same day or you meet the same person at different hours. How many changes, good morning, good afternoon, good evening, good night and so on. Yes. It is traditional. But, just like K. P. has only one rule in this science, so also while wishing, there should be only one. No change.

"I have noticed, Sir",

"What is that?"

"You always wish 'Good Luck' only."

"Yes. A man or a lady wants encouragement, when an astrologer is met. Psychologically one feels as though one comes by his very badly needed fortune when you say 'Good Luck' and he replies 'Yes, that is what I want'. This is applicable at all hours and at all ages of a person. Each takes Luck as he or she wants. Young boy thinks he will get a beautiful wife with estate, etc. She, vice versa; couple not having children for long number of years after marriage take that they will be blessed with a brilliant boy. A businessman takes that he would have good profits; a servant, takes as promotion; old person sudden, pleasant end and so on. So hereafter cultivate and say only "Good Luck."

"Yes, Sir, you told yesterday that the lady was Dheergasumangali. Let us now find out her longevity from her chart.

She was born at 0-30 A.M. on 12-4-36 at 18-55 N and 72-54 E chart is already ready.

As she is born in common sign, 7th house is Bhadhakasthan, Marakasthanam and so called Kendhrasthan. Rahu is deposited in it. Venus alone is in Rahu star. Sub lord is Saturn who is lord of

marakasthan, the 2nd. Hence Rahu evil. Sukra is more evil.

"So, shall we take that Sukra Dasa Rahu Bhukti is the end, Sir".

"Young people, especially martians are always impatient. Haste is waste. She is living. She had passed Sukra Dasa Rahu Bhukti. She had suffered then from blood pressure. So, you have to say that Sukra Dasa Rahu Bhukti was dangerous and judge further."

"Alright, Sir".

Second house is occupied by Mars, Jupiter and Venus. Jupiter is in Mars star; Rahu and Saturn are in Jupiter star. No planet in Venus star. Hence take Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Saturn Anthra, Venus Shookshma. Say, February-March 1992, when Sun transits in Saturn sign Rahu star. If you want exact date, proceed further.

Anyhow he will live for 10 months after her. "Right."

"Yes, Sir".

Now enters the boy's Officer. The boy stands up, goes behind him, waves his hand unnoticed by his Officer and he disappears.

The Officer says "You know this boy, Sir; is working in my office.

(I thought within myself that a tenant in a house used to say that the owner of the house (who has five more houses in the same street) is living in his street. A peon used to say that an officer in the same Department is working in his office. This shows only (Egoism). So saying the Officer turns back. The boy could not be seen. "Hurray! he has gone!")

"Yes, please. He wanted to go even 10 minutes earlier. But I wanted him to stay as I took some more time to teach. The subject was just over and you came in. Probably, he may be late."

"Oh! that does not matter. A few minutes this way or that".

(Readers, please note, this is one of the advantages of learning Astrology. Officer will have no mind to scold. I lived like

that throughout my official career of three decades. Either go or don't go, go late or early—Nothing—Nothing—Nothing in my lifetime. You enjoy their good will.”)

“Yes. What can I do for you, Sir!”

“I want you to give me some time when convenient.”

“Yes, I will be free on Saturday at about 12 noon (8-3-69).”

“It will suit me, also. It is second Saturday.”

“Good luck. Come on. I will keep myself free.”

The Officer goes. Having been left alone, I started praying for Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi. I delivered lecture in the evening. Took rest. Enjoyed sound sleep.

Next day—Friday 7-3-1969. Grand Pooja. The boy came late.

Sir, I have only a few minutes. I shall first narrate to you, what had happened yesterday. Then I want to clarify my doubt. That person who came is working in my office. I rushed to my Office yesterday. I was late. He came within another 5 minutes. At once he called me. My heart began to beat. Beat at what speed—at a high speed—picking up more speed while opening his door. Sir, he, my boss has so many problems in his life, which I know. One after another crops. He lost his father 2 years ago. He has 3 younger sisters. All to be given in marriage. All are qualified for marriage. So he is very much worried. Any minor event or noise will put him off. So, I thought that I was finished that day. You know, Sir...”

“What do I know? What you have to say will be a news to me. What is the meaning of saying, “You know, you know, you know.” Often whenever you do not get words to speak fluently. First, give up this undesirable habit also, every word, you speak out, should express correctly, what you mean”.

“Sir, Given up”

“What an implicit obedience!”

“Then what happened?”

“That brown person ever having frown face, unusually, not only smilingly looked at me. He offered me a seat next to him and asked whether I am interested in astrology and whether I know it”.

(Usually I will be standing, standing and standing and when I get tired I should take a seat myself having a glance to guess whether he would relish my taking the seat or.)

“I told him that I am a good student of yourself and I have learnt well. You know, Sir”.

Hullo! Just now, I told you, not to repeatedly say “you know, you know”.

“Sorry, Sir”.

“Cultivate. Your trouble is just like one who switches off traditional astrology and switches on to K. P. Then what happened?”

I went in with Shorthand note-book and pencil. I thought that he would give some dictation. Indeed, he asked me to take his scrippling pad and while so saying he himself stood up, took it which was at a little distance from him though it was nearer to me and placed it just before me. I inserted my left hand under my banian. What for? To touch just above my heart. Ah! It was coming to normal. Immediately I said within myself “Oh Guruji! Oh God! Now he took a roll. It was his younger sister's chart. He gave it to me and asked me to find out when she would get married. The horoscope presented by him was 10 yards long, i.e., 360 inches. I opened: Guru Uchcha, Sani Uchcha, Mars Uchcha, Sukra Uchcha. What! So many Uchchas! Then I looked up. Oh!. It is Sri Rama's chart. I thought within myself, why they fill up like this. May be some superstition or a practice which all do not follow. I opened further; Moon and other planets exalted; It was Lord Krishna's chart; Then I unrolled fast; after 2 metre length, came the chart of the girl. Sun exalted in lagna; Sukra in 12 in exaltation; Moon in 2 in exaltation. I wanted to note the date and time of birth of the girl. No-

where the astrologer who has used all colours, ink, pencil, etc. and written so long, mentioned the time in I.S.T. or L.M.T.; Only Ghati and Vikati. He has written 58G 40V after Shri Marthanda Mandala Udhayath; On Sani Vasarae. When we refer to Ephemeris it is 13-5-1945 according to calendar date (and calendar day, Sunday). But according to Hindus it was Saturday. Then I asked him do you know the time of birth of this sister, Sir. He at once dialled, enquired his widow mother. Then, he said that at 5-24 A.M. she was born just before sunrise on 13th May.

"Thanks, Sir."

I said "My Guruji is ever correct. He used to say that a few, born in some Purohit family, take for granted that Sun ever rises at 6 A.M. and convert the time of birth given in I.S.T. by parents to Ghatís and Vikatías. A few refer, find out the sunrise for that locality on that date and calculate. Actually, Sun rose at 6-30 A.M. on that day, at Bombay. If 5-24 A.M. is the time of birth, lagna should be in the very beginning of Aries in Kethu star. Sir, similarly, there can be many mistakes. I shall note down her date, time and place of birth; take it to my house: refer to Ephemeris and bring her chart, correctly cast by me, tomorrow, Sir." "Do you know how to cast?" asked the Officer.

Sir, I should not say much. Humility is the first quality of a person. I know not only how to cast but also to forecast the charts of all born in all the four castes."

"Good, Why can't you do one thing? You take this. (He gave a 5-rupee note.) Go by taxi. Bring those books which you have to refer. Do it and relieve my worry now itself. Why postpone to tomorrow."

I left my shorthand note-book and pencil in my drawer, I locked it, saying complete rest to both of you and quickly I rushed to my house. In the taxi, I recollected the days when the Officer refused even 10 minutes permission. I reached home. My mother asked me why I had returned so soon and then asked me to stay, take tiffin and go. So I

worked out the whole chart, filled up in the form prescribed by you, Sir, took tiffin a little early than my usual time and reached office just at lunch hour.

I slowly opened his door and peeped in.

He said "Come on, Come on".

I presented the horoscope and said "Sir, this is your sister's chart".

"One minute".

He pressed the button. Peon came in.

"Soonoh," get 2 cups Makobar Coffee. Close the door. Don't allow anybody inside." (I thought within myself that I am after all a stenographer.

I told that his sister will have an arranged marriage with a gentleman, working in a bank. Betrothal will be around 12th October, '69 and celebration around 2nd week December, '69. He looked at the charts.

"Hurray! How quick you are! So much information is only one page. All about the chart is found here. You have written date of marriage also in the margin. Good".

Peon enters. He keeps the 2 cups in a tray and stretches. The Officer took one cup and presented it to me and then he took his. I felt very delicate and embarrassed like a newly wedded village girl. But the Officer was much pleased".

Thus he narrated in meticulous detail and was happy to note in the change of a stiff person's attitude and extraordinary kind treatment when he knew that the stenographer was also a follower of K.P.; a scientific astrologer, with convincing argument and without confusion."

Sir, today, I want to go at least at 1 P.M. I have taken permission; You know Sir, he granted it in no time—most unusual. Let us test whether ruling planets reveal correctly what we want.

"Alright. Come on Can't you give up you know, Sir".

Yes, Sir, I am sorry: Now I want to test how ruling planets reveal truth. What period is he running now? Sir."

"What is today?—Who rules it?"

"Friday—Venus".

"What is the star? Where is Moon?"

"Chitra—Lord Mars. In Libra—Venus".

"So these two must be ruling in his chart, now. Refer to his chart".

"Yes, Sir; on 28-2-1969, already he has entered into Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Mars Anthra. Marvellous, Sir".

All these are given to you all by Lord Ganesh through me I thank God for having selected me who is honest, unselfish and who has the desire to teach clearly

what all I know to those who want without any doubt and confusion and deal the subject exhaustively".

"True, Sir, what do you want me to do in future?"

"You be true. Always, say Good Luck. Never hereafter prefix, "You know, you know". Do not be in the company of bluffers. Do not feel jealous of others. Do not talk ill of others. When you are true, remember truth alone will prevail. But if repeated attempts are made by jealousy people and your honour is affected you give right and left. Good Luck. Let us meet, when I come next to Bombay; Good Luck"

"ASTRA" ALERTS ASTROLOGER

By
K.S.K.

Late in the night I was about to put the switches off when I felt tired, rather exhausted after satisfying my friends from 7 A.M. to 5-30 P.M. and then delivering lecture on the role of sub at Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan, Bombay: 15 hours rest-less mental work.

At that time 2 gents and a lady came in without any previous appointment.

Within me, I said "Oh God, when I am completely exhausted people yet pour in".

Anyhow what to do? I said "Come on, Sir; please take seat and make yourself comfortable."

"Thanks," said the lady when others were taking their seats.

"We have come to meet Mr. Krishna-murti. "Welcome I am Krishnamurti".

"Namastheji: We are coming from Mulund to meet you. We have an urgent problem and you have to guide us."

"About marriage of anybody"

"Yes."

"Alright! I am very tired. Allow me 2 minutes. Then I said loudly" "Please get me a cup of water." My wife heard my voice from inside and she was bringing it.

At that time, the visitor lady said to her husband "Why should not you give him *Astra*"

"Certainly, take it out".

I asked "What for?"

You appear to be very tired. You kindly take *Astra* instead of that water. You will feel fresh.

I have heard about "*Astra*", but somehow my wife gives Horlicks or Ovaltine, whenever I am tired. Because she has not so far used *Astra*. This is much I tell you,

even though it is water if it is served by one's wife with smiling face, it itself will give some vigour. I think I am right" True: yet you try *Astra*. You will never feel fatigued for hours to come. You will regain freshness. You will be active. Let your wife herself serve. You will surely get life."

So you want me to take *Astra* and be awake for some hours to satisfy you by my prediction. (Stupid laughter.) Not exactly that. Please try.

In 3 minutes, the visitor lady and my wife prepared and my wife served to all the visitors.

Honestly, I tell you, within 45 seconds, tiresome feeling disappeared. I felt afresh. Mind became to work with as much alertness as it used to function in the early morning hours. Indeed, thanks to you and through you to "*Astra*."

One of the students who had come down from Hyderabad taking leave and staying with me to attend the astrological course asked me "what made you drink '*Astra*.' As per your chart, how in this moment, you are given a drink which gives life to you?

Where is the Moon?

"In Bharani constellation."

What is the lagna, now?

"Libra"

"For Bharani and Libra" who is the ruler?

"Venus"

"Where is Venus today?"

"In Pisces"

"What is the nature fo the sign?"

"Dual.

"No, No."

"Watery."

"Yes."

"So Venus is for food. Watery sign means drinks. Sweet drinks, Pure drinks."
"Healthy drink as it is exhausted."

"Why not brandy?"

Neptune or Mars must aspect Venus. Then only, it will be an intoxicating drink.

Hence Jupiter aspects Venus, Jupiter is a strong benefic. He is the lord of the sign where Venus is. So it is a good useful drink.

The visitor lady brings in another cup, one more cupful of Astra and says, kindly take this also, please. The size of the cup is small."

At least for decency, I would have told "Enough," But it teaches my student that Pisces being a dual sign, twice it will be served. So I thanked her saying "Probably you give me *astra* before betrothal of your girl, as I may not be then, in Bombay. Again saying thanks, I took.

"Madam, what shall I say!"

Anyhow, considering my pressure of work and my age, I have decided to use Astra and Astra alone hereafter.

On 7th March Aquarians will say Good Bye to Saturn. Why?

Saturn — Sade Sati is over on that day. It leaves Pisces and goes to Aries.

Some 7th March I will bid good-bye to coffee, tea, chaya, etc. I shall take hot *Astra* whenever I prefer hot drink and cool *Coca Cola* whenever I wish cool-drink.

Alright! Let us see the girl's chart.

The student staying with me interferes and asks, "Why, Sir so much delay in attending to their job?"

My dear boy, what is today?

"Saturday."

"Then Saturn will delay. Something or other should stand on the way".

"What will be the nakshatra of the girl, whose marriage is to be fixed, please?"

He is the last querist for this day. Now it is Sukra star today, Sukra sign is lagna. Mars Mesha rasi is occupied by Moon, Saturday; they have come, it may be Bharani 3rd pada or Mrigasira 2nd pada.

The visitors said Bharani, Sir. How did you arrive at this?

In the subsequent issue, I shall explain how in no time (which freshness I had due to Astra and my mind was alert), I calculated and predicted by the Divine Grace of Uchchishta Maha. Ganapathi.

This is one of the findings given by Lord Ganesh to you all, so that those who have a doubt about their star can correct theirs in no time. Panchangs are many. They have agreed to disagree in giving the exact moment of the transit of Moon from one constellation to the other. So those who are born in such moments, when one Panchang shows Rohini, another will show Mrigasira. One who had read the text-books on Traditional Astrology will, without any scientific explanation will say that "The Panchang used by me is correct." The another Pandit will say "No, that which I use is correct." They do not know the truth. All these are due to the difference in Ayanamsa.

Those who cannot solve it, call that it is a vexed problem. He who has solved, in one word, says "Any other Ayanamsa is incorrect. Follow mine," because he does not want certificates from confused people.

Should not he advance a convincing argument?"

"Yes."

Read the article on Ayanamsa you will be convinced. Apply in such cases, you will find the exact position of *any planet*, if you approach the astrologer with real urge. Your doubt will disappear.

AYANAMSA AND HOUSE DIVISIONS

Solution Explained :

"No more vexation". Though I had found out the solution, I did not publish the reasoning so far, as I wanted thousands of my regular students, readers and astrologers following only Krishnamurti Paddhati applied strictly my theory, came out correct and reported to me the simplicity in calculation, surety in prediction, success in the results and satisfaction to the customers.

"What is Ayanamsa, uncle?" asks a teenager.

"You know, that just like we have equator for the Earth which is equi-distant from North Pole and South Pole, there is an equator for the Heavens which is called celestial Equator. As our earth is inclined by $23^{\circ} 27'$ to the vertical, the pathway of the sun appears to be inclined and it is also inclined by $23^{\circ} 27'$. If you take two cycle wheels and hold them with both hands one crossing the other, what do you notice."

"One wheel cuts the other in 2 places".

"Are the point of cutting adjacent to each other".

"How can it be? They are diametrically opposite".

"Similarly the pathway of the sun, termed as Ecliptic cuts the celestial Equator, intercepts it at 2 points, 180° off each other. When the sun is in Northern course it cuts at one point the equator. During southern course at a point which is diametrically opposite, the point of intersection during its northern course is called "Vernal equinox" and the other point of intersection is called Autumnal Equinox".

Hindus considered that the pathway of the planets along with sun called Zodiac intersecting the celestial Equator while entering the Northern Hemisphere, at Vernal Equinox was exactly 180° opposite to autumnal equinox. In other words, they took that the autumnal equinox and the Star Chitra (spica) were in the same longitude counted from Vernal Equinox. Then the ecliptic is divided into twelve equal signs as in each year there will be 12 points where the Moon in full would appear. They are called Solar mansion, sign or rasi. Also they divided the Zodiac into 27 equal parts as each part will be $13^{\circ} 20'$ which is the average motion of Moon in 24 hours. This $13^{\circ} 20'$ arc is called Lunar mansion, constellation, asterism, star and so on. As they are 27 in number, they are spotted or located by taking 27 groups of stars, and fixing the extent of each constellation, irrespective of these groups being in the arc of the constellation or in the South or in the North of the Zodiac.

But Westerners take the intersecting point of the celestial Equator and the Zodiac as the Equinox. Both Hindus and Westerners knew that this Equinox very, very, very slowly moves backwards, say 1° in 71 years. As centuries pass on, the actual intersecting point gets far far away from the fixed point followed by Hindus which is always 180° opposite to Spica-Chitra a bright single star.

The distance between the actual intersecting point, i.e. the real Vernal Equinox and the arbitrarily taken fixed, Hindu Vernal Equinox is called "Ayanamsa".

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH AND BIRTH STAR

By

K. S. K.

"What is the correct time of my birth? It is said to be between 3 and 3-20 A. M. on 3-5-1923 at $26^{\circ} 55'$ N and $80^{\circ} 59'$ E. Further is my birth star Anuradha or Jyeshtha?"

"At the time of judgment at Bombay on Tuesday at 8-28 A.M. I.S.T. on 11-3-1969, when the Ascendant is at 27° Pisces and the Moon is transiting in Scorpio sign in Mercury star the ruling planets are Jupiter,

Mercury, Mars, Mercury and Mars according to Lagna Moon, star Moon sign and the day.

As Rahu is in Jupiter's sign and Kethu is in Mercury's sign, the lagna must be 2° 33' in Pisces, i.e. Jupiter sign Jupiter star Rahu sub and Kethu sub sub.

If 2° 33' of Pisces is to rise on 3-5-1923 at 26° 55' N the time should be 3 hours 8 minutes 31 seconds L.M.T. As longitude is 80° 59' E, the time of birth in I.S.T. will be 3.14.35. If he is born at a time before 3.4.25 A.M. lagna should be in Aquarius. If he is born after 3-18 A.M. lagna should be above 3° 20' in Pisces. As Saturn is not a ruling planet at the moment of judgment his birth could never, never be before 3.05 A.M. and never after 3.18 A.M. according to the time of judgment.

As Rahu and Kethu are the significators, 2° 33' Pisces must be the lagna. No alternative at all.

If this time is taken, his star where Moon was should be jyeshta. But he was all along given to understand that Uthrapadra was his star. As Saturn is not at

all one of the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, but Mercury and Mars are the ruling planets, his star must be Jyeshta. If it should be Anuradha, i.e., 0° 28' earlier position of Moon, then, since Moon moved at 14° 40' in 24 hours, i.e. 880' in 1440 minutes, for 28 minutes it will be $\frac{504}{11} = 45' 50''$ before the actual time of birth. As the time of birth is 3 hours 14 minutes 35 seconds, Moon covered Anuradha and entered Jyeshta at 2-28-45 A.M. This is definitely not his time of birth. Hence, star is Jyeshta and Jyeshta alone.

(Readers may be interested to note why important positions of both lagna and star are to be rectified. Does the moment of judgment reveal? Yes.

Lagna was in Revathi star governed by Mercury in the sign Pisces owned by Jupiter. Mercury is the chief significator for plurality. Pisces itself is a dual sign. Hence more than one mistake is to be corrected or more than one doubt is to be clarified.)

SCHOLARS SECTION

REWARD TO ASTROLOGERS

Readers are informed that the Editor is pleased to announce the following:—

Articles on Horary System using a number between 1 and 249 on different aspects are to be sent only to the Editor, 12 Brahmin Street, Saidapet, Madras-15, as and when they are ready.

Two typed copies are necessary. Decent margin should be left on the left side. The matter is to be typed by giving double space.

Competitors must submit a minimum of twenty articles between 13-4-1969 and 31-3-1970. The subject to be dealt with should be selected from the following questionnaire.

The article should be clearly, methodically, exhaustively and scientifically explained. Krishnamurti Paddhati is to be followed strictly. Four of the best authors who have presented well, will be given a cash token reward of Rs. 250 each for their talent. Four authors coming 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th will be presented with Rs. 100 each. Eight authors coming next will be given Rs. 50 each. Eight others will be given Rs. 25 each. Twelve others will have free subscription of the magazine "Astrology and Athrishta" for 2 years. So also, all the winners will have in addition to the reward, free supply of this magazine for 2 years.

Thus the Editor wants to distribute to the talented authors.

Editor's judgment is final.

The Editor reserves the right to publish the articles in his publications as and when he finds useful. It is made clear that any article published in the magazine does receive consideration for the prize; also if any has not appeared it does not mean that it is rejected due to shortage of space. Only a few will be published.

Questions:—

1. Minor events to happen on the same day or in a few days.

When and what time will the event happen?

- (a) Peon sent to bring cash from the bank: much time is passed: what happened? When will he come? (2, 6, 11)
- (b) Daughter from college not yet returned. When can she be expected? (5 and 11)
- (c) Luggage booked in the plane by which passenger travelled, not found at the destination. When will he get it? (2 and 11)
- (d) When can I have the interview? Interview time has passed.
- (e) Registered post not yet received; when can one expect? (3 and 11)
- (f) When will the strike be called off?
- (g) Train derailed. When will it arrive? (4 and 11)
- (h) Telephone Trunk call—When will it materialise? (3 and 11)

2. Correct time of birth: Ruling planets.
3. Correct position of Lagna—Ruling planets.
4. Is the report true or false? (Sub-lord of 3rd)
5. How long will one live? (Discus longevity)
6. What about the ailment: Chronic or acute? When will the cure be? Will he survive?
7. What about the accident? Will he succumb to it?

8. Take the names of 3 hospitals : For each hospital take a number and find out where the querist can admit himself for treatment.
9. Which time is good for operation ?
10. Can I lend money to a particular person, will it be safe ? When will he repay ?
11. Will I be able to borrow ? When and from whom ?
12. Will I be able to clear off loans ? When ?
13. When will I get some job ?
14. Can I expect a transfer, when ?
15. When will I be promoted ?
16. Will I be reverted ?
17. Any foreign assignment to me ?
18. Which country is lucky for me ?
19. Which town is fortunate for me ?
20. (a) When will I retire ? (b) or Will I resign ?
21. Any reappointment, for me ?
22. Can I do business ?
23. Which business will be profitable ? When ?
24. Can I speculate ? Which shares will pay ?
25. Can I gain in races ? Which time is the best to bet ?
26. Can I gain in lottery ? When ?
27. When will I receive my arrears of pay ?
28. When will I get my pension ?
29. Which Insurance policy is profitable ? Endowment or Life policy ?
30. Will agency business do good to me ?
31. Am I fit to be salesman ?
32. Can I be the Personal Assistant to a Minister ?
33. Will I succeed in my negotiation ? When ?
34. Which college will I join ?
35. Will I get scholarship ?
36. Will I come out successful in the examination ?
37. Will I get admission in the college ?
38. Any study overseas.
39. Will I purchase a property ? When ? What is its quality ?
40. Will I construct a building ?
41. Can I mortgage my property ?
42. When can I sell my property ? Good price or what ?
43. Will the Government acquire my property ?
44. Which relative of mine will help me ?
45. When can I have a tenant to my house ?
46. Is my house a haunted one ?
47. When can I have a vehicle ? Bicycle, motor cycle or car ?
48. Can I take up shipping shares ?
49. When can I dispose my vehicle ?
50. Health of brother, mother, child, father, wife and friends ?
51. Longevity of brother, mother, child, father, wife and friends ?
52. Relationship with different relatives ?
53. Can I prosper as an actor, actress, musician ?
54. Relative missing — when will he or she return ? Are they alive or dead ?
55. Will I enter into service or will I do business ?
56. Is there any litigation ? What is the ultimate result ?
57. Will he appeal ?
58. When do you expect judgment ?
59. Will I stand for elections ? Will I succeed ?
60. Will I sit for competitive examination ? What is the result ?
61. Will my officer write outstanding report about me ?
62. Will my name be in the panel for promotion ?
63. Will I be selected as a minister ?

64. Can I become the Mayor of this city ?
65. Who would have stolen my property ?
66. Which way has the thief gone ? Will he be caught ?
67. Can I regain my lost property ?
68. Can I get my legitimate inheritance ? Any litigation !
69. Is there any treasure in my building ?
70. I have mislaid my jewel ? Will I get ? Where is it ?
71. Will he or she marry me ? Will there be any trouble ?
72. Will he be chaste or be true ? Has she a boy-friend ? or he a keep.
73. Can I divorce her or him ?
74. Did she have abortion before marrying me ? (Take birth chart also.)
75. Will my love affairs materialise ?
76. Is there second marriage for me ?
77. Who will survive. I or she ?
78. Any child for me ? Who is sterile ?
79. Am I to adopt ?
80. Can I have at least a son ?
81. Can I have a girl ?
82. Will my invalid child pick up health ? Why this agony for me ?
83. When can I deliver ?
84. Is delivery painful, dangerous, etc. or does it need surgical aid ?
85. Who can seek Surgeon's aid for family planning ? I or she.
86. Will the partner in business be lucky ? Honest ?
87. Do you advise to have a partner ?
88. Why do you threaten me by saying that I should have no partner in business ?
89. How to find whether wife will be ill or the partner in business ?
90. Can I have a servant to assist me ? When ?
91. Which time is good
 - (a) to have a servant.
 - (b) to buy an article.
 - (c) to sell an article.
 - (d) to enter into service.
 - (e) to sign an agreement.
 - (f) to start a business.
 - (g) to release a film.
 - (h) to lay foundation, etc.
92. Cattle not found — When can I have ?
93. Which of these houses or girls or cars can I have ?
94. Can I go on pilgrimage ?
95. Will I get a Guru to initiate ?
96. Can I have siddhi by such prayer ?
97. Can I become a Sanyasi ?
98. Will I have satisfactory spiritual life ?
99. Will I be punished ?
100. Is there any imprisonment for me ?
101. Will I be prosecuted by Income Tax Department ?
102. Will there be raid in my house ?
103. Will enforcement foreign exchange or customs department catch me ?
104. Can I be an editor of a book ? Will I succeed ?
105. Is journalism good for me ?
106. Can I have popularity and progress ?
107. Will my petition be successful ?
108. Will I get some reward for having given information of the tax-evaders to the Head of the Department.
109. Will I get President award—Nobel prize ?
110. Will politics suit me ?
111. Can I become the Premier ? etc. etc.
112. Will I get passport to go to Canada ?

From this list, one has to select any twenty questions.

One question can be answered only once by any one person. Twenty different questions are to be answered. They must be sent only to Madras address by Registered Post.

The reward will be given away by the then prominent popular person at Delhi on 30-4-1970 when All-India Stellar Astro-

logy Research Scholars will be requested to meet at Delhi.

On 16-4-70, the names of the winners will be published. Invitations to reward winners will be sent much in advance.

For those who can't be present, money will be sent by M.O. on 1-5-1970 to the clear address given by the reward winner.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI AND DECISION FOLLOWED BY GOD SRINGARISHIJI

By

Jyothir Pandit HIRALAL SHARMA,

Hon. Director, Sri Markandaya Astro-Cultural Institute, Ballahgarh, Mandir P.O.,
Banjar District—Kulu (Himachal Pradesh).

Kulu (in Himachal Pradesh) is called the valley of gods. People of this valley worship these gods as their family deities the best way they can. All festivals and other religious functions are celebrated through the wishes of these gods. Muhurtas for marriage etc., calculated from Ephemeris and Almanacs by well-known Astrologers and Purohitis are not taken finally until unless there is a positive tip from the concerned family god. Decision of Purohit and blessing towards it from concerned. Family god must corroborate each other. Even horoscopes of Bride and Bridegroom are matched on similar lines. This state of affairs measures the religious faith of the people of this valley in their gods.

These gods are our ancient Rishis worshipped in the form of deities. Those friends of mine who might have happened to enjoy Dushehra Festival at Kulu must have seen the same. Major figures among these gods are—god Parashar (Maharishi Parashar of Brihat Parashar Hora Shastram whose Vimshottari—Dasa is a land mark in the history of timing the events astrologically)—god Markandayaji Brahamrishi Markandaya who learnt all Brahamsutras directly from Lord Brahma and complete Durga Charitram, etc., completely found in (Markandaya-

puram)—God Jamdegani (Maharishi Jamdagniji whose followers need not consult and Astrologer or Purohit for all horoscopic works are done by this god himself telling all planetary longitudes and combinations and House-Cusps even of those who have lost their birth data. This god is well known for Horary Prognosis of the events with scientific accuracy)—god Manu Maharaj (Our great Architect of *Manu-smriti*; whose meditation ground now-a-days goes under the name of Manali well known for its majestic natural scenery now attracting a large number of foreigners since our late Prime Minister Jawahar Lal Nehru selected this as his "Natural Rest-House") god Sringarishi (Maharishi Sringarishi under whose direction Maharaja Dasaratha performed a great yagya to beget sons in his advanced age—and consequent upon this yagya—Lord Rama was born, etc.)

Now every god in this Kulu valley of ours has a man blessed by the god to carry on all the spiritual activities broadcast through the mouth of a man most spiritual in character known as "Chela" whose walking, taking etc., are always in tune with the god itself. The man who is empowered by the god to carry on such like processes among the masses is called 'Kardar' of that god. His selection is a

Peculiar type of election purely on religious basis just as the selection of our Sankaracharyas to various pithams.

I now relate an incident of this type in light of Krishnamurti Paddhati.

Shri Bhagwan Singh Thakur, of Kothi Chehni, Tehsil; Seraj; Dist. Kulu (H.P.) put a query on 22-1-1969; Wednesday at 4-55 I.S.T. at Banjar (Lat. 31° 36' and Long. 77° East). Number given by the querist within 249-51. And Nature of query-his selection to the throne of 'Kardar' of god Sringerishiji?

The horoscope cast in accordance with Krishnamurti Principles using Raphael's Ephemeris and Raphael's Table of Houses with Krishnamurti ayanamsa for the

Sun	occupies the constellation of	Sun
Moon	"	"
Mars	"	"
Mercury	"	"
Jupiter	"	"
Venus	"	"
Saturn	"	"
Rahu	"	"
Kethu	"	"

Herschel and Neptune, having been assigned no place in the constellation Zodiac are omitted here. Their positions in the map are indicated for academic interest, of course.

Analysis: There were four candidates contesting for the seat of 'Kardar' of god Sringerishiji.

All were well reputed for their clear heartedness and honesty. It was solely for god Sringerishiji to decide which one to select. The native of this map was one of the candidates. Hence the horary map was judged in accordance with K.P. Principles in terms of 'contest type of question' involving the opponents.

Now 1st house indicates the querist and 7th house denotes querists immediate rivals. Since election as 'Kardar' entitles one to have a most coveted place in terms of permanent occupation till one's death; 10th house is to be taken into considera-

tion. Moreover, enterprise is religious one. Jupiter-Devaguru should also be included while passing the judgment.

Sani 26.18	XI 4.06	XII 11.06	Lagna	
Rahu 10.08			24 26	
Moon 5.19				
X 29.06	Rasi			
Venus 25.53				II 7.06
IX 0.06				
Merc. (R) 22.19	VI 11.6	Mars 19.46 Nep. 4.58 V 4.06	III 0.06	
Sun 8.55			IV 29.06	
VIII 7.06				
VII 24.26	VI 11.6	Mars 19.46 Nep. 4.58 V 4.06	Kethu 10.08	
			Ura 10.35	
			Jup. 12.43	

Now, Balance of Saturn's Dasaat query y.m.d. m.d =

16-1-24 and sub period of Saturn for = 2-0.

Sun	and the sub of Venus
Saturn	" Saturn
Rahu	" Mars
Moon	" Venus
Moon	" Rahu
Jupiter	" Kethu
Mercury	" Saturn
Saturn	" Venus
Moon	" Moon

tion. Moreover, enterprise is religious one. Jupiter-Devaguru should also be included while passing the judgment.

Lord of Ascendant cusp (Rasi lord) is Mercury occupying the 8th House while Rasi lord of 7th House is Jupiter (incidentally signifier of religious enterprises also) occupying 10th House from 7th House. This preliminary text speaks in disfavour of the querist. Also star lord of Ascendant is Rahu depicting Jupiter in 4th which is 10th to the 7th House (indicating the opponents). This also weighs the weak position of the Native of this Horary Chart. Star lord of 10th is Jupiter signifying the strong position of the opponents. Sub lord of 10th cusp is Sun occupying 8th House to the querist but 2nd to the 7th. All these tests unanimously declare the weak position of the querist and strong position of the opponents. Now while looking into the both sides of the question, a faint doubt arises

to the selection of the querist. Because Jupiter is depicted by Rahu in the 10th

house from Ascendant to one's confirmed confidence to venture the prediction in favour of the opponents is disturbed a bit. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati whenever a doubt arises consider the sub.

Sub is the deciding factor.

Now sub lord of the cusp of Ascendant is Kethu. This occupies 10th House to 7th. Moreover Kethu represents Mercury occupying 8th House from the Ascendant and 2nd to 7th. Mercury is also retrograde in motion (tending to join cusp of 8th House). Also star and sub of 7th cusp are ruled by Venus. Venus occupies Jupiter's constellation and sub of Kethu; both occupying 10th House from 7th. Incidentally Venus also depicts the opponents being the occupant of constellation of lord of 7th House. This clearly shows that the querist's success in the contest is ruled out all indications being negative.

Hence I declared, "Querists" failure in the contest for the seat of 'Kardar.'

Actually on 25-1-69; Saturday god Sringarishi (as it was previously scheduled) took all the four candidates to testify their luck. Decision was declared on 25-1-69 at about 11 A.M. I.S.T. (on Ashwini star day ruled by Kethu and Pisces—sign Iagna ruled by Jupiter) by god Sringarishi by special religious procedure.

The querist (in spite of strong candidate in the public opinion) had failure and one among the opponents was selected as the 'Kardar' of Maharaja Sringarishiji of Krishnamurti Padhdhati not only in the handling of worldly affairs—astrologically but also in the matters which are strictly spiritual in characters which can only be perceived by Divine forces. This shows how Krishnamurti Padhdhati has revealed well in advance the decision to be followed by god Sringarishiji 3 days hence.

That is to say that god Sringarishiji Maharaj himself has followed Krishnamurti Padhdhati in selecting the best suitable candidate to occupy the most coveted throne of 'Kardar' to himself (i.e., to god Sringarishiji).

RESEARCH AND SUCCESS

By
K. S. K.
(Horary)

Number given is 203.

Readers of this magazine know that I would have asked the querist to give a number within 249: Why? There are only 2 schools: one to have a number between 1 and 108 and the other to have a number between 1 and 249. Since the number given is 203, it should be between 1 and 249.

But, if one consultant mentions 203 when he is asked to give a number within 108, then one need not bother to calculate but say at once that the answer is negative to the query which he puts: Look at his worry. Absent-mindedness!

The Zodiac is divided into 249 divisions as per Krishnamurti: There are 249 different combinations of sign lord, star lord and sub lord. Therefore, each number has a definite combination. One number less or greater given has different combination of planets indicating different results. Also each number shows the exact position in the Zodiac which is to be taken as the ascendant 203 means Saturn sign Capricorn, Moon star Sravana, Sun sub 22° 40' to 23° 20' Nirayana. Latitude in 18° 55'.

Therefore we have to take that for this horary map 22° 40' Capricorn is the ascendant (the beginning of the sub). Add ayanamsa 23° 20'. Then Sayana asc. = 16° Aquarius. Referring to Table of Houses for this latitude, it will be seen that second cusp is 22° 25' Pisces; third cusp is 27° 25' Aries; by calculation we will obtain that 4th cusp is 26° 25' Taurus; Fifth cusp is 22° 25' Gemini, and sixth cusp is 17° 25' Cancer: The other 6 cusps are 180° opposite.

Position of planets for this moment is to be inserted.

It is Monday. Time of judgment 11-30 A.M. on 17-2-69. The horoscope is as

follows:—

II 22.25 Moon 5.52	Rahu 2.7 Ven 13.21 Sat 21.35 III 27.25	IV 26.25	V 22.25
Sun 28.24 Asc. 16° Merc. 2.42	Sayana 17-2-69 11-30 A.M.		VI 17.25
XII 17.25			VII 16
XI 22.25	Nep. 28.40 X 26.25 Mar. 26.16	IX 27.25 Jup. 4.51 Ura. 3.18 Kethu 2.07	VIII 22.25

Ayanamsa 23.20.

Nirayana chart is as follows:—

Sat. 28.15 Ven. 20.1 Rahu 8.47	III 4.05	IV 3.05 V 29.05	VI 24.05
II 29.5 Moon 12.32 Sun 5.4	Nirayana 17-2-1969 11-30 A.M.		VII 22-40
Lagna 22.40 Merc. 9.22			VIII 29.05
XII 24.05	XI 29.5 Nep. 5.20 M.C. 3.5 Mars 2.56	IX 4.05	Kethu 8.47 Ura 9.58 Jup. 11.31

Research is shown by 9th house and the success in any walk of life is shown by 11th cusp and the time is to be judged from the signifiers: failure and loss or success in a foreign land are to be understood from 12th (it will be clarified subsequently). Number given shows that the lagna is in Capricorn 22° 40'. For 18.55 latitude 11th cusp is in 29° 5' Scorpio. It is Mars sign, Mercury star and Saturn sub. Neither the lord of the constellation nor

the lord of the sub is in retrograde motion. So one is to judge what the cusp promises according to the sub lord and the significators. Mercury is in 12th Bhava: Saturn the sub lord and Venus, lord of 9 are in Mercury constellation. 12th house shows failure and loss in the place of residence or fortune and success in another foreign place. It depends on the lord of constellation in which the planet in 12 is deposited. If the lord of the constellation of the planet in 12 were to be situated in 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11, one gains with strangers, foreigners, in another place, in foreign land, etc. Otherwise, one incurs loss, wastes time and money.

The constellation lord is Mercury. It shows that one spends time, money, etc. in a place other than his permanent place. As Mercury is in the constellation of Sun in lagna bhava, it is well spent and success is promised. Any planet or cusp in Mercury constellation is also auspicious indicating similar results. Saturn, the sub lord is lord of 1 and 2 in 2nd bhava in Mercury star and own sub. Hence Saturn is also good. Therefore 11th cusp is under the sway of Mercury and Saturn: They promise luck in a foreign place: Success in enterprises: fulfilment of one's desire and realisation of one's ambition.

Then note the significators of 11th house. 11th house extends from 29° 5' Scorpio to 24° 5' Sagittarius. No planet is in this area. Lord of the 11th bhava is the lord of the sign where 11th cusp has fallen. It is in Scorpio. Hence Mars is the lord of the 11th house. Sun alone is in Mars star. Therefore Sun and Mars are the significators of 11th house matters: For research, take 9th house. 9th cusp falls in Libra. It is owned by Venus and 9th house is occupied by Mars. We have found that Sun alone is in Mars star.

As regards the owner Venus, no planet is in Venus star. Hence Venus indicates. In Mars, Sun or Venus sign there is neither Rahu nor Kethu. But Venus is conjoined with Rahu. So Rahu will give Venus results. Time of success will be Rahu Dasa Sukra Bhukti Sun Anthra Mars Shookshma. At the time of judgment Raghu Dasa 7 years 11th months 1 day had

passed. 10 years and 29 days are left over. So, Saturn Bhukti continues till 27-2-69. Then Mercury and Kethu Bhukti must pass, i.e., 3 years 7 months 6 days and then only successful. Sukra Bhukti comes, i.e., 4 years 2 months from today i.e., middle of February 1973. During Mercury and Kethu Bhukties research will go on.

Kethu is in Budha's sign.

[2, 5 and 11th houses show child birth 2, 5, 6 and 11 to gain in speculation.

2, 7 and 11 houses for marriage; 6, 9, 11 and 12, for overseas and higher studies, 6, 9 and 11 scholarship for higher studies.

2, 6, 10, 11 for promotion.

2, 4, 11 for house.

2, 4, 11 for car.

6 and 11 pet animals.

2 and 11 help through younger brother.

9, 11 to submit Thesis or do research and come out successful.

4, 11 for success in education.

6, 11 to win the litigation.

6, 11 to be successful in election and so on. Thus one is to note that the 11th is judged to find out success—In which, one wants success. According to that query, one is to find out the other house or houses to be considered.

Here 9 and 11 houses promise success and they also show that it will be in the middle of February 1973. In this query, the bhukties which are to run before success are those of Mercury and Kethu. As Kethu is in Mercury's sign it will continue to give what Mercury offers. If Mercury has no connection with 9 or 11, then he will not do research. Mercury is the lord of the constellation where 11th cusp is. So his attempts to do research will be successful in Mercury sub period. As it is in 12, he will do it in a foreign place.

Kethu in Mercury's sign promises continuity. As dasa lord is connected with Saturn, there will be honest and sincere attempts. The querist will be plodding, persevering and patiently working. Thus this will go on till Sukra Bhukti comes. During Venus sub period, one is successful. Mars, lord of 10th cusp also promises name, fame and reputation.

ANXIOUS MOTHER LATE ARRIVAL OF MISS

(K.P. VERIFIED)

By

K.C. SUBRAMANIAN, L.T.C. (Hons.), Technical Chemist,
110-C, Trichy Road, Ramanathapuram, Coimbatore-18.

My daughter who is a teacher in a local High School, about 4 miles away from my present place, and who is also a resident in the School Hostel, used to come home on every alternate Saturday before it is dark, i.e., before 5-30 P.M. To-day being a Saturday, all the people of my household were expecting her, as usual, in the evening. She did not turn up till 6-40 p.m. most unusual. It is dark my wife who was very anxious about her arrival suddenly put a question. "Please tell me whether Jaya will come home or not to-day, and if she will be coming, at what time?"

Time 6-40 p.m. I.S.T. Place—Coimbatore on 22-2-1969. Immediately I noted down the ruling planets which are as follows: Saturday—Lord Sani star transitted by Moon—Bharani—Lord Sukra Moon Rasi—Mesha—lord Mars. Asc. 13° 26' Leo—lord Sun Asc. star lord—Sukra.

Sani 28-45 Suk. 23-57 Rahu 8-30	Moon 22-16		
Sun 10-12	Rasi chart for the time		
Buda 13-40			Lagna 13° 26'
	Kuja 5-24		Guru Rx 11-3 Kethu 8.30

Lagna being a fixed sign and as lord of lagna aspects Lagna, she will surely come home. Sun, lord of lagna is in the sub of

Guru, who is in lagna bava. The delay in coming is due to some other cause, as the retrogression of Guru indicates it. Now to find out the time of coming, I applied K. P. Ruling planets are Sani, Sukra, Mars, Sun. Since this is a minor event which is to happen in an hour or so we have to see the transit of the Asc. cusp over the sensitive points in that sign indicated by the ruling planets. Sukra is the Ascendant star lord at the time. When the four planets conjointly operate, the event must happen.

13° 26' Leo—Sukra star, Sukra sub. Sukra sub sub has started. After 2.8 mts. Mars sub—sub period will end. She must come during Mars sub sub period.

I immediately announced that she would come in a minute. When I just finished this sentence. We heard the calling bell. To the surprise of all, my daughter was seen entering the house through the front door. Actually her coming and my announcement of result coincided. Of course, it took me nearly 2 minutes for calculations. This incident clearly shows how amazing and accurate K.P. is in predicting the immediate and distant future events. This incident also proves the accuracy of Ayanamsa recommended by the Editor beyond a shadow of doubt.

Editor's note :

Taking ruling planets and finding out the exact position in the zodiac—Nirayana—and offering predictions are laboratory tests to prove that Krishna-murti Ayanamsa alone is correct.

C.G. Rajan and Lahiri mostly agree any other Ayanamsa is in correct. I say to my readers following K.P. to use my Ayanamsa and forget others.

UCHISTA

By

D.R.S. MURTY,

Astrologer

I am sad and distressed and a great danger is threatening my happiness. So long for the past seven years I am drawing continually loans from resources and also from the sources of other people to maintain my standard of living..... I do not know what to do? Whether I should resign from my present service and pay up all the creditors from any Provident fund and gratuity money or not? Writes one from Calcutta and gives a number 75 at 9.50 P.M. on 29th December, 1968.

The chart for the moment is as follows :

Saturn 25° 26' Rahu 11° 26'	Moon 19° 24'		
Venus 29° 42'			
Mercury 27° 33' Sun 14° 43' Lagna 6° 40' 10"	Mars 6° 33'	Kethu 11° 26' Jupiter 11° 59'	

Venus Dasa and Rahu Bhukti and Rahu Bhukti balance is 1 year 24 days.

Judgment

Moon is the lord of 8th and is in the 5th. Both the houses are connected with discharge of debts as these represent gains or income to the persons who loaned out money to you. Moon is in the constellation of Venus in 2nd and in the sub of Rahu in the 4th. The 2nd house represents your finances and available income while the 4th house denotes your permanent possessions like land, buildings and vehicles. The 4th house being the 10th

to the 7th indicates receipt of money by the professional money-lenders from you. As such the 4th is connected with repayment of loans by you.

Prior to my analysis, I refer to my article on "Repayment of Loans" published in our monthly ASTROLOGY AND ATHRISHTA in the December 1968 issue wherein I have gone into many details on this aspect. In addition to it, I would point out some salient features here.

You are passing on Venus Dasa who is lord of 6 and 11. Venus is in the constellation of Mars who is lord of 5 and 12 which are responsible for your involving in speculative investments. The lord of lagna—Jupiter—is in the constellation of Moon who is lord of 8th which is responsible for your unexpected losses. So; I venture to say that your involvement in risky enterprises is the main reason for your borrowing from various sources.

The fifth house stands for pleasure and the pleasurable pursuits you are involving in. The 12th house represents your expenditure and as such it is not out of place here if I mention that your expenditure in pleasurable pursuits is outweighing your income resulting in borrowing.

The fifth also represents your children. Therefore necessity to borrow for the welfare of children also not ruled out. So far this much with regard to the reasons behind your indebtedness.

Now regarding your financial stability and discharge of loans, houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 represent the former while the payments towards loans is governed by the houses 4, 5, 8 and 12. Let me explain you where and how you stand.

The 2nd bhava is occupied by Venus. In 10th bhava Kethu and Venus are in close conjunction. Mars though in the 10th bhava is very close to the 11 cusp. There-

are, those planets in the constellations of (1) Venus, (2) Mars, (3) Kethu, and (4) Jupiter should contribute towards your financial stability.

Sun and Moon in the constellations of Venus, Mars and Venus in the constellations of Mars should improve your finances. In the absence of planets in their constellations—Jupiter and Kethu as the occupants of the 10th Bhava will come up to your rescue. Of these two, Kethu—being a node is stronger than Jupiter. I prefer to select Kethu more so because it is in the sub of Mars in the 10th and very close to the 11th cusp.

Finally Sun, Moon, Mars, Venus and Kethu are to be taken for assessing your financial success.

Sun in the sub of Venus and Kethu in the sub of Mars are really sheet anchors for your financial success during their conjoined periods. As you are now passing on Rahu bhukti for another one year and twenty-four days, i.e. upto 23-1-1970, and Rahu being the significator of the 4th bhava and in the sub of Moon, lord of 8th in the 5th you will have to bear the pangs of discharging your debts by all the available means. As lord of 4th—Jupiter—also represented by Rahu, is in the sub of Rahu and in the constellation of lord of 8

in 5, there is no wonder even if you sell away, some of your properties like land or buildings or vehicles or if such properties are brought to auction sale by your creditors. The same continues to be worrying you throughout Jupiter and Saturn bhuktis too which would last till 23-11-1975. But with the advent of Mercury bhukti, you will have a sigh of relief, in spite of the fact that you will be still paying towards your loans as by then you will be gaining fillip in finances. Mercury in the constellation of lord of 9th in lagna is surely a solacing period for you. During the period of Mercury you will retire from your service and as you say, you will be receiving your provident fund, etc., which is like an oasis to a traveller in a desert. With the penetration of days onwards into Kethu period from 23-11-75 till 23-9-78 and with the end of Venus a period of great trial and tribulation, you will find Moonlit blooming again in your life even if it is at the lag end, but definitely to your great merriment which will further be fortified and maintained by the period of Sun.

I pray LORD UCHISTA MAHA GANAPATHI TO BLESS YOU with enough power of endurance to fight the battle of life which we are ordained to fight.

Wishing you GOOD LUCK.

SENIORITY AND SUCCESS

By
GEMINI

Horoscope is as follows :—

XI 23-07 Kethu 5.44	XII 26-07	Lagna 27-05	II 23-07
M. C. 20-7	16-10-1922 9-30 P.M. 11° 24' N 79° 44' E		III 20-07
IX 20-7			Moon 5-31 IV 20-7
Mars 27-43 VII 23-07	VII 27-5 Venus 11-01	VI 26-7 Jupiter 5.08	Rahu 5.44 Sat. 19.29 V 20.07 Mer. 27.09 Sun 29.50

Kethu Dasa balance year 4—1—7

Now Mars Dasa Sun Bhukti from 17-12-68 to 23-4-69. Moon Bhukti will be between 23-4-1969 and 23-11-1969. Moon in 3 in the constellation of Kethu in 10 and in sub of Mars shows changes in your career and not improvement in the status in the same place.

Rahu is in Virgo in Sun's constellation

and Mercury sub. Mercury and Sun are under the sway of Mars and so, any planet connected with Mercury and Sun must cause promotion. Promotion can come only when you are the Senior among the people in your cadre or among those who had been selected for the selection post. So seniority for success is assured in Rahu Dasa only.

For promotion judge houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Second house is unoccupied—owned by Mercury; Rahu acts as its agent.

Sixth house is occupied by Venus no planet is in Venus star.

Tenth is occupied by Kethu.. Moon is in Kethu star.

Eleventh is unoccupied—owned by Jupiter none in its star. Kethu acts as an agent of Jupiter. Rahu acts as an agent of Mercury.

Hence you will have promotion during Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Guru Anthra Kethu Shookshma. It will be in July 1970 only.

EARNING—WHEN ?

By

ARUDHRA

Horoscope is as follows:—

Sun 22-41 VIII 9-36	IX 10-36 Ket. 24-41	M.C. 10-36	XI 11-36
Mer. 29-16 Ven. 29-11 VII 10-40	5-4—1920 3-59 P.M. 20° 42' N 71° 10' E		XII 11-36 Jup. 15-27
VI 11-36			Lag. 10-40 Sat. 13-0
V 11-36	IV 10-36	Rah. 24-41 Moon 15-33 Mar. 13-35 III 10-36	II 9-36

Rahu Dasa balance 6 years 3 days.

Now from 8-5-68 till 8-10-69 Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti is operating.

For self-acquisition, judge houses 2, 6 and 10.

Second, sixth and tenth houses—all the three are unoccupied.

Owner of 2nd cusp in Mercury, 6th is Saturn and 10th is Venus.

Mercury's stars are Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Saturn governs Pushya Anuradha and U.P. Pada, Venus rules Bharani-P. Palguni and P. Shada. Kethu is in Bharani: Jupiter in Pushya: Sun in Revathi: Rahu—a node—represents Venus, lord of 10 and in Rahu star, Moon and Mars are deposited.

Now lord of 2 Mercury Dasa is on: Moon Bhukti is running. Both are connected with the houses signifying self-acquisition. Then one is to select the Anthra and also judge the transit results considering the ruling planets.

Today, it is Friday: Star is Uthrashada ruled by Sun. Rasi Dhanus owned by Jupiter. So, Venus Anthra or Sun Anthra and Shookshma of one of these 3.

As the lord of the star is Sun, it is the strongest. Jupiter is the lord of the rasi: it comes next. Venus, lord of the day comes last. So select Sun Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma and Venus sub in that.

Sun Anthra will be between 11-9-69 and 8-10-69. So, 24-9-69, you get work on permanent lines. As per transit Sun, Mercury and Jupiter will be in Mercury sign Moon star.

MARRIAGE TIME ANALYSED

By

Sri P. R. MURALIDHARAN, B.E. (Civil)

&

Sri R. HRUSHIKESH, B.E. (Civil)

&

Sri M. PURUSHOTTAM, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.

1. N.S.B. born on 28-10-1949.
Time of birth : 4-15 A.M. I.S.T.
Place of birth. Bangalore.
Birth star. U. Ashadha.

Balance of Sun Dasa at Birth : 3 years
7 months 20 days.

Rahu 353° 29' 0"			
Nirayana Rasi Chart			
Moon 271° 54' 29"		Mars 127° 21' 13.10"	
Jupiter 271° 34' 38" 8"		Sat. 142° 54' 47.14"	
	Venus 236° 41' 19.7"	Ravi 191° 1' 51.4"	

Bhava Positions :

Lagna	Sun, Mercury and Kethu
3rd house	Venus
4th house	Moon, Jupiter
7th house	Rahu
11th house	Mars
12th house	Saturn

Planets	Constellation	Sub
Lagna	Moon	Saturn
Sun	Rahu	Saturn
Moon	Sun	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Mars	Rahu
Jupiter	Sun	Jupiter
Venus	Mercury	Jupiter
Saturn	Venus	Saturn
Rahu	Mercury	Mars
Kethu	Mars	Mars

Is Marriage Promised ?

The marriage is promised since Jupiter is conjoined with Moon in 5th house (Nirayana Rasi Chart) and also 7th cusp falls in a fruitful sign, Pisces—Meena.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti for marriage houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged.

2nd Bhava is unoccupied. Venus owns it. The planets in the constellation of Venus is Saturn. Hence saturn is a significator ; Venus as the lord of 2nd will also become a significator but next in strength.

7th Bhava is occupied by Rahu. Sun is in the constellation of Rahu. Hence Sun is a significator. Rahu by occupying the 7th Bhava will also become a significator but next in strength. Lord of 7th cusp is Jupiter. No planet is in Jupiter's star. Hence take Jupiter as one of the significators.

11th Bhava is occupied by Mars. The planets in the constellation of Mars are Mercury and Kethu. Hence both of them are significators, i.e., Mercury and Kethu, Mars by occupying the 11th Bhava is next in strength. Lord of 11th cusp is Moon. No planet is in Moon's star. Hence consider Moon as also a significator.

So the planets that can cause marriage are Sun, Mercury, Kethu, Saturn, Venus, Jupiter, Rahu, Moon, and Mars.

Now we have to find out whether any node is in the sign owned by any one of the significators. Since the nodes are always stronger than the planets to bestow the results in preference to the planets themselves. Rahu is in Pisces owned by Jupiter. So Rahu is a strong significator. Similarly Kethu is in Virgo with exalted

Mercury. Hence Kethu is a strong significator.

As the significators are more than four, the ruling Stars of the moment at the time of judgment will facilitate in selecting the planets out of the significators and eliminating a few.

Ruling planets at the moment of judgment are :—

Lagna star lord	Saturn
Lagna lord	Jupiter
Star lord	Moon
Sign lord	Venus
Day lord	Mars

The common ones are Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn. Mars is in the constellation of Kethu and in sub Rahu. The occupant of 7th Bhava and also a strong significator. Further Jupiter and Moon, lords of 7th and 11th aspect Mars by $144^{\circ} 13', 25.7''$ and $144^{\circ} 33' 15.9''$ aspect, i.e., Biquintile aspect which is found to be as good as trine aspect. Hence Mars Dasa may be selected.

The lord of 11th Bhava "Moon" is conjoined with Jupiter, the lord of 4th and 7th and occupies 4th Bhava. As the aspect between Moon and Mars is a biquintile Mars Dasa Moon's Bhukti Moon's Anthara can be considered as the period of marriage. This operates between 3-8-1969 and 20-8-1969.

Now let us find out whether Sun transits in the sign of either Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanath or Bhukthinath. Between 3-8-1969 and 10-8-1969 Sun transits in Kataka. South Indians do not celebrate, marriage when Sun transits in Kataka. Hence the marriage must take place only after this period, i.e., between 17-8-1969 and 20-8-1969. During the above period the native will be running Mars Dasa, Moon's Bhukthi, Moon's Anthra and Venus Shookshma.

Venus is in the constellation of Mercury and in Jupiter sub. Mercury aspects Venus by $60^{\circ} 51' 12.9''$ a sextile aspect and further Venus aspects Jupiter and Moon by Decile Semi quintile aspect. Therefore Venus Shookshma can be considered as the most probable period of marriage.

On 18-8-1969, Sun transits in the sign "Leo" and in the star of Kethu and Venus sub. Further 18-8-69 is a Monday, ruled by Moon, a strong significator in the consideration. During this day Mars transits in Mercury star, Moon in Chitta star ruled by Mars and Venus in Punarvasu star ruled by Jupiter. Lastly Jupiter transits in Moon's constellation and in Rahu's sub. All these support to predict with confidence that the querist's marriage will take place on 18-8-1969 positively.

ELECTION AND ELECTRIC SHOCK

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified)

The following is the horoscope :—

VII 2.36	VIII 0.24 Moon 8.04 Mars 26-32	IX 0.24	X 2.24 Rahu 19.29
VI 4.24	6.06 A.M. IST 24-9-1926 28-01 N 73.36 E		XI 4.24
Jup. 25.15 V 4.24			XII 4.24 Ven. 22.32
Ket. 19.29 IV 2.24	III 0.24	Sat. 29.35 II 0.24	Asc. 2.36 Sun 7.28 Mercury 11.06

Kethu Dasa balance 2 years 9 months 5 days.

Election means competing with another person or a few persons and coming out successful, when favoured by majority, it includes that the person comes out saying that he would work for the welfare of the public including those who voted against him. In Tamil there is a proverb "Mun Uyirah Than Uyir". He sacrifices his personal affairs but devotes his time, partly or wholly towards the welfare of others. Others is shown by 7th House. Their advantages, benefit and gains are indicated by the 11th to the 7th: hence 5th house shows "Politics".

Unless a planet is connected in any manner with 5th house denoting Politics, one can't stand for election.

[Many go to cinema which 5th house alone shows.] Many act in drama, many produce cinema films, so all those to whom significators of 2, 6 or 10 are connected with the 5th house alone can have the above as profession 5 and 12 show spending money for music or cinema.

Many have children? The child birth is also judged from the 5th house.

Many have no child at all, yet they devote their whole life to Politics. Some have children to form a football team of their own and also have political career. All those who go to cinema do not have political life. How to differentiate these, will be dealt with separately.]

One will complete and win in election at a time when one runs the conjoined periods of the planets signifying houses 7, 6 and 11 one competes and loses in the election if the period is governed conjoined by the significators of the houses 7, 5 and 12. 7th house signifies opposition, competition, 6th is gain to the native as the 6th is the 12th to 7th, i.e., loss to opponent. 11th is the gains. 5th is 11 to 7, so opponent wins. Thus scientifically one should predict. What is the use of quoting some slokas applicable for Dasa, bhukti, transit or Gochara, using ashtaha Varga table also after one knows that one has been elected? But if he is shown the horoscope of a person born within 10 minutes after his birth and the horoscope appears to be the same lagna, same sign, navamsa lagna sign same, dasa bhukti same, astakavarga same, gochara same, aspects same, he has no answer.

Therefore one should know how to judge the horoscopes of twins who have litigation in the Court of Law. One wins: the other loses. How? Let me ask whether there is any rule to give this diametrically opposite results in Hindu System or in Western System, Sayana or Nirayana except subdivision of the star, and judging from the cusps. Especially

Horary Astrology as is followed in Krishnamurti Padhdhati asking for a number between 1 and 249. "When did this person win?"

"Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra; are not Saturn and Rahu, evil planets, malefics who threaten with untold miseries? "A butcher is dangerous to the goats in the slaughter house. But he is a good servant to his master, good father to his children, good husband to his wife. Similarly the malefics, say Saturn is called "Yama", dangerous for one's life, yet it is good to certain people. Here it is good, especially for election.

How?

"I told that a planet must have some connection to the 5th house, so that he can enter into politics."

'Yes.'

"Is not Saturn, lord of 5?"

"Yes: but you have also told that occupant is stronger than owner. Then do not you think that Jupiter is stronger?"

"True. Some students are very hasty."

"It is ever true that the occupants are stronger than the owner. But you, in a hurry forgot to note that Saturn is in the constellation of Jupiter and sub of Moon who is lord of 11 and no planet is in 11 whereas Mercury is in Moon's star."

"Should not Mercury Anthra give the result?"

"Mercury is entitled to give. But one should first note whether Rahu or Ketu occupies either of the signs owned by a planet. Mercury owns Gemini and Virgo. Rahu is in Gemini. So Rahu Anthra has given."

"I see; the day when he has elected was Wednesday. Probably, because Rahu is not allotted any one day in the week, the result was announced on the day of Mercury whom Rahu represents" "you are correct. This is the way how you should remember the rules and

strictly apply. Mercury is to give predominantly 1 and 8 house results, whereas name, fame, reputation, etc. from Rahu in 10 as Rahu is in its own constellation and no other planet is posited in its stars. So Mercury is to give the results of 1 and 8 as it is lord of 1 occupying 1 in the constellation of a planet in 8."

"So he had won on Wednesday."

"Moon, the dasa lord is in 8. How can it give?"

Moon is in the constellation of Kethu. Kethu gives the results of the planet by which it is aspected or with which it is conjoined. Saturn which has no planet in its star aspect Kethu. No other planet is conjoined with or aspecting Kethu. Hence Kethu gives such results which Saturn indicates in its period. But Moon will give 4th and 7th houses results as Kethu occupies Sagittarius the 4th and represents Pisces the 7th. So Moon indicates success during the sub period of the planets who promise success; also failure during evil planets' bhukti.

No Saturn Bhukti gave. Saturn is lord of 5 and 6. But it indicates predominantly 6th and 5th houses results as it is in Jupiter star and Jupiter is in 5. Saturn gives success. Sub lord of Saturn's position is lord of 11 and no planet is in 11.

Hence Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra gave grand success on 7-12-60. The day was Wednesday ruled by Mercury and represented by Rahu, Moon was transiting in Moon's sign, Saturn star. Hence, in full, Krishnamurti Padhdhati proves beyond doubt.

During Mars Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mars Anthra resigned: Why? Mars is in 8. So

Jupiter is to give 8th house results. Mars is in Venus star who is in 12th Bhava. Hence the results of 8 and 12 operated.

Again during Saturn Bhukti he was elected.

Now two planets oppose each other or aspect each other. Both indicate opposite results. Then which will come to pass. Undoubtedly Saturn is in exaltation.

Electric Shock: Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukti Venus Anthra on 4-10-1961, he had a very serious and dangerous electric shock. The period was Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukti Venus Anthra.

12th house is said as secret enemy, hospitalisation, moksha, etc. Here the contact with life wire was the secret enemy. He does not know that there would be any leakage. Actually there was. That which happens without one's knowledge is called "Secret" in astrological terms. Any occurrence undesirable is termed as "enemy" Venus causes secretly harm to him. It is lord of 2 and 9: not lord of 2 and 7. In that case the shock would have been fatal. Mercury, lord of lagna in the constellation of lord of 8 caused danger.

Moon in 8 in the constellation of Kethu who indicates the 7th house results had to cause death.

But Mercury, lord of lagna in exaltation promises long life. His longevity is up to Jupiter Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Kethu Anthra Mercury Shookshma.

Ruling planets: The query about longevity is put by the consultant when the lagna is in Revathi star, Moon in Aswini and the day is Friday the 21-2-1969. May he live long to serve the public!

ALIVE OR DEAD!

By

K. S. K.

What a vital question it is!

"My son's whereabouts is not known. I send you a block of my son's bust. Kindly publish and also announce that I shall pay decently who would give the whereabouts of my son and hand him over to me.

9-6-68 we noticed that he was missing. You please pray to lord U. Maha Ganapathi and offer your opinion. I give number 21; so says Mr. B. Asopa.

Dear Sir,

I now take the chart for judgment at 11.30 A.M. on 25-2-1969. The horoscope is as follows:

Saturn 29-01 Ven. 25-42 XII 22-04 Rahu 8-21	Lagna 28 26-40	Moon 24-43 II 25-4	II 21-04
XI 17-04 Sun 13-08	25-2-62 11-30 A.M.		IV 17-04
X 17-04 Mercury 16-29			V 17-4
IX 21-04	VIII 25-04 Mars 6-40	VII 28-27	Kethu 8-21 up. 10-47 VI 22-04

Ayanamsa 23.20. Latitude 18-55.

Mars Dasa balance 6 years 3 months 9 days.

He was born samvat 2005 Bhadmpath Shukla 4/5 between 3 and 3.15 P.M. on Tuesday at Napasar near Bikaner. He is around 20 years of age.

I and all my family members went to Rishikesh. We stayed there. We were having daily holy bath. We observed every year 24 hours fast, not taking even a drop of water. No day passes without Rudhra Japa. Now I am like a dead person—I lost a son (second issue) 6-9-1967. The first son has disappeared on 9-6-1968 from us when we all were in Rishikesh. On

Query is about progeny (that too first son). So, take the 5th cusp. It is in Venus star Moon sub. Moon is never retrograde so, it does not threaten to start with. Let us proceed further as Moon is in first house.

On 9-6-1968 he disappeared. What period was running then? Are they marakas to drown him or are they for separation. As 6 years 3 months 9 days are left over in Mars Dasa at the moment of judgment, 8 months 21 days ago we should take that Mars Dasa started. Today it is 25-2-1969. Therefore on 4-6-1968 Mars Dasa started.

Let us study Mars, as his disappearance was after 4-6-1968 (on 9-6-68).

Mars is in $6^{\circ} 40'$ in Scorpio Nirayana Horary chart. It means Mars is in his own sign, Saturn star, Mercury sub. To your son, Mars is to give the 8th (counted from 5th in 8, Saturn is deposited). Bhava results as it is in the constellation of Saturn. What is 8th house? It shows whether one is promised long life or there is danger. As Mercury the sub lord is in the 5th Bhava counted from the 5th, it can't kill. Mercury is to give the results of 9th house matters as it is in Moon's star. It has to offer 2nd and 11th houses results also.

5th house indicates initiation of Manthra. As Mercury in 5 is in the constellation of Moon in 9, he will be initiated by a stranger. He is inclined to have Spiritual life.

Saturn in 8 invariably gives long life—Karaka Bhava Nasaya—will not apply to Saturn. It gives long life.

So he lives : He takes spiritual divine life.

As the sub lord of the ascendant is Moon, who is lord of 12, and is in 9th Bhava, it promises that he has gone a long way and is now in an unfrequented isolated place. As Saturn aspects Moon, it will be at a cool place, so that the temperature comes down in winter. Mars denotes that it should be hot also. Therefore he will be in a place where one can have the extreme climates. Since the 4th cusp from the ascendant (5th) is in Scorpio in Mercury star at $25^{\circ} 4'$, he may be in Kurukshetra, old war field, Meerut, a military cantonment or Modinagar an industrial area. But since the constellation lord indicates that it may be a twin City the sign is a watery and fixed sign, it will be a twin City on the side of a lake with water not flowing away but standing still. Hence in India, it may be Hyderabad Secunderabad. As Mars is the owner of Scorpio, it should be a place of Military, it should be Secunderabad and not Hyderabad.

Just then, the father of the boy sitting with his friend, asked me, in the above-mentioned places, try to fix up any one, so that I can try.

(Now re-enter two people who came to me early this morning whom I could not attend when they came. Without disturbing and informing me, they had gone out. When they returned again, I asked them, "Where had you been? I could not see you since an hour".

They replied "my friend goes by Secunderabad Express".

I informed the father, Sir, when I am mentioning that your son would be in any of these places and before I could mention any one of them, these people mention the same name of the town. This is called Nimiththa. It is Lord Uchista Maha Ganapathi's guidance. Honest astrologers with open mind trying to offer correct result will be helped by that God or Goddess whom they worship.

I added that however much one tries, one cannot find the boy till good time comes.

Reunion When?

11th house promises reunion. It is not occupied by any planet. Mercury rules it. Saturn and Venus are in Mercury star. Mercury is the lord of 11 : Saturn is in its star. Mars in Saturn star Mercury sub. Hence during Mars Dasa Venus Bhukthi Venus Anthra Saturn Shookshma, he comes home.

Venus, lord of 3 (to 5th house).

Mars is in 3 (to 5th house).

Saturn in the star of Mercury, lord of 2 and 11.

Let us take the ruling planets.

To-day, it is Tuesday—Mars is the lord. Star—Mrigasira—ruler is Mars.

Sign where Moon is—Taurus—owner Venus.

Lagna now Taurus—owner Venus.

Hence Mars Dasa Venus Bhukti must get.

No Rahu, no Kethu is in either of the signs of Mars or Venus.

Hence calculate.

Mars Dasa Venus Bhukti starts on 28-4-73. Venus Anthra is for 70 days.

On 20-6-1973, he himself will come as Mars indicates that he has his own will and he cannot be influenced by others—all his actions are to his conscience and he is an independent person.

On 20-6-1973, Sun will be in Mrigasira star; Conjoins with Saturn which is in Mrigasira: Jupiter in Saturn sign: Mars, the Dasa lord is in Saturn sign star Venus sub.

Transit, in full agrees and confirms.

[Correspondence about the boy should be with—

Mr. B. Asopa.

Napasar *

Bikaner

Rajasthan]

OVERSEAS—WHEN ?

Horoscope is as follows:—

V 12.56	VI 10.56	VII 5.16 Moon 18.39	VIII 4.56 Rahu 10.09
IV 10.56	24-10-1945 9-10 A.M. 25° 25' N 68° 38' E		Mars 0.42 Sat. 1.46 IX 6.56
III 6.56			Mc. 10.56
Kethu 10-09 II 4.56	Asc. 5.16	Mercury 21.15 XII 10.56 Sun. 7.24	XI 12.56 Ven. 13.12 Jup. 19.46

Moon Dasa balance 3 years 6 months 5 days.

What is meant by Overseas? It means that one has to leave the present permanent place, make a long journey, cross the boundary and reach another place. One may settle down or return after a short stay. Permanent residence is indicated by the fourth house. Leaving it is shown by the third house. Long journey is to be judged from the 9th house. Staying for a short time or settling down in foreign land is denoted by the 12th house. It shows new surroundings and environment.

When we judge a house, how to find out when the matters signified by the house will operate. Also will it come up at all?

If one is to ascertain whether one will change his abode, make a long journey or not and live in new environments, one is to judge whether the sub lord of the 12th cusp is connected with any of the 3 houses, 3 or 9 or 12 (also in Horary chart, it should not be retrograde).

12th cusp has fallen at 10° 56' in Libra. It is Venus sign, Rahu star and Saturn sub. Saturn, the sub lord is lord of 3: No planet is in between the third cusp and fourth cusp which is the third house. So Saturn is the planet which by ownership can offer the result through the planet deposited in any of its three constellations and if there is no planet, Saturn itself will offer. Saturn governs Pushya, Anuradha and Uthra-padra. No planet is in its star. Hence Saturn itself is to give. So, Saturn is the significator. As it is the sub lord of 12th cusp, one will live in a place other than his birth place.

This person came away from Pakistan during his Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra in the end of 1947.

Now he wants to know whether he can settle in any other country. Significator or 3rd house is Saturn. 9th house extends from 6° 56' Cancer to 10° 56' Leo. There is no occupant: Only when there is an occupant we have to note down, in 3 stars, find out whether there is or there are planets deposited in any of these 3 stars and take them as the strongest significator.

Then we have to take the occupant or occupants. There is no planet in 9th house. Moon rules the sign Cancer where the 9th cusp has fallen. Moon governs Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam stars. Moon is in Rohini, Venus and Jupiter are in Hastha. Hence Moon, Venus and Jupiter are to represent 9th house matters. Kethu is in Jupiter's sign. So Kethu is to be taken in place of Jupiter. Kethu has in its portfolio the 9th house matters also.

12th house is occupied by Mercury. No planet is in Mercury star. Rahu is the representative of Mercury as it is in Mercury's sign. It is not conjoined with or aspected by any planet.

Hence Saturn, Moon, Kethu, Venus and Rahu are the strongest significators.

When he came from Pakistan, it was Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthra. Now it will be Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukti Venus Antha Saturn Shookshma. It will be around 1st March, 1973 when Sun will transit in Saturn sign Rahu star Moon sub.

Will I go to Canada? I give No. 33. Or to U.S.A. No. 76.

Time of judgment 8-30 A.M. 4-2-69
Horoscope for this time is as follows:

Saturn, 27-09 Rahu 9-28 Ven. 8.30			
			Canada Lagna 16.40 to 20°
Sun. 21.48 Mercury, 8.54R			Moon 10.1
Lagna 10 to 13.20 U.S.A.		Mars 26.25	Kethu, 9-28 Jupiter 12-23 R

For Canada query lagna is 16° 40' to 20° Cancer. For U.S.A., it is Sagittarius

10° to 13° 20'. His desire can be fulfilled if the significator of the 11th house is not deposited in the constellation of a planet which is retrograde. Now, Jupiter and Mercury are in retrograde motion. When Canada is judged, lagna is Cancer. 11th sign is Taurus. No planet is in 11. Its lord is Venus. It is in the constellation of Saturn in 9th Bhava in direct motion. Hence Canada is promised.

76 for U.S.A. shows Sagittarius. 11th house is Libra—Mars is in 11th Bhava. Occupant is stronger than owner. Hence take Mars. No planet is in Mars star. So take Mars itself. Mars is in Jupiter's constellation—Jupiter is retrograde. So, out-right, reject.

For Canada, significators of 3, 9 and 12 are:

No planet is in 3. Mercury owns: Saturn is in Mercury star. 9th house is occupied by Sani. Rahu and Venus are in Saturn's star. 12th house is vacant. It is owned by Mercury. Saturn is in Mercury star. Mercury is represented by Kethu. Moon alone is in Kethu star. Hence Saturn, Venus, Rahu, Moon, Mercury and Kethu are the significators of 3, 9 and 12 houses Dasa balance at the moment of judgment is 1 year 8 months 26 days.

So from 30-10-70 Venus Dasa starts. Venus is to fulfil the desire, as it is lord of 11 and no planet is in 11 or in the constellation of lord of 11. So take Venus. Venus will fulfil in the sub and sub sub periods of the significators. Saturn being very strong take Saturn Anthra; it runs between 10-12-72 to 20-6-73. Then prefer Venus Shookshma. It will be between 18th February, 1973 to 20th March, 1973.

Hence the time of going overseas agrees.

From horoscope one can say that the native will go overseas. But it is impossible to point out the place. But by Horary, one can pinpoint the place of visit; the date of departure; duration of journey; moment of arrival etc.

June 1969

	Page		
Scholars Section :		Ephemeris—Ready	
(a) Can I become the Queen of Actresses?	3	Students Section :	
(b) "Cure Any: If So, When"	5	(a) Ayanamsa	
(c) Confusion Clarified	7	(b) Traditional Transit System Meaningless' ...	
(d) Transit	11	(c) 'Which Gem will Suit Me'	
(e) Surprisingly Accurate ...	16	(d) Horoscopy — When can I pay the Balance?	
(f) Higher Studies and Foreign Country	19	Report in Newspaper ;	
(g) Transfer—When ?	22	Astrology is a Definite Science	
(h) Horary	24, 31	Readers to Note	61, 80
(i) Transfer	29	Daily Guide for June, 1969 ...	
Tour Programme of the Editor	5	Position of Planets	
An Announcement	15	June 1969—Ephemeris	
Letters to the Editor	35	Monthly Prediction for June...	
Review of Books	37		

CAN I BECOME THE QUEEN OF ACTRESSES?

Horary (K.P.)

By

Jyotish Marthand K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

"I am very desirous of becoming an actress and I pray that I should become the top, rather, the queen among the actresses. Can I become, Sir?"

"You can become the queen if you so decide and your destiny is also like that. But I am always happy to know that one ever remains as the Princess among the actresses; ever appearing young, ever active, alert and slim. When once you become a queen, you will become mother, grand-mother and great grand-mother, etc. when you cannot continue to maintain the charm of a Princess. Therefore, what do you wish?"

"Better Princess, Sir."

"Then give any number between one and 249."

"Let it be 32, Sir."

"Now let me think loud. My friend will write down whatever I say. This will appear in my magazine."

"Don't mention my name, Sir."

"Never you will be exposed.".....

"Yes. According to the method, discovered by me (though a few ignorant people posing themselves as though they are learned, may say that my method is not a novel one), one has to erect a horoscope.

Take Krishnamurti Sub Table. Refer, which sign, star and sub, is shown by number 32. It is Venus sign, Moon star and Jupiter sub. It shows the position as 13° 53' 20" to 15° 40' in Taurus. You take 13° 53' 20" in Taurus as the ascendant.

The place of judgment is Madras. Latitude 13° 04'. The next step is to note the date of judgment and the Ayanamsa on that date. Today, it is 14-1-1969. Tuesday, time 1-30 P.M. Place Madras—Ayanamsa 23° 20'.

As the Ayanamsa is 23° 20', Ascendant

13° 53' 20" in Taurus in Nirayana will be 7° 13' 20" in Gemini in Sayana.

Refer to Raphael Table of Houses: Find out the position of other cusps, if the ascendant is to be 7° 13' 20" in Gemini for 13° Latitude.

II Cusp 4° 1' Cancer
III Cusp 0° 1' Leo
X Cusp 28° 1' Aquarius
XI Cusp 0° 1' Aries
XII Cusp 4° 1' Taurus

As Nirayana position is needed, deduct ayanamsa 23° 20'.

Asc. 13° 53' 20" Taurus
II 10° 41' Gemini
III 6° 41' Cancer
X 4° 41' Aquarius
XI 6° 41' Pisces
XII 10° 41' Aries

As the other Cusps are exactly 180° away add 180° to each; Then

VII 13° 53' 20" Scorpio
VIII 10° 41' Sagittarius
IX 6° 41' Capricorn
IV 4° 41' Leo
V 6° 41' Virgo
VI 10° 41' Libra

Draw the map:

Sat. 25-54 Rahu 10-35 XII 6-41	XII 10-41	Asc. 13° 53' 20"	II 10-41
Venus 17-11 M. C. 4-41			III 6-41
Mercury 19-32 IX 6-41 Sun 0-39			IV 4-41
VIII 10-41	VII 13° 53' 20" Moon 6-30	Mars 15-20 VI 10-41	V 6-41 Kethu 10-35 Jupiter 12-40

Insert the Nirayana position of planets for 1-30 P.M. on 14-1-1969.

Reference Table for Significators

Planet	Houses	House	Planets
Sun	8, 4	I	Venus
Moon	11, 6, 3	II	Mercury, Saturn, Kethu
Mars	11, 6, 7, 12, 8, 11	III	Moon, Mercury, Jupiter
Mercury	6, 9, 3, 2, 5	IV	Sun
Jupiter	6, 5, 3, 8, 11	V	Mercury, Saturn, Kethu
Venus	11, 10, 1, 6, 8, 11	VI	Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Kethu
Saturn	9, 11, 2, 5, 9, 10	VII	Mars
Rahu	11, 11, 8, 11, 9, 10	VIII	Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu
Kethu	6, 5, 3, 2, 5	IX	Mercury, Saturn
		X	Venus, Saturn, Rahu
		XI	Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu
		XII	Mars

One becomes an actress if the significator of 10 and 6 are connected with 5th house. Saturn is connected with 5 and 10; Mercury with 5 and 6. Venus with 6 and 10. Mercury and Venus by nature indicate 'actor or actress'. So, your present position is correct. In that, you want name; you want to top; you wish to be very popular. This is your ambition. Hence judge houses 10 and 11. Saturn is the significator of 10 and 11. It shows that perseverance pays you. Venus as the significator of 10 and 11 shows popularity and social success. Rahu, representing Jupiter connected with 10 and 11 promises popularity, prosperity and realisation of ambition.

At the time of judgment, Saturn Dasa balance was 14 years 5 months 26 days. The following periods promise rise in career, improvement etc.

Dasa	Bhukthi	Anthara
Sat.	Venus	Venus
	"	Rahu
	Mars	Venus
	Rahu	Rahu
		Venus

On these 5 occasions you have changes to show your talent and merit. Therefore you will top the list."

"Can I be a queen or a princess? You have created a doubt."

"7th Cusp falls in Mars sign Saturn star Rahu sub. Saturn and Rahu show friendship alone and not marriage. Hence you will remain a princess.

Further Mars is the only significator of 7th house and it is in 6. It is the significator of 6 also. It is more strong to give 6th house results than the 7th. Even if Mars is the significator of 6 and 7 in a chart and if it is in 7 marriage will come up; there will be temporary or permanent separation later. But here Mars is in 6. So it is more strong to give 6th house results. It means any one whom you may think of accepting as partner, will back out. So, you can't marry anybody. You will remain unmarried. Today, it is Tuesday also. Mars is very strong. Moon is also in Mars sign. Hence I can declare that you will never legally marry anybody. So, you will be the princess among the actresses."

"CURE ANY: IF SO, WHEN"

Horary (K.P.)

By

Jyotish Marthand K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

Number 249 means Jupiter sign, Mercury star, Saturn sub.

Time of Judgment: 9-30 A.M. on 9-4-1969.

Place: 13° 04'N.

Chart for 249 number is as under :—

Asc. 27-63-26 Mer. 26-3 Sun 25-47 Ven 24-30 Rahu 6.5	Sat. 4.2 11 29-9	III 20-09	IV 26-9
XII 21-9	9-4-1969		V 20-9
XI 20-9			VI 21-9
X 26-9 Moon 20-30	IX 20-9 Mars 21-31	VIII 29-9	Jupiter 5.32 Kethu 6.5 VII 27-53-20

Venus Dasa Balance: (9 years 3 months).

The query is about disease:

6th shows disease; 8th danger and 12th defect.

So, judge 6th cusp. It is in Sun sign, Venus star, Jupiter sub. Jupiter is in the constellation of Sun, lord of 6 in 12:

Venus is lord of 8 in the constellation of Mercury in 12. Rahu in Jupiter's sign is stronger than Jupiter. Rahu is the sub lord of Venus who is the lord of the constellation of 6th cusp. Nature of disease, therefore, is shown by Mercury, Rahu and Venus. This shows nervous type of leprosy. Mercury affects—nervous system: Venus denotes beauty-Thejas; and Rahu leprosy.

Hence this is your ailment.

Cure—Any?

Note where the 11th cusp has fallen. It is in Saturn sign, Makara, Moon star, Sravana and sub of Kethu who is in 6.

As the sub lord is to cause disease, the 11th cusp does not promise cure. It shows that you will have the above ailment as Kethu has to offer the results of 4, 6 and 12, and also that you will have treatment at home only. If the houses signified by Kethu would be 3, 6 and 12 or 3, 6, 11 and 12 then you will hospitalise yourself.

3, 6 and 12 shows hospitalisation and yet disease continues as there can be no cure.

3, 6, 11 and 12 show successful treatment in the hospital. So, cure is denied.

Pray to Mahalakshmi. Let her arrest further development.

TOUR PROGRAMME OF THE EDITOR

Leaves Delhi 21—5—69

Arrives Madras 23—5—69

Leaves Madras 26—6—69

Vizag ... 28, 29—6—69

C/o Venkatraghavan, Agent, The Bank of India Ltd., Vizag.

Arrives Calcutta 1—7—69

C/o Sri M. M. Jain or Mr. Khushlani, 48, Park Street, Calcutta.

Classes will be conducted in Calcutta from 1—7—69 for 4 weeks.

CONFUSION CLARIFIED

Which is my Lagna?

Q:—Sir,

I have two horoscopes. In one it is said that I am born in Rishaba lagna and in the other it is written as Mithuna lagna. Can you kindly calculate for my birth time and say which is correct and which am I to follow :—

Is the time of birth noted correct?

Sir, I should take that it is correct, as my father was D.M.O. and I was born in my father's house.

Alright, give a number within 249.

Sir, 210 comes to mind.

Ans:—Good, when I refer to the ready-reckoner published by me in July, 1968, I find that 210 falls in Saturn sign, Mars star, Venus sub.

Today 11-4-69, taking the position of Moon, it is in Saturn's sign Moon star Sravana to-day. Therefore the lagna should be Taurus-owned by Venus star Mrigasira ruled by Mars sub, Saturn and sub sub Moon, i.e. 29° 7' in Rishaba.

Now, you give me the time of birth and date of birth—also the place of birth.

My place is close by: only a five miles from here (Bangalore). Time and date are 8-1 A.M. I.S.T. 14-5-1943.

If you calculate and use Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, then the result which I gave you now, is confirmed. But if you use incorrect ones, you can get any figure and scientifically you can't explain.

(2) Q:—You say that ruling planets reveal the truth. Is it necessary to find out whether a ruling planet is well disposed and fruitful or it is ill-disposed and hence it should not be selected.

Ans:—Yes. If the ruling planet (except Rahu and Ketu) is retrograde, reject it. If the ruling planet is deposited in a sub, the lord of which does not signify the

houses indicating the matter in question, reject it. Therefore signifiers in direct motion and in such a sub lord of which signifies the matter of the question, alone will clearly and correctly promise the result.

Is 4th dasa, Saturn Dasa—a Maraka Dasa?

Sir,

It is said that people having Saturn Dasa as the fourth in Vimsodhari system will suffer or pass away during Saturn Dasa. As I am born in Avittam star, I am afraid of Saturn Dasa. "I would like to have your opinion" asks Mr. M. Gasen.

Dear brother,

Astrology is to give mental solace and also to predict correctly. If a doctor has to operate a patient and if the compounder tells him that there is the tendency for the patient to collapse in the operation theatre how tactless the compounder is, so also any one, who tells the persons born in Dhanishta (or Mrigasira or Chitra) that they would die in Saturn Dasa, is unfit to call himself "An astrologer."

Why? Let us take the babies buried in the burial ground and note in which stars they are born: all the 27 star-born infants are buried in the first dasa. Let us note the stars of the young boys' buried or burnt—all the 27 star borns—Note the stars of those who die in second dasa, third dasa, fourth dasa, fifth and so on. All the 27 star borns die in the I or II or III or IV or V or VI or VII. I give some instances. Are we not helped even now at this age by Dr. A. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar? Is he not making the miserable lives of ladies suffering from various diseases pleasant and healthy? Do you know in which star both Shri Dr. A. Ramaswamy Mudaliar and Dr. A. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar are born?

"I do not know, Sir."

"Both are born in your star, Dhanishta."

"Do you know how old they are now?"

"I am to know, Sir."

"They were born on 14-10-1888. So by their Shashtiaptha Poorthi, full course of 19 years of Saturn Dasa was over. It is only in Saturn Dasa they had a steep rise in life—popularity, prosperity, peace, pleasure and what not.

Sir, I am getting some life, now. Your mentioning the name of Dr. A. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar itself gives life. Can you give any other instance whom I know?"

Alright! you know Mr. P. N. Raghavan, Retired Commercial Tax Officer. He is now 56. He had only 1 year 3 months of Mars Dasa left over at birth. His star was 4th quarter Dhanishta. He has lived all the 19 years of Saturn Dasa and he had promotion after promotion only in Saturn Dasa. Your officer Dr. Y. S. Narayana Rao, M.B.B.S., DTM., BD, Etc. who retired and settled himself in Andhra State do you know at what age and in which dasa he died. He died in Mercury Dasa at the age of 69. He was born in 1899, Dhanishta star.

Therefore, if anybody threatens quoting only that sloka and not scrutinising your chart, show this article to such a person and let him verify. If need be, I shall get minimum 100 charts of Dhanishta born still alive after completing Saturn Dasa. I will announce in my magazine and request such of those, now alive, born in Mars star to send their birth data and address. I will give you.

Sir, this is a real service, instead of repeating like a parrot or parrot picking up any one sheet, handing it over to its guardian and he reading a stereo-typed matter.

So, Sir, I will live throughout Saturn Dasa. If I live Saturn Dasa full, it is enough. I can finish the marriage of my only daughter after receiving the gratuity, provident fund, etc., since I expect the Government to bring the age of retirement to 50.

After retirement what do you propose to do?

I will join politics. Become one of the ministers in my State. There, the question of one's age will not arise.

You are really clever. But how is it you got frightened with the prediction of that astrologer.

Truth is this, Sir, that astrologer's father and my father were bitter enemies. We belong to families enmical with each other. If by chance I meet him, he will start saying you take provident fund scheme. Do not accept pension scheme as you can not survive sani-dasa. If I go another 50 yards, my good talkative friend is living. He also will join with him and ask to take life policy. Oh God! Astrologer predicts short life; Insurance Agent daily reminds me of death. So I wanted to clarify my doubt."

Alright, you will live long. Your desire to join politics to help the politicians in their work and to gain their minor favour is promised. ☺

"Sir, bless me that I should become a Minister".

"Brother, never I bless anything to a person which I do not find in the chart. Planets are not favourably deposited in your horoscope to portray that at particular time you will become a Minister".

"Anyhow, I will live long. Let us see."

"Good Luck." Go cheerfully.

TRANSIT

By

Jyotish Mariband K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

I am sure that you are aware of Mars now transitting in the position of my aturn in Scorpio and in a few weeks aturn will be transitting in Aries where here was Mars in my birth chart. I have eard many, so far. I had only different pinions from my friends and I am conused and worried.

I would like to hear from you so that I can have the clarity.

Horoscope is as follows :

VI 8.32	VII 5.51 Mars 18.16	VIII 5.32	IX 5.32 Rahu 17.16
V 7.32	5-46 A.M. 5-11-1926 18° 55' N 72° 54' E	X 6.32	
Jup. 25.22 IV 6.32		XI 7.32	
Kethu III 5.32		XII 8.32	
	Mercury, 12.18 II 5.32 Saturn, 3.58	Sun 19.06 Ven. 14.59 Moon 12.16 Asc. 5.51	

Rahu Dasa Balance 10 yrs. 5 months 8 days. Now running Saturn Dasa Rahu Bukt upto 1-10-1969.

Your Mars is in Aries 18° 16'. It means It is in Mars sign Venus star, Rahu sub. Saturn is in Saturn star Saturn sub.

How to predict ?

What is your ascendant ?

"Libra."

What does each planet signify ?

Sun, lord of 11, deposited in Rahu star, Moon sub in which house is Rahu ? It is in the 9th house. Hence Sun will offer the matters signified by the 9th house, i.e. father, wife's younger brother, younger brother's wife, grand child, next elder brother's elder brother, as regards relation-

ship; other matters are higher education, long journey etc. Hence during Sun period and whenever a planet transits the position occupied by Sun (though it is in lagna) 9th house matters will be enjoyed. Is there any planet in Sun's star? None—In that case Sun will also indicate lagna bhava results. (If there is any planet in Sun star, then that planet will give to a greater extent, lagna bhava results.)

Is there Rahu or Kethu in Sun's sign—No. Then its results will not be shared by or represented by any other planet.

If there is any, then what are we to judge?

If there is any or there are many, those planets situated in Karthik or Uthrapalguni or Uthrashada will give the matters signified by lagna bhava.

So Sun will give both lagna and 9th house results?

"Yes".

How will it give ?

"The nature of the result is shown by the lord of the constellation by its occupation. So 9th house results."

Also, only when there is no planet in its star, the matters signified by the Bhava occupied by it will be given.

"I see."

"You need not see. Hear attentively. Apply systematically. Arrive at each, methodically. Proceed patiently and properly; then, predict precisely. Now, again you note."

"What is it, Sir."

Sun rules Leo. 11th cusp is in Leo. It extends upto 8° 32' in Virgo from 7° 32' in Leo. In this area, there is no occupant. So you should take that Sun, owner of the sign Leo, where 11th cusp has fallen is the lord of it."

"Then."

"As there is no planet in Sun's star, Sun has to indicate the 11th house matters also."

"So Sun indicates the results of the houses 1, 9 and 11. Is it correct, Sir."

"You are very correct."

"How will the above results be accompanied?"

I mean, what is the source for this nature of result?

"Source is to be judged from the matters signified by the Bhava, or Bhavas owned by the planet and also the Bhava occupied by it."

Right, Sir, if you take another planet and explain, I will have clear idea. You know that Saturn is in my Lagna Bhava and hence I am a little slow in grasping. I assure you, Sir, that when once I have learnt, then I never forget as I repeat what ever I learnt within myself."

Alright, take Moon. It is in Libra at 12° 16', i.e. in Venus sign Rahu star Saturn sub. Moon rules Rohini Hastham Sraavana stars. It is in Rahu star who is situated in 9th house. Hence any planet in Rahu star will give 9th house results. So Moon also will give 9th house matters.

No planet is in Moon's star. So the Bhava occupied by it being lagna, Moon will give lagna effects also.

Further in Moon's sign, the meridian alone is. In 10th house there is no planet. So Moon is to offer 10th house results also as there is no planet in its star. Hence Moon is to bestow the results of the houses 1, 9 and 10 during its periods, sub periods, etc. and any planet transiting in the position occupied by Moon will indicate matters connected with the houses, 1, 9 and 10.

"The source will be from first and tenth houses, as it owns the 10th and occupies the first Bhava."

"Thanks Sir,

"Hullo, you have asked about Mars and Saturn, transit. So hear in full about Saturn and Mars."

Mars is in the 7th house. Its stars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Hence Jupiter in Dhanishta will give the results of 7th house. Mars is in Venus star, Rahu sub. Lord of the constellation is in lagna. Hence Mars, though lord of the houses 2 and 7 and is in 7, yet will offer the results of the lagna. Second house is occupied by Mercury. So, the second house matters will be given by the planets in Mercury constellation and if there is no planet, in Mercury star Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Ravathi, Mercury will offer second house matters. Actually there is no planet in its star. Therefore Mercury indicates both the second and 7th house matters.

The source will be through 9th and 12th houses. As regards Mars the source will be 7th and 2nd houses and the result will relate to lagna.

Saturn is in Lagna Bhava, it is in its own star, and sub Mercury is also in Saturn's star. Therefore, Saturn as it is in Lagna Bhava and Mercury, in Saturn's star, show lagna results. Mercury has another portfolio, i.e., the 7th house. The source or in other words how it will be accomplished is judged from the houses owned by it; they are 4 and 5. As there is no planet in the 5th, 5th house results also will be given by Saturn. Even though he owns the 4th house, as there is Jupiter in 4th Bhava planets in Jupiter star or Jupiter himself will give 4th house matters through 6th house source. Saturn gives mostly through 5th house and partly through 4th house matters. Thus, one should analyse and keep ready, a ready chart wherein for each planet, which houses' matters they will offer and which is the source for the materialisation of the nature of the result.

Sun gives the results of the houses 1, 9 and 11, as there is no planet in its star and it is in the constellation of one in 9 and it is the owner of the 11th. The sources are 1 and 11.

Moon give the results of the houses 1, 9 and 10 through the 1st and 10th houses.

Mars will give the result of the first Bhava through the second and seventh sources.

Mercury offers the result of lagna, 7th and the second houses through 9th and 2nd house

Jupiter offers the results of seventh, sixth and the 4th houses through the 3rd and 5th house matters.

Venus gives its results of 9th houses, results through lagna and 8th house matters. Saturn offers the results of the first and the 5th Bhava through the first 4th and 6th houses.

Rahu will give the results of 9th and 12th houses matters: also the second and the 7th house matters. The sources will be the 9th and 12th houses.

Kethu gives the first house, 7th house, 5th house and 4th house matters through the third and sixth houses.

If a planet transits, it shows the source of a result (which will be explained below). Transiting planet indicates how a matter is brought out.

What is the matter? That is judged from what the planet, whose position the transiting planet passes, according to which house matters, that planet signifies.

If we take Mars as the planet which transits the position of Saturn, Mars shows the source. Saturn indicates what aspect of life is ignited then.

As Mars signifies the first Bhava, the source is mostly first house, partly second and seventh. Saturn is the significator of lagna. Hence Mars conjoining Saturn indicates good health and success in your efforts. To younger brother prosperity; To mother, poor health, and gains. To children, long journey, to wife indifferent health. (Saturn is in Bhadhakasthana to mother and it is Bhadhakasthana adhipathi to wife); to your father, loss in speculation; to your elder brother short journey. Gains by salesmanship or by taking agency; gets brokerage etc. If Mars conjoins Mercury, younger brother unhealthy as Mercury is Bhadhakasthana adhipathi to him.

If Saturn conjoins Mars, your health is good. Younger brother gains. To mother

reputation, success. Children long journey and pleasant: Wife or partner unhealthy; to your father loss; to elder brother auspicious agreeable results.

As in this example chart many have the connection to first house only, one more example will be of advantage.

IV 28.50	Kethu 3.26 Mars 8.14 V 27.50	VI 24.50	Venus 8.22 VII 20.26
III 25.50	5-27 P.M. 23-7-1958 13°-04' N 80° 15' E		Sun 6.58 VIII 21.50
II 21.50			Merc. (R) 3.48 IX 25.50
Lagna 20.26	Sat 26.42 XII 24.50	XI 27.50 Moon 5.41 Rahu 3.26 Jup. 0.18	X 28.50

Mars Dasa balance 0 yr. 6 months 6 days.

Let us judge Mars and Saturn.

Mars is in 4th house: Jupiter, Rahu and Moon are in Mars star. 4th house matters will be given mostly, to a good extent, by Jupiter, Rahu and Moon. But Mars is in Kethu star which is also in 4. Hence, Mars also denotes 4th house matters. Then Kethu and Mercury also indicate to a little extent. We are concerned with Mars. It is in 4, in the star of node in 4. So it gives 4th house matters, i.e., it is connected with 4th house.

It owns the 5th cusp and no planet is in 5. So Mars gives 5th house results also along with Moon, Rahu, Jupiter and Kethu (Kethu conjunction Mars is the way how it gets strength for Kethu). There is a planet in 12th Bhava. Hence 12th Bhava results attributable to Mars will be given to a mild extent by Mars. Hence Mars gives the results of the 4th and the fifth houses, through 5th house matters mostly, and through 12th house partly.

Saturn in 12 is in Mercury's star which is in 8th Bhava. Therefore Saturn has to

the 8th house results. The source will be 2, 3 and 12. Therefore when Saturn transits at 8° 14' Aries and conjuncts with Mars, 4th and 5th houses matters will come to forefront through the 2nd, 3rd and 8th house matters.

As he is a boy of 10 years, regarding 5th house matter one should not predict love affairs. But one has to say, that nowadays most of the people are very ambitious and even avaricious to have gains with minimum pains by way of lottery, etc. So he will speculate; source being 2, 3 and 12, younger brother may buy (3rd house) and give (the 2nd is 12 to 3). Purchase by brother and getting it, will be at that time; 12th house shows investment. This is a pleasant prediction for which astrologer will be thanked.

Again it can be said that 5th house indicates profit to the opponent. 3rd house indicates pocket. 2nd house money purse. 12th house loss. So he will be pickpocketed on that day. Astrologer, in this case, will be scolded.

Mars results, say, loss. Which is correct? As Mars is in Jupiter sub which has to offer.

Thus one is to judge.

Westerners consider that the conjunction of Saturn and Mars is very evil. Here the prediction is given taking only the nature of the planet into consideration: nothing else. So, one should not apply universally to all. The results given by them is mentioned briefly. "One develops rash, hasty

and even murderous tendencies. Uncontrollable anger-cruel-accident-surgical disease-separation-eminence, etc.,—outburst of temper-demoralising tendencies—ruins himself by committing rash acts-commit theft-squander away estate-suffer from poxes, carbuncle, rheumatic diathesis, etc."

The above is applicable only when Saturn and Mars in a chart were deposited in the constellation and sub of the occupants of the houses 6, 8 and 12 which is rare, i.e. lord of constellation and lord of sub of both Saturn and Mars must be so. Therefore, majority will never suffer. Only a few will.

Individual chart must be studied and prediction offered. General statement is useless.

Followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati enjoys the humour during lecture in Bombay.

...
...
...
...
...

SURPRISINGLY ACCURATE

(Scientific Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

D. M. SWAMY, B.E., A.M.I.E. (India),
Opposite Rampuria College, Bikaner (Rajasthan)

I was going through the articles of my dearest magazine "Astrology & Athrisha" February, 1969 issue, when my two colleagues dropped in at my place. I wanted to talk to them only after completing the article "Verification of Minor Event" by Shri P. R. Sharma of New Delhi. It must have taken another eight minutes after their arrival, but I could not help expressing my feelings of appreciation for the nice article, to these colleagues and I read out the whole article with my comments, wherever necessary. These colleagues who not only believed that Astrology was a science of tendencies, but had also been using sarcastic words very often, were kind enough to listen quietly that day. I was reading the last line of the article, when I raised my head. The usual sarcasm on their faces was something that made me lose my temper that day. Naturally the atmosphere grew tense, and they had to leave my place in an offmood.

Destined as the things were, one of the colleagues was writing a telegram to one of his relations at Jodhpur for some urgent message. The other colleague who is quite senior to both of us, all of a sudden posed the question regarding the time of delivery of this telegram to the addressee. I could read a sort of challenge in this question. I prayed K. Ganapathi and our respected Gurujee to come to my help and requested the querist politely to tell me the correct time by his watch. This time in I.S.T. should have provided me with the necessary guidelines, which is the most remarkable and scientific discovery of our respected Gurujee. Moment of judgment was accordingly taken as 12-26 Noon I.S.T. on 16th January, 1969 at Bikaner (latitude 28° 1' North; Longitude 73° 19' East).

Ruling planets for the moment of judgment were hence:

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1. Day Thursday | Day Lord | Jupiter |
| 2. Rising Ascendant Aries 8° 11' 16" | Rasi Lord | Mars |
| | Star Lord | Kethu, agent of Mercury |
| | Sub Lord | Jupiter |
| 3. Position of Moon Sagittarius 5° 11' 56" | Rasi Lord | Jupiter |
| | Star Lord | Kethu, agent of Mercury |
| | Sub Lord | Mars |

Thus Jupiter, Mars, Mercury and Kethu are the signifiers which should govern the time of fructification of the event.

A glance at the day's chart will show that lord of the Lagna Mars is aspecting Lagna by its seventh aspect owing to its present position in Libra. This shows that the query will be replied. Mercury being in Capricorn and within the aspect range is also aspected by the lord of the Lagna by its fourth aspect which shows that Mercury must also be considered.

Moon, a benefic in the chart in ninth house and Sagittarius, will also be a ruling planet in our case. The ninth house is being aspected by Mars.

Saturn, means that there will be some sort of delay. But it being the lord of eleventh house, the house indicating the fulfilment of desire, will not disappoint totally. This means that the telegram will not be much delayed and will be delivered on the same day.

The node Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter and hence it will act on behalf of

Jupiter, more strongly giving the benefic effects attributed to Jupiter.

Hence I pinpointed the time of delivery telegram based on the above findings, fixing the rising ascendant at the time fructification as Mercury sign Gemini, Mars star/Kethu sub/sub sub of Moon rather sub again of Moon and last sub of Jupiter, i.e. Gemini 2° 6' 17".

This made me to predict the time of delivery of telegram at 3.41 P.M. on the same day.

The calculation took twenty-five minutes. The man who was sent to Telegraph office returned after another ten minutes and the receipt showed that the telegram was booked at 12.40 noon in the Telegraph Office.

The matter did not end here alone. While on way back to home both these colleagues were accompanying me, when per chance an Officer of Telegraph Office met us on way. When he was told that I had predicted the time of delivery of a telegram [of course sarcasm still continued] the officer smiled and told that it was impossible. He further added that he was in definite know of the fact that the transmission line towards Jodhpur had been out of order till 4.00 P.M. on that day. My all arguments could not convince the officer that the telegram must have definitely been passed through some other route. One can easily guess the humiliation caused to me.

On 22-1-69 the same relative of my colleague to whom he had addressed the telegram happened to come to this place and my colleague casually enquired the time of delivery of the telegram sent by him on 16-1-69.

The reply was just before 3.40 P.M. on 16-1-69. My friend congratulated me in the presence of our senior colleague for the correctness of my prediction on 22-1-69 itself, the day again ruled by Mercury and lord of star Poorvabhadrapada being Jupiter.

I bowed my head in silence to Ganapathi and our Gururji who has benefitted in propagating this Divine Science by inventing such a scientific system as calculation which can pinpoint the time for the occurrence of even a minor event like this.

Note: After this incident both my colleagues expressed their desire to learn Astrology. I ordered M/s Lakshmi Book Depot, New Delhi-1, for two sets of both the volumes of Padhdhati. Today both my colleagues are most devoted students of Padhdhati.

Long live Krishnamurti Padhdhati!

Editor explains the importance of subs in Bombay

Farewell party given by students at Bombay

HIGHER STUDIES AND FOREIGN COUNTRY

By

K. GANAPATHI

The horoscope is as follows:

V 10-40	VI 8-40	VII 3-42 Moon 13-29 Sani 18-40	VIII 3-40
IV 8-40 Kethu 8-04	27-10-1942 7-32 P.M. 24° 6' N 88° 19' E		Jupiter 1-51 IX 5-40
III 5-40			Rahu 8-04 M.C. 8-40
II 3-40	Lagna 3-42	Sun 10-04 XII 8-40 Mars 3-08 Venus 4-56	XI 10-40 Mercury 21-45

Moon Dasa balance 7 years 4 months 20 days.

For high school and College studies which need regular attendance to learn the subjects by hearing the lecturers from the beginning to the end, one is to judge the houses 4 and 11. If one has to work himself, do research, submit thesis etc., or if one is to leave his native place, remain in a hostel in the foreign land, leaving his kith and kin and enjoying new surroundings and environments, one is to judge the houses 9 and 12 and to come out successful. 11th house significator should also be the significator of either 9th or 12th house.

Here Lagna is 3° 42' Scorpio. 9th house extends from 5° 40' Cancer to 8° 40' Leo. Occupant is stronger than owner. According to Krishnamurti, occupant of a constellation is stronger than the lord of the constellation. Constellation is stronger than the sign. Occupant of a sign is stronger than the lord of the sign. Planets conjoined with or aspected by a planet gains the strength to offer those results which those planets signify. Thus a planet becomes the significator of a few

matters. The source of the result is shown clearly by the Bhava-house occupied by the planet and the house or houses which it owns (owner of a house means owner of the sign where the cusp or cusps of a bhava or bhavas fall).

Rahu is the occupant of the 9th Bhava. Its constellations are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Sun and Kethu are in Rahu's star (star, nakshathra asterism, constellation are one and the same).

Moon is the lord of the sign where 9th cusp falls. Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are governed by Moon. Moon, Sani and Mercury are in Moon's star.

When so many planets indicate a result, it means that they are connected with this, 9th house results. If they happen also to be the significator of 7th house also, it means, it is the 11th to the 9th. 9th house indicates the father of the native; hence the 7th house, which is the 11th to 9th indicates success in father's attempts, cure from the disease and realisation of of his ambition also other than what it denotes the native, i.e. to have a partner in life or to enter into a contract with another. Moon is in 7. It is in its own constellation. So Moon indicates 9th and 7th house matters. Saturn is in 7. Saturn is in Moon's star which occupies 7th house. So Saturn presages matters signified by 7th and also the 9th house matters. Therefore during Moon and Saturn sub periods not only the native will enjoy 7th and 9th houses matters, but the native's father will achieve his aim.

As regards overseas, judge the house 12 as it promises, separation from family, living in new surroundings and environments. 12th house extends from 8° 40' Libra to 3° 40' Scorpio. Sun is deposited in the 12th house.

Now one should remember that in everybody's horoscope there are the houses 3, 9 and 12. There must be the significators of 3, 9 and 12 at least two. Why? Any one planet may own the houses 3 and 12 or 9 and 12 and the other can own the third house. These two planets may not have any planet in their constellations and also no planet in these 3 Bhavas. Then only these two planets will be the owners and significators. When every individual have got at least 2 planets, why should not everybody make long journeys go overseas and stay in the foreign land during their conjoined periods and sub periods. Majority do not go overseas. Simply to satisfy themselves; just like what I did when I was very young, they can take a big world map, spread it on the ground. Then stand where Africa is shown. Say, I am in Africa. Take away the footsteps, keep them in Australia map and say "I am now in Australia". Lift your legs and keep where America is drawn. Say "I am now in America". That is all. But the surrounding and environments remain the same. One can go only when the sub lord of the 12th cusp is connected in any manner with 3rd or 9th house; preferably 9th house.

In this chart, 12th cusp is in 8° 40' in Libra. The constellation is ruled by Rahu; the sub is also governed by Rahu. Rahu is in the 9th Bhava. If he would have been born one minute later, the sub lord will be Jupiter who is in the 8th Bhava, in the constellation of the planet in which is Vyaya to the 9th house, in which case he cannot go overseas.

If twins are born one with Rahu as the sub lord of the 12th house cusp and the other twin with the sub lord of the 12th cusp as Jupiter, then even though

- (1) The planets are in the same bhava.
- (2) Dasa and Bhukti same.
- (3) Ashtaka Varga same.
- (4) Gochara same.

One enjoys and the other is disappointed.

(Guruji has discovered this truth, and he has handed down most simple, sure, successful and scientific method for the benefit of those readers who make honest attempts with open mind.

Now let me request who had been writing, publishing or talking in vain, to give out a method, Nadiamsas are those for post-mortem—What can you predict? Where is the cogent Science? Who is benefitted by the subdivision of a sign to innumerable ones. Where is the Science? Now, at least, why should not they learn and be useful to the querists instead of offering vague and general tendencies. Let me tell such people that many English—knowing traditional astrologers have switched off traditional astrology and switched on to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

When two people have the same chart with less than $\frac{1}{2}$ a degree differences in lagna position how can one differentiate, without applying the useful Krishnamurti Padhdhati. As Rahu is the lord of the sub of the 12th cusp, this native will and must live in a foreign place.

When Rahu is the occupant of the 9th house in the constellation of Kethu in 3 it is connected with land journeys, and long journeys.

Hence this native has got the opportunity to go overseas.

Now comes the question of finding out the time of event.

It will be Rahu Dasa Moon Bhukti Saturn Anthra.

How did I arrive at it? Here also Guruji has given an unfailing clue which has been discovered by him.

Now, consider the ruling planets at the moment of judgement

Today it is Thursday. It is ruled by Jupiter. As a node—Rahu—representative Jupiter by occupying his sign, take Rahu Dasa.

Now the lagna that is rising in the east is 12° 30'. It is Saturn's sign and Moon constellation as the time is 6-51 a.m. on Thursday 23—1—1969 at Madras.

Hence Rahu acting as an agent of Jupiter, Saturn and Moon are the significators star is also Uthrapadra where Moon transits and it is Jupiter sign Saturn star).

Hence you will go overseas during Rahu Dasa Moon Bhukti Saturn Anthra, Third week April 1973.

health--

The sub lord of the ascendant denotes whether one can have good health or one is susceptible for diseases and will be a weakling. Here the ascendant is $3^{\circ} 42'$ Scorpio. It is in Saturn constellation and Saturn sub. It shows that you are a chronic patient. As Moon and Saturn are conjoined in the constellation of Moon in Taurus in the 7th house, you will suffer from troubles in the throat and intestines. You take Vitamin 'B', Unizyme etc., till your Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti is over as Mars is lord of 6 indicating ailment and Mars is in Mars constellation. As

Mars is in 11 also, during Mars Bhukti as the significators of 6th house it will cause disease; as the significator of 11th, it will give the cure. Generally people may think that the period when the operation is done especially successfully is a bad period as it causes anxiety. They forget that the operation is the main cause for cure. Only from the time of operation, the disease disappears, normal health is regained. If sowing a seed to bear good fruits is evil then operation is evil. Planets connected with 6 and 8 houses show danger. Planets connected with 6 and 12 show confinement to bed, hospitalisation, isolation etc. Planets connected with 6 and 11 promise ailment followed by cure. As Mars indicates disease and cure and since Jupiter Dasa follows, which is not connected with 6th house (to fall ill), you will be cured during Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti Venus Anthra and thereafter, you will pick up health.

TRANSFER—WHEN ?

(Krishnamurti Paahdhati Verified and then Predicted)

By

P. R. MURALIDHARAN, B.E. (Civil),
Junior Engineer, P.W.D., Gulbarga Circle
&

M. PURUSHOTTAM, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.,
Junior Engineer, MII Sub Divn., Gulbarga.

A gentleman puts a question about his transfer on 6-12-1968 Friday at 3.53 P.M. at 17° 19' North and 76° 54' East Longitude—Nature of the query "Transfer"—It is unknown—when ?

Saturn 355° 36' 14"	Lagna 22° 54' 43"		Moon 66° 54' 42"
Rahu 342° 41' 00"			
Venus 272° 28' 21.6°			
	Sun 231° 1' 30"		Mars 172° 59' 52.5"
	Mercury 230° 14' 52.2°		Jupiter 159° 40' 18"
			Ket 162° 41'

Balance of Rahu Dasa.....17 years,
8 months, 4 days.

The following is the Bhava Table :

- I
- II Moon
- III
- IV
- V Jupiter and Kethu
- VI Mars
- VII Sun, Mercury
- VIII
- IX Venus
- X
- XI Rahu
- XII Saturn

Westerners are quite right in the preparation of the Bhava chart as the First cusp or Ascendant is the beginning of Lagna Bhava and not about 15° behind the Ascendant.

Planets	Lord of constellation	Lord of sub
Sun	Mercury	Venus
Moon	Rahu	Rahu
Mars	Moon	Sun
Mercury	Mercury	Venus
Jupiter	Sun	Venus
Venus	Sun	Jupiter
Saturn	Mercury	Rahu
Rahu	Saturn	Mars
Kethu	Moon	Rahu

Now about the Transfer,
houses 3, 10 and 12.

No planet occupies 3rd Bhava. Mercury owns it. The planets in the constellation of Mercury are Sun, Mercury and Saturn. Therefore Sun, Mercury and Saturn are significators.

The 10th house is vacant, lord of 10th house is Saturn. Rahu alone is in the constellation of Saturn. So Rahu is a significator.

The 12th house is occupied by Saturn. The planets in the constellation of Saturn has already been considered.

So the planets that can cause transfer are Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Rahu. Now we have to find out whether any node is in the sign owned by any one of the significators. Since the nodes are always stronger than the planets in houses, we give in preference to the planet themselves. Rahu is in Saturn's house (11th Bhava). So Rahu is a strong significator. Any planet in the sub of Rahu will reflect the results as caused by Rahu. In the present chart Moon is in the constellation of Rahu and in the sub of Rahu, Saturn and Kethu is in the sub of Rahu. Rahu is in the constellation of Saturn and is in sub

7 Mars. So the significator that can cause transfer are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu.

Lord of Cusp of 3rd house is Mercury, Kethu is in Ravi Bhava (LEO) with Jupiter,

lord of 12th Bhava and in Rasi Chart, he is in Virgo ruled by Mercury and hence Kethu being a node is more powerful. Hence consider Kethu as one of the strong significators.

The Ascendant falls in Aries sign—Movable sign which is in conformity with the nature of the question (Movement change of place). Also the lord of rising sign is Mars who is sub planet for Rahu, i.e., Rahu is in the sub of Mars. As Rahu being a strong significator placed in 11th Bhava shows that the querist will have a favourable reply from the Astrologer.

So according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati whenever the conjoined period of these significators operates, the native gets transferred.

Hence in the 1st instance, I declared that the native was transferred on 7-2-1966 when he was running the major period of Mars, sub period of Kethu ... Antara of Kethu.

This astonished the querist because he had actually received the transfer orders on 7-2-1966 (Executive Engineer, P.W.D., Gulbarga Order No. 19666-68 dated 7-2-1966). Thus confirmed the *correctness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati* word by word.

He asked when again he will be transferred.

He will be transferred in the major period of Rahu, in the sub period of Rahu in the anthara of Saturn, in the Kethu Shookshma. This operates between 28-6-1969 and 6-7-1969. Let us now consider transit to pinpoint the exact date. Sun transits in the sign of Gemini (Mercury) and in the star of Rahu on 28-6-1969. Hence the querist's transfer must take place on 28-6-1969 positively.

HORARY

By
K. S. K.

Money is entangled.

Will I recover? Full or part! If so, when? Number given is 237 within 249 and 78 within 108.

Sat. 28.3 Ven. 18-18 Rahu 8-53			
Sun 2-55	8-30 A.M. 15-2-1969 18-55 N 72-54 E		
Moon 11.51 Mercury 8.11			
	45-20 Mars 1-54		Kethu 8-53 Jup. 11-38

Whether one borrows money or gets back one's dues, judge the 6th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 6th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde, one cannot either borrow or recover that which had lent or given or deposited. If the sub lord and the lord of the constellation in which the Sub lord is situated, is in direct motion, then one will recover the money. If it is Saturn, then there will be delay and some obstacles to recover. If it is Mercury, one will correspond, give notice, send agents and one will recover in instalments. If it is Jupiter and ill deposited, one should go to the court and recover. If Jupiter is the sub lord and is well deposited, one gets easily through court or by lawful means all the legitimate amount. If Saturn aspects Jupiter, one recovers only a part of it or part by part. If Mars is the sub lord, one threatens the other and recovers. Even Goondas may be of real use. If Moon is the sub lord, very quickly money

by compromise and sweet words, one fulfils his desire. If Sun is the sub lord, through the help of Government officials or by litigation one gains. Thus, one is to judge.

To note the sub lord and offer such a prediction, you should ask for a number within 249. Then, from the number, find out the sign, the star and the sub—Note at which degree and minute it starts. Take the Table of Houses by Raphael. Add Krishnamurti ayanamsa to the position of the sign star and sub found out for the number given within 249. Note the latitude of the place of judgment. One may correspond with you from North America or South America or Africa or Arabia or Australia. Do not bother about his place i.e., from where the querist wrote. But note from where you judge. Refer and find out only the latitude of the place of judgments. From the Table of Houses, find out the sidereal time for the ascendant—in Sayana—found out by you from the number given by the consultant and the ayanamsa added to it.

Noting down the sidereal time, refer and note down the cusps of the other 5 houses. Add 180° to these 6 figures and complete the 12 cusps. Now you have the map of the heavens in Sayana—Deduct Krishnamurti ayanamsa—you get the figure for Nirayana chart with 12 cusps.

So, a number is asked to be given within 249.

He gives 237.

A chance is given to the astrologer to find out from number 78 within 108 and 237 within 249 and enjoy at the same result obtained. This mysterious agreement can be found only in this Divine Science practised by intelligent astrologers making honest attempts with open mind.

Judge the 11th house. It is occupied by moon and Sun. Jupiter, Moon are in moon star. Kethu and Mercury are in sun's star.

Today Saturday—Saturn rules: Saturn and Rahu are in the same sign. Take Rahu. Today Moon is in Saturn sign; Moon star Sravana—Lagna is in Meena in Uthrapadra star. Therefore Moon, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Kethu are to be judged.

The time of receipt and favourable judgment would be as follows:

(a) Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Saturn Anthra Moon Shookshma.

(b) Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Anthra Moon Shookshma and so on.

Date for (a) is 24-9-1969; (b) 30-12-1969.

Thus you will recover most of your money back from this native whose number is 237.

Horoscopy:—

Born on 6-9-1927 at 18° 57' N and 72° 54' E at 5-42 P.M. I.S.T.

Horoscope is as follows:—

Jup. 7.51 II 7.47	III 11.47	IV 9.47	Rahu 1.5 V 4.47
Lagna 0.13			VI 0.47
XII 0.47			VII 0.13 Sun 19.10 Mc. 23.46 Ven. 26.51
Moon 14.4 XI 4.47 Kethu 1.4	Mc. 9.47 Sat. 9.06	IX 11.47	Mars 4.38 VIII 7.47

Venus Dasa balance 18 years 10 months 24 days. From 30-7-1969, Rahu Dasa starts.

6th house is unoccupied. But is owned by Moon. No planet is in Moon's Star.

11th house is occupied by Moon and owned by Jupiter. No planet occupies their stars. Moon and Jupiter are strong. Kethu occupies Jupiter's sign. Kethu alone is in Kethu star.

Nodes offer the results of the planets with which they are conjoined or aspected by Kethu will give the result of Moon and Mars. Rahu will give whatever Moon is to give.

If one refers to Uthra Kalamritha, one will find that Rahu and Kethu cannot cause advantageous results even if they occupy kona houses, if they are conjoined with or aspected by planets owning the maraka houses 2 or 7; but what will they do? They will cause death.

Similarly if Rahu or Kethu were to be in 2 or 7, the maraka houses, they will not cause death, if they are conjoined with or aspected by the planets ruling Kona houses; but what is the result? They confer wealth and all beneficial and agreeable results. They do not cause death. Hence one can understand that Rahu and Kethu give away what they should do according to the Bhava occupied, but they give what they are dictated by the planets which are conjoined with or aspected by a planet or planets.]

Hence take Rahu as one who is to give the 6th house results as it is aspected by Moon.

Then we have Rahu, Jupiter, Moon and Kethu. As Rahu Dasa is on and Rahu is in Gemini the recovery will be from more than one person and also on many occasions. The time of recovery will be, Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Anthra Guru Shookshma Rahu and Rahu dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Anthra Guru Shookshma. The dates are September 1969 and end of December 1969.

TRANSFER

By

K. GANAPATHI

Horoscope is as follows:

V 22.24 Moon 17.18	VI 18.24	Kethu 4.11 VII 10.18	VIII 11-24
IV 21.24	9-10-1919 10-32 A.M. 33° 37' N 73° 06' E		IX 16.24 Jup. 20.43
III 16.24			Mars 6.48 Sat. 14.25 Ura. 18.55 M.C. 21.24
II 11.24	Lag. 10.18 Rahu 4.11	XII 18.24 Merc. 0.48	Sun 22.14 XI 22.24

Budha Dasa Balance 16 years 2 months 9 days.

Moon Dasa started on 18-12-68.

For transfer judge houses 3, 9 and 12 which includes change of residence also. They should be connected with house 6 or 10. If connected with 11th house, it shows increase in income and improvement in status.

Third house is vacant. It is owned by Saturn; Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra are governed by Saturn-Rahu in Anuradha.

Ninth house is occupied by Jupiter, Mars, Saturn and Venus. No planet is in Jupiter star. Mercury is in Mars star.

Rahu is in Saturn star. Saturn and Venus are in Venus star.

Rahu is in 12. No planet is in Rahu star. Rahu is the strongest.

When majority of planets denote a particular matter, how to eliminate many and select those which will act. Mr. Krishna-

murti has said that a matter may be indicated by any number of planets. That particular affair may be one which repeats now and then in one's life, just like birth of child, purchase of jewel, transfer, change of residence, journeys, etc. Then the significators at the moment of judgment clearly shows the immediate next repetition of the matter. In one's life birth and death alone happen only once. Other affairs repeat themselves according to one's horoscope.

Today it is Tuesday, ruled by Mars. Lagna is in Cancer, owned by Moon, Star is Poorvapadra governed by Jupiter, in whose sign, at the time of judgment, Rahu is deposited who represents Jupiter. Rasi is owned by Saturn. Hence Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn are the significators. Lord of lagna is the strongest and his dasa is on. Lord of star is represented by Rahu. So, take Rahu Bhukti. Next select Jupiter, lord of the star, i.e., Jupiter Anthra Saturn Shookshma is the last sub sub period (that is) it will be around 17th August, 1970.

Reception given to Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti
at Bellary Jn. Ry. Station.

HORARY

By
K. S. K.

Partnership: Will it continue or break?
if so, when?

Number given is 156.

Judgment time—7-30 A.M.

Date—19-2-69

Latitude of the place 19° N.

Horoscope for this moment, for this
latitude is as follows:

Sat. 28-25 Ven. 21-28 V 19-15 Rahu 8-41 Moon 0-51	VI 17-15	VII 12-53-20	VIII 12-15
IV 17-15 Sun 6-51	Ayanamsa 23° 20'		IX 14-15
III 14-15 Mercury 10-42			X 17-15
II 12-15	Ascendant 12-53-20 Nep. 5-21 Mars 3-48	XII 17-15	Kethu 8-41 Ura 9-55 Jup. 11-22 XI 19-15

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati
No. 156, falls in Scorpio, in Anuradha
star in Rahu sub, i.e. between 12° 53' 20"
to 14° 53' 20".

For the calculation of the other eleven
cusps of the houses, take the position
where this sub starts.

"It is 12° 53' 20", Sir."

"Is it Nirayana or Sayana position?"

As Krishnamurti Padhdhati is on fixed
Zodiac and it is stellar (constellation)
astrology, this position is in Nirayana
alone. "Which Table of house are you
to refer?"

You ask us to refer to Raphael Table
of Houses till your book comes to the
market "Yes, which system is followed
by Raphael in his Table of Houses?"
"Raphael's Table of houses show Sayana
position."

"What does it matter? It involves a
little arithmetic—No higher Mathematics
is needed."

"What am I to do?"

"Note the ayanamsa at the time of
judgment. Add to the Nirayana position
obtained from the number given by the
consultant.

"Nirayana position is 12° 53' 20" in
Scorpio. Ayanamsa is 23° 20'. There-
fore Sayana position will be 6° 13' 20"
in Sagittarius" Right. Now you take the
Table of Houses. You are judging it in a
place, the latitude of which is 19°. So
turn over the page where the position of
the cusps are given for 19°. You will find
that the other cusps are given when the
ascendant is 5° 44' Sagittarius and also
when it is 6° 34'.

You calculate for 6° 13' 20". You will
get for II cusp 5° 35' Capricorn. III cusp
7° 35' Aquarius meridian 10° 35' Virgo;
11th cusp 12° 35' Libra; 12th cusp 10° 35'
Scorpio you add 180° to these 6 cusps and
mark the position of the 12 cusps in the
map after you deduct the ayanamsa from
each.

Why?

"The cusps obtained are in Sayana
position, you yourself correctly told that
the Table of Houses by Raphael gives
Sayana position. So, whatever figure you
have obtained is in Sayana system. Now
the Ayanamsa is 23° 20'. Deduct from
each and enter in the figure.

"Done."

"Find out the position of planets for
7-30 A.M. on 19-2-69, referring to
Raphael's 1969 Ephemeris and taking the
position of planets given by Raphael for
18th and 19th Noon Greenwich, i.e. 5-30
P.M. I.S.T. As the time of judgment is
7-30 A.M. calculate, add the motion for
14 hours from 5-30 P.M. on 18/2 if the
planet is in direct motion to the position

of the planet at 5-30 P.M. on 18/2 if the planet is retrograde, deduct the motion of the planet in retrograde motion in 14 hours from 5-30 P.M. on 18/2, from the position of the planet given on 18/2 at 5-30 P.M. Finally deduct the ayanamsa from each, as the position of the planets given are in Sayana Zodiac. Then enter them in the Nirayana map with the 12 cusps marked already. If in a sign, the longitude of a planet is less than the cusp, enter it below : if it is above, enter above the cusp so that at first sight itself one can know in which house (bhava) a planet is, he works out and follows the instruction strictly.

"Well done. You have omitted to calculate the dasa. Work out the dasa balance, also."

"As Moon is in Pisces at $0^{\circ} 51'$ it means it has to cover $3^{\circ} 20'$ minus $0^{\circ} 51'$ i.e. $2^{\circ} 29'$ in P. P. Pada star governed by Jupiter, which is allotted 16 years for a longitude of $13^{\circ} 20'$. So for $2^{\circ} 29'$, the dasa balance will be 3 years 2 months and 5 days." "Now which houses are to be judged?" Sir, I have to note the sub lord of the seventh. If it is connected with houses 6 and 12, the partnership will break. If it is connected with houses 5 and 11, more permanent tie is to be correctly predicted."

"Why not boldly predicted."

"Boldly anybody can predict." A child of 3 years can predict that its expectant mother will contribute to a younger brother to itself. It may or may not come true. If it comes true, is the child an astrologer. If it fails is astrology a failing science or can the child escape saying that astrology shows only the *Tendency*. Correct prediction by following Krishnamurti Paddhati alone is useful. So I say, predict precisely and correctly?"

"7th cusp is in $12^{\circ} 53' 20''$. It is in Venus sign Moon star Rahu sub!"

"What results, i.e. which house matters does Rahu indicate?"

Rahu is in Pisces in $8^{\circ} 41'$.

It means it is in Saturn's star, Uthrapadra. When we refer to Krishnamurti Paddhati table, Rahu is in Venus sub.

Rahu is to give the results of the house occupied by the lord of the constellation. The matter of this house will be materialising, if the sub lord of the position occupied by Rahu is in direct motion. If the sub lord is retrograde, it means that the matter indicated by the house occupied by the lord of the constellation will appear to come through, but during the period or sub period of the sub lord, it will fall through.

Here Rahu is in the constellation of the planet in 5, promising union denying separation and the sub lord Venus in direct motion in 5, promises harmony and continuity of the partnership.

Therefore, this partner will continue. If the circumstances, now, threaten that it will end, do not bother; good understanding will be had to continue the partnership.

Suppose, I give some other number will it not change the result?

You cannot give any other number. It is an unknown, unseen force which cannot be shown by doing any laboratory test which mysterious force without your knowledge forces you to give only that number, which will guide the astrologer correctly.

For the same time, i.e. 7-30 A.M. 19-2-69 which number will show that the partnership will break.

I told you that if the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in the significator of either of the houses 6 or 12 partnership will break. So, if the 7th cusp falls in Aries and the sub lord is again Rahu, then Rahu will be in the constellation of Saturn in 6 and sub of Venus in 12 and Venus in direct motion will surely bring separation in the period and sub period of the significators of the 6th and 12th houses.

If Venus is in retrograde motion, attempts will be made to separate but separation will not be there.

If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is the significator of 6th house, partner takes the initiative, the partner is bent on separation and thereby the partnership breaks.

If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is the significator of 12th house, then the querist is bent on separation and he gets separated.

So, if you would have given the number 137 then 18° 6' 40" will be the ascendant in Libra: 7th cusp will be 18° 6' 40" Aries which is Rahu sub in Venus star. The 6th cusp will be 20° 6' 40" in Pisces: Saturn and Venus will be in 6. The partner will try and get out. If you would have mentioned the number seven, then the ascendant will be 7° 33' 20". Aries. Sub lord of the 7th Cusp, i.e. 7° 33' 20" in Libra will be in Rahu star and Rahu sub. The sub lord Rahu will be in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Venus in 12 and you yourself will leave him, drop him and drive him out smoothly (sub lord Venus is for smoothly, smilingly as friends get separated: if the sub lord is Mars, violence: if it is Jupiter, by compromise or through Court; if it is in Mercury, by giving notice and paying his share in instalments and so on).

If you would have mentioned a number so that the sub lord of the 7th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet or node in 6 or 12 and in the sub of Jupiter (which is retrograde) then there will be the mind to separate, but it will not materialise.

Thus partition among brothers, divorce, separation from wife or husband or demise can be found out. 3 and 12 houses show separation from mother; 3, 5, 10 and 12 demise 4 and 12 houses indicate separation from children; 4, 6, 11 and 12 show death. 6 and 12 from partners; 1, 6, 8 and 12: 8 and 12 separation from father; 8, 10, 3, 12 death; 10 and 12 separation from elder brother; 5, 12, 10 demise, and so on. 1 and 12 show separation from family: 3 and 12 show separation, leaving the present permanent residence and living in a close-by locality: 9 and 12 show separation and life in a far off distant place.

Sir, as partnership should naturally and

inevitably come to an end when either of us take eternal rest, when do you expect it?

Your ascendant—Horary is in a fixed sign. Lord of 9 is a Bhadrakasthana adhipathi Bhadrakasthana the 9th is unoccupied—Owner is Moon. Jupiter and Mercury are in Moon's star. Kethu is in Mercury's sign. Hence your end will be in Mercury Dasa Kethu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra. As you had 3 years 2 months and 5 days in Jupiter Dasa, then 19 years of Saturn and at least 3 years of Mercury. Hence for 25 years more you are wedded to him in the business.

I am now 42 completed. So you expect me to live up to 67 years.

Where is your chart?

Here it is: Born at 5-46 A.M. on 5-11-26 at 18-55 N and 72-54 E. The map is as follows:

VI 8.32	VII 5.51 Mars 18.16	VIII 5.32	IX 5.32 Rahu 17.16
V 7.32	7-11-1948		X 6.32
Jup. 25.22 IV 6.32			XI 7.32
Kethu 17.16 III 5.32	Merc. 12.18 Sat. 3.58	Sun 19.6 Venus 14.58 Moon 12.16 Asc. 5.51	XII 8.32

Rahu Dasa balance 10 years 5 months 8 days. Now running Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti up to 1-10-69.

In 1994—after 25 years Kethu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti will operate.

As the lagna is in a movable sign, Sun is lord of 11 and no planet is in Sun's star. Mars in 7 as lord of 7 has Jupiter in its star. But Kethu as the agent of Jupiter is evil. Hence Kethu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Sun Anthra will be your longevity, i.e. 25 years more, you will live.

"From ruling planets for this moment can't you fix the time to be ruled by them." Yes: it must be done to confirm. Today Wednesday ruled by Mercury who is

represented by Kethu in Mercury's sign. Star is P. P. Pada governed by Jupiter. Further Jupiter is conjoined with Kethu. For this moment 19-2-69, Rahu is in lagna bhava and Sun is in Rahu star. There-

fore Kethu, Jupiter and Sun will be the planets who give you peaceful life in the Heavens. This you apply to your birth chart as you put this query when the birth chart is analysed. .

(Planets—Best executors)

Respected Guruji,

Your predictions regarding my employment have come out correct in a most astounding manner.

You had predicted on 22-5-1968 at Calcutta that

- (i) I will not be un-employed,
- (ii) I will be having a new job and leave the then job,
- (iii) that the new job will be in Calcutta only, and
- (iv) that the new job will be one that I had in mind, i.e., the one offered by my friend Mr. V.K.S.

and also that I will enter my new job on 18-9-1968. The date of my entering the new job came out in a most astonishing way. Although my resignation with my present employer was accepted effective from 16-9-68 (a Monday) and I was to join the new job on 16-9-68 (my new appointment was effective from 16-9-68). I could not physically enter into my new duties till 18-9-68 although my salary was paid for 16th and 17th September, 1968.

Again on 11-11-68 you had predicted that I will leave Calcutta for Madras finally on 6-4-69. This also came out correct. Although I have been trying my level best to leave Calcutta earlier (I had actually resigned on 31-10-68). My resignation was not accepted till 28-2-69 and even then I could not leave Calcutta because suddenly on 1-3-69, my youngest daughter had measles and I had to cancel my tickets booked for 2-3-69. Finally I left the job on 31-3-69 and as correctly predicted by you I left Calcutta on 6th April, 1969.

Now what shall I do?

Will I enter service, i.e., any employment?

Or will I start my own independent practice as an Chartered Accountant?

If so when? Is there any chance my entering into partnership with another auditor?

Please advise me.

I enclose my horoscope cast by you:

Ura 10.56 VI 10.34	Jupiter 7.50 VII 10.59	Rahu 5.48 VIII 10.34	Mars 1.38 IX 9.34
Venus 5.19 V 9.34	5-1-1929 1-33 A.M. 9° 29' N 78° 54' E		X 8.34
Mercury 1.30 IV 8.34			Nep. 8.21 XI 9.34
Sun 21.14 Sat. 1.23 III 9.34	Kethu 5.48 II 10.34	Moon 14.02 Lagna 10.59	XII 10.34

Rahu Dasa Balance 8 years 0 month 20 days.

Yours sincerely,

(Sd.) G. SUBRAMANIAN.

8th April, 1969.

Dear Sir,

Your query will be replied very soon.

Delay is regretted.

Sd/- K. S. K.

AYANAMSA (Vexation Ends)

By
K. S. K.

(Many proofs are given)

"Sir, in the last issue of "Astrology and Athrishta" you have started discussing about ayanamsa. Ever you advise to use only your ayanamsa. Can you kindly explain, confirm and prove that yours is correct. If it is satisfactorily proved, then it goes without saying that any other value is incorrect".

"True," it is an absolute necessity to fix ayanamsa. So saying a young person with his wife enters.

"Alright. Daily I can take an example and in a fortnight, I shall discuss at least 12 horoscopes and prove beyond any doubt that my ayanamsa alone is correct. What is needed is careful attention, honest attempt, open mind and unambiguous explanation."

"Very good, Sir."

"Let us take the horoscope of a girl. Work out the time of marriage; the ruling planets of the husband; the transit of planets at the time of marriage: the Udu-dasa—Vimshotari—"

He who just entered suggests "Sir, Will you mind taking my wife's chart as an example?"

Certainly! Let me be furnished with a correct horoscope, erected following strictly what I advised in K.P. and correct statement of true facts. Then my principles, findings and dicta are applicable universally to all human beings. The rule is only one.

"Sir, this is my wife's chart. It is erected according to your instructions.

VII 13.27 Sat. 12.30 Ven. 2.22	Mars 4.24 VIII 13.56 Ura 17.50	Kethu 7.47 IX 13.56 Moon 14.27	X 12.56
Merc. 24.33 Sun 24.27 VI 12.56	7-40 P.M. 8-3-1938 at 11° 39' N 78° 12 E		XI 11.56
Jup. 25.17 V 11.56			XII 12.56 Nep. 27.3
IV 12.56 Fortuna 3.27	III 13.56 Rahu 7.47	II 13.56	Asc. 13.27

Moon Dasa balance, 6 yrs. 7 months 29 days.

Mr. Vitalcadpaker, B.Sc., LL.B. Secretary, introduces
Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti, the Founder & President of
Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Madras

Planet signifies houses

House significators

Sun 5, 6, 12, 4 and 7

Moon 9, 11

Mars 8, 7, 3, 8

Mercury 5, 4, 7, 1 and 10

Jupiter 7, 5, 4, 7

Venus 5, 4, 7, 6, 2 and 9

Saturn 6, 3, 6

Rahu 6, 2, 3, 8, 7

Kethu 6, 8, 2, 9, 12

I Mercury

II Venus, Rahu, Kethu

III Mars, Rahu

IV Sun, Jupiter

V Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn

VI Sun, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu

VII Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu

VIII Mars, Rahu, Kethu

IX Moon, Venus, Kethu

X Mercury

XI Moon

XII Sun, Kethu

For marriage, houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged. Significators are,

Venus, Rahu, Kethu; Sun Mars, Merc., Jupiter.

Venus, Rahu; Moon.

Actual date of marriage 19-11-61. The period running at that time was Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Rahu Shookshma.

The day of marriage Sunday ruled by Sun star was Revathi governed by Mercury when Moon was in Pisces owned by Jupiter. Lagna at the time of marriage—Scorpio owned by Mars, Jyeshtha constellation governed by Mercury.

By transit, Rahu was in Mercury star Ashlesha; Mercury was in Rahu star Swathi; Jupiter was in Sun star Venus sub; Saturn in Sun star Jupiter sub; Sun was in Mars sign Jupiter star Rahu sub; Moon in Jupiter sign Mercury star. Thus, the significators of 2, 7 and 11 houses ruled (as per dasa system) the dasa, bhukti anthra and shookshma. Transit agrees.

If one uses any ayanamsa, in value less than 22° 44' for 1938, then the result will be that the marriage ought to have been Rahu Dasa Kethu Bhukti.

"Now, the method adopted by me alone can clarify the doubt.

What are the ruling planets of the husband. "Hello! What is your star?"

"Visaka 4th quarter in Scorpio sign."

"So Jupiter and Mars are your ruling planets."

"What is the day of your birth?"

Thursday.

So Jupiter is the lord of the day.

Where is your lagna?

"Same Virgo, Sir." I was born half past six on 16-3-1933.

"Hence Mercury is another ruling planet."

"Let us think for a minute. Can you give marriage? In this case he can offer Kethu has to offer the results of Sun sign also the 5th and second house. The day of marriage should be Friday. The of the birth must be one of the 3 of Kethu." Ning agrees.

"He the ayanamsa is then 2°"

Shall we try to find out why she had a daughter born on 12-12-1962 Wednesday, Moon in Gemini, in Mrigasira star in Scorpio lagna. She was running Rahu Dasa Kethu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra. These three planets are the significators of the houses 2 and 5 indicating birth of a baby to a lady. (11th is important for gents.) Mercury in the constellation of Jupiter in 5 and sub of Mercury in Jupiter's star gave the birth on a Wednesday when Moon was in Mercury sign, Mars star. All, in full, agree.

"Sir, let us verify how I got married on that day and my wife is born in Virgo Lagna, Taurus Rasi and Rohini Moon star."

Yes; this must be done. As per your statement your lagna is Virgo; Star Visaka 4th quarter.

The correct horoscope is as follows:—

Ura. 28.58 Mer. 14.7 VII 6.6 Sun. 2.41	VIII 6.12	IX 7.12	X 6.12
Ven. 23.28 Rahu 14.09 VI 6.12	6-30 P.M. 16-3-1933 at 13-04 N and 80-15 E	XI 5.12	XII 6.12 Mar. 12.31 Kethu 14.9 Nep. 15.32 Jup. 24.36
Sat. 19.43 V 5.12	IV 6.12	III 7.12 Moon 1-36	II 6.12 Asc. 6° 6'

Dasa balance Jupiter 2 years 0 month 29 days.

On 19-11-61 the period was Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

Planet significator of which house	House planets significators
Sun 12, 6, 12, 4 and 7	I Mercury
Moon 12, 2, 11, 5 and 4	II Moon, Venus, Saturn
Mars 12, 12, 3 and 8	III Mars
Mercury 5, 7, 1 and 10	IV Jupiter, Moon, Venus, Sun
Jupiter 6, 12, 4 and 7	V Rahu, Saturn, Mercury
Venus 12, 6, 2 and 9	VI Rahu, Saturn, Mercury
Saturn 2, 5, 5 and 6	VII Mercury, Moon, Sun, Venus, Jupiter
Rahu 6, 6, 5 and 6	VIII Mars
Kethu 6, 12 and 6	IX Venus, Kethu, Jupiter
	X Mercury
	XI Saturn, Moon
	XII Mars, Moon, Venus, Sun, Mars, Kethu, Jupiter

Therefore significators of houses 2, 7 and 11 are Moon, Venus, Saturn; Mercury, Moon, Venus, Sun, Jupiter; Moon, Saturn.

Time of marriage Mercury Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra, Venus Shookshma.

Wife's ruling planets: Mercury, lord of lagna, Moon lord of the Nakshathra, Venus, lord of the Moon rasi: Jupiter aspects both rasi and lagna and Moon was in Jupiter sub for your wife at the time of birth.

On the day of marriage, Nakshathra Revathi, i.e., Mercury star Jupiter sign. Lagna of marriage: Mars sign Scorpio, Mercury star Jyeshtha.

Transit of planets: Moon in dasa-natha Mercury star: Mercury was in Venus sign Rahu star: Jupiter was in Venus sub.

The chart is correct: Marriage actually took place on 19-11-61: Note that Jupiter was in 3 to him and Saturn, lord of 6 conjoined lord of 8 Mars. These are considered to be dangerous by Hindus and Westerners respectively. But K. P. proves that the traditional system is incorrect.

Suppose you use any other ayanamsa, star itself may change: dasa bhukti definitely changes. No science can be strictly followed. But in traditional system any one of the thousand rules may explain, after the event.

On 12-12-62 he had a daughter born. What was the period, then?

Mercury Dasa Mars Bhukti Rahu Anthra. Girl's star was Mars star, Mrigasira in Mercury sign, Gemini: Lagna was in Mars sign Scorpio.

If one uses any other ayanamsa and applies stellar method to him not only K. P. is useless but also the whole world.

K. P. predicts with certainty: reiterates when again questioned: Comes true when one waits and sees: But all other methods whatever they are, they have no single rule: no cogency: no coherence: no systematic application and never sure success. So, they have to say "tendency." Also, the astrologers have some mythological story and say that there is a curse for astrology and hence if fails: another will say only Brahma can be sure of prediction. These are only to take shelter whenever one fails. Let any one predict any event to the day, applying any single rule which should be applicable universally: none but K. P. followers can do it. Let them apply in case of twins.

Due to lack of space, the Editor is unable to publish letters received by him from unknown persons where they have

appreciated the ability of my students and scholars of K. P. If anyone wants to improve himself or herself let them learn K. P. I can only advise. I can suggest. Unless the customers are to be benefitted by clear cut correct predictions, one will not study and apply K. P. This is my view.

Second day

Next day the student comes also: along with him enters a gentleman, a stranger to me. The new comer says, Sir, I am a regular reader of your magazine. I have a doubt about the position of Moon. Some say that I am born in Uthrapadra, some say Revathi. I would like to hear from you the correct one.

"Where from are you coming?"

"Dhond."

You could have clarified your doubt in your place itself. There are a few good astrologers who follow only my Padhdhati. There is a Railway Police subordinate. He is very good at it. From A.H.

Prof. Krishnamurti explains his successful findings in the 40 years of his continuous research and convinces the mass the necessity of research and listing out series of miserable failure in Training.

Wheeler & Co. at Dhond trace one who he is as he gets my magazine there every month. Any other doubt you have, contact him, he will clarify it

"You don't know his name, Sir."

"I never asked him. But very often he visits Bombay and improves his knowledge by attending my lectures and also consulting me privately. If you make enquiry, you can come to know of him. Alright give me the data, i.e. the time of birth in I.S.T. and the date, month and year. I do not want to know where you were born, as it is unnecessary to note the position of Moon.

What all I have, I give you, Sir. This is the chart cast at Tinnevely by an astrologer: he says that my star is Uthrapadra. This chart from Bombay also says Uthrapadra. Dasa balance differs by one and half years. This chart I got from the neighbouring State. It shows Revathi star and Mercury Dasa balance 15 years and odd. Here the difference between Tinnevely and this in dasa balance is nearly 3 years. Which am I to take as a correct one?

I referred to the Ephemeris for the time 5-36 P.M. given by him on 27-7-1929. His day of birth was a Saturday. Moon was in 16° 15' Pisces Nirayana. Therefore your star is Uthrapadra. Saturn Dasa balance is 0 year 6 months 19 days. The chart cast at Bombay is very nearly correct except a few days difference in dasa bhukti system. Position of other planets correct. The dasa balance given from Tinnevely is to be corrected. The other chart mentioning your nakshatra as Revathi is wrong.

"How do you say so, Sir? Is it what you feel or is there any scientific explanation for your finding?"

What are the ruling planets, today for this time of judgment?

Today it is Saturday—lord Saturn.

Star—Pushya—lord Saturn.

Rasi—Cancer—owner Moon.

Lagna now at 9.45 A.M. I.S.T. at Bombay is 5° Pisces. It is Jupiter's sign Saturn star Saturn sub.

Therefore Saturn, Moon and Jupiter are very strong ruling planets for this moment.

Hence your star is Jupiter sign Saturn star Jupiter sub and Moon sub sub.

If Moon sub sub is to be there then the dasa balance should be between 8 months 26 days and 6 months 10 days. It can neither be beyond 8 months 26 days and less than 6 months 10 days. According to Raphael Ephemeris and Krishnamurti ayanamsa it agrees—The other two values are therefore wrong.

If Revathi is to be your star, then Mercury should be one of the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Mercury finds no place here.

Third Example :

Let me give 3 sets of horoscopes which a person has for his time of birth.

Rahu 7.47		Lagna 7° 12' Moon 29.43
	26—12—1931 5-30 P. M. 13.04 N 80.15 E Saturday Ephemeris or Drig.	Jup. 29.24
Venus 8.03 Sat. 9.20		
Mars 19.43 Sun 10.58	Mercury 29.34	Kethu 7.47

Rahu		Lagna Moon
	Vakya	
Venus		Jupiter
Sat., Mars, Sun	Mercury	Kethu

If you take the other Ayanamsa value which you had been thinking to be correct, on a few argued on incorrect basis in the chart is as follows:

Rahu			
	5-30 P.M. 26-12-31 13-04 N 80-15 E Saturday		Moon
Venus, Saturn			Jupiter
Mars, Sun, Mercury			Kethu

The third chart neither agrees with Drig nor Vakya. Look at the position of planets. Which can this person follow or use it?

I asked him, mention now which position of which planet you want to fix. When that is fixed, you will be knowing which to follow.

Let me know whether my Guru is exalted or not?

Right. Take the ruling planets for this moment 3-58 P.M. 17-2-69 at Bombay. Lagna fag end of Gemini owned by Mercury. Star Sathabisha governed by Rahu. Sign Kumba owned by Saturn. Day Monday ruled by Moon. Hence Mercury, Rahu, Saturn and Moon are the ruling planets. Sun is not a significator. Hence it is not Simba. It is only Cancer. That also Moon sign, Mercury star, Saturn sub, Rahu sub sub. So Jupiter should be between 29° 24' to 29° 43' in Cancer.

So my Jupiter is exalted.

'Yes.'

Now it is time for me to go to Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan to conduct the class. Come on any other day if you want to clarify any doubt.

Before he leaves another person comes and says 'Sir, a few say that my sade-sathi

will be over and Saturn moves on to Aries on 21-2-69. Is it true.' asks an Aquarius rasi-born.

Though I wish that you are free from such a depressing factor that sade-sathi is over, yet, the truth is that Pisces is occupied by Saturn. It will be there till 6-3-69. After all 16 days only more.

Each almanac differs from the other. How to find out the truth. Does Saturn move on 21-2-69? So the question is where will Saturn be on 22-2-69. Just now I explained to him that the ruling planets for this moment are Mercury, Rahu, Saturn and Moon. Rahu represents Jupiter. Hence Saturn continues to be in Jupiter sign Pisces, in Mercury star Revathi, Saturn sub, Mars is not a ruling planet now. If Saturn's position is in Aries, Mars will be a ruling planet.

"Can I complete S.S.L.C.? I was told that Saturn and Rahu are in 11, Jupiter balam is there as it is in 5 and so on. Actually I have made many attempts. I am ashamed to say. But one thing is certain. I will be appearing till I come out successful."

"Do it. But, what is your reason to take such a decision?

What Sir, girls somehow pass easily. They work hard. They concentrate. But somehow I could not. This is the main cause for my failure. When I am to get married, if I remain as an unqualified candidate and the girl whom I have to marry has passed. Look at my prestige and position. There must be the inferiority complex. So I should make all efforts and pass. No doubt, I was giving my life and worked hard. Yet I failed once, twice, thrice, four times. Now I am more serious attempt. I am thinking that the boy will help me. I am useless. Now I want to see what promises support to research me to doubt. I am of Stellar Astrological Institute, Bellary.

Alright! Give me to doubt. I am of Stellar Astrological Institute, Bellary.

Born at
21-10-1948

So the following is your horoscope :

VIII 13.14	Rahu 12.14 IX 15.14	Moon- 6.31 Mercury 15.14	Ura. 7-27 XI 14.14
VII 13.44	2.48 A.M. 21-10-1948 11-39 N 78.12 E		XII 14.14
VI 14.14			Sat. 10.21 Lag. 13.44 Ven. 23.31
V 14.14 Jup. 2.09	IV 15.14 Mars 9-36	III 15.14 Ket. 12.14 Sun 4.22 Merc. 2.24	II 13.14 Nep. 20.14

Sun Dasa balance 1 year 6 months 24 days.

Dear boy, the chart has been worked out correctly. That which you have is also very correct.

"Sir, I know that the calculation would be correct. He is working in a bank. He follows only your system. But I doubt whether my time of birth is correct.

Do you doubt the time of birth by more than an hour?

No, Sir. It can be less than half an hour, this way or that.

What is the time now?

11-50 A.M.

Date: 23-2-1969.

Day: Sunday

Where is Moon?

Taurus owned by Venus.

Star.

Karthik ruled by Sun.

"MA? If you work out in Venus sign Sun

iven by you, the
ign Venus star
It is O.K.

ect. But to
at all when
ong. All

people born in Rishaba Rasi neither fail nor all pass. If they threaten that Rishaba Rasi will be having Sade-Sathi and they cannot pass hereafter is also incorrect.

You read my article on "Saturn's transit." Only hereafter you enter into a better, prosperous and successful period.

Ruling planets and intervals: On 11-3-1969 I had to meet a very high official. A friend of mine phoned me saying that he would be happy if I meet him at 3 P.M. I and one of my students had been to his office at the stroke of 3-30. I was told that he was in a conference urgently arranged and that he would be back in a few minutes. Also he added that the officer knew that you would be coming at 3-30 P.M. and asked me to request you to wait for a few minutes. I looked into the Ephemeris. Then I recollected that his star was Jyeshtha. I worked out when the lagna with be in Mars star Mercury sub or Mercury star Mars sub. I worked out and found that Mercury star Mars sub will rise in the east for Bombay at 4-20 P.M. So at about 3-35 P.M. I told the clerk that he could not call me before 4-20 P.M. So I and my friend will attend to our other business and be here by 4-20 P.M. This reply was strange to him. After 4-15 P.M. we returned. Just at 4-20 P.M. the officer came. Many were waiting. He himself came to visitor's room and called me to come in, and we went into his room. He took his seat along with me and discussed. He wanted me to find out his correct birth star. He had a doubt whether it was Jyeshtha or Anuradha. I told him that if he would have been born in Anuradha, I would have met him at 3 P.M. as he fixed up the time for interview as at that time lagna rising in the East was in Saturn's star Pushya. I met him lagna was Ashlesha star, Moon was in Jyeshtha star. There is no doubt to declare that your birth star is Jyeshtha! Luckily at that time Moon was in Jyeshtha itself. As Saturn is not a ruling planet, his star can never be Anuradha but only Jyeshtha.

Thus ruling planets correctly reveal only when K. P. Ayanamsa is used. If

one uses a less value, the prediction must miserably fail.

So only finding out the ruling planets and applying properly one need not waste one's time, Astrology saves the valuable time.

Arrived at Madras: Classes at Madras started. Many highly qualified and very well-settled officials have joined. They were hearing my lectures. One of the members, Professor in Medical College, Madras came on Sunday 23—3—1969 at 12 P.M. His question was whether his lagna was Karkat or Simha.

I noted the ruling planets.

Sunday ruled by Sun.

Lagna Taurus ruled by Venus.

Lagna in 7° 7' in Sun star Kethu sub.

Moon was in Karthik star Venus sub.

Therefore, Sun Venus, Kethu were the ruling planets.

His time of birth was 7-10 P.M. on 29—1—1928 at Madras. He had charts already erected by a few. Some say Cancer lagna and some Leo lagna.

If Cancer is to be lagna, Moon, Mercury, Saturn or Jupiter should be the ruling planets. It is not so.

This method of fixing is ever true. Never it fails. It is convincing and correct. One can follow after verifying in known cases and confirm the truth.

Once I published that a young daughter of mine who knows about ruling planets gave reply by the same Telephone trunk call which was a surprise to them. I was in the Government House talking to them at Bangalore Ex-President Dr. Radhakrishnan also was in Government House in another hall. He came to attend a function in Lal Bagh where Kulapatiji Mr. K. M. Munshiji arranged a conference. Mrs. V. V. Giri wanted to find out how far I have perfected the science. So she asked me to mention the birth star of a bridegroom who married her granddaughter. I told her. You know the star.

I can at once say. Now you dial 440 449 to Madras. My child will say. You put only this question. Never say who you are, etc. The question should be "What is the birth star of a young gentleman?" In 10 seconds my daughter replied Simha Rasi Maka star.

"Is it, Yekshini?"

"No."

"Is it a magic?"

"No."

"What is it, then?"

"It is only K. P."

Thus, on thousands of occasions—not one or two they have mentioned the correct lagna, star, rasi, etc. Indeed a surprise to consultants as they were correct.

"Let me request those who call that K. P. is not a discovery, to answer, clarify and remove the doubts of consultants, applying *any single rule universally*."

The day is fast approaching to put an end to classify that Astrology is a science of tendency and that Brahma alone can say with certainty.

The day is come to claim that Astrology is an exact science needing more research scholars to make honest attempts with open mind only a little is to be done.

Mr. Nagappa, M.L.A., promises support to research scholars and opens a branch of Stellar Astrological Research Institute, Bellary.

TRADITIONAL TRANSIT SYSTEM MEANINGLESS

By

Jyotish Visharad K. GANAPATHI

The traditional astrologers are not unaware that the Gochara—Transit System advocated by various sages saints and scholars in different text-books are useless, meaningless and not universally applicable.

Present authors reproducing those dicta in their own words and publishing in different languages, actually do harm to those who keep their horoscopes side by side with such books without mentioning that these rules fail miserably in majority of the individuals.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, only those who suffer due to Grabachara will follow this Gochara.

Let me first reproduce that which is mentioned in the text-books.

Of all the lagnas it is only the Moon Lagna that is most important for ascertaining the Gocharapala. One ought therefore to calculate and predict from the Moon's place to predict the effects due to transits of planets through the signs counted from that of the Moon.

During transit, the Sun gives good results when he is in 3 or 6 or 10, 11 counted from Moon: the Moon in 1, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11 Jupiter in 2, 5, 7, 9 and 11: Mars and Saturn 3, 6, 11: and so on.

Then they mention about Vedha.

Let me give in this and subsequent issues the Gochara position of planets at the time of the marriage; at the time of appointment, at the time when one receives President award, at the time when one wins in races, one gains in lottery etc.

The following is the horoscope of Mr. K. B. Jagadish Rapid maritimes Shipping and Clearing Agent, 308, Thambu Chetty Street, Madras-1.

Rahu 11-52 III 10-57	IV 12-57	V 10-57	VI 6-57
II 6-57	10-10-1931 1-11 P.M. 13-04 N 80-15 E		VII 3-34 Jupiter 24-32
Lagna 3-34			VIII 6-57
Saturn 24-08 XII 6-57	XI 10-57	Mars 22-54 Mc. 12-57 Venus 1-49	Sun 0-26 Moon 5-31 IX 10-57 Ket. 11 52 Merc. 17-04

Sun Dasa balance 1 year 10 months 12 days. You were married on 1-9-1950.

Position of planets, then, at the time of marriage was as follows:—

As per Dasa Bhukti System, he got married during Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Anthra.

Rahu 6-07	Moon 6		
Jupiter 8-39	1-9-1950		Ven. 25-49 — Sun 14-56 Sat. 27-45
		Mars 20-17	Kethu 6-07 Mc. 8-54

In the birth chart Moon was in Virgo. In the chart erected for the moment of marriage—

- (a) Moon was in 8—Ashtama—Chandrashtama.
- (b) Kethu and Mercury in Janma (in 1).

- (c) Mars in 2.
- (d) No Gurubalam—Guru in 6.
- (e) Rahu in 7.
- (f) Sade-Sati—7½ years Saturn—Saturn in 12.
- (g) Sun in 12.

What will an honest astrologer with these rules say? A very very bad time what is it that is said in the book, Phala Deepika by Mantraeswara?

(a) When Sun transits in 12, sorrow, loss of wealth, quarrel, fever.

(b) Moon in 8: fear, worry.

(c) Mars in 2, fear, hot words, loss of wealth.

(d) Mercury in 1, loss of wealth.

(e) Jupiter in 6—trouble from enemies, cousins and sufferings from disease.

(f) Venus in 11—Safety.

(g) Saturn in 12, worthless and fruitless business. Robbed of one's money by enemies. Wife and children suffer.

(h) Rahu in 7 loss.

(i) Ketu in 1 sickness and death.

Persons learning palmistry, refer the book and at once look to their palm. They get terrified similarly if one refers these rules and apply to the virgo rasi born, what is his finding, fear, disease, sorrow, ill-health, loss, enemy etc. Oh God! How long a time are we to put up with such readings? How quickly the astrologer disposes one saying that Gurubalam is not come. The Gochara is bad. But the above is a fact.

Apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

This person got married on 1—9—1950: Judge houses 2, 7 and 11: Saturn owns the second. Only Rahu is in Saturn star: 7th is occupied by Jupiter. Mars is in Jupiter star and sub of Saturn. 11th house is owned by Mars and Venus is in its star. Hence Rahu, Mars and Venus are the strongest significators. Rahu is in the constellation of lord of 2 and in sub of Moon, lord of 7: Mars is in the constellation of planet in 7 and sub of Saturn lord of 2 and 12. Venus is in the constellation of lord of 11 in the sub of Mercury. Rahu is

the strongest. Rahu Dasa gave marriage the moment it started.

By transit Jupiter was in Rahu star Rahu sub. Rahu was in Jupiter sign Saturn star Mercury sub.

Moon was in Ketu star Rahu sub (Ketu represents Moon and Mercury). Mars in Jupiter star Jupiter sub. Sun who is to indicate the month of marriage was in Venus star Venus sub. Saturn was in Moon sub. Ketu in Mercury sub. Mercury in Venus sub.

Thus all planets were transiting in the constellation of the significators and sub of the significators.

This clearly confirms what Prof. Krishnamurti says: Let a planet transit in any sign, or in any house. You never bother about it. What you should find out is, the transit of the significators in the constellation and sub of the significators of a particular matter. This rule is applicable to one and all. No other rule to confuse no alternative—No confusion, clarity and simplicity of the Padhdhati give the correct date of event which come to pass and the argument is convincing and scientific.

Luck by lottery—another example:—

Refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Vol. II, pages 93 and 94. This gentleman born in Cancer sign as Janma rasi having Moon in Cancer at the moment of birth had.

(a) Jupiter in Janma, i.e. first rasi which is according to Hindus bad.

(b) Saturn in 4 to Moon—bad.

(c) Moon in 5 to get Moon sign—bad.

(d) Ketu in 12 bad.

Again the same gentleman had fortune in March 1968. Then also transit results were adverse according to Hindus, whereas K. P. answers all the questions.

Hence new students read Krishnamurti Padhdhati. You know the shortest, correct and straight track. If you read all, it is like rice mixed with paddy and other rejectable materials.

“Study Krishnamurti Padhdhati and serve the people” is my sincere advice to students.

‘WHICH GEM WILL SUIT ME’

By
K. GANAPATHY

A few learned astrologers find that a particular planet in its period will give adverse results to a person. So to mitigate the evil effects they suggest the stone or gem governed by that malefic planet. According to Prof. Krishnamurti, it is wrong and actually doing harm to the consultant.

Suppose Venus has to cause Diabetes. If one suggests that sweets are governed by Venus and one taking much of sweets, will reduce the evil effects of Venus, how far this learned astrologer will be helpful to the patient.

Again, if Mars denotes arrogance, independence, disobedience, etc. and thereby Mars threatens dispute among husband and wife, what is the meaning of suggesting to put on coral or ruby indicated by Mars or to keep ready alathi or a knife or a revolver loaded, governed by Mars. Suppose due to evil Mars, one's hut is in fire, consider how wise the learned advisor is, if he suggests to pour highly inflammable ones on the fire, since inflammable ones are governed by Mars.

If Saturn indicates laziness, lethargic tendency and slow in one's action, how can there be any benefit by painting the wall with blue colour, purchasing blue cloth for curtain and blue car for his use. The result will be similar to an old (Saturn) deaf (Saturn) person crossing the road and the Saturn afflicted driver or owner delaying in reducing the speed by applying the brake. Readers know what the results would be.

If Moon is evil and it threatens loose motion, if one suggests a liquid purgative to the patient what will be the result? If Moon threatens, drowning in one's horoscope and if one uses pearl according to an advice, do you know what will happen? Mind you, Moon will keep him for some hours by the side of the pearls at the bottom of the sea and after a few

hours, lift his body up to the surface and carry the bloated dead body to the shores.

So, what is the wise suggestion? Prof. Krishnamurti says that when a house is in fire, we throw water and sand; when one is lazy, we give stimulant; when there is diabetes, we give insulin to control. Therefore, that which will nullify the evil is to be suggested. That planet which is auspicious, is to be taken. Its Gem alone is to be used. Therefore, people following Sayana system will be knowing the date of birth.

If birth is between:—

March, 22 and April 23	... Blue, Pearl
April, 24 and May 24	... Blue, Yellow.
May, 25 and June 25	... Red, Yellow.
June, 26 and July 25	... White, Red.
July, 26 and Aug. 24	... Green, Red,
Aug. 25 and Sept. 23	... Cream, Green.
Sept. 24 and Oct. 23	... Orange Red.
Oct. 24 and Nov. 23	... Green, Orange.
Nov. 24 and Dec. 23	... White, Green.
Dec. 24 and Jan. 22	... Red, White.
Jan. 23 and Feb. 22	... Yellow, White
Feb. 23 and Mar. 21	... Blue, Yellow.

Those who know only their birth star and rasi, they can use as follows:—

Aries, Mesha	... Blue, Pearl.
Taurus, Rishaba	... Blue, Yellow.
Gemini, Mithunam	... Red, Yellow.
Cancer, Karkata	... White, Red.
Leo, Simha	... Green, Red.
Virgo, Kanni	... Cream, Green.
Libra, Thulam	... Orange, Red.
Scorpio, Vrischika	... Green, Orange.
Sagittarius—Dhanus	... White Cream.
Capricorn, Makaram	... Red, White.
Aquarius, Kumbam	... Yellow, White.
Pisces, Meenam	... Blue, Yellow.

If Sun is a benefic, use orange colour and gold.

If Moon is a benefic, use Pearls, Pushpa-ragam.

If Mars is a benefic, use Coral and Ruby.

If Mercury is a benefic, use Emerald.

If Jupiter is a benefic, Yellow Sapphire—Gold.

If Venus is a benefic, Diamond, Silver.

If Saturn is a benefic, Blue, Sapphire.

The day of purchase also may be the day ruled by the same beneficial planet promising pleasure, peace and prosperity (e.g.). Pearls on Mondays, Coral "Tuesdays. Emerald on Wednesdays, etc., etc.

As Jupiter and Venus, are beneficial to your wife, set Diamond in Gold and give her Diamond governed by Venus which

promises harmony and happiness and Gold indicated by Jupiter will give healthy children.

This is what you want.

One Section of the fully packed hall with the educated and highly qualified gents of Bellary.

HOROSCOPY—WHEN CAN I PAY THE BALANCE ?

By
K. S. K.

"An agreement was signed with the contractor on 14-10-67 requesting him to construct a building for my use at a cost of Rs. 50,000.

I paid Rs. 6,600 on 29-6-61, secondly on 14-10-68, Rs. 10,000, thirdly on 21-12-68 Rs. 7,000. The balance is to be paid. Source and date of repayment, God alone knows" says one student.

"Why do you say that God alone knows. Cannot our Gururji tell you when and how you will repay and regain peace."

"Yes. He can help us by prediction."

Then what do you expect from an astrologer. Our classmate may consult when he will get married. Since he is depressed and dejected as he remains unmarried and he had his 37th birthday, only yesterday. Will the astrologer relieve his worry or satisfy him by giving any his aged daughter in marriage to him. Or if I go and say that there is pressure for money etc., which you are aware of, will he issue a cheque and help me. If our room mate requests him to find out when he can get accommodation, will he make a search for him. Astrologer can give only this much relief: That is he can remove the worry. How? He will predict when the matter will materialise. "Alright let us meet him".

Both enter.

"Yes: come in, come on; Why do you hesitate?"

"Sir, we have not taken an appointment, but we have taken a chance."

"What for?"

The worried person narrates the cause of his worry and asks "when can I be free from these by paying the Balance?"

"Have you brought your horoscope?"

"Yes, Sir, here it is. I have worked out as per your method."

Horoscope is as under:

	As. 4.46	II 6.19	Kethu 1.33 III 2.19 IV 26.19
XI 25.19 Sat. 23.31	15-12-1936 2-49 P.M. 24-51 N 67-04 E		V 23.19
XI 23.19 Ven. 11.37			VI 25.19
X 24.10 Moon 16.07 Merc. 14.00 Jupiter 10.7 Rahu 1.33 Sun 0.23 IK 2.18	VIII 6.19	VII 4.26	Mars 25.10

Venus Dasa balance 15 years, 9 months 27 days.

It is verified. An intelligent student, without a single mistake has calculated and erected the map according to Krishna-murti Padhdhati.

"The chart is perfectly alright. Give me few minutes".

Two minutes passed. I made all calculations and I wrote the dates of repayment in a slip of paper.

I asked him "What is the time, now?"

"10-20 A.M. Sir."

"What is the lagna?"

"Let me refer to *Janma Bhoomi* and tell you, Sir."

"Yes, *Janma Bhoomi* furnishes correct information. There is the ready reckoner. Please refer."

"Mesh started at 9-38 A.M., Sir. So it is Mesh."

"Who is the owner of Mesh?"

"Mars, Sir."

"What is your day of birth?"

"Tuesday."

"Who governs Tuesday?"

"Mars."

"Next, where is Moon now?"

"In Taurus."

"Who is its Lord?"

"Venus."

What is your birth star?

"Poorvashada."

"Who rules Poorvashada?"

"Venus, Sir."

You are the third person visiting, now.

"Do you see that your lord of lagna is Mars, lord of your star is Venus?"

"Yes, Sir."

"What did I teach you in the class?"

"You said that one can consult an astrologer only at such a time so that the ruling planets at that moment agrees with the ruling planets at his or her birth moment."

"Are you satisfied with correctness of your chart?"

"Yes, Sir."

"Now, let me tell you, the next date of repayment will be on 15-3-69."

"How did you arrive as it in 2 minutes, Sir."

If I explain it will take 15 minutes? Anyhow let me oblige, you both.

What do you mean by an agreement with contractor. Does it not mean that you and another person sign a document wherein both agree? So which houses are we to judge. 3rd house counted from your lagna and the 3rd counted from 7th, i.e. houses 3 and 9 in your chart."

3rd house is vacant: Owner is Mercury. It has no planet in its stars Ashlesha, Jyeshtha or Revathi. So Mercury is one of the significators.

Jupiter, Moon and Mercury are in the 9th house: Mercury, we have judged Venus alone is in Moon's star. Saturn is in Jupiter's star. So Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Moon, Jupiter are the significators.

What was the period running at the time of signing the contract Moon Dasa

Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthra Venus Shookshma. The day was a Saturday. The star was Saturn star. The time of signing the contract was Makara sign, Moon star.

Next you paid first instalment. Houses 8 and 12 indicate the repayment, just like 2 and 6 when judged together denote borrowing.

You repaid during the Moon Dasa, Sun Bhukti Saturn Anthra on a Saturday when Moon was in Cancer owned by Moon.

Next payment was made during Mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Mars Anthra, Rahu Shookshma on a Monday in Rahu constellation in Mercury sign.

The third was paid on 21-12-1968 during Mars Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Saturn Anthra on a Saturday when Moon was in Makar, ruled by Saturn.

"How is it, Sir, that Saturn gives me money and also makes me part with it?"

In your chart, Saturn owns both 11th and 12th houses: No planet is in 12: Saturn alone is in 11. No planet is in Saturn star. Hence Saturn gives due to 11th house. Saturn dispenses due to 12th house result. So, on the days governed by Saturn you get cheques. You issue cheques.

"Can I pay in full?"

"No."

Whenever Saturn rules, all payments will be made only in instalments."

"Why, Sir."

If Saturn indicates disease, Saturn gives a chronic one.

If we get or give, Saturn prolongs the period by way of instalments. It is a delaying planet to fulfil one's desire whereas it is not delaying or disappointing one.

When will I clear off the loan?

"Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti Sun Anthra—January 1970"

"Will he give me time to that extent?"

Whether he gives or not, you clear off only when the conjoined period of planets deposited in the constellation of planet in 2 operates; to clear off your dues. Judge the house "Two"

"Thanks, Sir."

"Both go smilingly and with the hope that he can repay and clear off in January 1970 and with a decision to take time from the contractor".

"Is your worry over?" asks the classmate, while they are putting on shoes sitting in the outside verandah."

"What doubt is there? He deals with the subject so quickly, explains it in meticulous detail so lucidly and encourages with his convincing arguments so confi-

dently". So saying they go on and on and I can't hear any more what they talk.

Mr. Hanumantharao Vaidhya (the Secretary of the S.A.R.I., Bellary Branch) gives Vote of Thanks.

July 1969

LITIGATION IN HIGH COURT—RESULTS

Horary Astrology

By

Jyotish Visharad K. GANAPATI

Number given 104 within 249.

Time of judgment : 1-30 P.M. Tuesday
8-4-69.

Place of judgment: Madras 13° 04' N.

Prof. Krishnamurti says that there should be a system to find out results by Horary astrology and if the consultant gives a number and it is taken to ascertain the ascendant for that query, the answer should be only one: i.e., for each number there should be a definite position in the Zodiac. The method which one follows should not indicate more than one position and for every position in the Zodiac, there should be a separate number. Clarity is found only in K. P.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, the following method appears to be jugglery. Ask for a number within 108: If the given number is above 12, divide the number by 12, take only the remainder. Count from Aries. The remainder will indicate a sign as lagna. In this case, the lagna extends for 30° and each has 9 numbers: i.e., 9 consultants can give 9 different numbers which give same remainder. The lagna remains the same.

He asks, "What is the sanctity in requesting the consultant to give a number within 108, then divide by 12 and take the remainder. Why can't they ask for a number within 12 to avoid the above calculation which creates a wrong impression on the consultant as though even to find out Horary lagna, there is some calculation?" Actually one gets the following signs as lagna if the consultant gives the following numbers:—

Aries: 1; 13; 25; 37; 49; 61; 73; 85; 97.

Taurus: 2; 14; 26; 38; 50; 62; 74; 86; 98.

Gemini: 3, 15, 27, 39, 51; 63, 75, 87, 99 and so on.

A doubt arises in the minds of the readers, how can number 1, 13, 25 etc., denote Aries full: Will not there be any difference between 1, 13, 25, etc.

There is and there must be.

Hence this method is not satisfactory.

Another method is to take each number having an arc of 3° 20'. The Zodiac of 360° is divided into 108 equal parts, i.e. 27 stars: each divided into 4 equal parts. Therefore if one says number Two; it means Asc. is between 3° 20' Aries to 6° 40' Aries: Number 9 means 26° 40' Aries to 30°. 10 means 0°. Taurus to 3° 20' and so on.

But the real difficulty for the K. P. followers arises when they want to find out the sub. Because in each quarter of a constellation extending for 3° 20', there can be two or three or four or 5 subs. So one will be at a loss when the subs are to be judged to know whether a matter will be fulfilled or not. Hence, this method, though superior to the first system, is also indicating alternative results.

But if one gives a number within 249, then each number has a definite position in the Zodiac. No other number can indicate the same position. The sign lord, the star lord and sub lord, i.e. these three are absolutely different.

According to traditional system, there is no Bhava Chakra in Horary astrology as each number shows a particular sign as a Bhava. This is unscientific.

According to Kalidoss, we can find out the lagna by asking for a number within 108. But he has not advocated to erect a

Bhava chart. Then for numbers 1 to 9, Aries is the lagna; 10 to 18 Taurus; 19 to 27 Gemini; 28 to 36 Cancer and so on. It is also unscientific.

But Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the scientific one. One is asked to give a number within 249. Each number has a separate sub. Professor says, take the position of the commencement of the sub and erect the horoscope — 12 cusps for the locality where the query is judged. Then insert the planet in this map for the moment of judgment.

Number given is 104 within 249; turn over page 48 of the monthly magazine "Astrology and Atrishita" July 1968 issue.

Against number 104, you will find Sun sign Sun star Mars sub. It extends from 28° 26' 40" in Leo to 29° 13' 20" in Leo.

Take the beginning of this cusp. It is 28° 26' 40" Leo.

"What system is it?"

"Nirayana"

"Which Table of Houses are we to refer?"

"Raphael's table of Houses?"

"Which system does he follow?"

"Sayana."

So what to do?

On which day we judge the query? What is the ayanamsa? Add this ayanamsa value for the date of judgment to the Nirayana position of 28° 26' 40". Then 23° 20' for 6-4-1969 is to be added. The result will be 21° 46' 40" Virgo, in Sayana.

What is the latitude of the place of judgment? 13° 4' North Latitude. Turn over the page where the Cusps are given for 13° Latitude North. Then refer the line where 21° 46' 40" Virgo would be. It is given for 21° 22' and 20° 26' Virgo. Work out. Then you will find as follows.

I. Cusp is 21° 46' 40", Virgo

II. Cusp is 22° 22' Libra

III. Cusp is 22° 22' Scorpio

X. Cusp is 22° 22' Gemini

XI. Cusp is 21° 22' Cancer

XII. Cusp is 21° 22' Leo.

If we work further by adding 180, we get

VII. Cusp 21° 46' 40" Pisces

VIII. 22° 22' Aries

IX. 22° 22' Taurus

IV. 22° 22' Sagittarius

V. 21° 22' Capricorn

VI. 21° 22' Aquarius. So the Nirayana map is as follows after deducting 23° 20'

VIII 29-2 Ven. 25-27 Sun 24-58 Mer. 24-18 Rahu 6-8	Sat. 3-55 IX 29-2	X 29-2	XI 28-2
VII 28-26-40			XII 28-2
VI 28-2			Lagna 28-26-40
V 28-2 Moon 8-24	IV 29-2 Mars 21-21	III 29-2	Jup. 5-38 Ket. 6-8 II 29-2

Is success promised?

Judge the sub lord of the 11th Cusp.

11th Cusp is at 28° 2' in Gemini. It is ruled by Venus. What can Venus do? It is in the constellation of the planet in 7 and sub of planet in 7. It is retrograde.

So, declare that he will lose the case.

Can we confirm?

Take the 7th house which indicates the opponent. Where is the 11th cusp to the 7th, i.e. Fifth Cusp. It is 28° 2' Sagittarius. So, it is in Sun's star Moon sub. Both can never be retrograde.

Sun is in 2 in the constellation of planet—Mercury in 1—sub of node in 1 (counted from 7th house).

Moon is in 10 in the constellation of Ketu in 7 to 7 and sub of Mercury in 1. therefore opponent wins.

If opponent wins, he must lose—yes. So find 12th Cusp. It is Mercury star Saturn sub. Both Mercury and Saturn are advantageous to opponent alone.

Thus one can analyse and definitely state that the particular litigation in the High Court for which he has given number 104 promises loss, failure, etc., to the consultant and success to the opponent.

Time of event :

According to this chart—Kethu Dasa

balance on 8-4-1969 = 2 years 7 months 3 days. Now Jupiter sub period is running upto 5-11-1969. Then starts Saturn sub period.

Take ruling planets. Today Mars day : Jupiter sign transitted by Moon and Moolam star governed by Kethu—Lagna is around 16° in Cancer.

Hence Kethu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mars Anthra Saturn Shookshma is the period, i.e., before 15-9-1969. It will be on 3-9-1969.

WHEN WILL MY FINANCIAL DIFFICULTY BE OVER ?

By
K. S. K.

Number given is 247.

Time 10-30 A.M.: Place 19° N; Date 19-2-69. Horoscope is as follows :—

(Horary)

Sat. 28.15 Lagna 24° 0' 40" Ven 21 32 Rahu 8° 41' Moon 2° 32'	II 27° 26'	III 24° 17'	IV 19° 26'
XII 17° 17' Sun 7.03			V 15° 17'
XI 15° 17' Merc. 10.46			VI 17° 17'
X 19° 26'	24.17 IX Mars. 3.53	27.26 VIII	Ket. 8.41 Jup. 11.21 VII 24° 6' 40"

Jupiter Dasa balance 0 year 11 months 16 days. Generally financial difficulty does not come at any part of life and when once it is solved, it is not over once for all for the lifetime. For some people, the trouble crops up, dies out, again on a later date reappears, again goes out and so on. In some cases, it is from birth to death. In rare cases, when once the problem is solved, then no more similar situation at all.

To know in which period one will be having enough bank position and any necessity that arises does not warrant overdraft facility or forces one to borrow the learned astrologer will find out the period governed by the significators of 11th cusp in Horary chart and the significators of the 11th house.

11th cusp falls in Capricorn at 15° 17'. It is in Saturn's sign Moon's star and Jupiter sub. Jupiter, the sub lord is in the constellation of planet Moon in 12th house. Moon is in Jupiter's star. Hence,

it shows that speedy withdrawal is shown in Jupiter's period. Jupiter in 6 shows that during Moon's period, bank position improves by borrowing. Let it be repeated. What can Moon do in its period? It has to give the result signified by the Bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation. Moon is in the constellation of the planet occupying 6. So you overdraw; What about Jupiter? It is in the constellation of the planet in 12, i.e. Moon and hence, investment, purchases, etc., so that you issue cheques and your bank position deteriorates.

11th Bhava also shows the time of making profit. Sun is in 11. Kethu is in Sun's star.

Second Bhava denotes the receipts by earning: no planet is in second Bhava: Mars rules the second house. No planet is in Mars star. Mars indicates how and when you make money. Therefore Kethu and Mars in their periods bring money to you which you need not return. It is yours.

But during the period of Sun, you gain and you repay loan. Why? Sun in the constellation of Node in 12 indicates repayment. Sun and Kethu jointly promise profit.

Mars in the 8th house indicates that you will earn through life insurance, land, buildings, real estate, mine products, pumpsets, etc.

Kethu gives money in your profession through your unknown people. Everything is your profit.

Mercury indicates that you lend money or you repay loan. In the ledger of the parties, during your Mercury period, they will give credit to you.

During Jupiter period, you make purchases. When 7th cusp indicates those with whom you deal, when the 4th to the

7th will be their property. It is owned by Jupiter which is in 12 to 7 in the constellation of the planet in 6 and 7.

During Saturn period, you have speedy turnover, larger profits, prestige, popularity, progress and prosperity as Mercury is in 10 which rules Revathi where Saturn is deposited.

Thus, note down to each planet and read the result as follows :

Jupiter Dasa ends on 5—2—70. Later Saturn Dasa will start. It runs for 19 years. Hence all the 19 years, you will be doing business as it is in Mercury star and in its own sub (Saturn in lagna bhava). Later Mercury Dasa will operate. As Mercury is in Moon's star, you will invest and reduce the bank position.

But one should not be going on saying throughout Mercury Dasa. Why? Mercury

is the Bhadhakathanaadhipathi to Pisces Lagna. Venus and Saturn are in its constellation. Hence one is to judge what these three planets can do in their conjoined period. They are very beneficial to see that from their conjoined period, you need not bother about any in this world.

When will it come ?

Jupiter Dasa 0 year 11 months 16 days. Saturn Dasa 19 years. Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti Mercury Anthra Saturn Shookshma will come after $2.4 \ 27+0-11-27+2-9-0=5-1-24$, i.e. 5 years 1 month 24 days after Mercury starts. So, $19-11-66+5-1-24=25$ years 1 month. In the article about partnership we got 25 years longevity. Now also we get the same.

[So, I advise you to take personal Insurance, endowment policy and not payment till end of life.]

TRANSFER—WHEN?

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified and then Predicted.)

By

P. R. MURALIDHARAN, B.E. (Civil),

Junior Engineer, P.W.D., Gulbarga Circle, Gulbarga.

A gentleman puts a question about his transfer on 6-12-1968 Friday at 3-53 P.M. at 17° 19' North and 76° 54' East Longitude—Nature of the query "Transfer." It is unknown—When?

Saturn 25° 36' 14" Rahu 12° 41' 00"	Lagna 22° 54' 43"	Moon 6° 54' 42"
Venus 2° 28' 21.6'		
	Sun 21° 1' 30" Mercury 20° 14' 25"	Mars 22° 54' 42.5" Jupiter 0° 40' 15" Kethu 12° 41'

Balance of Rahu Dasa.....17 years,
8 months, 4 days.

The following is the Bhava Table :—

I	
II	Moon
III	
IV	
V	Jupiter and Kethu
VI	Mars
VII	Sun and Mercury
VIII	
IX	Venus
X	
XI	Rahu
XII	Saturn

Westerners are quite right in the preparation of the Bhava chart as the first cusp or Ascendant is the beginning of Lagna Bhava and not about 15° behind the Ascendant.

Planets.	Lord of constellation.	Lord of sub.
Sun	Mercury	Venus
Moon	Rahu	Rahu
Mars	Moon	Sun
Mercury	Mercury	Venus
Jupiter	Sun	Venus
Venus	Sun	Jupiter
Saturn	Mercury	Rahu
Rahu	Saturn	Mars
Kethu	Moon	Rahu

Now about the transfer, consider houses 3, 10 and 12.

No planet occupies 3rd bhava. Mercury owns it. The planets in the constellation of Mercury are Sun, Mercury and Saturn. Therefore Sun, Mercury and Saturn are significators.

The 10th house is vacant; lord of 10th house is Saturn. Rahu alone is in the constellation of Saturn. So Rahu is a significator.

The 12th house is occupied by Saturn. The planets in the constellation of Saturn has already been considered.

So the planets that can cause transfer are Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Rahu. Now we have to find out whether any node is in the sign owned by any one of the significators. Since the nodes are always stronger than the planet to bestow results in preference to the planet themselves, Rahu is in Saturn's house (11th bhava). So Rahu is a strong significator. Any planet in the sub of Rahu will reflect the results as caused by Rahu. In the present chart, Moon is in the constellation of Rahu and in the sub of Rahu, Saturn and Kethu are in the sub of Rahu. Rahu is in the co

stellation of Saturn and is in sub of Mars. So the significator that can cause transfer are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury Saturn, Rahu and Kethu.

Lord of cusp of 3rd house is Mercury. Kethu is in Ravi Bhava (Leo) with Jupiter Lord of 12th Bhava and in Rasi Chart, he is in Virgo ruled by Mercury and hence Kethu being a node is more powerful. Hence consider Kethu as one of the strong signifiers.

The Ascendant falls in Aries sign—A movable sign which is in conformity with the nature of the question (Movement—change of place). Also the lord of rising sign is Mars who is sub planet for Rahu, i.e., Rahu is in the sub of Mars. As Rahu being a strong significator placed in 11th bhava, showing that the querist will have a favourable reply from the astrologer.

So according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati—whenever the conjoined period of these signifiers operates, the native gets transferred.

Hence in the 1st instance, I declared that the native was transferred on 7-2-1966 when he was running the major period of Mars, sub period of Kethu . . . Antara of Kethu.

This astonished the querist because he has actually received the transfer order on 7-2-1966. (Executive Engineer, P.W.D., Gulbarga Order No. 19666-68 dated 7-2-1966.) Thus confirmed the *correctness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati* word by word.

He asked when again he will be transferred?

He will be transferred in the major period of Rahu, in the sub period of Rahu, in the anthra of Saturn, in the Kethu Shookshma. This operates between 28-6-1969 and 6-7-1969. Let us now consider transition to pinpoint the exact date Sun transits in the sign of Gemini (Mercury) and in the star of Rahu on 28-6-1969. Hence the querist's transfer will take place on 28-6-1969 positively.

STUDENTS' SECTION

USE OF CONSTELLATION AND SUB

By

Jyotish Visharad K. GANAPATHI

The zodiac is divided into 27 equal parts. Each is called an asterism, Nakshathra, star or constellation. They are equal in longitude. Each constellation is 13° 20' or 800'. It commences from Mesha Aries 0° and the 27 stars ruled by Kethu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury in the above order make up the zodiac of 360°. After these 9 planets in the above order extend from Aries 0° to Cancer 30°, again they, in the same order, extend from Leo 0° to Scorpio 30°; again they follow the same order Kethu to Mercury from Sagittarius 0° to Pisces 30°. Thus Kethu has 3 zones. Next to the zone of Kethu, Venus has 3 zones; next to Venus, Sun rules 3 stars. Next to Sun, Moon governs 3 stars. Thus each planet rules 3 stars.

Each constellation is given different names. They are (1) Aswini, (2) Bharani, (3) Karthik, (4) Rohini, (5) Mrigasira, (6) Arudhra, (7) Punarvasu, (8) Pushya, (9) Ashlesha, (10) Maka, (11) Poorvapalguni, (12) Uthrapalguni, (13) Hastha, (14) Chitra, (15) Swathi, (16) Visaka, (17) Anuradha, (18) Jyeshtha, (19) Moola, (20) Poorvashada, (21) Uthrashada, (22) Sravana, (23) Dhanishta, (24) Sathabisha, (25) Poorvapadrapada, (26) Uthrapadrapada and (27) Revathi.

Therefore

Kethu rules Aswini, Maka and Moola.
(1, 10, 19)

Venus rules Bharani, P. Palguni and Poorvashada.
(2, 11, 20)

Sun rules Karthik, U. Palguni and Uthrashada.
(3, 12, 21)

Moon rules Rohini, Hastha and Sravana.
(4, 13, 22)

Mars rules M. Sira; Chitra and Dhanishta.
(5, 14, 23)

Rahu rules Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha.
(6, 15, 24)

Jupiter rules P. Vāsu, Visaka, P-P. Pada
(7, 16, 25)

Saturn rules Pushya, Anura- U.P. Pada.
dha, (8, 17, 26)

Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi.
(9, 18, 27)

Since the zodiac is of 360° and it is equally divided into 12 signs, each extending to 30° exactly, in each sign there will be, on the whole 2½ constellations.

In Aries, Aswini, Bharani and 3° 20' of Karthik, in Taurus Karthik remaining 10°, Rohini and M. Sira 6° 40'; in Gemini Mrigasira remaining 6° 40' Arudhra and P. Vasu 10° In Cancer Remaining 3° 20' P. Vasu, Pushya and Ashlesha. Thus in Leo Maka, P.P. Guni and ½ of U.P. Guni, in Virgo ½ U. P. Guni, Hastha, Chitra ½ in Libra Chitra ½ Swathi Visaka ½ in Scorpio Visaka ½ Anuradha and Jyeshtha. In Sagittarius Moola, P. Shada and U. Shada first ½ In Capricorn Remaining ½ U. Shada, Sravana, Dhanishta ½ In Aquarius Remaining ½ Dhanishta, Sathabisha P. P. Pada ½ In Pisces. P. P. Pada remaining ½, U. Pada and Revathi.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, constellation alone needs Consideration.

The sign is not very important. The house occupied by a planet should be judged, taking in which constellation the planet is posited. The role of the sign occupied by the planet is not so important.

A planet is in 12th bhava. It is said that it should cause separation, loss, issue of cheque, etc. But actually there is reunion,

gain, receipt of cheques. Example is given below :

III 9-45 Moon 0-45	IV 11-45	Rahu 7.40 V 9-45	Nep. 5-16 VI 5-45
II 5-45	7-52 A.M. 28-12-1900 13-04 N 80-15 E		VII 2.26
Asc. 2.26			VIII 5-45 Mars 18.38
Sat. 14-53 Sun. 13-34 XII 5-45 Jup. 2-24	Ura. 21-43 Mer. 22-40 Ven. 13-28 XI 9-45 Kethu 7-40	X 11-45	IX 9-45

Jupiter Dasa 3 years 1 month 6 days.

This Gentleman had gains, fortune and success during Saturn Mars and Sun sub periods ; desirable benefits during Jupiter and Mercury sub periods. But Kethu in 10, Venus in 11 and Rahu in 5 gave untoward and undesirable results.

According to traditional system, Saturn and Sun must be the worst. Jupiter also will fall in 12th bhava and ought to have been very bad. Venus and Budha causing Dharma Karmadhipathi Rajayoga should give brilliant results. Rahu representing Venus must cause Rajayoga. Mars should be dangerous. Prof. Krishnamurti was his friend for a long number of years and such results alone opened his eyes.

In 1939, when he visited Coimbatore, he heard one Nadi reader reading the results of a few persons in his cottage. He understood that planets' results were read as they were found in the bhavas. Then he heard many Nadi readers. None made use of the constellation. While reading the Nadi, he understood that without assigning the reason, the results were read and they were astoundingly meticulously correct. For the future they gave the reasons taking the traditional methods of the bhavas and the future proved to be mostly a failure. So, he started the research collecting the horoscopes of old people with past events.

Such horoscopes as shown above through the light. What is it? A planet 'A' offers the results of the house occupied by that planet 'B' which is the lord of the star wherein this planet 'A' is deposited.

Again trouble arose when 2, 3 or 4 planets are found in the same constellation, as all the planets in the same star, though referring the same matters, yet gave diametrically opposite results, i.e. if planets A, B, C and D are in one constellation, in the same house, A and C gave pleasant results whereas B and D gave just opposite results. This made him think further. He found that a particular dasa is to cause Rajayoga. But yet, he gets most desirable results in some bhukties and disadvantageous results in some Bhukties. Then he started doing research and in all cases he found that planets, though they are in the same constellation, yet a few are beneficial and a few unfavourable. This caused him to further carry on the research. He found that every constellation must be divided in the manner he has discovered, into 9 subs and each sub having that area in a constellation in the proportion in which they are allotted the number of years in Vimshodhari dasa.

He proved that planets occupying any one constellation has connection with the Bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation. These planets in that constellation are termed as the "Significators" of the Bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation. Thus if one works out, for all the planets, then each planet is found to signify the matters of a few houses.

Then judge each planet. The planet signifies a matter. Whether it votes for the progress and prosperity of that matter or due to the sub lord it is not capable of doing good, further it does harm to that bhava signified by the planet.

This discovery has crowned him with success.

He says "If a planet is the significator of lagna bhava, it gives long life, success in attempts, it helps to maintain good health, if the sub lord is not the significator of 6 or 8 or 12. If the sub lord of

the planet signifies 6th house and if a planet shows lagna results and occupy such a sub ruled by the significator of 6, he falls ill. The constellation refers his health sub signifying 6 gives disease. If a planet signifies lagna bhava and it is in the sub of the significator of 8, he meets with danger.

If the sub lord signifies 12th house and the significator of lagna is in such a sub, one runs away, or imprisoned, or hospitalised.

Therefore constellation lord shows whom or which matter it refers. But the deciding factor, good or bad, success or failure is shown by the sub occupied by the significator.

Suppose a planet A is the significator of second bhava and it is in the sub of 6 one borrows but if it is in the sub of 8 or 12, he lends or repays loan.

If it is in the sub of 11, there is gain of what? Either money or son-in-law or daughter-in-law or child birth to the person. If the significator of the second house is in the sub of the significator of 3, through brother one gains, brother loses or gives away: if it is in the sub of 4, one may have car or house during the period of the significator in 2, in the sub of 4th house significator, in their conjoined periods. If the significator of the 4th house which rules the sub and if it is also the significator of 11, he purchases acquires: if the sub lord who is also the significator of 12 other than 4, he sells and converts the permanent possession as liquid cash and his bank position improves by losing the car or building. If the sub lord of the planet signifying second house is the significator of 10 and 12, then lets his land for tenancy or lets the house for rent. Why? 10th house is the 4th to the 7th which whom you transact. So that which he takes is given by you (12) and he is indebted (6).

Suppose a planet is the significator of 7th house and if it is in the sub of 2 or 11 one gains, there is reunion, one gets married, etc. If it is in the sub of the significator of 12, separation or ill health to wife. If it is in the sub of 1 and 2,

danger to partner's life. There can be 3 or 4 or any number of significators for the 7th. Therefore during the period or sub period of a planet in such a sub whose lord signifies 12th house, wife falls ill or the native goes away and separation is caused. If the sub lord signifies 6th house, the wife goes away, thereby there is separation.

If the planet is the significator of 7th house and sub of 4, partner gains, makes money and earns name. If the significator of 7 is in the sub of 5, partner makes money, friendship and enjoys pleasure. If the sub is ruled by the significator of 8th house, there is either income or danger to life. If that significator of 8th house is also significator of 5, partner gains. But significator of 8 is also significator of 1 and 7, it means death as 8 and 1 read maraka houses to the 7th.

Thus one should note separately what each planet signifies.

Then in which sub each planet is posited.

Finally one should take each house and judge to which bhava the planets are the significators and the sub lords. Judge calmly how each bhava is receiving good results from a few and adverse for the rest.

Say, mother, father, child, etc. Mother is shown by 4th house: father by 9th house: child by 5th house.

So, note the significators of 4: so also the significators of 9 and 5.

Let us take the following chart.

Jup 8-27	IX 0-30 Moon 12-25	X 1-30 Rahu 23-23	XI 1-30
VIII 28-30 VII 0-04	29-1-1928 7-06 P.M. 13-04 N 80-15 E		XII 0-30
Merc. 29-27 Sun 15-40 VI 0-30			Asc. 0-04 11 28-30
Mars 14-59 Ven. 7-53 V 1-30	Sat. 23-37 Kethu 23-23 IV 1-30	III 0-30	

Kethu Dasa balance 0-5-23.

Prof. Krishnamurti says that the constellation ruled by a planet indicates the matters signified by the bhava occupied or owned by it.

The sub lord occupied by a planet denotes whether it is auspicious for the progress of that Bhava or inauspicious so that one has obstacle or faces disappointment or negation of the matter.

This applies to all bhava results. If lagna is occupied by a planet or owned by one and if a planet either the same lagna-dhipathi or any other planet is deposited in the occupant's or owner's star, then they indicate first house matters. If the depositor in that constellation is in the favourable sub, matters indicated by lagna will thrive. If the depositor in that constellation is in unfavourable sub, the matters indicated by the lord of the constellation as per its occupation or ownership will suffer.

Lord of lagna is Sun: no planet is in lagna. Sun's stars are Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrasada. Planets, if deposited in these stars will refer the matters signified by first house. If there is no planet, Sun gives lagna bhava results.

There is no planet in Sun's star. Hence Sun gives lagna results. Sun is in Moon's star. Moon is in 9 and owns 12. Hence Sun mostly refers to the matters signified by 9 and 12, i.e. long journey: staying outside: loss of father: permanent possession of father, separation from father. Let us judge the death of his father.

Note the sub occupied by Sun. It is in Jupiter's sub. What can Jupiter do in the 9th house? What can Jupiter do in the 12th house?

Jupiter is in Saturn's star. As Saturn is the Bhadhakasthana Adhipathi to 9, Jupiter indicates Bhadhaka to father. Therefore if a constellation indicates father, then the sub of Jupiter in that constellation indicates danger to father.

Therefore Sun in the constellation of Moon in 9 and sub of Jupiter—the

Bhadhaka to father, promises danger to father.

9 house is owned by Mars. It governs Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta stars. Rahu and Mercury are in Mars star. Rahu is in the sub of Mars who denotes longevity to father. Mercury is in the sub of Saturn Bhadhaka to father. Hence Rahu is a benefic whereas Mercury is evil.

To the longevity of father houses 2 and 7 counted from 9th is evil. Both are owned by Venus. Rahu occupies 2 to 9 Mars occupies Venus star; none in Rahu star. Mars is in the sub of Venus. So it is harmful: Rahu is in the sub of Mars. It is good.

Therefore Sun, Mercury, Mars are evil. Venus is in Jupiter sub. Venus is also evil. (Venus is in the constellation of Kethu who represents 4th and 9th houses. Therefore Venus indicates the houses 9, 10 and 3 danger to father.)

His father died during Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti Venus Anthra in July 1952.

Let us judge 4th house. It is occupied by Sani and Kethu. It is owned by Mars.

So planets in Saturn's stars, Kethu stars and Mars stars are those which refer 4th house matters.

Venus in Kethu star, Jupiter in Saturn star, Mercury in Mars star indicate 4th house matters.

Venus is in the sub of Jupiter, Marakasthana adhipathi and Venus is in Marakasthana to 4.

Jupiter is in Venus sub. It is evil. Mercury is in Saturn sub. As Saturn is in rapt conjunction with Kethu and Saturn is in the constellation of the 8th from 4th, Mercury is evil: Saturn is also evil.

Now Venus, Mercury, Mars, Saturn, Moon, etc. refer 4th house matters. It is the lord of the sub which indicates whether 4th house matter will thrive or not.

Venus in 2 in sub of lord of 2.

Mercury in the constellation of planet in 2 to 4, owner of 4 and in sub of evil in 4.

Saturn in the sub of Jupiter and Kethu in the sub of Jupiter, both occupying 4th house are evil. Hence he lost his mother during Venus Dasa Mercury Bhukti Saturn Anthra on 27-4-47.

Fifth house, i.e., the second to the 4th house by occupation and it refers the 4th house being the owner of the 4th. Hence Mars indicates about health and causes death during the sub period of the planet in the star, if any, and which is in the sub of one referring the 4th or 5th or 10th (5th and 10th are Maraka houses to the 4th). Mercury is in Mars star and sub of Sani who signifies the 4th.

Let us find out the date of the death of his mother. It was on 11-4-47 when Venus Dasa (in the constellation of occupant of 4 and sub of the occupant of 10) Mercury Bhukti (constellation of planet in 2 to 4 and sub of planet in 4) and anthra of Saturn which refers the 4th house (to give life or cause death depending on the sub which Saturn occupied) and it is in the sub of Mars and Shookshma of Rahu in 10 which is also in the constellation of Mars in 2 to 4 and sub of Mars.

Day of demise—Friday. Star Moolam where Dasanatha was. (Jupiter rasi. Jupiter significator of 4 in Saturn star and sub of Venus in 2 to 4) at night when lagna was in Poorvashada 15° in Dhanus.

Death of child happened during Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Rahu Anthra. Moon is in the constellation of Kethu and sub of Mercury. Kethu has to give the results of planet with which it is conjoined, as it is a node. Saturn is lord of 2 to 5 and situated in 12 to 5. Hence Moon is definitely evil as it is in the constellation of the node representing the second house to the 5th and in the sub of lord of 7 to 5, situated in 2 to 5.

Jupiter is in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 2 in 12 to 5th house and sub of Venus, which is the occupant of 5 in the constellation of node in 12 to 5. Venus itself is evil to 5. Mars in Venus star Venus sub is also evil. Rahu in Venus sign Mars star and Mars sub is definitely evil.

Hence, Moon Dasa Rahu Anthra was evil.

Let us take pleasant functions.

Marriage—

Judge houses 2, 7 and 11 counted from lagna.

2, 7 and 11 are vacant. 2 is ruled by Sun, 11 is ruled by Mercury. 7 is owned by Saturn.

Saturn and Kethu are in Mercury star. Jupiter is in Saturn's star. Kethu is stronger than lord of 7. Moon and Venus are in Kethu star. Sun is also strong as there is no planet in Sun's star.

Marriage took place during Venus Dasa Kethu Bhukti Venus Anthra Moon Shookshma on 6—7—1947 on Sravanam star day.

Venus is in Kethu star. Kethu is stronger than Saturn, lord of 7 (7th house vacant).

Kethu is in the star of Mercury (lord of 2 and 11). Both houses, vacant.

Moon is in Kethu star. Kethu stronger than Saturn, lord of 7.

Kethu has to predominantly indicate Saturn's result: then only that of Mars. Moon's star is not in Mars sign. Hence, Sravanam star governed by Moon in Saturn's sign gave marriage.

Normally when one finds Saturn and Kethu in 4 and 9th house occupied by lord of 12, one, following traditional Astrology must say that the native will have no tendency towards education. Also that he cannot come up nicely in studies.

But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Saturn and Kethu in 4 are in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 11 and sub of Mars, owner of 4, education and 9, higher education.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, if the dasanatha is connected with houses 4 and 9; they will give education.

Venus in the constellation of node in 4, gave studies throughout Venus Dasa.

Sun in the constellation of Moon in 9 gave higher studies. As Moon is also significator of 12, Sun in the constellation of Moon, gave the break and ended his studies.

He discontinued his studies after successfully completing Medical College course during Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti Sun Anthra in December, 1952.

Service :

Take houses 2, 6 and 10. Sun and Mercury are in 6. Rahu is in 10. Kethu indi-

cates what Saturn is to do, and Saturn is lord of 6. Sukra is lord of 10.

First appointment was in Sun Dasa (in 6). Saturn Bhukti (lord of 6). Sun has no planet in its star. Hence Sun has to give surely 6th house results. Saturn in the constellation of Mercury (lord of 2) and owner of 6 has to offer. Kethu can give. Also Moon and Venus. Moon in Mercury sub is very strong. First appointment was in Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti and Moon Anthra in January, 1952.

Thus various instances can be quoted.

another horse, a fluke. This he did with the fullest knowledge that he was taking a chance! and he lost because his ascendant was in evil aspect. But the Moon was in a beneficial aspect and so he did not mind the loss and vowed to win later.

Again where both the ascendant and the Moon have evil aspects, the man's attempts fail and he mopes. If both the ascendant and the Moon's position are in good aspect, he wins and feels elated. It is one of the many fundamental points confirmed on series of researches made, that, even though the Moon's position be the same, if the ascendant were to be different, the results will be variable and therefore we have to take the ascendant primarily and then only the Moon, the Sun and the other planets, in order to know all the results accurately.

One more example will confirm that the 'Gocharapalan' offered by taking the date of birth, i.e., the Sun's position alone will not be correct in all cases. Take the date of birth and also the star of the students who are all declared successful in any given Public Examination—several thousands sit for the same examination on a particular date and their results are published all at the same time. It is no wonder that people born on all dates having the Sun in all the 12 rasis and born under all the 27 stars are found to have passed. If we collect the charts of those who have failed, it will be found that they were also born on all the days of the year and under all the 27 stars. This particular aspect has been the subject of detailed research by the editor and his students.

We should also take into our main consideration the position of Fortuna. Fortuna is otherwise called *Pars Fortuna*. This is the most sensitive and fortunate Zodiacal point. Its distance from the ascendant is as the Moon is from the Sun, in longitude, i.e., if you add the longitude of the Moon to that of the ascendant and then deduct the longitude of the Sun, you arrive at the longitude of Fortuna—it is the position of *Thithi* added to Lagna. Always the position of all the planets and the Moon's node are readily obtained by referring to the ephemeris; but the place

of the Fortuna is to be worked out from the horoscope itself and it varies for every moment because every fourth minute, the next degree of the Zodiac rises in the east, and thereby the longitude of the ascendant is rapidly changing.

The Lagna moves very fast, about one degree in every four minutes. The fastest moving Planet is Moon; next comes the Sun. Therefore, all the three rapidly changing ones are taken for this calculation which confirms that the position of Fortuna changes every moment and each birth will have its position in different longitudes even though it may be within only a few minutes of each other. Unless both are born at the same time in the same latitude and longitude, the Fortuna cannot be in the same position for those births. Fortuna has no influence on character but is said to benefit the sign in which it is found to be.

For the transit results, in my personal experience, Fortuna deserves serious attention and it indicates certain results which are not shown by the aspects formed by the transiting planets to those in the natal chart. As long as we have found out that the results enjoyed by people born within a few minutes' difference of each other show diametrically opposite results, then one should try and find out what is it that is so fast moving as to cause opposite aspects and bring about such different effects. All research scholars will surely declare that the fast changing ascendant and Fortuna cause different aspects and produce different results. If, therefore, Fortuna is always included in all calculations and predictions offered, there can be no great room for disappointment.

So far, I have shown by specific instances that *predictions made by applying 'Gocharapalan' taking the transit of planets and referring to the position of only the Sun or only Moon of a native at his birth are liable to serious gross errors.*

I will now give instances to prove that identical results are enjoyed by people whose birth took place at the same minute in the same Latitude and Longitude. I place before the readers in a tangible and

a systematic form, my reasons. It is for them to accept or reject. I am sure it will be accepted.

My readers will do well at this stage to pause and ponder over the significant truth I have placed before them. -

The first instance relates to two persons born at the same time and both got married to career girls who were earning. They had no children but both couples were very fond of domestic pets, cats and dogs. The two mates were lecturers showing identical interests in politics, social welfare, philosophy and religion. Minor events also in their lives were strikingly similar, as for example, both suffered from tooth-ache at the same time and period and had their infected teeth pulled out at the same time and on the same day. The two male partners were in no way related to each other and they hailed from widely separated places.

Another instance is about two men, born in the same village, who narrated their experience after they had lived there for a fairly long time. Their temperaments, behaviour and character were identical. Both had pleasing manners always with a smile and were never rude to anyone. Both were robust in health. Whenever one fell ill, the other also ailed from the same disease at the same time. Each of them got married in the same period and begot the same number of children of the same sex. Both of them lost a child in the same month, and brought up the same number of children. One was a journalist and the other was a writer of fiction. Mercury, Mars and Jupiter were the signs who ruled over their profession. The culmination of this extraordinary similarity was in the death of these two natives on the same day.

Yet another instance relates to a report that appeared in a foreign journal in 1820. It mentioned that Samuel Hennings died at the age of 82. He was born on 4-6-1738 at a place situated in the same Latitude and Longitude as King George III, who ascended the throne in October 1760. Mr. Hennings was then an independent businessman and on the same day Mr. Hennings took Elsie for his wife. Both had the same number

of children of similar sexes. Both were long-lived and died at the same hour on 2-9-1820.

Instances can be multiplied of such remarkable coincident happenings. The principles governing such events, will be explained in the book to follow.

It is recommended to judge the outstanding events and episode that would happen to natives taking the position of the Lagna. Only when it is not known, take the position of Moon. (Something is better than nothing.) If both are not known, take the position of the Sun. If one has not got his horoscope but knows only the date of his birth or the birth star, an incomplete prediction alone can be had.

Lagna, or Ascendant, i.e., first house, indicates health, longevity, success or failure in one's attempts, etc.

To different births having different houses as Lagna, lordship of Moon and Sun will vary; e.g., people born in Aries-Mesha-ta as Lagna, Moon is lord of 4 and Sun is lord of 5. If the transiting planets afflict Moon, it shows the difficulties to be faced by mother and not by the person. But, as Moon is the chief governor for the mind, he will not be happy due to the troubles to his mother. Similarly, if Sun, lord of 5 (according to date of birth), is afflicted by the transiting planets, the children may suffer, whereas the native will not have any adverse result. Take the following chart:

	Lagna Aries	Sun	
			Cancer
			Leo
			Virgo

THE IMPORTANCE OF NODES—RAHU & KETHU IN K. P.

By

Sri K. C. SUBRAMANIAN, L.T.C. (Hons.)

Technical Chemist, 110-C, Trichy Road, Ramasathapuram, Coimbatore-18.

Generally speaking, Rahu and Kethu have not been properly treated in Traditional Hindu Astrology. As much importance as is necessary is not given to them. In practice, Nodes are found to be very powerful and effective. Nodes give the effects of planets which are in conjunction with them and which aspect them. Nodes give the effects of the sign lords only when they are alone and unaspected by any planet. In this case they act as the agents of the sign lords. It is only in K. P. that the correct effects of nodes have been properly evaluated, as per K. P. Nodes are the strongest planets. When they act as agents, more importance must be given to them than to the concerned planets. In all branches of astrology nodes have to be carefully studied, as otherwise timings and predictions may go wrong.

"An ounce of practice is superiors to a ton of theory." The following horoscope of a living person will show the effects of nodes in one's life.

KCS—Born on 20-7-1911, Thursday.

Place—11° 42' N. Lat—75° 30' E. Lon.

Time—at 5-28 P.M. L. M. T.

Star—Bharani 3rd quarter, Balance of Sukra Dasa Y. M. Ds.

9 0 0.

IV 28.06	Kuja 10° 40' Rahu 13° 17' Moon 20° 40' Napi 20° 0' V 28.6	VI 24.06	VII 20.05
III 25.06	Nirayana Rasi Chart.		Sun 4° 7' Buda 21° 17' VIII 22.6
II 22.06			Sukra 18° 55' IX 25.06
Lagna 20.05	XII 24.6	XI 28.6 Guru 12° 88' Kein 13° 17' Port 6° 38'	X 28.06

4th house—Mars, Rahu, Moon, Sani.

7th house—Sun and Buda.

8th house—Sukra.

10th house—Guru, Kethu and Fortuna.

	Con. Lord	Sub Lord
Ascendant	Sukra	Rahu
M. C.	Kuja	Sani
Fort	Kuja	Moon
Sun	Sani	Sani
Moon	Sukra	Guru
Kuja	Kethu	Sani
Buda	Buda	Sukra
Guru	Rahu	Buda
Sukra	Sukra	Rahu
Sani	Sukra	Kethu
Rahu	Kethu	Buda
Kethu	Rahu	Buda

In the life of the person, whose horoscope is shown above, Mars Dasa was practically bad. The whole of Rahu Dasa was fair. What was expected in Mars Dasa happened only in Rahu Dasa. Rahu is in close conjunction with Mars. Another event is given below to prove the effects of Nodes.

Loss of Job on 31-12-1968.

Period—Guru Dasa-Kethu Bhukthi—Rahu Anthara and Ravi Shookshma.

Analysis as per K.P.

Houses 1, 5, 9 and 12 denote retirement from profession on loss of job.

No planet is in the first house. Lord Guru is conjoined with Kethu. Rahu and Mars are in Kethu's star. So Mars and Rahu are significators. Lord of 5, 7 and 12 is Mars. None in the stars of Mars. Rahu is conjoined with Mars. So take Rahu. Guru and Kethu are in Rahu's star. Lord of 9, is Sun. None in Sun's stars. So Sun is a significator. Finally the significators are Guru, Kethu, Rahu, Mars and Sun. Rahu can be taken in place of Mars. So loss of job can happen in the conjoined periods of these planets—Guru Dasa—Kethu

bukthi-Rahu Antharam and Ravi Shook-shama. The event actually happened on 1-12-1968 at 4-30 p.m.

Sun is in Guru's sign and is in the 'sub' of Moon, lord of 8.

Day—Tuesday—Days of Mars, represented by Rahu. Guru is in Moon's star and Rahu sub. Kethu is conjoined with Guru in Kanya Rasi and is posited in the sub of Mars. Mars is in Rahu star and Rahu sub. Rahu is in Guru's sign, Meena.

So transit effects confirm the Dasa-bhukt results.

One point, which is to be specially noted here, is that, this event could have happened in Mars antharam. But it did not happen then. This happened only in Rahu Antharam, as Rahu is more powerful than Mars and being conjoined with it, has absorbed all the powers of Mars and has represented it faithfully. Kethu being conjoined with Guru, gives out its effects, mostly. From this illustrative example, the real importance of nodes will be crystal clear to all.

MARRIAGE—WHEN ?

By

P. R. MURALI DHARAN, B.E. (Civil),
Junior Engineer, P.W.D., Davangere.

1. C.R.G. born on 9-5-1949

Time of birth: 6-10 A.M. IST

Place of birth: Mysore

Birth star Uthiram

Balance of Sun Dasa at birth...1 year 6 months 12 days.

	Rahu 2° 20' Lagna 27° 34' Sun 15° 9' Mars 16° 4'	Mercury 2° 59' Venus 5° 7'	
Jupiter(R) 8° 58'	RASI CHART		Saturn 4° 48'
		Kethu 2° 26'	Moon 6° 35' 42'

(B) Bhava Position:

1st Bhava	Mercury and Venus
4th Bhava	Saturn
5th Bhava	Moon
6th Bhava	Kethu
9th Bhava	Jupiter (R)
12th Bhava	Sun & Mars & Rahu

Planets	Lord of constellation	Lord of sub
Sun	Venus	Mercury
Moon	Sun	Mercury
Mars	Venus	Sun
Mercury	Moon	Rahu
Jupiter	Sun	Venus
Venus	Sun	Mercury
Saturn	Kethu	Mars
Rahu	Kethu	Venus
Kethu	Mars	Kethu

Marriage is promised to the native, since the lord of the 7th, Venus occupies the 2nd house, a fruitful sign.

As regards marriage, one has to judge houses 2, 7 and 11. No planet occupies any of these three Bhavas. Hence there is no need to both the constellation ruled by the occupant and also the planet occupying those constellations. Therefore take the planet in the constellation of lord 2, 7 or 11. Venus governs 2nd and 7th. Whereas Saturn rules the 11th house. The planets Sun and Mars are in Venus star. So Sun and Mars are the significators. Venus being the lord of 2nd and 7th cusp will also become a significator. No planet is

in the constellation of Saturn. So take Saturn as a significator.

Nodes are stronger than planets. Hence find out whether Rahu or Kethu occupies their houses or conjoined them or receives aspects from either Sun, Mars, Saturn or Venus. Then, they also be the significators.

Kethu is in libra in Venus sign. Further Kethu has an aspect of Sun and Mars. So Kethu is a strong significator. Rahu is in "Aries" with Sun and Mars. So Rahu acquires the strength of Sun and Mars. Hence Rahu is also a strong significator. Further he achieves power from Kethu also since he is in the constellation of Kethu.

To eliminate a few significators and give importance to the other few, also to reduce the number of significators the ruling planets of the moment of judgment is to be considered. The ruling

planets at the moment of judgment are :

Lagna lord	Mercury
Lagna star lord	Mars
Star lord	Venus
Sign lord	Jupiter
Day lord	Mercury

The common ones are Venus and Mars. The native is running under the major period of Rahu and sub period Rahu till 14-4-1970; and Sun Anthra operates between 10-10-1969 and 28-11-1969; the native will be running Rahu Dasa—Rahu, Bhukti, Sun Anthra and Rahu Shookshma between 19-10-1969 and 27-10-1969.

Sun transits in Libra owned by Venus and in the constellation of Rahu during 23-10-1969 and 29-10-1969. So this period has to be considered as the period of marriage. From the perusal of the above it is presumed that the marriage will take place by 23rd October, 1969, Thursday when Moon transits in the constellation of Saturn Uttarabhadra.

MARRIAGE

By

Jyothish Gupjuru RAMACHANDRA
Gayatri Jyothishalaya, BANGALORE

In this article, I propose to deal with the most important aspect of life. Marriage means one more member added to the family by legal bondage to keep permanent company to give pleasure.

Whether a planet is favourably placed or not, is to be ascertained from the longitudinal distances between planets.

According to the principles available, one cannot definitely state when one can have its beneficial results and also what result it can offer at a particular time, but by studying "*Krishnamurti Padhdhati*" fully with necessary knowledge often and often, one can exhaust the prediction including sub will derived.

The lord of the constellation shows any one walk of life to the native. It is the sub-which decides whether that area is advantageous or not, and thereby indicates whether the planet occupying or transit

therein will offer desirable results or adverse ones.

However the essential truth of the marriage situation can only be established from a planned research of the stellar system attending the actual marriages.

Therefore whenever judging marriage or to the married life consider the houses 2, 7, 11.

Generally second house denotes family, close relatives of the native, descriptions of the partner, and state of married life and also he or she has good understanding or misunderstanding with family members, and time of marriage.

7th house shows marriage, husband, life partner, marital happiness, and life with legal husband or wife, married partner brings permanent friendship for progeny and pleasure, partner will virtuously dis-

posed, enable one to lead a good happy life.

Eleventh house brings us hopes, reunions, wishes, friendships, well wishers, desires, hearing some pleasing and delightful happy news.

First of all judge the horoscope and find out whether marriage is promised or not, without knowing this, if we proceed the prediction comes failure. If the marriage is promised by the planets, then find out whether it comes early or late in life.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati the significators derived from the following formula are :—

- (1) Planets posited in star or sub of the occupants of houses 2, 7, 11.
- (2) Occupants of the house 2, 7, 11.
- (3) Planets posited in the star or sub of the lords of 2, 7, 11.
- (4) Lords of houses 2, 7, 11.
- (5) Planets who are in conjunction with or aspected by the significators.

Below I give some principals enunciated by Abhinava Satyachary of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti in his book Volume II with details.

(1) Saturn in 1, 3, 5, 7 or 10 counted from lagna or Moon and if he does not own beneficial houses or Rajayoga planet.

(2) If malefics are in the 7th Bhava, receiving adverse aspects from Jupiter or Uranus.

(3) If Mars is in the 8th house.

(4) If Moon and Saturn conjoined together especially in 1, 2, 7 or 11.

(5) If Mars and Venus and conjoined together in 5, 7 or 9 and both receive evil aspects from Jupiter or Uranus.

(6) If the lord of the 7 and Venus are aspected by Saturn.

(7) If Moon and Venus are squared by Jupiter or Uranus.

(8) If the retrogression planet in the 7th house or the ruler of the 7th is retrograde shows broken attachments or disappointment, much trouble, separation or bereavement.

(9) If the luminary applies by a bad aspect, it denotes trouble and difficulty to have marriage and to have adverse feelings with partners.

(10) The houses 2, 7, 11 are barren signs and luminary afflicted by Saturn or Uranus, there is much delay and trouble to offer marriage or no marriage will take place.

(11) Venus receiving aspect by Saturn or conjunction or square will show delay, hindrance, obstacles and lack of opportunity.

(12) If any cancellation of debilitation planet is hemmed between two malefics or conjoined with in the 7th house causes delay, disappointment and obstacles through marriage.

(13) When the lord of the 7 is weak and occupy the constellations of lords of 6, 8, 12 or in occupation of 6, 8, 12 the native marries late in life and disgusted in life.

(14) If Moon and Venus are weak in strength and occupy 6, 8, 12 houses or in the stars of the lords of the 6, 8, 12 then also causes unnecessary impediments to be solved.

(15) When Rahu or Kethu with other malefics occupy either 7 or 8 house or in the star of 7, 8 lords of marriage of fixation and celebrations will be broken out or comes late in life and wedding gets delayed till the native is disgusted and dejected.

(16) When planets inharmoniously disposed with the major lord will bring obstacles and causes delay.

I offer my wishes that K.P. principles should stand a topmost mark in the Astrological Society and my personal opinion is that K. P. is one of the masterpiece.

So, I once again request the readers and researches should follow the Krishnamurti Padhdhati with great detail and no one can give such results with 100% success in prediction.

Lastly I bow my head to our *Abinava Satyacharya* of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti.

HORARY—OVERSEAS

(Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

ASHOK GHOSH, M. Tech., Calcutta

Dr. (Mrs.) X, having an expectation for a post-doctoral research fellowship at California (U.S.A.), where her husband was already staying, posed me the question: "whether there will be any overseas this year?" on June 6, 1968, (Saturday) at 4-25 P.M. I.S.T. at Calcutta. She quoted the number 59 (Between 1 and 108). Let us analyse the planetary positions at the time of query.

Rahu 20° 45'	Saturn 1° 23'	Merc. 1° 32' Mars 10° 54' Sun 21° 8' Venus 25° 36'	
		Jupiter 10° 0'	
	Moon 1° 18'	Asc. 13° 20' 16° 40'	Kethu 20° 45'

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Moon must indicate the nature of query. Moon is here in the lagna bhava and hence the query relates herself. It is the lord of 10. Furthermore, Moon is posited in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 3 and 6, placed in the 10th Bhava. Hence see how Moon reflects the professional aspects, although apparently unasked. But Krishnamurti says always that the sub must then decide. Moon is posited in the sign and sub of Mars, lord of 2 and 7, and posited in the 9th bhava. Further, Jupiter, the lord of the constellation in which Moon is transitting is in the constellation of Kethu placed in the 12th house. Hence we can say that although the question is regarding her overseas, but

simultaneously some other hidden questions are mingled.

Next Krishnamurti teaches everyone—Judge whether it will fructify or not. The lord of the hora lagna Venus is along with Sun, the lord of 11 and both placed in the 9th Bhava. Jupiter is aspecting the 11th house. Furthermore, the 11th cusp falls in Venus star Venus sub who is also the lord of lagna and placed in the 9th bhava. Hence fulfilment of the desire is promised. More to add, the hora lagna falls in Rahu star who is in the 6th, a favourable house, the subs of the hora lagna are governed by Mercury, Kethu and Venus, all joined with 11th lord Sun. Hence I can boldly say that fulfilment is 100% promised this year. But unfortunately, the lagna is aspected by Saturn, the delaying planet. Not only the lagna but the majority of planets are being aspected by Saturn. Hence there must be some delays and obstruction in realising the journey.

Finally the matter which is the riddle in all traditional astrology is the actual timing of the event. I immediately followed the unfailing principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati—"the technique of Ruling planets" propounded by our revered Gururji. So what are the ruling planets at this moment of judgment? The day Saturday is governed by Saturn. Moon is transitting through the rasi Scorpio ruled by Mars and through the constellation of Jupiter. The sub of Moon is also governed by Mars. The ascendant rising in the east at the moment of judgment is 24° 30' of Scorpio. The sign is ruled by Mars, the star by Mercury and the sub by Rahu. Hence summing up, the ruling planets at the moment of judgment are Saturn, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury and Rahu. Now reminding that if a node is conjoined with

or aspected by a ruling planet, or if it occupies the sign of the ruling planet, then the node is stronger than the planet. Kethu is in Mercury's sign and Rahu in Jupiter's sign. So take Kethu and Rahu instead of Mercury and Jupiter. Hence the time of fructification will be governed by Saturn, Mars, Kethu and Rahu.

Krishnamurti teaches us that the planet Jupiter by its transit will indicate the year, Sun the month, Moon the day and the ascendant the exact moment. At the time of judgment, Jupiter is in the sign Leo, ruled by Sun who is not a significator and hence till Jupiter leaves the sign Leo. She cannot go. Jupiter will go to Virgo on 12th October, 1968. Virgo is ruled by Mercury who is a ruling planet at the moment of judgment. Hence I, without any doubt, unhesitatingly told her that she cannot move before 12th October, 1968 and the fructification will be only when Sun will transit Mar's sign Saturn star. (Saturn is very strong significator as it curbs the strength of majority of planets

by aspect), and Moon will be in Saturn sign. This configuration will occur approximately in the last week of November, 1968. (I am really unfortunate enough to tell accurately the date of journey, as I had answered without any ephemeris at that time.) Actually, the native took her flight on November 27, 1968, morning.

Let us now analyse this date of journey and check whether Krishnamurti Padhdhati is correct or not by verifying the principle that the ruling planets at the moment of judgment must be the ruling planets at the time of fructification.

The day 27th November, 1968, was a Wednesday, ruled by Mercury. Sun was passing through Mar's sign Saturn star. Moon is transiting through Saturn sign Rahu star. The ascendant at the moment when the flight actually took place is in Saturn sign Mars star (around 11 A.M.). So see how marvellous and miraculously accurate the padhdhati is. Long live our Guruji!

PREDICTION ABOUT SERVICE COMES TRUE

(K. P. Verified)

By

K. C. SUBRAMANIAM, L.T.C. (Hons.), Technical Chemist,
110-C, Trichy Road, Ramanathapuram, Coimbatore-18.

IV 28-06	V 28-06	Kuj. 10-40 Rah. 13-17 Moon 20-40 VI 24-06 Sani 26-00	VII 20-05
III 28-06	Rasi Chart		Sun 4-07 Buda 21-17 VIII 22-06
II 22-06			Sukra 18-55 IX 28-06
Lagna I 20-05	XII 24-06	XI 28-06 Ket. 13.17 Guru 12-36 Fortuna 6-38	X 28-06

Occupants

Owners

2	Nil	Sani
6	Nil	Sukra
10	Guru & Kethu	Buda

None in Guru's star. So Guru is a strong significator. Kethu being in close conjunction with Guru gives its results. Rahu and Mars are in the star of Kethu. Sun is in Sani star. Venus, Sani and Moon are situated in the star of Venus. Buda is in Buda's star. So the significators are Guru, Kethu, Rahu, Mars, Sun, Sani, Moon, Venus and Buda—practically all the planets. Now we have to eliminate the unnecessary ones. Guru and Kethu being in 10 are the strongest. Moreover, they are in the 'Sub' of Buda, lord of 10. Mars, being lord of 5 and 10, Rahu being in conjunction with Mars, can be rejected. Their Anthras have also passed away. Sun, being lord of 9, 12 to 10, can also be rejected. Moon, being lord of 8, and in conjunction with Sani, can be registered. So after elimination of these planets, there remain the following: Guru, Kethu, Sani, Sukra and Buda. So the person may get into service in Guru Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Sani or Buda Anthara. Sani is in Kethu 'Sub' and Buda is in Sukra "Sub". So Sani is a stronger significator to give service. The Sookshma period must be that of Sukra. We have to pin-point the date by the help of transits of planets. So the person will get into service in Guru Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Sani Anthram and Sukra Sookshma. On 15-3-1969, the week day is Saturday. Moon is in Sani sign. Sun in Guru Rasi and Guru star. Guru is in conjunction with Kethu in Kanya Rasi. Guru is in Venus "Sub" and Kethu is in Kethu sub. As the transits conformed the results, it was boldly predicted that the person would get into some service on 15-3-1969. The prediction came out absolutely true. K. P. gives amazing and accurate results when it is properly applied.

Kes

Born on 20-7-1911

Place—Tellicherry (Kerala)

Time 5-28 p.m. L.M.T.

STAR—BHARANI 3rd quarter

	Yr.	mts.	ds.
Sukra Dasa Balance	9	0	0

This article will show that it is not always necessary to find out the ruling planets. By sheer analysis of the birth chart followed by correct interpretation of the transits, future can be predicted accurately. The person whose horoscope is mentioned above lost his job on 1-1-1969. His family people were anxious to know when he would get into service again. On 16-1-1969 it was predicted that he would get into service again on 15-3-1969. The prediction made by the application of "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" came true to the day. The horoscope given above was analysed as follows: Houses 2, 6 and 10 are to be examined for service or earning. Now the period on 16-1-1969 is Guru Dasa—Kethu Bhukti—Guru Anthram. Sani Anthram lasts from 22-2-1969 to 15-4-1969.

CUSTOMER'S CONFUSION CLARIFIED

By
K. S. K.

Transit

Sir,

I am sure that you are aware of Mars now transitting in the position of Saturn in Scorpio and in a few weeks Saturn will be transitting in Aries where there was Mars in my birth chart. I have heard many. So far, I had only different opinions from my friends and I am confused and worried.

I would like to hear from you so that I can have the clarity horoscope is as follows :—

VI 8.32	VII 5.51 Mars 18-16	VIII 5.32	IX 5.32 Rahu 17.16
V 7.32	5-46 A.M. 5-11-26 18-55 N 72-54 E		X 6.32
Jup. 25.22 IV 6.32			XI 7.32
Ket. 17.16 III 5.32	Mercury 12.18 (ii) 5.32 Sat. 3.58	Sun 19.6 Ven. 14.59 Moon 12.16 Asc. 5.51	XII 8.32

Rahu Dasa Balance 10 years 5 months 8 days. Now running Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti upto 1-10-1969.

Your Mars is in Aries 18° 16'. It means, it is in Mars sign, Venus star, Rahu sub.

Saturn is in Saturn star, Saturn sub.

How to Predict?

"What is your ascendant?

"Libra."

What does each planet signify?

Sun, lord of 11, deposited in Rahu star, Moon sub. In which house is Rahu? It is in the 9th house. Hence Sun will offer the matters signified by 9th house: i.e., Father, wife's younger brother, younger brother's wife, grand child, next elder brother's elder brother, as regards relationship, other matters are higher education, long journey, etc. Hence during Sun period and whenever a planet transits the position occupied by Sun (though it is in lagna), it will give in its period or it will offer at the time when a planet transits the position of Sun, 9th house matters. Is there any planet in Sun's star? None. In that case Sun will also indicate Lagna Bhava results.

Is there Rahu or Kethu in Sun's sign? No. Then its results will not be shared by or represented by any other planet.

If there is any, then what are we to judge?

If there is any or there are many, those planets situated in Karthik or Uthrapalguni or Uthrasada will give the matters signified by Lagna Bhava.

So Sun will give both lagna and 9th house results.

"Yes."

How will it give?

"The nature of the result is shown by the lord of the constellation by its occupation. So 9th house results.

Also, only when there is no planet in its star, the matters signified by the Bhava occupied by it".

"I see."

"You need not see. Hear attentively. Apply systematically. Arrive at each, methodically. Proceed patiently and properly; then, predict precisely. Now, again you note".

"What is it, Sir?"

"Sun rules Leo. 11th Cusp is in Leo. It extends upto 8° 32' in Virgo from 7° 32' in Leo. In this area, there is no occupant. So you should take that Sun, owner of the sign Leo, where 11th Cusp has fallen is the lord of 11."

"Then."

"As there is no planet in Sun's star, Sun has to indicate the 11th house matters also."

"So Sun indicates the results of the houses 1, 9 and 11. Is it correct, Sir?"

"You are very correct."

How will the above results be had? I mean, what is the source for this nature of result."

"Source is to be judged from the matters signified by the Bhava or Bhavas owned by the planet and also the Bhava occupied by it."

Right, Sir. If you take another planet and explain, I will have clear idea. You know that Saturn is in Lagna Bhava and hence I am a little slow in grasping. I assure you, Sir, that when once I have learnt, then I never forget as I repeat whatever I learnt within myself."

Alright, take Moon. It is in Libra at 12° 16', i.e., in Venus sign Rahu star Saturn sub. Moon rules Rohini Hastham Sravanam stars. It is in Rahu star who is situated in 9th house. Hence any planet in Rahu star will give 9th house results. So Moon also will give 9th house matters.

No planet is in Moon's star. So the bhava occupied by it being lagna, Moon will give lagna effects also.

Further in Moon's sign, the meridian alone is. In the 10th house, i.e., 6° 32' Cancer to 7° 32' Leo, there is no planet. So Moon is to offer 10th house results also as there is no planet in its star. Hence Moon is to bestow the results of the houses 1, 9 and 10 during its periods, sub-periods, etc., and any planet transiting in the position occupied by Moon will indicate matters connected with the houses 1, 9 and 10.

The source will be from first and 10th houses as it owns the 10th and occupies the first Bhava."

"Thanks, Sir."

"Hullo, you have asked about Mars and Saturn, transit. So hear in full about Saturn and Mars."

Mars is in the 7th house. Its stars are Mrigasira, Chithra and Dhanishta. Hence Jupiter in Dhanishta will give the results of 7th house. Mars in Venus star, Rahu sub. Lord of the constellation is in lagna. Hence Mars, though lord of the houses 2 and 7 and is in 7 yet will offer the results of lagna. Second house is occupied by Mercury. So, the second house matters will be given by the planets in Mercury constellation and if there is no planet, in Mercury star, Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi, Mercury will offer second house matters. Actually there is no planet in its star. Therefore Mercury indicates both the second and 7th houses matters. The source will be through 9th and 12th houses. As regards Mars the source will be 7th and 2nd houses and the result will relate to lagna.

Saturn is in lagna bhava; it is in its own star and sub. Mercury is also in Saturn's star. Therefore Saturn, as it is in lagna bhava and Mercury in Saturn star show lagna results. Mercury has another portfolio, i.e. the 7th house. The source or in other words, how it will be accomplished is judged from the houses owned by it; they are 4 and 5. As there is no planet in the 5th, 5th house results also will be given by Saturn. Even though, he owns the 4th house, as there is Jupiter in 4th bhava and it is repeatedly said that planets in Jupiter star or Jupiter himself will give 4th house matters through the 6th house source. Saturn gives mostly through 5th house and partly through 4th house matters. Thus, one should analyse, and keep ready, a ready chart wherein for each planet, which houses matters they will offer and which is the source for the materialisation of the nature of the result.

Sun gives the results of the houses 1, 9 and 11 as there is no planet in its star and it is in the constellation of one in 9 and it

is the owner of the 11th. The sources are 1 and 11.

Moon gives the results of the houses 1, 9 and 10 through the 1st and 10th houses.

Mars will give the results of the first bhava through the second and seventh sources.

Mercury offers the result of lagna, 7th and the second houses through 9th and 12th houses.

Jupiter offers the results of seventh, sixth and the 4th houses through the 3rd and 6th house matters.

Venus gives its results of 9th house results through lagna and 8th house matters. Saturn offers the results of the first and the 5th bhava through the first 4th and 5th houses.

Rahu will give the results of 9th and 12th house matters: also the second and the 7th house matters. The sources will be the 9th and 12th houses.

Kethu gives the first house, 7th house, 6th house and 4th house matters through the third and sixth houses.

If a planet transits, it shows the source of a result (which will be explained below). Transiting planet indicates how a matter is brought out.

What is the matter? That is judged from what the planet, whose position the transiting planet passes, according to which house matters, that planet signifies.

If we take Mars as the planet which transits the position of Saturn, Mars shows the source. Saturn indicates what aspect of life is ignited then.

As Mars signifies the first bhava, the source is mostly first house: partly second and seventh Saturn is the significator of lagna. Hence Mars conjoining Saturn indicates good health and success in your efforts: To younger brother, prosperity; To mother, unhealthy and gains. To children, long journey: to wife unhealthy. (Saturn is in Bhadhakasthana to mother and Bhadhakasthana adhipathi to wife) to your father, loss in speculation: to your elder brother short journey: gains by salesmanship or by taking agency: gets

brokerage, etc. If Mars conjoins Mercury younger brother unhealthy as Mercury is Bhadhakasthana adhipathi.

If Saturn conjoins Mars, your health is good. Younger brother gains. To mother reputation, success: children long journey and pleasant: Wife or partner unhealthy: to your father loss: to elder brother auspicious.

As in this example chart many have the connection to first house only, one more example will be of advantage.

TV 28-50	Kethu 3-26 Mars 8-14 V 27-50	VI 24-50	Venus 8-22 VII 20-26
III 25-50	5-27 P.M. 23-7-1958. 13° 04' N 80° 15' E		Sun 6-58 VIII 21-50
II 21-50			Mercury 3-48 IX 25-50
Lagna 20-26	Sat. 26-42 XII 24-50	XI 27-50 Moon 5-41 Rahu 3-26 Jupiter 6-18	X 28-50

Mars Dasa balance 0 yr. 6 months 6 days.

Let us judge Mars and Saturn.

Mars is in 4th house: Jupiter, Rahu and Moon are in Mars star. 4th house matter results will be given by Jupiter, Rahu and Moon. But Mars is in Kethu star which is also in 4. Hence Mars also denotes 4th house matters. Then Kethu and Mercury indicate. We are concerned with Mars. It is in 4: in the star of node in 4. So it gives 4th house matters.

It owns the 5th cusp and no planet is in 5. So Mars gives 5th house results also along with Moon, Rahu, Jupiter and Kethu (Kethu conjunction Mars is the strength for Kethu). There is a planet in 12th bhava. Hence forget the 12th Bhava results attributable to Mars. Hence Mars gives the results of the 4th and the 5th houses, through 5th house matters.

Saturn in 12 is in Mercury's star which is in 8th Bhava. Therefore Saturn has to

give the 8th house results. The source will be 2, 3 and 12. Therefore when Saturn transits at 8° 14' Aries and conjoins with Mars, 4th and 5th house matters will come to forefront through the 2nd, 3rd and 8th houses matters. As he is a boy of 10 years, regarding 5th house matter one should not predict love affairs but one has to say, that nowadays most of the people are very ambitious and even avaricious to have gains with minimum pains by way of lottery etc. So he will speculate source being 2, 3 and 12, younger brother may buy (3rd house) and give the 2nd is 12 to 3). Purchase by brother and getting it will be then. 12th house shows investment. This is a pleasant prediction for which astrologer will be thanked.

Again it can be said that 5th house indicates profit to the opponent. 3rd house indicates pocket. 2nd house money purse. 12th house loss. So he will be pick-pocketed. On that day, Astrologer, in this case, will be scolded.

Thus one is to judge.

Westerners consider that the conjunction of Saturn and Mars is very evil. Here the prediction is given taking only the nature of the planet into consideration: nothing else. So, one should not apply universally to all. The results given by them is mentioned briefly "one develops rash, hasty and even murderous tendencies. Uncontrollable anger-cruel—accident—surgical disease—separation—Divorce—To fall down from great eminence etc.—outburst of temper—demoralising tendencies ruins himself by committing rash acts—commit theft—squander away estate—suffer from poxes, carbuncle, rheumatic, diathesis, etc."

The above is applicable only when Saturn and Mars in a chart were deposited in the constellation and sub of the occupants of the houses 6, 8 and 12 which is rare, i.e. lord of constellation and lord of sub of both Saturn and Mars must be so. Majority will never suffer.

Individual chart must be studied and prediction offered.

TELEVISION AT SWEDEN

Editor Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti Speaks.

Interview : Friday—Danishta Star—9-5-1969: 7-10 A. M. to 9-40 A. M.

Four gents enter my office room at New Delhi: one with Tape Recorder; the other with flash lights; the third with photography set and the fourth from Delhi itself to introduce me to those who had come from Sweden to interview a few learned, well-informed and wide awake workers in every branch of science.

“Good luck, Sirs” welcomed I.

One after another the strangers greeted “Good morning”, but the officer from Delhi repeated “Good Luck.”

“Indeed, the pleasure is mine to meet you all in my place”. First let me offer you delicious coffee. You may be aware that South Indians, whichever part of the world they live in, prepare good coffee and the ladies take pride when guests declare that the coffee is splendid.”

“All right. As you please”

My daughter served them coffee. They sipped slowly and repeatedly told that, indeed, it was very good, very good.

The reporter of the television said, “I met a few astrologers and intellectuals in India. I wanted to contact, discuss and then record and televise the discussions with the ablest astrologer of India, in Sweden. Wherever I enquired in India everyone gave me only your name and said that you are the only one whom I should contact and ‘nobody is better than you’. I am happy to meet you now in Delhi. I understand that you will be in Madras on or about 6-6-69. I shall meet you at Madras also.”

“Thanks, Sir; I also thank all those who directed you to me. One thing I wish to say: I cannot accept that there is nobody better than me. Because, there may be more capable and intelligent astrologers

than myself; but as regards honesty, I am second to none. Are there not musicians with more melodious tune who can enthral the crowd by their scientific music, than those known to the public. Really there are many housewives better than those who come to the platform either for name or for money. Similarly, there may be many astrologers in the dark, who are equally honest, capable and learned.

“True; among well-known astrologers I understand that you are the best and you can answer all my questions. First, let me know whether astrology originated in India.”

“I have studied most of the literature available and in a way I can claim to have mastered both the western and the Hindu systems and I have also studied the history of astrology. To my knowledge, many countries had been following astrology for as long past as 5000 years. In India, it was only Sage Garga who got this knowledge due to the divine grace of the creator. Only therefrom, others came to know about this science. Whereas, in Western countries it was Mr. Seth who studied the planets, divided the zodiac into 12 equal parts and so on and he was considered to be the first astrologer.”

“Seth?”

“Yes, Seth.”

“From various events reported and found in various text-books it is understood that in every country there were astrologers capable of offering satisfactory predictions. In India also there were great saints, sages, Maharishis and scholars who could give, in meticulous detail, correct predictions. On hearing them, one will be dumb-founded and amazed at the astounding accuracy of predictions.”

"Will it be during Mahabharat period or still earlier?"

"It must be much earlier still as even in Ramayana we note the birth data of Sri Rama, in astronomical terms and understand that auspicious time had been found out to celebrate the coronation ceremony of Sri Rama. It means that even prior to Ramayana astrology was followed in India. Nobody knows when Sage Garga was. I am never to speculate. But as regards Seth, it is said that he lived in 3769 B.C."

"Can you say that the westerners followed the Hindu system of astrology? Or, was it also existing in Greece, Egypt and other places?"

"There is no clear record to show when astrology had its origin in each country. But when one studies all the systems, then one comes to know that the system followed by westerners is absolutely different from that which is followed by Indians and none copied the other. This I have very clearly and exhaustively dealt with in my work on astrology titled "KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI"

"Which of these systems—Hindu or Western—do you find nearer the truth and helpful to offer useful and correct prediction?"

"Honestly speaking, both the systems are near the truth and still far away from it because both are incomplete and both the systems fail in many respects. They are mostly general in character and in some cases they need further investigation and research."

"Are there any people doing research in India?"

"Most of the books which are being printed and published in India are nothing but the reproduction of the original texts in the publisher's own words. But useful research, and a successful one for that matter, was carried out by me for more than 40 years and I have evolved a new theory which is absolutely scientific, simple and offers the most satisfactory results."

If one understands and follows it strictly, both the nature of event and the time of event can be given correctly. Such a prediction cannot be offered by any other method available at present. To my knowledge, none of those who had been doing any research in the dark and claiming to have come out successful in his attempts has brought the product of his research to light and so I venture to say that I am the only one who has done successful research."

"What made you do this research?" asked the gentleman from Delhi who was also present during the interview.

"In the first place, as I have already stated, the science is incomplete. Whenever there are failures, we must do research to make the science complete and also correct. Had I been born in an orthodox astrologer's family, probably my elders might have cultivated me in their own way of approach and whenever I failed I would have taken shelter under the wings of our Maharishis. But I was born to a decently rich Mirasdar (owner of agricultural land). I came across a number of quacks when I was very young. When I joined the college in 1926 I decided to take to astrology seriously and bring out honest astrologers who will be willing to deal with this subject purely for academical interest and not to make it an instrument of service. No doubt, God favoured me I happened to go through all the available publications on the subject. I had ample opportunity to visit various places, to collect different horoscopes and over and above all, the much needed leisure to study in a calm and quiet atmosphere. I enjoyed peace of mind by prayers, mostly due to the fact that I had been initiated by a Sidha Purusha. Therefore truth dawned in my mind immediately after a problem arose."

"From 1951 I had been teaching students who are well qualified and also well placed in life and who will not work for money. I admitted only such students. One thing I should say that in the Hindu system there is a method to find out the timing of the event. It is

called UDU (Nakshathra) Dasa System, Vimsodari System. Whoever was the sage who propounded this particular dasa system originally should be revered as one equal to God. There is so much truth in it and humanity should be ever indebted to that Maharishi. This is a marvellous method."

"How did you start your research?"

"Available individual horoscopes were taken. If people were born at different latitudes and longitudes, then, now-a-days, it was easy to throw the blame on the consultant himself, saying that the time of birth given is wrong whenever the astrologer failed. I thought I should carry on research to find out why the planets occupying the same degree and minute offer diametrically opposite results in the cases of people born only a few minutes apart but in the same locality. So I began to calculate the horoscopes of the twins, and also their experiences in the past. I went on collecting all data and within a reasonably short time I grasped the truth. It is exhaustively dealt with in my book: 'Krishnamurthi Padhdhati'."

"Oh! This is that book". So saying the visitor took the two volumes which were on the table and showed them to me.

"Yes, please. You can have them. I would like to add that due to the pressure brought out by my students to bring out a monthly magazine, so that they could have material supplied every month to improve their knowledge and also have clarity for the doubts which may arise in their mind, now and then, I am publishing a monthly magazine. These copies of my magazine, Astrology and Athrishta, also, you can have."

I presented them the past four months' copies of the magazine.

"Oh! all in English."

"Yes. If I bring out in my mother tongue, it serves only a very few. That language which is widely understood nowadays throughout the world is English, which I also know. Therefore, I have brought it out in English. At the same

time, mind you Sir, I am bringing out these books in all languages in India so that the flood gates of knowledge may reach all my people."

The interviewer then described at length how the media of television will help millions of intellectuals in Sweden and other European countries closer to Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti and his advanced but lucid method of approach.

"In fact, this is the best media by which you will become known", he added

"What is the price of the book?"

It consists of 1000 pages and costs Rs. 25. From the U.S.A. orders come and the postage to America comes to about Rs. 52. One thing which I would like to say is that people who had never seen me, who do not know me at all, but who have gone through my magazine and the book, have very clearly written that whatever they learnt all along before they came across KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI they are trying to forget once and for all. They have discarded the old methods, Hindu or Western, and they are following only my Padhdhati which has proved to be correct. "You can find this in this issue." So saying I handed a copy of the December, 1968 issue.

The friend from Delhi just at that time turned his attention to the bedding brought by my daughter and looked at me. It looked as though he wanted to know whether I was leaving Delhi.

"Yes, yes. Today I am going to Meerut and from there, I propose to go to Kulu Valley from which places I have received invitations. There is an astrological group even there. Hundreds of interested enthusiasts have extended their welcome to me. I do not consider it so much an honour as I consider it a privilege to serve them in any manner in which they would like me to explain my theory, which they have understood, which they have applied and, having come out correct, they have extended invitation to me."

"Do you get support for your work?"

"Only from the elderly and the great lawyer, educationist, the great philanthropist, the true, honest and supremely intelligent and noble soul."

"Who is he?"

"KULAPATIJI K. M. MUNSHI".

"He who had been honoured recently by the late President!"

"Yes, the very same distinguished gentleman."

While I was saying so, a horoscope is handed over to me to ask about the results. Before touching the chart I told that Saturn, Venus and Mars ruled that moment, being a Friday and Dhanishta star. I said that Venus is for music, opera, cinema, television, transport, etc. and Saturn, Venus, Mars go for either slaughter house or for family planning and so on.

(Readers, you will be surprised to know that the gentleman who had accompanied the television interviewer to my place was only on the previous evening transferred from Publicity Department to Family Planning. The four people who came to see me, as I already mentioned, were (1) a gentleman who takes tape-records, (2) a gentleman who takes photos, etc., (3) one with flash light and (4) also the Delhi Officer who took charge of the Family Planning only the previous evening.)

I asked the officer belonging to the Family Planning: "May I know what period you are running, Sir?"

Officer: Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Venus Anthra and Mars Sookshma. (If anybody wants to know his address, write to the Editor.)

I explained that in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, you can understand that I have mentioned about the combination of the

planets for profession, etc. wherein I have told that Mars, Venus, Jupiter go for animal husbandry whereas Mars, Venus, Saturn go for slaughter-house or family planning. How correctly it has come! Also, I turned towards the gentleman who wanted to know something about him—a foreigner; I said "you must be born in Khumba Rasi." Before I could finish, he said. "Yes."

[Why? one may ask. Saturn, Venus, Mars are the three and Moon is transiting in Saturn sign. Venus is conjoined with Rahu. Therefore I took it should be Rahu, instead of Venus. So star should be that of Rahu in Saturn sign. Therefore Sathabisha should be the Nakshatra and hence I told Kumbha Rasi. He does not know the Nakshatra but he is sure that his Rasi is Khumba which he understood at Calcutta.] When he mentioned his date of birth and reference was made, it was Sathabisha star. "Can you tell anything about me?"

"Yes, in the year 1961, say 1961 September, you must have met with saints, etc. and at the same time you did not enjoy peace of mind; worries and anxieties on one side; frequent tours; not able to fulfil your desire; failures in your future plans etc. Before and after this period, you enjoyed your life singly. Marriage is to come."

"Yes, very correct. I am still a bachelor. I was with Dalai Lama and other great saints. All the 24 hours of the day for more than a week I was with Dalai Lama during that period. Later, I had been touring and no doubt in the above-mentioned particular period I have not achieved anything else except contact with such spiritual people."

(The above and the following to appear are Tape recorded.)

(To be Continued)

RESULT OF THE EXAMINATION UNDERTAKEN

(Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

Jyothis Pandit HIRA LAL SHARMA

Hon'ry-Director, Sri Markandaya Astro-Cultural Institute, Ballahgarh, Mandir P.O., Banjar District, Kulu (Himachal Pradesh)

Shri Revati Chand Thakur, B.A., B.ED., Master, Government Higher Secondary School, Banjar; Dist. Kulu (Himachal Pradesh) appeared in his B.ED. Examination conducted by Punjab University at Chandigarh, which was commenced in September, 1968. This gentleman has deep rooted appreciation for occult and cultural phenomena as propounded by our ancient seers. He put a query on 29-10-1968 (i.e., after his examination being over); Tuesday, at 4 hour 55 minutes, p.m.; I.S.T. at Banjar, Latitude being 31° N. 58' and Long. as 77° E. 0' of Greenwich. Number quoted within 249=248. Nature of query "What will be the result of my B.Ed. Examination held in September 1968?"

Horary chart cast in accordance with the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati for the query moment (date noted above) is reproduced here with every detail

required in the successful application of K.P.

Sani 27.40 Asc. 26.06 Rahu 14.40			
	Rasi		
Moon 24.41			
M.C. 19.09	Venus 16.45 Nep. 2.13	Sun 12.48	Mars (R) 0-7 Jup. 3.34 Ura. 8.32 Kethu 14.40 Merc. 24.27

Balance of Mars' Dasa at the moment of query is for y. m. d. 6-3-15

And Sub-Period of Rahu for = y. m. d. 0-8-18

Planet (in the chart)	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Jup.	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Kethu	Hersh.	Nept.
Occupies the constellation of	Rahu	Mars	Sun	Mars	Sun	Merc.	Merc.	Saturn	Moon	Sun	Jup
Occupies the Sub. of	Merc.	Rahu	Rahu	Rahu	Saturn	Merc.	Jup.	Rahu	Jup.	Venus	Rahu

Cusp of House No.

lies in the constellation of & lies Sub. of

1	3	4	9	11
Mercury Jupiter	Mars Jupiter	Rahu Moon	Mercury Jupiter	Moon Jupiter

Judgment of the Horary Chart :

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, houses 3, 4, 9 are, anyhow, connected with Educational Affairs of the individual. 3rd house denotes one's aptitude to specialise any subject (shown by the significators of 3rd house) and 4th

house, shows study-work, preparation for examination and finally to appear in at specified centres. Centres are necessarily schools, or colleges deputed for conducting the examinations by examining body i.e., either University or Education department. Therefore the sense of a

School or a College being attended even during examination. Day is implied fully. And 9th house shows chances to study further.

Now, as the present query relates to, "the result of B.E.D. Examination undertaken?"—It is the thorough scrutiny of 4th house along with 11th house that will tell the exact tale in accordance with Krishnamurti Padhdhati, because 11th house signifies fulfilment of one's desire in connection with the question queried.

Now, 4th house is unoccupied by any planet—Lord of 4th cusp is Mercury. Kethu represents Mercury, because Kethu occupies Virgo sign ruled by Mercury and a Node is stronger than the planet. This Kethu occupies the constellation of Moon who occupies 11th house. Hence 4th and 11th houses are related to each other. Thus 1st criterion for the querists success in the examination undertaken by him stands satisfied. Yet to gain confidence to venture the result; I looked for this connection the other way. Lord of 11th house is Saturn occupying the star of Mercury ruling 4th house—hence connected. This shows that the querist's success is confirmed beyond any doubt. Yet to be doubly sure, I noted down the star-lords and sub lords of cusps of 4th and 11th houses. Rahu represents Jupiter for reasons noted in the case of Kethu given above. Rahu is in the constellation lord of cusp of 4th house representing Jupiter who is the sub-lord of 11th house cusp—hence related. Astonishingly enough star (constellation) lord of cusp of 11th house is sub-lord of 4th house cusp. What else an Astrologer requires to offer the prediction!

I predicted the querist's success in his examination without a slightest possible doubt on my part. (Had there been any doubt I would have taken the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, into consideration for the final conclusion on the question.) Actually, when the result was declared in the "tribune" dated 12-12-1968 by the University, the querist was declared to have passed the examination—

to my happiness. The querist heard the news of his success on 2-2-1968, Monday ruled by Moon; on Venus star Day (Bharani Nakshatram) giving the result of Mercury (being placed in Mercury star and Mercury sub in the Horary chart) at about 2 hours 30 minutes P.M.; I.S.T. in Pisces-Ascendant which is ruled by Jupiter and Rahu is depicting for Jupiter. Hence all the significators played their role at the moment when the querist heard the news of his success in the examination. How wonderful and astonishingly accurate are the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati in rendering scientific interpretations of the question—of whatever nature these questions may be! Principles are exceedingly simple and yet of universal application. Had I followed age-old traditional Astrological principles, I would have hardly been successful in venturing the prediction but for a sheer luck of mine. This I say with my personal experience, as one reads the traditional books more and more—more confused one becomes. There are countless alternatives to discuss even one aspect of individual's life astrologically in those books.

Modern advanced scientific age imbibing in it all round development has exposed a puzzle to traditional astrologers over-throwing their concepts and conclusions relating to world or individual's affairs—worse in their handling of the educational sphere in reading out one's subjects of study, nature of general educational attainment in one's school or college career involving all technical branches of knowledge.

Hence I personally and on behalf of the other celebrities of our Institute, appeal to the Astrologers—Astrology-lovers all over the world to follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone. Public will also be most benefited should it insist on the horoscope cast according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati only.

Long live our Hon'ble Varahamihira-charya—K. S. Krishnamurtiji and his Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

august 1969

CONTENTS

	Page	
Guruji visits Banjar (Kulu)		My Luck in Horse Racing...
—The Valley of Gods	3	Krishnamurti Padhdhati—
Ephemeris—Ready	8	Unique in its application
Kendra Adhipathyam	9	—Minor Event Verified ...
Fate Versus Freewill	17	Editor's Speech at Banjar,
Electional Astrology	19	Kulu Valley, Himachal Pradesh
Readers Section:		Correct Chart
No More Doubts	22	Ruling Planets Reveal
Will I earn at all?	24	Horary Astrology
"Uncle, I want to become a Politician"	26	Daily Guide for August, 1969
Transfer—When?	28	Position of Planets
Letters to the Editor	30	August 1969—Ephemeris
"Which Explains the Truth?"		Monthly Prediction for
—Switch on to K. P.	31	August

KENDRA ADHIPATHYAM

By
K. S. K.

Question : What is Kendra Athipathyam? Are benefics, by nature owning Kendra signs, always evil in their dasas? Do they invariably end one's life?

Answer : "Kendra" is a Sanskrit word. It is also called Chatustaya and Kantaka. The sign in which the Ascendant (Lagna) falls, the fourth sign counted from the birth sign, the seventh sign from the ascendant (lagna) and the 10th sign counted from the ascendant are termed Kendra signs or Kendra houses. It may also be used with reference to the position of the sign occupied by Moon and other planets. On such occasions, it is said that a planet in a Kendra to Moon or in a Kendra to any other planet. By that, it is meant that they are conjoined with it in the same sign, or in the 4th, 7th or 10th signs counted from the sign occupied by the Moon or any other planet.

(i) The exact longitude of the Ascendant in a sign or that of the Moon is not at all taken for calculation. But only the sign in which the Ascendant falls is taken whether it is zero degree 1 minute or 29 degrees 59 seconds in that sign. So also when counted from Moon or any other planet, only the sign which they occupied, will be taken for judgment and not the Bhava (the House). In most of the horoscopes, the first part of a sign may be included in a house (or Bhava) and the second part of the sign will be in the next house (or Bhava): Whether the planet is in the first part or in the second part of the sign and in whichever house it is, it is not at all taken to find Kendrasthana, but only the sign in which the planet is found. For example; There are two births. One is born in Mithuna Lagna in the 29th degree and the other in the 3rd degree in: Pisces (Meenam) Lagna. The former has Moon in the second degree in Sagittarius (Dhanus) and the latter has Moon in the 25th degree in Gemini (Mithuna). In the

first instant, Moon is said to be in the 7th Kendra even though the longitude is only 153 degrees and in the other case, the longitude is 112 degrees and Moon is said to be in the fourth Kendra.

In the first birth chart, as Gemini happens to be the lagna, the Kendra houses are Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces. In the second chart lagna is called the Lagna kendra, Gemini (4th), Virgo (7th) and Sagittarius (10th) Kendra.

Meridian according to one's latitude of birth may fall in the neighbouring sign to the tenth sign. Yet the tenth sign alone should be taken as the kendra sign. For example, one may be born in the second degree in Cancer (Kataka Lagna) at Lucknow. Actually, the meridian will be 24 degrees (Meena) Pisces. But, yet Mesha should be taken as the 10th sign or otherwise called Dasama Kendra House and not Pisces (Meenam) as *Calculations are made, sign to sign and not house to house.*

Therefore, when one counts the Kendra-sthanas from lagna, the ascendant, the fourth sign, the seventh sign and the tenth sign are the four Kendra houses.

Each sign has its own lord and the owners of 1, 4, 7 and 10th houses are called as Kendra-Athipathis. *When one desires to assess the nature of a planet, whether it is a benefic or a malefic by owning a Kendra house, it is to be counted only from the Lagna and not from the Moon or any other planet.*

It is said that Jupiter (Guru), Venus (Sukra), the waxing Moon (Chandra) and the unafflicted Mercury (Budha) are the natural benefics and if they happen to own either the first or the fourth or the seventh or the tenth house, they turn out to be unfavourable in their disposition. It is also added that if they occupy either in the second or the 7th house, they cause untoward results and death to the native.

It is further stressed that Jupiter and Venus are more evil than Moon and Mercury when they own the Kendra signs.

The malefics by nature, Sun (Surya), waning Moon, Mars (Sevvai), afflicted Mercury (Budha), and Saturn, by owning the Kendra houses become auspicious and will offer desirable results.

Kendrathipatya Dosha refers only to one's health and longevity, whereas it will not prove to be either ineffective or undesirable as regards the results indicated by the houses they own.

Ascendant denotes one's health and longevity. Lord of the Ascendant will invariably protect the native and improve his health and position provided he does not occupy the evil houses, i.e., sixth or eighth or twelfth. Lord of the 4th house indicates one's permanent possession, one's vehicle and one's mother. The 7th house shows the characteristics of the partner in life, the time of marriage, and other matters indicated by the 7th house. The 10th house indicates one's profession, name, fame, reputation, honour, ancestral property, etc.

When one does research, taking the horoscopes of people born in Mithuna (Gemini) and in Virgo (Kanni), Mercury is considered to be a Kendrathipathi by owning the Kendra houses, one and four for Gemini born and one and ten for Virgo; Jupiter (Guru) as well as the 7th house to Virgo. People born in Gemini generally take up a profession indicated by Jupiter being lord of 10 and prosper, especially during Jupiter's Dasa. One is born in Mrigasirisha Nakshathra third pada when Gemini was rising in the east. When he completed 22 years during Guru Dasa, he appeared for the competitive examination and passed the I.A.S. at the first attempt itself. He got married in his age of 26 during Mercury sub period with a bride born in Revathi Nakshathra (ruled by Mercury in Jupiter's sign Pisces or Meena); during Venus sub-period he had a child born in Visaka Nakshathra (Jupiter's star in Venus sign Libra). The birth of the child coincided with his promotion.

During Mars sub-period he enjoyed another promotion and during Rahu sub-period he had the opportunity to go overseas. Horoscopes of such favourable experiences show that Kendrathipathya does not make a planet necessarily evil, offering only adverse and unfortunate results, even though there are a few instances of death during the Dasa or Bhukti of the Kendra-dhipathi.

Many with their ascendant in Virgo (Kanni) having Jupiter in the 2nd or in the 7th house have out-lived Jupiter Dasa. Similarly, many people born in Aquarius (Kumba), Leo (Simha) and Scorpio (Vrischika) have Venus in the second or in the 7th house. They also enjoyed satisfactorily during Venus Dasa and a few are now running Sun Dasa, a few Moon Dasa, and a few Mars Dasa, etc. Therefore, one need not unnecessarily entertain any fear when an astrologer repeats the proverbial Kendrathipathya Dasa are Jupiter and Venus and says that they are very evil and one will not survive those dasas. They will be at a loss if they come across, with people out-living such so-called Kendrathipathi Dasa. (Deputy Prime Minister Shri Morarji Bhai Desai).

Another person born in Scorpio as ascendant and in Jyeshtha Nakshathra third pada gets married during Venus Dasa, Jupiter sub-period (Bhukti-apahara) and Mercury sub-sub-period (anthara) with a bride born in Poorvashada Nakshathra, lord of which is Venus. Has Venus as lord of seven denied him the pleasure through marriage, in his dasa? Also who is the lord of the constellation Poorvashada in which the bride is born? Is it not Venus? Yes, as lord of 7, it has done its good, by offering the person a beautiful wife born in its own star.

It is known that the lord of the eighth house is the worst evil but the exception is that the lord of 8th house cannot be a malefic if it also owns the ascendant or lagna (Jathakachandrika), when the 8th house indicates one's longevity, death, etc. When such an evil can be warded off by owning the first house, why will not Kendrathipatya Dosha be mitigated if a

planet owning either the 4th or the tenth house also happens to be the lord of the ascendant or lagna? We are of strong conviction that planets owning the ascendant and not ill-posed can never do harm, but ever be a saviour just as a father will protect his child, whether he is a butcher or a robber.

It is also mentioned that a planet becomes evil by owning 3rd or 6th or 8th or 11th house, if they have any connection with Rajayoga Athipathi either as lord of 9 or lord of 10, they also will cause beneficial results in their sub-periods, in the dasa of the Rajayoga Athipathi. From this, one can understand that lord of 10 is capable of rendering the evil planets favourable. Lord of 10 is to offer the most desirable and lucky results causing Rajayoga. Therefore, if they own any other Kendra house they not only offer beneficial results indicated by the 10th house but also reduce the evil attributed to the results of the other Kendra house. For example, to Gemini Lagna, Jupiter is lord of 7 and 10. He will invariably do good to the native in matters relating to the 10th house and to a great extent modify any evil indicated by the 7th house, if Jupiter is not afflicted otherwise.

Therefore, only when they own the houses 4 and 7, they may be considered as evil for one's health as well as longevity and not to the other results denoted by the 4th or the 7th house.

Let us take a few example horoscopes of those who have survived such Kendhradhipathi Dasas and continue to live now;

(i) Hon. Dy. Prime Minister Shri Morarji Bhai Desai. He was born in Mithuna Lagna—Jupiter is Kendhradhipathi, lord of 7. It is in Marakasthana, the second. Only during Jupiter Dasa he came to the front of the public, became popular and was all along prosperous.

Now he is running Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti.

Is not Jupiter Kendhradhipathi? Is he not in Marakasthana? If his parents

would have consulted a traditional Astrologer, what that honest person would have predicted is known to you, all. They would have threatened saying that during Jupiter Dasa, he would have had his end. But what is the fact? How did he survive? Thousands of rules can be quoted to exempt after knowing the fact.

But apply Krishnamurti Paddhati. You will find that Jupiter, due to the sub-lord could not end his life. This rule applies to one and all and the rule is only one.

When I visited Bombay, Delhi, U. P. and Calcutta, many parents were proud of showing the horoscopes of their children born between 12-10-1954 and 23-11-1954 and saying that they have promising children who could become Prime Minister of India. Of those charts there are a few born on 25-10-54 and 21-11-54 in Mithuna Lagna, having Moon in Poorvapalguni, Saturn exalted, Jupiter exalted and Mars exalted as is found in Morarji Bhai's chart. A few have children born with Moon in Kendhra to Jupiter, causing many Rajayogas. Every one of them is entertaining hopes just like those who have purchased lottery tickets and dreaming to have won the first prize.

How many Morarjis are born? How many can become the Prime Minister? Oh God!

What can a poor Astrologer do, when he is asked to find out the time when the child can become the Prime Minister? The parents do not ask whether they can expect their children to join Politics and in due course whether they can become popular. They take it for granted that they should become Prime Minister, one day or the other and they want to know only the time when their children can hold that position. Probably they think that only in his family a child is born in those days. Probably, they do not know that in a minute many would have been born then and each of them would be expecting such a fortune.

One gentleman has a son born at 9-54 P.M. on 26-10-1954 at 13° 04' N and 80°

X 7-43	XI 10-43	XII 12-43	Asc. 12-50 Kethu 15-49
IX 6-43	Rasi		Jup 6-05 II 8-43
Mars 10-16 VIII 8-43			III 6-43
Rahu 15-49 VII 12-50	VI 12-43 Ven. 6-56	Sat. 17-51 Mer. 16-42 Sun 9-36 Moon 8-57	IV 7-43

Rahu Dasa balance 14 years and 11 months.

On 26-9-69, he enters Jupiter Dasa.

Queries are—

(1) Will the boy be shortlived as Jupiter is lord of Bhadrakasthana, Marakasthana and Kendhrasthana. As Kendhradhipathi is he not evil?

(2) Can he be a leader among politicians?

Ans:—It is not wise to apply the general rule followed by Traditional Astrologers as it proves to be absurd. They have no rule to find out the condition under which a Kendradhipathi will prove to be evil and under which circumstances, Kendradhipathi cannot do any harm.

But Krishnamurti Padhdhati does not accept Kendradhipathya. It rejects it. Whereas the conditions under which a planet can be advantageous or can be disagreeable are explained clearly in K.P.

When a planet, benefic by nature, owns any of the houses, 1, 4, 7 and 10 is called as Kendradhipathi and is considered to be adverse to one's longevity. This is traditional. K. P. says whether a planet is by nature a benefic or a malefic, whether it owns Kendhra or Kona or any sign, it must lay its icy hand, if it is connected

with Bhadrakasthana or Marakasthana and it is in the sub of a planet who is the significator of "Maraka."

Hence for people born in Gemini, if Jupiter is the owner of Bhadrakasthana, Kendhra and Marakasthanas and is in 2, in exaltation, it will indicate the death of only those in whose horoscopes, *Jupiter is in the sub ruled by any of the significators of Bhadrakasthana and Marakasthanas.*

Suppose a planet is in 2nd Bhava or 7th Bhava and some other planets A, B and C are in the constellation of the planet in 2 or 7, then A, B, C as well as the planets in 2 or 7 become the significators of death. So, Jupiter in Cancer, if it is situated in the sub of the above planets, will surely cause death in its period or sub-period. But, even though Jupiter is the significator of the houses 2 and 7 and is deposited in the sub governed by planets which are in no manner connected with houses 2 and 7, Jupiter can never kill the person. Here, the traditional Astrology miserably fails.

In this chart, the significators of the houses 2 and 7 are Mars (deposited in the constellations of lord of the sign where second cusp has fallen): Kethu, Moon, Sun, Mercury and Saturn in Rahu's Constellation; Jupiter has gone to Lagna Bhava. It is weaker than Rahu, a node. Jupiter as lord of 7 would have been bad in the sub lord is an evil significator of death. As Mercury is the constellation of the node in 7, yet it is in the sub of Venus who is not a significator of death. So Mercury cannot cause death. Hence Jupiter in Mercury sub can never do harm. He will lead a successful life all through Jupiter Dasa. The tradition should have this rule in addition.

Now write down all significators and note down in which sub, they are. Eliminate those deposited in the sub governed by planets not connected with Maraka. Select among those significators of death such planets which are deposited in the sub of the significators of Maraka. You will find that this native will live long and outlive Kendradhipathi Dasa.

FATE VERSUS FREEWILL

By

S. UNGLIKOR, M.A.

We, in Bharat, believe in fate. In our daily lives, we hear friends and relatives bemoan their sorrows or ill-fortunes and conclude that they are destined for it. They confuse others by saying "What to do, it is my fate", as if they can't do anything and presume the future is bleak. The wise men ask "Have you consulted so and so astrologer." Yes, he also said "No good".

What a man thinks of himself determines or indicates his fate. Misfortunes occur only, when we deceive ourselves, for everyman is the artificer of his own fate. Events and circumstances have their origin in ourselves. They spring from the seeds which we have sown. Professor K. S. Krishnamurti says it is 'Karma'. It means action or a deed.

So any mental or physical action is called Karma. Every action produces its reaction and they are governed by the irresistible law of causation. Karma is also in equality in life. Everybody wants everything, even peace of mind but nobody gets it. Everybody creates his own destiny. Shall we then curse circumstances, life, friends or God? Think for a moment!

Most of us believe that the planets do not cause luck or ill-luck. Some say "What a consolation are the stars to a man! For my fate is linked with that of stars. Others look at the stars in the sky, knowing nothing of stars and astrology and conclude it is useless. What poor crack-brains we are! Easily upset. Many have quarrelled about astrology that never practised it. Krishnamurti says we have come into this world, not chiefly to make this a good place to live in (a land of milk, honey, leisure and helped by angles). Be it good or bad, we cannot do everything. Neither should we do something wrong.

Change is constant in our world. The earth rotates and revolves around the Sun. We have day and night and change of seasons. Don't you want a change?

Now look at the history of HOMO-SAPIENS (Man), from the beginning, he searched for food, clothing and shelter, fought with animals, took shelter and controlled his exposure to nature. When he found food, he had leisure and tried to control inner-matters (MIND). Then he thought fate or freewill but now in this twentieth century we have fate *versus* freewill. Didn't we control fate and used freewill to land on the Moon? Air condition is keeping us cool in summer. Very soon we will have a clothing, which you can wear and be comfortable in all seasons.

Our minds have developed. Every person has a personality and an ego. Personality forms your outward expressions. Your ego is the inner-mind spirit, which helps to build your ideals. When there is harmony between the two, an ideal condition exists. Yet much of your life may include a struggle, in which anyone of these is trying pre-dominant. So many of your troubles arise from such a circumstance.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Sun represents your ego, the Moon your personality. In your horoscope if the Sun and the Moon are in favourable aspect with the same planets, a happy balance is indicated. If the Sun's aspects are favourable then ego will be predominant. Personality may over-rule ego if more planets aspect the Moon.

If Sun and Moon are conjoined, yet unfavourably aspected, there will be strife between ego and personality. If the aspects are adverse, the result will be a "split personality".

Through knowledge of astrology, you can make an effort to dispel the fears. Astrologers like Professor Krishnamurti and K. Ganapati may reconcile you to the situation and cherish hope and confidence.

The planetary strength is there but you are a definite 'force' and still you can make a choice or a decision. You will be a puppet if there is no free-will or deter-

mination within you. Even when circumstances are very very bad, you can still refuse to act with violence and hurt yourself by reverting to childish measures. Krishnamurti advises us to act our best under duress, keep hope and guard against actively making a situation worse and and leave the result to God.

The works of fate are inescapable or inexorable. As per our epic "Ramayana" Sri Ram had to go 14 years vanavasam, which we believe as a fixed destiny of the concept was absolutely set and it was beyond all human power to escape. He says that the more one struggles to avoid one's destiny, the more he walks right into it.

God does not play with cosmas, nature or human beings, nothing is accidental—everything goes by mathematical precision. Man, with his rational reasoning can put unlimited questions in connection with fate *versus* freewill. But a person can become resigned to the point of hopeless sloth (lazy) if he believes there is a fate, which is set against him, which no human power can successfully struggle. A person can become reflective about destiny and can become quite active mystic. When you pause and look at your life, the facts in your environment, you feel beyond your power to adjust. So you sit down and fret (even cry), about any one of these things, so you loose more power to adjust, when time wasted on it, you embitter your disposition.

Ask yourself then "Am I a man or a mouse?" So lazy and hopeless will predestine you to failure and destruction. Most of us are cornered by fate, must ask ourselves and answer truthfully. One needs then, is to get busy with humour and freewill, will do the task.

Astrology is a science, which explains the law of nature. It is based on Karma and re-incarnation theory. I feel, freewill has taken the form of Shanti, performing pujas and homes, feeding the poor, charity, feeding cows, putting Ata and Sugar to ants (etc), so we get busy and do shanti with humour. Think, didn't our elders have injected freewill by way of

shanti. So this has become our second nature. Your fate, nature, personality, and ego go through many experiences and you! as an individual can make the choice. Experiences take that of the character of fate in a real fashion. For they represent all kinds of life forces. Right here then you are free to react either constructively or destructively. Your will, your choices your decisions will direct you to reap to a large extent. Remember "As you sow, so you reap."

Your horoscope may reveal quite a lot about aspects of the Sun and the Moon in your life; so that you can understand your personality, ego and difficulties. Some are of opinion, anybody who holds a Panchang, or a Parrot or spreads a BUNCH of cards on a street pavement is qualified one. Some say they represent the horary side. How wrong? Astrologers who base their studies on Krishnamurti Padhdhati only, can study your horoscope and can advise on many things, so that you can act with clarity and live harmoniously with yourself. Anybody can verify Krishnamurti Padhdhati anywhere, any place on this globe, the result must come correct like $2 \times 2 = 4$.

Fate and freewill both exist you must recognize them clearly, act profitably for harmonious relationship to each other—personality and ego. You must resolve to keep mental discipline, keep your course careful and make thoughtful choices at all times.

Do not bemoan experiences and circumstances which will be more difficult for you to overcome. You can conquer fate by thought. Do not be scared of the present. There are more terrible things to come and ever to come. Men die of fright and of confidence you live on. Whatever your sex or position, life is a battle in which you are born to succeed, nor to fail.

We live only by an effort of freewill. This is not the end of the world, the end comes without your conscious knowledge. So keep moving as best as you can. We live only once.

Good Luck!

ELECTIONAL ASTROLOGY

By

CAPRICORN

"Is this time lucky?" asks a gentleman.

"What for?"

"I want to start a business, then."

"Where?"

"In your neighbouring State?"

He hands over the horoscope for that moment, which is as follows:—

Ven. 29.28 X 28.11 Rahu 3.29	Saturn 10.05	XI 1.11 Sun 11.18 Mercury 15.12	XII 1.11
IX 26.11	28-5-1969 9.05 A.M.		Ascendant 2.00 II 27.11
VIII 27.11 VII 2.00			III 26.11
VI 1.11	Mars 17.50 Nep. 3.44 V 1-11		Jup. 2.49 Kethu 3.29 Ura 6.34 Moon 27.08 IV 28-11

Mars Dasa balance 5 years 0 month 18 days. Now running Mars Dasa Jupiter Bhukti from 28-5-69 to 7-11-69; then Saturn Bhukti 1 year 1 month 9 days and so on. Next Mars Dasa Mercury Bhukti for 0 year 11 months 27 days.

Ascendant is in the constellation of the planet in direct motion in 3 and sub of Rahu in 9. Planet Jupiter in the constellation of Sun brings speedy turnover, publicity, propaganda, name, reputation and popularity. Rahu in the constellation of Saturn in 10th house and sub of Saturn promises steady progress and popularity. Prestige and prosperity promised. So, the ascendant is auspicious and healthy.

"Will I gain?"

Note houses 6 and 11.

Jupiter owns the 6th house. No planet is in any of its three constellations, Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadrapada. Hence Jupiter is the only significator of the 6th house.

As Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter, Kethu will offer 6th house results also.

Similarly by conjunction or aspect Moon, Rahu, Venus, Sun and Mercury will offer 6th house results also, other than what they signify.

11th house is occupied by Sun and Mercury. Jupiter and Kethu are in Sun's star, Uthrapalguni. Mercury stars, Jyeshtha and Revathi are occupied by Mars and Venus respectively. Therefore, Jupiter, Kethu, Mars, Venus, Mercury and Sun are all the significators of the 11th house promising peace, pleasure, profit, progress, popularity and prosperity.

"You speak only good things. Will my opponents do harm to me by their actions, competition or attempts to spoil mine?"

"True. Note the 7th house. It shows your opponents, competitors, etc. 7th house is Capricorn.

6th house to Capricorn is not occupied by any. But its lord is in 5, i.e., loss to 6; i.e., gain to you, by occupation. So planets in Mercury stars which are Mars and Venus, promise 5th matters to opponents and profit (11 to you). The 11th house to the 7th is occupied and owned by Mars. Moon is in Mars constellation. Hence Moon indicates gain to them, success in their efforts.

As Mars Dasa is running, it means Moon Dasa was over. Moon Bhukti alone is to come. As per this Chart Moon Bhukti will start 4 years 5 months 18 days after 28-5-1969, i.e., 16-11-1973.

Therefore for nearly 4½ years, their efforts will go in vain whereas you gain and your efforts will be crowned with success.

"Sir, let nobody do me harm. If I am unlucky, I should lose. Am I unlucky?"

12th house is to be examined. 12th house denotes either purchases and investment or failure and loss. As there is no planet in 12th Bhava, take the owner. He is occupying labhasthana and he is the owner of 12. This means that for what you invest you have satisfactory and substantial gains and your rank improves. It does not at all show or threaten loss.

Saturn shows the results of the 3rd, 4th and 12th houses as it was in the star of Kethu who is in 3 and he who acts as an agent of Mercury, lord of dual sign Gemini and Virgo. But Mercury is in 11. Kethu is to give 11th house results. The sources are indicated by the 3rd, 11th, 12th and 4th. 3rd means agents, distribution, representatives, salesman; publicity; propaganda. 4th means native state. 12th denotes in other States also; 11th indicates through friends, social success and well-known parties.

"When can I realise that my product is very popular?"

Jupiter in the 3rd house, especially Mercury sign is for popularity. No advertisement is essential after the sub period of Jupiter, sub sub of Sun and in that Mercury.

From 28-5-69 to 7-11-69 is the later part of Jupiter sub period when this comes to market. For such a popularity Venus contributes as lord of 11 in the constellation of planet in 11 and sub of planet in 10.

As Mercury is in 11 and Kethu is his agent, who is in rapt conjunction with Bhuktinatha, Uthrakalamritha says that

Kethu is invariably beneficial if it occupies the third houses out of all the 12 houses.

Editor's Note :

(Delay in publishing this article was to verify.

(1) Whether he does it, as expected (2) the result.

The fact is this. Heavy rains and disaster, dislocation and discouragement, powerful competitors starting similar business in the first week of June in the same State. So, the native contacted the astrologer again by phone, gathered courage on the astrologer's encouragement and started business. He mints money. Record collection: The competitor's product was not popular. Hence he thinks that this time is lucky.

I say that according to his chart, he should start only at this time and as his future is very brilliant, this moment is lucky to him.

If another person has evil days in June, July 1969 and he starts one business at the above auspicious time, he must meet with failure and his efforts will end in a loss.

Hence, lucky people will have their luck following their attempts at a particular moment which the astrologers may consider to be auspicious or not and unlucky people must suffer even though they do Pooja, give dhanam, respect elders, ring bells for good omen, have nadhaswaran etc. and start in the so-called auspicious time selected by the Astrologers. All depend on one's future.

Auspicious time is to be selected considering one's full horoscope. Taking one's birth Star, Nakshathra, and selecting a time is useless.

Q. 1. During the major period of the planet which signifies 6th house matters, in certain sub period. I fell ill: during certain sub period I came out successful in litigation: in another sub period I borrowed money: in one subperiod, I got into service: in one sub period I lived in a hotel and my wife went away for her parent's place; in one sub period not only I fell ill but also I borrowed money.

Again in the major period of a planet, in the sub period of the planet signifying 6th house matters, I fell ill: In another major period in the sub period of the same planet signifying 6th house, I went on borrowing. In the major period of another planet, I had promotion in the sub period of the same planet signifying 6th house matters.

How to predict which of the many matters signified by the 6th house will be experienced?

Answers: 6th house is known as the "House of sickness." 6th sign of Zodiac, Virgo-Kanni—is called the hospital of the Zodiac. 6th house denotes disease, debts, defeat to the opponent, service, servants, pet animals; tenants, separation from wife, etc.

One will fall ill in the major period of the planet signifying 6th house only during the sub periods of planets who are the significators of 1 and 6 or 1 and 8 or 1 and 12. One survives from the ailment, if the sub lord is also the significators of the houses 1 or 5 or 11. One succumbs to the disease, if the sub lord is the significator of Bhadhakasthana or Maraka-sthana.

One will not borrow money, during the major period of the significator of the 6th house, unless the lord of the sub period is the significator of 2.

If the sub lord is the significator of both 1st and 2nd houses, one will fall ill and also borrow money.

In the major period of the significator of 6th house, if the sub-period running is

governed by the significator of 7 and 9, one's partner in life will go home leaving the native.

In the major period of the significator of 6th house, if the sub period passing on is ruled by the significator of 2 and 10, one enters service.

In the major period of the significator of 6th house, if the significator of 7 and 11 houses operate, one comes out successful in competition, election, litigation etc.

Similarly if the major period is ruled by the significator of house 1, and the sub period is ruled by the significator of 6th house, then the person falls ill.

Major period ruled by significator of houses 2 and sub period lord rules 6, one borrows or takes money from another.

Major period ruled by significator of house 7 and 11 and sub period lord governs 6th, one comes out victorious. Poison for one is food for another. 6th is the poison to the opponent. As he (indicated by 7) passes away (6th is 12 to 7) the native gains.

Major period ruled by significator of 7 and 12, sub by 6, separation from partner.

Major period lord being connected with 2 and 10: sub by 6, one serves.

In the major period of one signifying 5 and 12 and the sub by 6, the servant will disappear causing some loss to the native.

The conjoined period of the significators of houses 5, 6, 7 and 12 show death of pet animals or the tenant.

In horary Astrology, if the significator of the 6th house is in the sub of a planet situated in a quadruped sign, animals die. If the significators of 6, is in the sub of planet which is deposited in a biped sign, tenant kicks the bucket.

Similarly one is to judge carefully. If one reproduces a sloka, there will be many matters signified by the house and the planet signifying that house. Normally, one cannot scientifically announce which of these will happen. In traditional

astrology, cannot liminate a few scientifically and select the correct one. There is no science.

In one person's case, the dasa lord was the significator of 4 and 2 and his sub period was ruled by 11th house significator, he got brother's property. He in the next dasa lord period who was the significator of 4 and 9, he was the only person who passed an examination, scoring first class marks in the same planets sub period who was the significator of 11th. In the next dasa, lord of which was the significator of 5 and 10, he got initiation of a mantra and rare specimen of a costly idol. In the sub period of the same planet connected with 11th house and in the dasa of planet connected with houses 1, 2 and 3, he made substantial amount, by making short tours, by publishing magazine, releasing books, getting too many advertisement for the magazine, and became a popular and well-known person.

Even though sub lord signifies a bhava, in each dasa, it gave a few of the various

matters signified by it, and they were different from one another depended on dasa lord.

This is the main reason why a few Astrologers could not explain their miserable failure.

When one predicts that a person will get married, the person instead of being lifted up due to overwhelming joy at the time of marriage, his body was lifted and carried to the eternal place of rest to become dust again.

When one predicts that one will suffer from some disease or the other, he is profusely garlanded by many for his victory with thumping majority.

So, by reading carefully "Astrology and Athrishta." You will have no more doubts.

Anyone can gather courage to offer bold predictions. But to have confidence and to clearly as well as correctly predict the events, one must follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

WILL I EARN AT ALL ?

By
ARUDHRA

Number within 249, given is 71. Time 8-30 A.M. on Sunday 11-5-1969 at 28° 38' N and 77° 12' E.

Ven. 19.29 Rahu 4.23 IX 2-21	X 4.21 Sat. 8.04 Sun 26.56	XI 8.21 Mercury 16.15	XII 11.21
Moon 25.38 VIII 4.21			Ascendant 11° to 12.6.40
VII 11°			II 4 21
VI 11.21	Mars (R) 22.16 V 8.21 Nep. 4.12	IV 4.21	III 2.21 Jup. 3.00 (R) Ura. 6.50 Kethu 4.23

Ayanamsa 23° 20'.

Jupiter Dasa balance 9 years 2 months 26 days. Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti over by 13-7-1969. Then Kethu for 11 months 6 days: Venus sub period for 32 months followed by Sun sub period for 9 months 18 days.

Earnings: Judge—first of all—the 10th house. Meridian is at 4° 21' Aries in Mars sign Kethu star Moon sub. The sub lord, if retrograde, you can never earn. If direct, you will: then the queries will be when and how? Moon can never be retrograde. So you will earn. Moon is in Mercury sub and Mercury is in Moon star Saturn sub. Hence Moon and Mercury promise your fortune to have self-acquisition.

Then, note the significators of 10th house. Saturn in direct motion and Sun who is ever direct occupy the 10th house. They are the occupants. Planets deposited in the constellation of the occupants are much stronger than the lords of the constellation. (Neptune and) Rahu are in Saturn's star: (Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra are Saturn's stars.) Sun is in its own star and sub. Jupiter is in Sun's star, Uthrapadguni along with Kethu (and Uranus).

Hence the significators are Rahu, Jupiter, Kethu, Sun and Saturn.

Ruling planets are Sun (lord of today—Sunday): Jupiter, lord of Poorvapadrapada where Moon is passing, and sign Aquaries owned by Saturn: Gemini is the lagna. Arudhrastarrises in the East. Kethu represents lord of Gemini, Mercury. Hence take Jupiter, Kethu, Saturn, Sun and Rahu.

It will be between 8-3-70 and 1-5-1970.

Urge comes to one at the time when Moon touches the most sensitive point of the zodiac which indicates about that particular matter in question. When the significator touches that point, one has his matter materialised in one's favour if it is in direct motion: One meets with failure on that day when the significator touches that point and it is retrograde.

Of the significators, the strongest is Sun and Kethu. Sun is lord of 2 in 10 in exaltation and in his own sub: Kethu is in such a Sun's star, and in the sub of Saturn who is debilitated. Exaltation gives strength—debilitation, never, never denies: but strength is weak. That is all. Hence Sun must transit the position of Moon. It will be on Monday—9-3-1970 Uthrapadrastar ruled by Saturn in Jupiter's sign, Pisces or Meena.

Transit on 9-3-1970 is as follows:—

Venus 15° 11' Moon 14 Mercury 12.02	Mars 8.50 Sat. 12.16		Lagna 9° 30'
Sun 25° Rahu 18.25	12-10 P.M. on Monday 9-3-1970		Kethu 18.25
		Jup. 12.12	

Jupiter dasanatha is in Rahu star Saturn sub: Kethu in Venus star. Rahu sub: Sun in Jupiter star Mercury sub: Moon in Saturn star Rahu sub: Mercury in Jupiter sign Saturn star Moon sub:

These are favourable.

Lagna should be between $6^{\circ} 40'$ to $26^{\circ} 46' 40''$. As at the time of the commencement of judgment lagna was in $9^{\circ} 30'$ Gemini, one can take the same, as the lagna at which one will take charge of his duty.

When we work out, we will find that it will be 12-10 P.M. on 9-3-1970.

Business will be either paints or petrol or pumpsets.

You will be an agent or sales represen-

tative sub lord of Meridian. Moon suggests liquids. Saturn denotes mine products. Kethu aspected by exalted Venus conjoined with Jupiter shows paints. Saturn in Mars sign and Moon the sub lord of Meridian indicates pumpsets.

If Saturn is not in Aries, it indicates boilers: Saturn denotes under the earth: Moon, the liquid: Otherwise sub lord Moon liquid: lord of the sign, Mars being a fiery planet, boiling: Hence one should, then, predict boilers.

If one predicts pumpsets or paints or petrol, he will correctly and clearly guide the consultant.

(Pumpset needs painting and petrol or oil to run it.)

Good Luck!

"UNCLE, I WANT TO BECOME A POLITICIAN"

by K. S. K.

"When can I be a famous person?"

"Good. Give me a number within 249."

"One. I want to become number one. So uncle, I give this number. Also tell me please, what I should do," asks a boy aged 15 in whose horoscope, he says that many planets are exalted.

"You should study law, if you want to be a lawyer: Chemistry, if you desire to be a chemist: medicine, if you have to become a doctor: but for politics, as Max O'Rell says "you need only to study your own interest. Also you should know what Wendell Philips had said, "Two kinds of men generally best succeed in political life: men of no principle, but of great talent: and men of no talent, but of one principle—that of obedience to their superiors. Do you want to serve for the prosperity of your country or what?"

"Charity begins at home, is what all say: But I want to do good so that my children and grand children will lead a pleasant and peaceful life. There should be discipline, security for life; security of property, etc. I do not want to be a minister but I want to serve and satisfy the mass."

"Then say that you want to become a statesman."

"What is the difference between a politician and a statesman?"

"A politician acts in such a way always bearing in his or her mind the next election. But a statesman cares more for the welfare of the next generation. A politician will form a party and join such a party which will come out successful whereas a statesman minds only the progress and prosperity of his country: so, a statesman will guide and direct his course of action, whereas a politician will yield,

adjust to circumstances and be satisfied to drift."

"Thanks, sir; I want to be a statesman. Can I become a famous statesman."

"So, just like a coachman follows his horses but he holds on the reins and at appropriate time guides them, you should conduct yourself. You should remember what Coleridge has advised. "The three great ends for a statesman are, security to possessors, facility to acquirers and liberty and hope to the people."

"You can become a famous statesman, by doing nothing yourself but causing everything to be done. Leave nothing to chance: be attentive night and day: see into failure: do not regard the present: then only you can change a nation from what it is to what it ought to be."

"Yes! what does my number one indicate?"

"First it shows that you need advice for success. So I did. Now I shall predict."

Whenever Saturn is in lagna one should have patience and perseverance. Don't you know that people who want to do good, never get discouraged if they are defeated once, twice and so on. What is perseverance? Does it not clearly show that a few attempts fail and again an attempt is made.

Nothing is impossible. Can I go round the world. I have no conveyance, etc. Johnson said, "He that shall work, with vigour, three hours a day, will pass in seven years, a space equal to the circumference of the globe. So you be making attempts. When once you start this noble enterprise, do not leave it: go ahead."

The horoscope is as follows:

Ven. 19.15 Rahu 4.25	Asc. 0° Sat. 8.00 Sun 26.18	II 2.53 Merc. 16.30 III 28.53	IV 21.53
XII 18.53 Moon 17.19	5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 10-5-1969 28° 40' N		V 16.53
XI 16.53			VI 18.53
X 21.53	IX 28.53 Mars. 12.22R VIII 2.53	VII 0°	Jup. 3.01 Ketu 4.25

Fifth house shows one's desires to become a politician or a statesman. There is no planet in the 5th Bhava. But the owner of the sign Cancer where the 5th cusp is, is Moon: sub lord and the lord of the constellation are both Mercury. It is in the second house. It is in the constellation of lord of 5 in 11. Therefore Mercury promises grand success and success after success as it is Mercury.

"When, Sir?"

As Moon is in 17° 19' in Aquarius Rahu Dasa balance will be 3 years 7 months 14 days. Mercury sub period is to come. Now you have to judge the following dasas. Saturn, in direct motion as lord of 11 in the constellation of Kethu in 6 shows success and realisation of ambition. But, note in which sub it is: who the sub lord is: It is Jupiter who is retrograde. Therefore in the period of Saturn, Saturn will tempt but cannot fulfil your desire.

But Mercury is in the constellation of planet in 11 and sub of planet in 1 owning 11: Hence Mercury Dasa alone will keep you at the top, make you popular and satisfy you by the results.

"You did not discuss about Jupiter Dasa."

"Yes, it is retrograde: As it is in Saturn sub, I predict that you will befriend politicians and slowly come up. But your query is about your game in Politics: So it will be only in Mercury Dasa."

"So."

"So, it will take 38 years from to-day."

"Oh God! I will be then nearly 53"

"Yes. That is your luck."

TRANSFER—WHEN ?

By

P. R. MURALIDHARAN, B.E. (Civil),
Junior Engineer, P.W.D., Gulbarga Circle.

Sri B.P.K. Gulbarg put a query on 4-3-1969 at 2.24 P.M. I.S.T. at 17° 19' North and 76° 54' East—Longitude—Nature of the query—'TRANSFER'—It is unknown When?

Venus 859° 54°-22.98 Saturn 350° 47°-35.75 Rahu 358° 0°-58.28		Lagna 25°-20'- 22.50"
Sun 320°-18'- 37.2"	Nirayana Rasi Chart.	Moon 142°-08'- 37.08"
Mercury 295°-4'- 17.58"		
	Mars 219°-49'- 38.49"	Jupiter (R) 160°-2'- 24.25" Ketu 158° 0°-53.28"

Balance of Dasa at Query 6 years 9 months 12 days.

The following is the Bhava Table :

I	VII	Mercury
II Moon	VIII	Sun
III Jupiter (R) and Kethu	IX	Rahu
IV	X	Venus and Saturn
V Mars	XI	
VI	XII	
Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1. Sun	Jupiter	Jupiter
2. Moon	Venus	Saturn
3. Mars	Saturn	Venus
4. Mercury	Mars	Rahu
5. Jupiter (R)	Moon	Moon
6. Venus	Mercury	Saturn
7. Saturn	Mercury	Saturn
8. Rahu	Saturn	Kethu
9. Kethu	Sun	Venus
10. Lagna	Jupiter	Mercury

Generally in service, transfer involves that a native has to change the place of service, and in many cases his residence also. In the horoscope the 3rd house

indicates change of place and journey, 10th house shows employment and 12th house signifies life in a totally different environments. So whenever one wants to know regarding transfer which presupposes a journey, change of place and duties at a different place we have to take into consideration the houses 3, 10 and 12.

To proceed on leave and go on tour consider houses 3, 9 and 12.

**Is planetary position of the Present
Chart indicates the Querist's Query ?**

Invariably "Moon" indicates the mind. This rule does not fail! In the present chart under consideration Moon is in the constellation of Venus.

Venus owns houses 5th and 12th and occupies 10th house, so as stated above. 10th house shows employment and 12th house signifies life in a totally different environments.

Now look at the position of Moon the indicator of mind. Moon is in 3rd indicating change of place and journey. Further 3rd house has an aspect of Sun (7th aspect). The lord of 3rd and Rahu (6th aspect). This strengthens the indications of question, i.e., change of place and journey. Rahu aspects 12th house (3rd aspect) and lagna lord Mercury (11th aspect). This strengthens the indications of question, i.e., life in a totally different environments and indicates personal question. Rahu's position shows employment. Lastly Jupiter (R), lord of 10th house, aspects Mercury (5th aspect), 10th house (7th aspect) and 12th house matters (9th aspect). Thus all the above facts confirm me to declare that the Querist's query i.e., "Transfer" is clearly indicated by the planetary positions.

Westerners are quite correct in the preparation of Bhava chart because first cusp or ascendant is the beginning of lagna bhava and not about 15° behind the ascendant. Hence to solve the present question, let us consider the bhava positions of planets itself.

Now about the Transfer—Judges houses 3, 10 and 12.

3rd Bhava is occupied by Jupiter (R) and Kethu, Sun is in the constellation of Jupiter and no planets is of Kethu's constellation. Therefore Sun and Kethu are significators. Jupiter (R) by occupying the 3rd Bhava will also become a significator but next in strength.

10th Bhava is occupied by VENUS and Saturn. The planets in the constellation of Venus and Saturn are Moon, Mars and Rahu. Venus and Saturn by occupying the 10th Bhava will also become a significator by next in strength.

12th Bhava is vacant.

The lords of 3rd, 10th and 12th are Sun, Jupiter and Venus respectively. The planets in the constellation of Sun, Jupiter and Venus are Kethu, Sun and Moon respectively.

So the planets that can cause transfer are Sun, Moon, Mars, Jupiter (R), Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu. Now we have to find out whether any node is in the sign owned by any one of the significators. Since the nodes are always stronger than the planet to bestow results in preference to the planets themselves. 'Rahu' is in Pisces-Meena owned by Jupiter in Rasi Chart with Venus and Saturn. Hence Rahu is a strong significator. Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter a significator and further Kethu is in 3rd Bhava. So Kethu is a strong significator. Therefore reject Jupiter and select Rahu and Kethu. Any planet in the sub of Rahu or Kethu (Nodes) will reflect the results as caused by them. In the present horoscope "MERCURY" is in the sub of 'Rahu' and 'Rahu' itself is in the sub of Kethu. Hence Mercury will reflect the result. According to Prof. Krishnamurti, if the significators are more than four the ruling stars of the moment at the time of judgment will help in selecting the planet out of the significator and eliminating a few.

The ruling planets at the time of solving the question are as follows (solved on 4-3-1969 at 6.55 P.M.: I.S.T.)

Lord of day	Mars
Lord of the rasi	Sun

Lord of the constellation	Venus
Lord of ascendant	Mercury
Lord of the ascendant star	Sun

The common planets of the significator and the ruling planets are Sun, Venus and Mars.

Sun is a planet in the constellation of Jupiter, a retrograde planet. The planet in the constellation of retrograde planet, appear to give results, but ultimately falls through. Therefore Sun appears to give results but ultimately is will not give, so reject Sun.

At the moment of query the querist is running under the major period of Venus and sub period of Saturn and in Saturn Anthara. The balance in "Saturn" anthara 1 month 11 days 21 hours. Mercury is in Mars constellation and in Rahu's sub. Hence as stated above "Mercury" will reflect the result during his period as caused by Rahu. Hence select Mercury Anthara as a period of transfer. This operates between 16-4-1969 (11.24 hours) and 27-9-1969 (23.24 hours).

Out of this period select Kethu Shookshma. This period operates between 9-5-1969 and 19-5-1969. Now let us find out whether Sun transits in the sign of dasanatha or in the sign of bhuktinatha and in star of dasanatha or in bhuktinatha. Luckily on 9-5-1969; Sun transits in the sign of "ARIES" ruled by "MARS" in the star of Venus and in Mercury sub. Further 9-5-1969 is a Friday ruled by Venus (planet in exaltation and a strong significator in the consideration). During this day "MOON" is in "Dhanishta star" governed by "Mars".

According to Prof. Krishnamurti (a) The ruling at the time of query are the ruling planets at the time of birth and (b) The ruling planet at the time of fulfilment of querist's desire are also the ruling planet at the moment of query.

Thus on 9-5-1969, there is a strong relationship between the ruling planets of that day, i.e., the day of fulfilment of querist's desire and also the ruling planets at the time of query.

Hence I declare that the querist's transfer will take place on 9-5-1969 positively.

“WHICH EXPLAINS THE TRUTH?”—SWITCH ON TO K. P.

Two traditional astrologers and one K. P. follower take seat on the lawn enjoying pleasant breeze in a place near Delhi.

After talking for some time about their prediction regarding changes in the Government on or around 26-7-1969, the K. P. follower took out a chart of a lady born on 2-4-1929 at 1-40 A.M. at 30° 19' N and 78° 4' which is as follows :

Sun 18-50 III 7-43 Mer. 3-33	IV 9-43 Ven. 15-8 Jup. 20-35	Rahu 0-42 V 5-43 VI 28-43	Mars 16-21 VII 22-8
Ayanamsa 22-46			VIII 29-35
II 29-35			
Asc. 22.8 Moon 13-43 Sani 7-42	XII 28-43 XI 5-43 Ket. 0-42	X 9-43	IX 7-43

Venus Dasa balance 19 years 5 months 3 days.

Traditional Astrologer: T. A. 1 and T. A. 2 suggested to analyse the chart for marriage. K. P. agreed.

T. A. 1, said “Look. There is Chandra Mangala Yoga. Lagna is owned by and aspected by Jupiter. Moon also receives good aspect. All are good. Mars in 8 alone is said to cause delay in marriage. But according to our ancient system of House Division, it is in the 7th house. So it can't delay. But Mars in 7 shows Mangalya Dhosha! That is, in Mars Dasa or Bhukti, she must be survived by her husband. As Mars is in Maraka and Bhadhakasthan, she will be outlived by her husband”.

K. P. “It is not said in T. A. (Traditional Astrology) in 7 in a lady's chart denotes short life to husband?”

T. A. 2: Yes, yet here we should take that Mars is in either of the marakasthanas to her. So, she will pass away first”.

K. P. “When do you expect?”

T. A. 1: In Mars Dasa or Mars Bhukti.

K. P. “Is there strong dosha for Mars in this chart?”

T. A. 1: “If Mars is in 7 and if it is in exaltation or own sign or debilitation, there is no dosha. But here it is in a common sign. So there will be dhosha.”

T. A. 2: “No. Saturn aspects Mars, so it is modified”.

K. P. “Have you not read, that in bride's chart, if Mars is in 2 or 7, there is no dhosha at all.”

T. A. 1 and T. A. 2: “Yes”.

K. P.: “Hence no dhosha at all”.

T. A.: “Yes. We should expect so”.

T. A. 2: “7th house lord is Neecha. 7th house is occupied by lord of 5 and 12. It is said that if lord of 5 is in 7 or 7 is in 5, either one will have no wife or if he or she is married, no child”.

T. A. 1: “Can you definitely say whether she is married and she will not have a child or whether she will remain unmarried”.

T. A. 2: She will remain unmarried as lord of 7 is neecha and lord of 12 is in 7. Budha and Mars are evil denying marriage.

T. A. 1: Yes, the tendency of Mars and Mercury are to see that she remains unmarried.

K. P.: “Alright. If she gets married,

as she is 40 years old, will she marry a youngman or an aged person?"

T. A. 1: Mars is for youth. So the boy will be younger to her or of equal age or the difference in age will be little.

T. A. 2: No. No. Saturn aspects 7th house. Saturn conjoined with Moon denotes Punarphoo. Delay and delay. At last it will give an elderly person.

K. P.: "As Mars in Gemini (Twins) and Saturn is in Sagittarius (Dual sign) is there the likelihood of marrying one young person and one old person."

T. A. 1: "If the chart belongs to a male, we can say that probably he may marry like that. But how to predict in a female chart?"

T. A. 2: "Whether the chart belongs to a male or a female, rules are the same."

K. P.: "You should know the sex. If 5th house denotes child birth, in a girl's chart alone, you can predict delivery pains. Not knowing the sex, if you say, that 5th house is afflicted by Mars: hence, 'This person will need surgical aid during delivery', will not they laugh?"

T. A. 1: Yes. We should know the sex.

K. P.: "So, you both say that she is denied of marriage, because Mars is in 7 as lord of 5 and 12, and Mercury due to its debilitation is weak."

T. A. 2: "Yes. Chart shows the difficulty in getting married". It is not unlikely.

T. A. 1: "Already she is 40 years. Dear, K. P., where is she now?"

K. P.: "She got married during Mars dasa Mercury Bhukti Mars Anthra on 18-9-1968."

T. A. 1: How can it happen? Will your K. P. explain?

K. P.: According to K. P.

Sun is in III.

Saturn and Moon in XII.

Mars in VI.

Mercury in II.

Rahu, Jupiter and Venus in IV.
Kethu in X.

You have to take houses 2, 7 and 11. In K. P., there is nothing as exaltation, debilitation, etc.

Second house is occupied by Mercury.

Seventh is unoccupied. Owned by Mercury Eleventh is owned by Venus. Rahu represents Venus. Mars is in Rahu star; Sun is in Mercury star. Sun is in Kethu sub. Mars is in Venus sub. Mercury is in the constellation and sub of lord of 2 and is the owner of 7th house. Hence she got married during Mars Dasa Mercury Bhukti Mars Anthra.

T. A. 1: "What is it? Those 2 planets who deny marriage have given marriage".

T. A. 2: That is why I am telling you to study K. P. and be useful to the querist.

T. A. 1: "True" Let me find out some more. Then I shall switch off the tradition once for all and switch on to K. P.

Monday 26-5-1969. They meet again. They took out a chart of a gentleman born at 10 hours 36 minutes A.M. I.S.T. on 13-3-1919. Horoscope is as follows:

Ven. 24-50 Merc. 14-3 Mars 12-21	Asc. 5-45 Ket. 15-18	II 2-49 Jup. 13-19 III 28-49
Sun 28-56 XI 27-49	Rasi	Moon 19-05 IV 26-49
X 26-49		Sani 0-18 V 27-49
IX 28-49 VIII 2-49	Rah 15-18 VII 5-45	VI 2 14

Mercury Dasa balance 13 years, 11 months, 1 day.

T. A. 1: Shall we consider his marriage.

T. A. 2: Yes. Look at the Rajayogas.

T. A. 1: True. Sunaphayoga, Anaphayoga, Parivarthana yoga. Lakshmi yoga. Neecha banga Rajayoga. What not!

T. A. 2: But Rahu in 7 and Sani in 4 shows that he cannot have happy domestic life. It is likely that as he goes on marrying he will be going on losing one after another. Sages say that Rahu in 7 is very evil for the longevity of one's wife and there would not be good understanding between husband and wife.

T. A. 1: Further there are majority of planets in 11th house. It shows either so many marriages or so many for pleasant company.

K. P: So how many marriages do you expect? How many wives will die and he will outlive them?"

T. A. 1: 7th house owner is also lord of 12. But it is in 11th house in Ubaya-sthana. At least 2 would have been dead and he may marry a third time.

K. P: What do you say brother. (T.A. 2)?

T. A. 2: I agree with him.

T. A. 1: Mr. K. P! What is your judgment?

K. P: Note the sub lord of the 7th cusp. As 7th cusp is in Scorpio in $5^{\circ} 45'$, the sub lord is Mercury and further it is in a dual sign. So, he will marry more than once.

Then judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Jupiter is in 2: Rahu is in 7: Sun, Mars, Mercury and Venus are in 11.

Majority of the planets are connected with 2, 7 and 11 houses. They promise marriage.

Planets connected with 1, 6, 10 and 12 show separation or bereavement. Ketu, Rahu in the constellation of Saturn (10) Moon in the sub of Ketu, Saturn in the sub of Ketu are evil. Here Rahu can give the marriage as it is in 7 and it can also bring separation as it is in Saturn's star. Jupiter sub is occupied by Rahu. Jupiter is lord of 11 in 2. Hence Rahu in 7, in the sub of a planet in 2, give marriage, twice. Rahu is the strongest. Actually he got married during Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Anthra Guru Shookshma on 1-6-47.

Divorce came during Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Ketu Anthra in July 1968 and Sukra Anthra in September 1968, 2nd marriage.

Both are living.

Rahu in Jupiter (benefic in 2) sub gives 2nd marriage when one is alive. If Rahu would have been in the sub of malefic planets, he will have second wife after the demise of the first.

Again Rahu cannot give second marriage at all, even though it is in the 7th house, if the sub lord of the 7th cusp is neither in a dual sign, nor in the constellation of the planet in a dual sign. Rahu in 7 need not necessarily be evil to partner. Whether Rahu will be beneficial or not is to be judged from the lord of the sub occupied by Rahu. This is the truth.

Two marriages are certain if the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in a dual sign and if the occupant of the 7th house is in the sub of the planet in 2nd house or in the sub of the planet in the dual sign.

(In the subsequent issue, there will be discussion about of a gentleman who is the second husband to his wife, so he is the second husband and she is the second wife.)

MY LUCK IN HORSE RACING

By

CAPRICORN

Example horoscope is given below

VI 29-34 Merc. 25-33 Sun 16.58	VII 26-15	Ven. 1-13 VIII 25-34	IX 25-34
V 29-34 Ket. 7.34			X 27-34
IV 27-34 Moon 22-28			Rahu 7-34 XI 29-34
III 25-34 Mar. 22-12	Jup. 27-08 II 25-34	Asc. 26-15 Sat. 7-47	Fortuna 1-15 XII 29-34

At the time of birth Moon Dasa balance 0 year 7 months 24 days.

First of all, one should know which method, when followed, will give correct time, date, month and year of one's gains in races.

There are innumerable methods to find out the number of the horse which would win—when we read the books on races and consider the examples given by the author, the method is appealing. When we apply the same method on future races with limited knowledge we find that the horse so selected by us is either scratched or it chases the other horses. No other horse could be seen behind the one so selected.

But to a good extent the previous history of the horse and its present condition are considered and experienced people guess and they come out correct 50-50.

Certainty cannot be declared, as such a sure horse may tumble down, jockey may fall down or due to its peculiar movement in the course, it may be disqualified. Hence from experience one can't select anything as a certainty.

Mangoes are in the tree. A boy, anxious to have a fruit, throws stones unless he is destined to have, he cannot have. But if he

is fortunate to have, then he will have that number of mangoes as he is lucky to have.

Hence, what are we to do?

- (1) Can I have gains without pains.
- (2) If so, will it be through races.
- (3) or lottery or what.

(4) When? Will it be only once in my lifetime or frequently. If frequently the exact timings.

Ans:—(1) To gain without much effort one should have the period ruled conjointly by those planets deposited in the constellation and in the sub of the significators of the houses (Bhavas) 2, 6 and 11.

(2) If one is to gain through races then any of those planets mentioned above should be connected with 5th house.

(3) If any of the planets deposited in the constellation and in the sub of the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11, is connected with 3rd house one gains by way of lottery.

(4) If the significators are not posited in 2 and 12 to each other, luck will repeat. But if the significators are in 2 and 12 to each other, then during the period of the planet in 12 to the other significator and the sub-period of the planet in 2 to the major lord, one will win. If the major period is governed by one in 2 to the sub-period lord, i.e. if the sub-period lord is in 21 to the major period lord, one will lose.

But if the significators occupy any other position one will win often whenever their conjoined period operates.

Yes. A period runs for months. Does it mean that in every race and on all days, one will win.

No. On the whole, in this period he will have substantial profit. But to find out in which race and on which day, one will win, one has to apply only Krishnamurti Padh-dhati—the discovery of Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti—Our Guruji.

He says that one should select the star days governed by dasa lord and in that the duration of the time when Moon will pass in the sub of the Bhukti lord. Further to note the time when Moon will pass in the sub sub of the significators of 2, 6 and 11. Lagna at that time also must be calculated for judgment.

The procedure is as follows :

1 Cusps of houses and extension of each house:

- I 26° 15' Libra to 25° 34' Scorpio
- II 25° 34' Scorpio to 25° 34' Sagi
- III 25° 34' Sagi to 27° 34' Capri
- IV 27° 34' Capri to 29° 34' Aqua
- V 29° 34' Aqua to 29° 34' Pisces
- VI 29° 34' Pisces to 26° 15' Aries

180° added gives the other houses.

2 Which are the planets in each house ?

- | | | |
|------|-------|--------------|
| I | House | None |
| II | „ | Jup-Mars |
| III | „ | Moon |
| IV | „ | Kethu |
| V | „ | Sun, Mercury |
| VI | „ | Vacant |
| VII | „ | Venus |
| VIII | „ | Vacant |
| IX | „ | Vacant |
| X | „ | Rahu |
| XI | „ | Vacant |
| XII | „ | Saturn |

Houses 1, 6, 8, 9 and 11 vacant

3 Planets in the constellation of occupants

- II In Jup. star none : In Mars star none.
- III In Moon's star Moon alone
- IV In Kethu star Rahu alone
- V In Sun's star Venus : Mercury star Jup., Sun, Mercury
- VII In Venus star Mars alone
- X In Rahu star Saturn and Kethu
- XII In Saturn star none

Therefore Jupiter and Mars are the strongest significators of the second house.

Jupiter, Sun and Mercury are the significators of 5th house.

Lords of the houses and planets in their stars.

- I and VIII Ven., Mars is in Venus star
- II and VII Mars none in Mars star
- III and VI Jupiter none in Jupiter star
- IV and V Saturn none in Saturn star
- IX and XII Merc., Jup, Sun and Merc.
- X Moon. Moon alone is in its star
- XI Sun, Venus alone

Hence second house is signified by Mars, fifth by Saturn, sixth by Jupiter, eleventh by Sun and Venus. As Rahu is in Sun sign, take Rahu and Saturn as well as Kethu in Rahu's star.

Therefore planets to be considered are Mercury, Jup., Mars, Sun, Venus, Rahu, Saturn and Kethu.

Moon is not connected with 2 or 5 or 6 or 11. The most important method of selecting beneficiais and rejecting the temptors is as follows :

Note in which sub, these planets are—They should be in the sub of the significators of 2, 6 and 11 alone : never 5th : 5th we take to show the mode of gains alone. It is applicable to constellation—never for sub :

Significators of 2nd, 6th and 11th houses, are Jup., Mars, Sun, Venus, Rahu, Sat. and Kethu.

Jup. is in the sub of Jupiter

Mars	Saturn
Sun	Mercury
Venus	Rahu
Rahu	Kethu
Sat.	Rahu
Kethu	Rahu
Merc.	Rahu

Benefics are Venus, Saturn, Kethu, Mercury and Jupiter.

Adverse ones are Mars, Sun, Rahu, by that, it is meant that the benefics in their star days and sub periods ruled by them alone will give gain. During Mars, Sun and Rahu sub-periods, even in the major

beneficial periods or star days will end in a loss.

Reject other star days.

Star days of benefics :—

Venus Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada.

Saturn—Pushya, Anuradha, Uthrapadrapada.

Kethu—Aswini, Maka, Moola.

Mercury—Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi.

Jupiter—Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadra.

Dates on which races are expected to run and the stars on those days with remarks :—

Bangalore :

31-5-69—Saturday. Anuradha till 6-55 P.M. I.S.T.

Saturn star day. Total duration 21 hrs. 20 mts. Hence between 12-53 P.M. to 4-05 P.M. Rahu sub. 4-05 P.M. onwards Jupiter sub only after 4-05 P.M., time is lucky.

Saturn as lord of 5 gives the mind to bet. Jupiter in 2, as lord of 6, in its own sub, gives gains. (6th shows loss to competitors.)

1-6-69—Sunday: Jyeshtha till 4-01 P.M. Later Moolam. Hence only after 4-01 P.M. luck starts.

7-6-69: Saturday: Poorvapadrapada till next day 3-57 A.M. Total duration 24 hours. Hence Mercury sub is up to 2-24 P.M. which is to be avoided. Later Kethu sub till 3-48 P.M. is good again Venus sub between 3-48 and 7-48 P.M. is better.

8-6-69 Sunday: Uthrapadrapada from 3-57 A.M. to 4-34 A.M. on 9-6-69. So from 1-08 P.M. Venus sub runs for 4 hrs. 16 mts., i.e. till 5-24 P.M. This is advantageous. After 5-24 P.M. Sun rules. So, no good after 5-24 P.M. on this day.

14-6-69 Saturday: Mrigasira from 2-29 P.M. Mars rules this star. It is in the sub of planet in 12 owning the house 5. I show that one will take venture—event follow doubling system and lose more than normal.

15-6-69 Sunday: Mrigasira till 5-18 P.M. later Arudhra. Results will be like

14th. But anything after 5-18 P.M. will be governed by Rahu in the sub of Kethu. This is also not good. Better 14-6-69 and 15-6-69 are otherwise spent.

21-6-69 Saturday: Poorvapalguni from 7-31 A.M. till next day 9-28 A.M., 7-31 to 11-51 Venus sub: then 11-51 to 1-09 P.M. Sun: Then 1-09 P.M. to 3-19 P.M. Moon sub: 3-19 to 4-52 P.M. Mars. Later Rahu. Though Venus star is good, all these subs do not contribute.

22-6-69 Sunday: Uthrapalguni from 9-28 A.M. to next day 10-45 A.M. Only after 6-01 P.M. Jupiter sub comes. Prior to that Rahu, etc. after 6-01 very good.

28-6-69 Saturday: Jyeshtha 5-34 A.M. to next day 2-43 A.M. So up to 1-13 P.M. Sun sub. Later Moon up to 2-24. Then Mars till 3-39: Later Rahu. On the whole, not profitable.

29-6-69 Sunday: Moola starts at 2-43 A.M. ends by 11-38 P.M.

From 2-34 P.M. Jupiter sub excellent 5-19 P.M. onwards Saturn sub. Very profitable so, in the month of June 29-6-69 is lucky.

Let us note dasa, bhukti also. Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti operates from 27-11-1968.

27-11-68 to 14- 4-69 Merc., Anthra.

14- 6-69 to 10- 6-69 Kethu, Anthra.

10- 6-69 to 22-11-69 Venus Anthra.

10- 6-69 to 6- 7-69 Venus, Shookshma.

6- 7-69 to 14- 7-69 Sun, Shookshma.

14- 7-69 to 27- 7-69 Moon, Shookshma.

27- 7-69 to 6- 8-69 Mars, Shookshma.

6- 8-69 to 30- 8-69 Rahu, Shookshma.

30- 8-69 to 21- 9-69 Jupiter

21- 9-69 to 17-10-69 Saturn

18-10-69 to 12-11-69 Mercury

12-11-69 to 22-11-69 Kethu.

On the whole, Venus Anthra is profitable. In that 10-6-69 to 6-7-69 and then 30-8-69 to 22-11-69 are lucky sub periods. In the other periods, there will be mixed results and profit cannot be expected. Hence 29-6-69 is lucky after 8-6-69.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—UNIQUE IN ITS APPLICATION **—MINOR EVENT VERIFIED**

By

V, BALAKRISHNAMURTI
Chinna Salem

Q. "When will the train arrive" was worked out by me. The following article shows that K. P. is useful and correct in the hands of sincere and honest Astrologers.

On 23-5-1969, Friday evening after sunset, few of my friends were discussing with me about K. P. At that time, people were seen coming back from the railway station saying that the train from Vridhdhachalam to Salem is not coming and even the Station Master could not give the correct time of her arrival. When we enquired, a gentleman on the road said that he has been told the train would be arriving very late about 2 to 4 hours after the schedule timing. He felt depressed saying "Tickets are not issued."

After hearing these words, I could not keep quite "Why worry, when Krishnamurti Padhdhati is on hand". I said to myself. A very good chance to verify K. P. in the midst of my friends. Such cannot be had often. I said to my friend. "Sirs, if you do not mind, please patiently wait for a few minutes when I shall give you the exact time of the train's arrival. They agreed to wait till I finish my calculation and declare the result."

It took only 6 minutes for me to calculate. When I started working the timepiece showed 7-36 P.M. Usually the train was scheduled to arrive at this station by 7-30 P.M.

I worked out the sidereal time for 7-36 P.M. (I.S.T.) for the place 79° (E) 12° (N) using Krishnamurti Ayanamsa 23° 20' for 1969, and arrived at the sidereal Time Hours 11-26-02 seconds. As per Rapeal's Ephemeris, I get Sayana lagna Sagittarius 17° 28' and after deducting Ayanamsa, 24° 08' Scorpio came as lagna. The rising star was Jyeshtha. Therefore the ruling planets at the moment of calculation and judgment were:

Ven. 26.16 Rahu 3-44	Sat. 9.34	Sun 8.55 Mer. 17.28	
			Moon 28.33
	Asc. 24.08 Mars 19.16 R		Jup. 2.46 Ket. 3.44

Day Lord Friday—Venus.

Star Ruling—Ashlesha—Mercury.

Sign Lord—Cancer—Moon.

Lagna Rising—Scorpio—Mars.

Star Rising—Jyeshtha—Mercury.

Now, we shall see how the ruling planets are helpful in finding out the exact time of the train's arrival.

Venus, Mercury (R), Moon, Mars (R) and Mercury (R), are the ruling planets.

As per rules laid down by our Guruji, the founder of Krishnamurti Padhdhati (Horary System) retrograde planets will not fructify any event. In this case Mars and Mercury are retrograde. So reject. But there is a node Kethu in Mercury's sign Virgo and Rahu in Pisces where Venus daylord is situated. So, Rahu instead of Venus and Kethu in the place of Mercury, we should take. Planets in their constellation, we should take. Saturn alone in Aries is in Aswani star ruled by Kethu. So take Saturn. No planet is in Rahu star, so take Rahu.

The moment I begin to calculate (i.e.) 7-36 P.M. I.S.T. was governed by Mars—Mercury—Rahu (i.e.) 24° 8' Scorpio. As Mars and Mercury are retrograde as long

as they rule, the train cannot arrive. Next sign and lagna is Sagittarius ruled by Jupiter. But planet Jupiter is not our ruling planets. So his lagna period of about 2 hours should also to lapse. Then rises Capricorn Lagna where in the sensitive degrees $11^{\circ} 53' 20''$ is governed by Saturn, Moon (Sravanam star) and Rahu sub. So, from $24^{\circ} 08'$ Scorpio to $11^{\circ} 53' 20''$ Capricorn the Ascendant must transit about 47 degrees 45 minutes and 20 seconds which space would account to 3 hours and 12 minutes. So adding (7-36 P.M. plus 3 hours and 12 minutes) we get 10-48 P.M. I said "The train must arrive at 10-48 P.M."

Surprisingly the train arrived at the station exactly at 10-48 P.M. My friends were astonished at my prediction and wished that Krishnamurti Paddhati (an unique system in its proper application), be spread all over the earth, and remain for ever for the benefit of all.

[Editor's note: People should read and understand K. P. Later apply properly, strictly following the simple scientific rules. One will admire. But if one calls himself as an astrologer, be bluffing and if he is asked his opinion about K. P. and the astrologer says "Is there a Paddhati like that?" What are we to reply to that incapable or jealousy person?"

EDITOR'S SPEECH AT BANJAR, KULU VALLEY, HIMACHAL PRADESH

Dear President, Ladies and Gentlemen,

Let me first thank all of you for the unprecedented honour done to me. I have toured all over India. I have met many sincere enthusiastic and honest astrologers as well as students studying "Krishnamurti Paddhati". Though I had been profusely garlanded everywhere by the admirers and also received in a grand scale yet that which I received here has created a record. The modesty of the very aged people leading me in the streets which are largely decorated and the earnestness of the learned to garland me one after another at every step and the procession with music like Nadhaswaram in South India show your desire to meet me and honour me. I have seen such a reception with regard, affection and emotion only when His Holiness Jagadguru of Kanchi Kamakoti visits any place.

I thank all the members who have co-operated and contributed for the success of the efforts of your Astrological Institute. When I heard you all saying that I have come a long way from Madras to the holy place of Sringeri Maharishi (Rishya Sringer) I thought that I may be compared to Vibhishana leaving the land very near that of Ravana and coming to the

place near that of Rama. Rishya Sringer was the greatest, the most innocent and the highly elevated Maharishi. I am, indeed, very fortunate to have his dharshan and I am sure my prayer to him will be, in full, sanctioned. My prayer is that the most useful Science Astrology may be rendered scientific and may be useful. May honest as well as intelligent people learn it and serve the humanity! I am not proud of having discovered this system. I consider myself as a servant to propagate this method throughout the world. In a way, I consider that Uchchishta Mahaganapathi has rightly chosen me, an honest and earnest worker who could tour all over, without minding the strain or the pain or the gain, thereby. I do not want to propagate anything which will fail. Knowing fully well that certain methods are absolutely useless, I am not prepared to accept or adopt or advocate it simply for portobling by being an astrologer. If I follow such general methods and throw the blame upon the authors, it means that I do not want to use my common sense; I have no brains, but simply, I repeat, reproduce and do not take pains or do not care for the fulfilment of the prediction. But my aim is to find out the truths; to explain it and to have a few thousand

of students following a correct method in scientific lines and further developing it. Do we not feel ashamed to offer prediction by following such general rule which are not applicable to each individual? Does our conscience permit to accept any offering by the querist for having given prediction based on the failing general principles? Knowing that the tradition fails, if one uses it, does it not amount to robbing the querist? When one answers a query, first the Astrologer should consider his limitations and then whether he has followed a correct universal system. Has he applied it and found correct in all cases? How long can we continue to put up with such predictions given by many traditional astrologers using the most general rules and also to offer predictions vaguely in an ambiguous manner without giving the exact date of occurrence and the exact nature of the happenings. In my experience, I have found that many guess and quote some rule or the other to fit in for that moment. A few learn the facts and offer the prediction. When every science is advancing for the benefit of the public, why should not we try to reject all the rules which miserably fail and develop those which can be made perfect by further research?

But jealousy and incapable people had called me 'new entrant' I am 61 now and I will tell you from when I am in this line. One foreigner who reads all magazines preferably mine at England came to my residence. He told that a gentleman in India who wrote against you in Indian magazine, has contributed articles using my padhdhati and not mentioning one word for courtesy saying that I was the discoverer and author. Now you consider when I started, how I did research and how I came out successful. I studied astrology both Western and Hindu from 1927. I started this research from 1939, after having thoroughly understood both Western and Hindu systems. The date when I received Lord Uchchishta Mahaganapathi from a Siddhi Purusha, on 4-3-1951, I started teaching students "Krishnamurti Padhdhati." Many students (including a few perverted, eccentric

and supremely intelligent youngsters) had been putting questions, after the class hours, during question time for clarification and they are really responsible for the improvement of my knowledge and also for having supplied me enough food for thought. I thank them. I cannot forget them. Clarity is due to them alone.

I am aware that whenever a new system is being introduced if it is nothing but an advancement on the existing one, then many will try and accept it. But when I have to necessarily point out the miserably failing ones and open the eyes of both the astrologers and also the customers, I know very well that most of those who have taken Astrology as a business will ridicule this discovery. How can they accept? If they speak the truth, who will consult? So they do not want to learn. With that incomplete and incorrect knowledge, they want to do business. Knowingly fully well that if at all they come correct, it is a lucky hit or it is due to Vak-Siddhi and not due to the science, they want to continue the same method.

If I had been born in an Astrologer's family, then probably I would have been trained in those lines only and there would have been no opportunity for me either to use my common sense or to do any research. I should be an implicit obedient student. Luckily, I got into the Government service. I did not take Astrology as my profession. I considered myself always as a consultant whenever I studied. I had been keen to find flaws in the traditional system, so that the thorns were removed, and the flower is collected. Then I, by my effort, made it a fruit.

Later I thought that it is of no use if one points out only the mistakes. It is really advantageous if one finds out a method, which will be useful to one and all by offering accurate prediction with scientific explanation.

Research scholars can come out successful only when they are lucky. So I judged my horoscope itself and I found out that without much difficulty but with the divine grace, I will have the solution for any

problem, in no time. So I did the research: God guided me.

I thought that it is wise to teach the students, so that after understanding they can carry on the research, and give their opinion. From 1951 to 1961, for 10 years earnest students at Madras did intelligent and strenuous work. They came out saying that Krishnamurthi Padhdhati is the only method, simple, scientific and sure.

In 1961, an occasion arose for me to put down the false propaganda of the panic mongers who created panic in India due to configuration of 8 planets in 1962 February. I took long leave. I went to all big cities, held meetings, exhaustively dealt with that subject and proved that the configuration of majority of the planets cannot cause any evil result at the time of configuration: I proved that in the past few centuries on all occasions whenever majority of planets configured, nothing happened; whereas whenever important events happened only 2 or 3 planets were found in anyone constellation.

Looking at the response everywhere and at the request of many students of Astrology, though I only completed 52 years of age then and though I can serve another few years in the Government service, I got retired. The students in Delhi found in me not only honesty but also the capacity to place on the table very clearly all that I know. So they approached Kulapathiji K. M. Munshi, who is the real Hindu, lending his full support for the improvement, development and perfection of Astrology. In compliance with the request of the students, he appointed me as visiting Professor of Astrology and since then, I am coaching up students in B.V. Bhavan premises in scientific lines. I am very proud of saying that they do not want to learn Astrology for their pot-boiling; but they want to have sound knowledge in that subject. It is an academic interest that they learnt. They want

to serve the public especially the depressed free of charge. I am also proud of mentioning now that many of my students have thoroughly understood my method, applied it and had established a good name for "Krishnamurti Padhdhati". The glory of Astrology is being slowly re-established by my students. Adi Sankara had been touring throughout India only to propagate his philosophy. He established mutts everywhere. So also for Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I consider, as a disciple of 'Sankara', that it is my duty to go round and round, meet not only the learned scholars with ardent desire to learn but also the low-born, ill-bred, mean minded jealousy people, convince everybody and convert them as 'K.P.' followers.

I find that there are many enthusiasts and the number is ever increasing day by day.

I expect here also. I am sure. In your face I find innocence and also wisdom. Innocence in the sense that you will not feel jealous of others; but you will share the benefit along with them. I found most learned scholars here during my discussion with them, I understood that they were very eager to meet me and have the blessing personally. They said that so far, like Ekalaiva they had been learning Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Today, their desire is fulfilled. The author himself is come. I say, pray Lord Ganapati. Learn K.P. Be useful to the general public. My first slogan is "Think good, do good and be ever good." My second slogan is "Don't talk ill of others and don't bluff. Be honest, know your limitations: Speak Truth."

Yes. Excuse me. I forgot to say one thing. I assure our Head-master that I shall bring out books on astronomy and astrology—graded ones within 2 years, useful for 8, 9, 10 and 11 standards, so that they possess sound knowledge in these years.

GOOD LUCK

CORRECT CHART

Past events verified as per K. P.

By
GEMINI

"Hullo!" Who has written this letter?"

"This is from one born at Sambalpur-Orissa."

"What does he want?"

"He does not know the correct time of birth. But he says that he was born in the early morning on 12-9-39. He wants to have a correct chart after verifying the past events."

"What is the time now? Yes, Yes. Our clock just rung the maximum. It is exactly 12-1 P. M."

"Yes, Sir."

"Today, 11-6-69, Wednesday is ruled by Mercury. Work out the exact degree and minute in the Lagna sign, Leo for this moment. The other ruling planets are Venus lord of Bharani star and Mars, lord of the sign Aries, where Moon transits now."

"Sir, 12-01 p.m. now is the I.S.T. but L.M.T. will be only 11-52 a.m. for 80-15 E. Sidereal time at 12 noon for Madras is 5 hours, 17 minutes, 43 seconds."

Hence sidereal time for 11-52 a.m. will be 5 hours 9 minutes, 42 seconds. Referring to Table of Houses (by Raphael) for 13° N Latitude, the lagna will be 17° 34' Sayana Virgo. As Ayanamsa is 23° 20', the Nirayana position of lagna will be 24° 14'. This position is in Sun's sign Venus star Mercury sub.

According to the ruling planets, the lord of the lagna sign is Sun, lord of the star Bharani is Venus, lord of the Rasi Aries is Mars and lord of the day is Mercury. Hence the position of lagna can be

(a) Sun sign Venus star Mars sub Mercury sub sub.

(b) Sun sign Venus star Mercury sub Mars Subsub.

(c) Mercury sign Sun star Mercury sub Mars sub sub.

As the Lagna for the present moment agrees with (b), take it as his lagna—Nirayana.

So the time of birth should be that when Sun sign Leo Venus star Poorvapalguni, Mercury sub and Mars sub sub would have risen in the east (lagna) for Sambalpur locality on 12-9-1939. The exact position would have been 24° 56' 40" Leo. Ayanamsa for 1939 was 22° 55'. So Sayana position would have been 17° 51' 40" Virgo. If we refer to Raphael's Table of houses then for 21° 28' N, 17° 51' 40" Virgo would be the ascendant when the sidereal time should be 5 hours 7 minutes 52 seconds or it may be taken as 29 hours 7 minutes 52 seconds.

On 11-9-1939 at 12 Noon the S.T. at Greenwich was 11 hours 18 minutes 26 seconds. So far 84° 1' E longitude the sidereal time at 12 Noon 11 hour, 17 minutes 34 seconds. If we calculate we will find that when 5 hours 47 minutes 25 seconds is L.M.T., this point will be the lagna. So the time of birth in I.S.T. for 84° 1' E would have been 5 hours 38 minutes 21 seconds on 12-9-39. Then the horoscope is as follows:

Jup. 12.54	Sani 7.38 Ketu 8.29 Ura 28.58		
	RASI 12-9-1939 5-38.21 A.M. I.S.T.		
Mars 3.24			Moon 4.34 Merc. 15.16 Aries 24° 14' Sun 28.25 Venus 27.06 Jup. 29.54
		Rahu 8.29	

Kethu Dasa balance 4 years, 7 months, 7 days.

Verification :

Mother died in March 1941 ¹/₂ during Kethu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti.

4th house denotes mother. As it is a fixed sign, the 9th therefrom is the Bhadhakasthana and so, Moon as well as Mercury are evil, being the significator of 12th house (which is the 9th to the 4th).

Jupiter as lord of 2 and Kethu representing Mars in 2 to 4 are also evil.

Actually the death of mother was in Kethu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti.

Note : Kethu who also represents the ascendant (i.e., the 4th cusp) is in Jupiter Sub. Hence Kethu denies long life to mother. The rule is this. If the significator of lagna is in the sub of a maraka significator, then the former during the sub period of the latter or that planet in the constellation of the latter causes death. Here Scorpio should be taken as the lagna of the mother.

Father's end :

9th cusp is in Aries. Hence 11th therefrom is the Bhadhakasthana. Jupiter is in 11. Saturn owns 11. Jupiter is in Saturn's star to 9th house, Venus is lord of 2 and 7

marakasthanas. Venus star is occupied by Sun and Mercury. Father passed away during Sun Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Kethu Shookshma. Here also, Kethu is in Aries. It acts as an agent of Mars, lord of 9. It is in the sub of Jupiter, a strong significator for the death of father.

Marriage :

Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged.

Rahu in 2 has Rahu alone in its star. Jupiter in 7 is in the constellation of lord of 7. Mercury, lord of 11 in the sub of planet in 11 is not fruitful, though it is in Venus star. In Mercury period one should not expect. But planets in Mercury star will be useful in their periods and sub periods. Sun in its Dasa (sub of lord of 2 and 11) Jupiter in 7 in the constellation of lord of 7 and Sun sub gave the marriage on 21-11-1965, on a Sunday during Rahu star, Swathi star day.

Service :

Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti Mercury Anthra on 17-5-1966 he got into service. Sun in the constellation of lord of 10 and sub of lord of 2 and 11. Saturn, lord of 6; Mercury, lord of 2 and 11 in the sub of lord of 10. This agrees in full.

RULING PLANETS REVEAL

(Timing of Minor events)

By

J. G. HASBE,

12, Ganeshwadi, Thakurli (Dist. Thana).

On 9th February, 1969, a certain function was arranged at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. I was to go there with my friend. My friend was expected to arrive before 1 P.M. I waited for some more time but even at 1-10, he did not come. My wife, being anxious to know whether he will come or not, asked me to predict his time of arrival.

Immediately, I took the ruling planets as the significators, and calculated. I

found out that my friend would surely arrive and it would be around 1-47 P.M. to 1-49 P.M. Why? The calculation is as follows :

The ruling planets were

(1) The day was Sunday; ruler was SUN.

(2) The star in which Moon was transiting at the time of query was Swathi; ruler was Rahu.

(3) The sign in which Moon was transiting was Libra, ruled by Venus.

(4) The lagna, rising at the time of query was Taurus ruled by Venus.

(5) Rising star in which lagna falls was Moon.

So, Ruling planet was SUN, RAHU, VENUS and MOON.

The ruling planets indicate the time of fructification of query. No matter the query relates, minor events or major events. Lord of one in the 11th house promises the meeting, i.e. his coming. So his coming to our house is definite—very certain—when is the question? Since the matter relates only to minor event, which is to take place within a few minutes or a few hours, the transit of the lagna is to be considered and I calculated the position in the Zodiac to rise in the East. It can be Venus sign Moon star Sun sub. So, I said 1-55 P.M. Then my wife asked why it should not be Rahu star Sun or Moon sub.

I replied “Rahu star is in Mercury sign, Mercury is not one of the ruling planets.”

“Then, why not Mrigasira in Venus sign,” asked she. I said Mars is the lord of Mrigasira and it is not one of the ruling planets. Then she tried and thought loudly Punarvasu can't be as Jupiter is not one of the ruling planets. Pushya can't be as Saturn is not one of the ruling planets. So, also Ashlesha. Thus she thought one after another and said “Why can't he come when lagna is in Venus sign, Rahu star, Sun or Moon sub. I said the

function is at 3 P.M. Lagna can be in Venus sign Rahu star after 10 P.M. Where will young men go after 10 P.M.? Not to a colleague's house. So you have no alternative. This is the only answer.

Actually when my friend arrived, the lagna was transiting in the sub sub of Rahu in the sub of SUN in the star Rohini ruled by Moon in the sign Taurus (22 50) governed by Venus. The time was a few seconds to 1-48 P.M. I.S.T.

(Editor's note):

As, invariably in all cases, without any single failure, using ruling planets one can decide correctly the nature of event, and predict precisely the moment, what can one understand. The Ayanamsa given out by the Editor alone is correct. If you take any other Ayanamsa, you will get wrong timing using ruling planets, judge thousands of cases. Verify then and there. Honest work with open mind says that not only ruling planets are very useful to offer correct prediction, but also this proves beyond doubt that Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is alone very very correct and any other figure used is never correct. Ayanamsa or any problem is not a vexed one if intelligent research workers with open mind, forgetting the years of so-called experience, honestly work. Solution comes. A boy calls that he has more than 3 years experience in one particular class. For the fourth year, he studies in the same class. Another talented boy comes and join in that class. The long standing student again fails; The new entrant scores distinction, bags prizes and is respected and regarded.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

By
CAPRICORN

“What is the time now, please?”

“Half past six”

“What is this station?”

“Sholapur Junction.”

“Oh God! If the train runs like this, I am afraid we can't reach Madras to-day.

“Wherefrom are you coming?”

“Andhra.”

"Good: Please mention any number between 1 and 249."

"You know Astrology Sir: Can you tell me something?"

"That is alright, you can consult later. First give a number."

Nine, Sir."

Another passenger said "I am not worried about the time of arrival at Madras. But we should thank our stars, if she runs safely."

His wife said "Since a few days, it is not so bad. It will not take so much time as those passengers who left Delhi on 15th and reached Madras 192 hours afterwards."

"True: This was the same time taken by Astronauts to go to Moon and return to America."

Calculation: Please allow me to work. I will tell you the exact time of our reaching our home Station—Madras.

Horoscope for 6-30 A.M. on 28-5-1969 at 17° 40' N—Sholapur is as follows:—

XII 6-09 Rahu 3.26	Ven. 0-11 Sat. 10-12 Asc. 11 26-40	Sun 14.9 Mercury 14-43 II 16-09	III 14.09
XI 6.09			IV 10.06
X 10.9			V 6.09
IX 14-9	Mars 17-32 VIII 16.9	Moon 9.37 VII 11 26-40	Jup. 2-50 Ketu 3-26 VI 6-09

Number 9 means Aries—Mars Sign:

Aswin—Kethu Star—Mercury sub 11-26-40 to 13° 20'.

Take the commencement of the sub. This is in Nirayana position. Add Ayanamsa for this date which is 23° 20'. Then Sayana Ascendant will be 4° 46' 40" Taurus.

Sholapur—place of judgment is 17° 40' N. Take Raphael's Table of Houses—Refer for Latitude 18°—Then noted down the Sayana Cusps of 2nd, 3rd, 10th, 11th 12th houses. Add 180° to each and calculate the cusps of 7th, 8th, 9th, 4th, 5th and 6th cusps:—

To convert to Nirayana position is the next step. So deduct the Ayanamsa of 23° 20'. Then enter in the figure.

Take the Ephemeris of 1969 May published in May Issue, Astrology and Athrishta.

Calculate the position of planets for 6-30 A.M. on 29-5-69, by taking the positions given for 5-30 P.M. on 28-5-69 and 5-30 P.M. on 29-5-69.

Tabulate in the figure. For events which are to happen in a day or two, there is no meaning in calculating dasa balance. Judgment

Arriving at Madras means reaching home. So one is to take the 4th house and find out the ruling planets. It is the wish of one and all to reach home. So include 11th house.

Find out the Significators. Fourth house extends from Cancer 10° 9' to Leo 6° 9'. No planet is deposited in the 4th house. Ruler of the sign where 4th cusp falls (i.e. Cancer) is Moon. Lord of the constellation is Saturn and sub lord is Venus.

4th house lord Moon governs Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Mercury and Sun are in Rohini.

11th house is occupied by Rahu and its constellation is occupied by Moon.

In Sun's sign there is neither Moon's star or Mercury star. But in Moon's sign there is Mercury star. So, the third significator Sun can be the sub lord.

Then the point in the Zodiac to rise in the east, at the time of arrival at Madras should be Moon sign Mercury star Kethu sub.

Why?

Moon fulfils the desire. It has only one sign. Mercury and Sun are in the constellation of lord of 4. There is no Sun's star, nor Kethu's star (Kethu represents Mercury) in Cancer. There is only Mercury star. So the lagna at Madras on 30-5-69 should be above $16^{\circ} 40'$ Cancer—Nirayana, i.e. $10^{\circ} 00'$ Leo Sayana.

If 10° Leo Sayana is rise at 13° North Latitude, the sidereal time (when referred to Raphael Ephemeris) would be found as 2 hrs. 33 mts. sidereal time at Moon at Greenwich on 29-5-69 = 4 hrs. 27 mts. 27 secs. Deduct for $80^{\circ} 15'$ E correction of 0-0-53 secs. sidereal time at Madras at 12 noon = 4—26—28. 2 hrs. 33 mts. may be taken as 26 hrs. 33 mts.

Deducting 4 hrs. 26 mts. 28 secs. we can get the interval between noon 29-5-69 and the time of arrival, i.e. 26 hrs. 33 mts. minus 4 hrs. 26 mts. 28 secs. = 22 hrs. 6 mts. 32 secs. L.M.T. = 22 hrs. 15 mts. 32 sec. after previous 12 noon 10 hrs. 15 mts. A.M. I.S.T. on 30-5-69.

“Why should it not be 10-15 A.M. today” if some one asks, we have to reply it is the train by which we travel. Hundreds of miles cannot be covered in 4 hours. Again, the Moon at the moment of query is in Libra owned by Venus and the Ascendant is in Taurus owned by Venus. So day of arrival can be Friday.

Why should it not go on Saturday, another 24 hours later?

Saturn is neither a ruling planet nor a significator. So, Friday 30-5-69 at 10-15 A.M. must be the time.

Readers will be pleased to understand that G.T. which left Delhi on 27-5-69 reached Madras on 30-5-69 only at 10-15 A.M.

Readers should use the same method for the return of one's son or husband or father from foreign and for similar queries. The above is a guinea-pig experiment. For vital affairs, the rule is the same. One should apply calmly.

Sept 1969

CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Letters to the Editor	3	Fulfilment of one's desire or not	43
Why Krishnamurthi Padhdhati is more Predictive?	5	Child Birth—When? (Horary)	45
Cusps and Subs	11	Book Review	46
Significance of each sub	14	Marriage—When?	47
Correct time of Birth	15	Promotion and overseas—	
Correct time of Birth	19	same number	49
Negotiation successful or not?	25	Change in service	51
Ephemeris—Ready	28	An Announcement	53
Gajakesari yoga not useful	29	Daily Guide for September 1969	59
Gajakesari yoga brings imprisonment	32	Position of Planets	65
Overdraft—Getting or not?	35	September 1969—Ephemeris	67
Confusion Clarified	39	Monthly Prediction for September, 1969	69

WHY KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI IS MORE PREDICTIVE ?

(Discussion on Longevity - Short Life)

By

SRI NIRMALANDI BHATTACHARYYA (Station Supdt., W.B.S.E.B.)

No. 2, Thakurpara Road, Bhatpara, 24 Parganas, West Bengal.

Traditional Astrology indicates only a certain domain (means interval of wide range) where it is impossible to locate the exact point of the matter till the events accidentally coincides with the particular statements as presaged by the sages. But KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI practically integrates that domain, in question, draining out all the uncommon things gives us the exact limiting value of the matter which are desirable from the planets by their combinations and occupations.

The truthfulness of the above statement may be verified by the discussion of the both systems in side by side.

Let us take a case of longevity. We know, there are three types of longevity, viz. long, middle, and short. Maharishi Parasara said in Parasara Samhita that death within 24 years of age is called as short-longevity.

Now one old statement is taken for our discussion :

Sages say—

“Mesh-Lagne Yada Jatto Bhowmachandra
Samanitta,

Tyaged Vanur Mrigay Sowring - Mriyatte
Basara Tray

It means, if one is born in Mesh Lagna (Aries as ascendant) when Moon conjoins with Mars and then Sun just crosses the Saturn in Capricorn, the native will die within three days from the date of birth.

Here the old statement as presaged by the sages is incomplete in the following respect, such as

- (1) the lagna Sphut (commencement of ascendant) has not been mentioned. So it is incomplete in this sense;

- (2) A domain of 30 degrees (means a sign) has been mentioned here which is not the wise way of the statement;
- (3) the position of the Moon conjoined with Mars has not been stated here. (Conjunction in what respect? Whether it is conjoined in the constellation and sub or in a sign should be clear. But it has not been cleared here at all);
- (4) Constellation of Moon has not been mentioned here for which the Dasa of the native cannot be understood;
- (5) Over all the conclusion has been drawn within a space of 30 degrees, i.e., in sign-wise.

Now, every rule or statement should be convincing one and a complete one in every respect; otherwise it must fail until and unless the events and the planetary position in a particular phase will coincide.

As the particular longitude of the planets and the lagna have not been given in the above statement—the events as stated are not found to happen in the practical field until the facts and the planetary position coincide with each other. So only a few percentage occasionally coincides with the above statement. That is why old system of Astrology fails in most of the cases and thus people lose the faith because they are not well conversed with Astrology and they do not know that Hindu astrology is full of 'Ifs and Buts.'

Yet, the above statement is true and true only for a particular point in the Zodiac sign but not in a general way. This can be proved only by KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—a most modern and scientific method discovered in this Age.

Explanation of the Above Old Statement By Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Prof: Krishnamurti says that (1) find out the exact cusp of the Ascendant then (2) find out the significators of the Maraka-sthanam and Badhaka-sthanam.

He says that the native's longevity will be short when the cusp of the ascendant falls in the malefic-constellation (but not at all time because of the benefic-sub) and specially when the sub-lord be a malefic.

He says that the sub-lord is a deciding factor whether the matter will be desirable or undesirable. So the constellation and sub of the Ascendant indicate whether the longevity is short or long or middle. Ascertain this, find out the time of death. This may be found out from the significators of 2, 7, 12 and Badhaka-sthanam, comparing the running dasa of the native as well as the transit of the luminaries and the slow moving planets at that moment.

He says that planets in the constellation of the occupants are stronger than the occupants. Then the occupants are strong. Next, the planets in the constellation—lord of the Bhava are stronger than the lord of the Bhava. In this way the strong significators are to be found out of any matter.

How to fix up the exact position of the lagna and the planets from the above old statement by Krishnamurti Padhdhati

Lagna Spht:—Here the lagna is Mesh, as stated. Lord of Mesh is Mars. Under this sign there are 3 stars, viz: Aswini, Bharani and Kritika—the lords of which are Kethu, Venus, and Sun respectively. Out of the above, Venus is the lord of 2nd and 7th houses. For Aries-born, Venus is Maraka-sthanam-adhipati which is malefic to the native for longevity only. Hence the longitude of the lagna is under the sway of the constellation of Venus, is no doubt in that sign—Aries as the old statement stated the lagna, as Aries. So the constellation lord is a malefic one for the longevity. But as the longevity is extremely short, i.e. only 3 days, hence the sub-lord of the ascendant must be a malefic one. Then which are the malefic subs for

the longevity of Aries-born? It is the sub which is the significator of any one of the houses 2, 7, 12 and the Badhaka-sthanam or the lord of 6 or 8 or their significators.

Let us assume that there are no planets in the houses 2, 7, 12 and Badhaka-sthana or the planets in constellation of the above then the lord of 2, 7, and Badhaka-Sthanam, etc. will come next as the significator, and take the important part to switch-off the life of the native. Hence the lagna is either in Venus sub or Saturn sub which are the most malefic for the longevity of the native as because they are the lord of the houses (2+7), and Badhaka-sthana respectively.

So the old statement should have delayed in this manner that when the cusp of the Lagna (Aries—Ascendant) fell in the constellation of the Venus and under the sub of either Venus or Saturn, the longevity of the native would indicate short. This much may be obtained from the cusp of the Ascendant and not the exact time and date.

So the cusp of the Ascendant may state the matter only but not the exact time and date of the events. Therefore the exact longitude of the ascendant is required to state the matter of longevity; otherwise if it be not stated, it is not possible to state any matter regarding the native's longevity.

Moon's Longitude—How it be found out by K.P.

Now it has been ascertained that the longevity of the native is only 3 days look at the fun! There is no indication of the Moon's longitude and even the sign where it is posited in the old statement. But by Moon's longitude, one can find out the events when it will be fructified as the Moon indicates that. Why? Because, Moon is the planet which indicates the Dasa System. So Moon's longitude must be required. How it can be ascertained from the above old statement? Please look again the statement where sages say that the native will die within 3 days from the date of birth. Hence the Moon's position must be either in the lagna (rapt

conjunction with the cusp of ascendant) or in the other two identical positions where the constellation Venus and with the same malefic sub is, as stated above. So the possible position of the Moon is either in Aries or Leo or Sagittaries—where the constellation Lord Venus and the sub of either Venus or Jupiter or Saturn may be available.

Such constellation and sub have been selected as because the native's longevity is extremely short—and native must pass the malefic dasa and sub undoubtedly.

Whenever the dasa of native will be fixed by Moon's longitude and whenever it will be seen that the Native is running with malefic period provided the sub lord of the cusp of the Ascendant will indicate a short life, the native will die within three days as stated by the sages provided during that period the luminaries should transit the dasa-nath and sub lord, etc. with the transit of the slow moving planets in a malefic constellation and sub as mentioned before.

Now Mars is conjoined with Moon as stated in the old statement. Mars is a malefic by nature and it owns a malefic house, viz. 8th house. So it afflicts the Moon sign at that time and is under the sway of malefic constellation and sub also. Though Mars is the lord of the ascendant, yet it loses all power to give the longevity due to the deposition in the malefic constellation and sub. Now if lagna and Moon's sign be the same, then the native's lagna as well as the Moon's sign will be afflicted.

So, the statement as given by the sages can come to be true only to the certain combination but not in general way, as it has been made.

Now, next comes the Sun and Saturn. Sun is the karaka for health and longevity. It owns 5th house of Aries-born. Saturn is detrimental to the health and longevity. Here Saturn owns the 10th and 11th houses. Mesh is a Chara Rasi. So the 11th house is the Badhaka-sthanam. Nature of Saturn is to cool the body whereas Sun warms it. So they are natural enemy. Therefore, in this case their

combination or conjunction in a certain sign or house, creates disturbance in the body and mind of the native as they will make a tug-of-war with life and the death. The lord of 11 of Chara Rasi (or the planets in the constellation of the occupants or lord of 11) must create undesirable result to the longevity specially, when it will be deposited in a malefic constellation and under a malefic sub. It has been stated in the old statement that the Sun is just crossing the Saturn in Capricorn. In Capricorn, there are 3 stars, viz. Uttarashada, Sravana, and Dhanishta the lord of which are the Sun, Moon and Mars respectively. Out of that Mars owns a malefic house—the eighth house, a house of worries, anxiety and loss. Whether the worries and anxiety will sub-tantiate or not, will decide the sub. If the Sun just crossed Saturn and the longevity of the native is too short, so the longitude of the Saturn must be in the Mars constellation and under the sub of Jupiter. The position of Sun will then be in Mars constellation under the sub of Saturn. Both constellation and sub of Sun and Saturn are malefic to the longevity.

Hence the longevity as stated in the old statement by the sages will be fulfilled when the above timing position of the planets and lagna will indicate which is the malefic to the longevity; otherwise in other longitude of the same sign as stated in the old statement will not come to be true and thus fails in every time and in every case except in such a position which is rare. Besides, these old above rule for the longevity is for 29½ years interval as Saturn returns in the same sign in 29½ year after (approximately).

Hence Krishnamurti Padhdhati is a co-ordinate system of Astrology by which the points can be had in the locus which has been formulated by Prof. KRISHNAMURTI himself.

So, Prof. Krishnamurti will get the whole credit for his invention.

Were it be the old age—the age of Parasara or Brigu and were KRISHNAMURTI lived then, he would have been crowned with A RISHI or MAHARISHI.

CUSPS AND SUBS

[Students are requested to know the principle underlying these rules. Think for a while. You get the answer. In the last I shall explain, why.]

If that point which rises in the east, which is called ascendant ~~In that sub lord~~ or of the ascendant fall.

(1) If the sub lord signifies the significator of 1 and 3, one can maintain good health or not: One can resist against infectious disease or not. One can come out successful in his efforts or not: whether one's younger brother will gain: mother can command the esteem of others: Children will have higher studies or go overseas; or make long journey; wife or competitors or partner will meet with any adverse results—any danger to their lives, etc.

(2) If the sub lord of the Ascendant is the significator of the ascendant and second house, one gains money; enters into service or increases his bank position. Benefit accrues through industrious activity.

(3) If the sub lord of the ascendant to the significator of the ascendant and 3rd house, one has good mental development: gains more knowledge by making frequent short journeys; attached to brothers, neighbours, etc., relatives are also useful and helpful.

(4) If the sub lord of the Ascendant is the significator of houses 1 and 4, one has good education, studious, gains through estates, mines, etc. will be benefited by ancestral property: may entertain in occult investigations.

(5) If the sub lord of the ascendant is the significator of houses 1 and 5, one has much delight in sports, speculation and pleasurable pursuit. One will be much attached to children.

If the sub lord of the Ascendant is not only the significator of lagna but also that

of 6th house, one will have sickness: susceptible for infection: Resistance very poor, recuperation takes times: Will not attend to laws of hygiene: One will always have pets: One will be attached to maternal uncle; servants, servant maid etc. Wins litigation, election etc.

(7) If the sub lord signifies 1 and 6, public enemies disappear; there will union: partnership: one will have child through wife or partner; one would be always in the midst of a fight. There will be marital happiness.

(8) If the sub lord is the significator of 1 and 8, one will meet with accidents. There will be accidents and losses. One can have legacy, or entangled or gratuity, bonus, insurance profit, arrears of pay, etc. One will misappropriate money; do business for others. There will be occult experiences and mystic.

(9) If the sub lord of the ascendant is the significator of 1 and 9, one, father: loves long journey; has psychic experiences: be religious: metaphysical: higher thought subjects; likes many get doctrine: one likes and research: one may have premonitions: gains through brother-in-law, wife's relatives.

(10) If the sub lord of the ascendant is the significator of 1 and 10, one does meritorious deed; one is esteemed: One will have honours and prestige: one can come to the top: public and be popular: will rise high social and professional position. There can be no indignity, no stain, no dishonour. But high ambitious: conspicuous for business and to be a success.

(11) If the sub lord of the ascendant is the significator of 1 and 11, large number of benefactors. One is assisted others and also be assisted by friends: enjoys one life: failure in

question : Cure to disease, speedy recovery and taking prophylatic medicines preventing diseases are promised. Hopes and wishes will be fulfilled. Marriage to children : Prosperity and satisfaction.

(12) If the sub lord of the ascendant is the significator of 1 and 12, there will be enough of troubles, jealousy, secret inimical activity, sorrows, everywhere hindrance and thereby impediments. Liking to study occult science : Practise Yoga : go to unfrequented place : prefers isolation : even for minor ailment, hospitalisation : there is the danger of imprisonment. One will be the cause of his own undoing : one will be a victim for being cheated, swindles, etc. guard against treachery, conspiracy, etc. one believes in purchasing and investing money than to keep in bank.

(a) Sub lord of 1 : significator of 1 and 2, mixed results to younger brother,

lucky to mother ; professional children, danger to partner, gains in cinema and service to father and change of residence to elder brother or sister.

(b) Significator of 1 and 3 : gains to younger brother ; mother has change in her official career. Children gains in a foreign place : Partner visits many places and proceeds on long journey : Father gains through mother : Elder brother has advantages by agency, editing etc.

(c) Significator of 1 and 4, luck to younger ; fortune to mother : long journey and life in a foreign place to child ; favourable to wife or partner : loss father : father has to lose or face difficulties, elder brother falls sick, quarrel neighbour etc.

Thus one has to judge.

SIGNIFICANCE OF EACH SUB

LEO

Sun : Kethu : Kethu-0.00.00-0.46.40
Disease in the heart, Palpitation, Giddiness,
Congestion, Chemical, Medical, Govern-
ment, Security in service, Physician.

Sun : Kethu : Venus-0.46.40-3.00.00
Spinal Meningitis, Syncop, Epilepsy,
Welling, Optician, Skin expert, Leoco-
derma, Leprosy, Transport, Automobile,
Women & Children Hospital, Chemical.

Sun : Kethu : Sun-3.00.00-3.40.00
Thrombosis, Sun-stroke, Unconscious,
trouble, Medical; Hospital, Service,
ermanency.

Sun : Kethu : Moon-3.40.00-4.46.40 boils,
Thrombosis Head-ache, Trouble in aorta,
Vena-Cavae, Neuralgia, Shipping, navy,
Boilers, Regurgitation in the heart,
confusion.

Sun : Kethu : Mars-4.46.40-5.33.20
epilepsy, Heartdisease, Locomotor Ataxia,
inter-spinal muscles, Spinal marrow,
Dispute. Litigation, Defence, Police,
Industry.

cine, Black-magic, Meningitis, Dorsel
Vertibre, Jail Department, Lethel
Chamber, Fear, Depression, Disharmony.

Sun : Kethu : Guru-7.33.20-9.20.00
Philosophical, Religious, Cancer, Conges-
tion, Enlargement, Regurgitation, Bank,
Administrator, Advocate, Judge, Reli-
gious Endowment.

Sun : Kethu : Sani-9.20.00-11.26.40
Rheumatic fever, Rheumatic heart.
Affliction of bony system, Chronic
ailment, High fever, Smallpox, Position
of trust, Head of the Department, Factory,
Copper, Steel, Mine, Real Estate,
Abortive, Denial of Children, Irregular
monthly periodicity, Defective in gene-
rative system. Homeopathy.

Sun : Kethu : Mercury-11.26.40-13.20.00
Nervine trouble, Palpitation of the heart,
Meningitis, Giddiness, Pestilence, Ingenia,
Audita, Petition writer, Typist, Journalist,
Advertising—No issue, Barren, Abortive.

Sun : Venus : Venus-13.20.00-15.33.20
Ever fond of pleasurable pursuit, Love
affairs, Sports, Eye trouble, Music, Art,
Poetry, Popularity, Social Success,
Cinema, Good luck, Exhibition, Maternity.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

By
K. S. K.

"Sir, a friend of mine wants to know his birth time correctly. He knows that he was born in the early morning hours within an hour before or after Sunrise at his place $1^{\circ} 18'$ South and $36^{\circ} 52'$ East."

K. S. K.: "What did you do?"

New Student—"I worked out by Hindu system and I had many alternatives. I did Pre-natal Epoch. I had a time before sunrise and another after sunrise. There is the alternative.

K. S. K.: You apply my method. That is, you take the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. They are the lord of the constellation where lagna falls: the lord of the constellation occupied by Moon; the lord of the sign in which Moon is deposited and the lord of the day.

N. St.: Am I to find out the exact position of lagna?

K. S. K.: Yes. What is the time now?

N. St.: I dial 174.

K.S.K.: You reject the number of seconds which they give, but take the time in minutes only as we have spent a few seconds.

N. St.: Yes, Sir. It is 11-45 a. m. I.S.T. The latitude of our place is 13° N. To-day it is Sunday 29-6-69. Hence the Nirayana Lagna falls in Uthrapalguni star governed by Sun.

K. S. K.: In which sign the lagna is.

N. St.: In Virgo, Sir. But we have to take Kethu in place of Mercury as the lord of the sign as Kethu is now in the sign of Mercury.

K.S.K.: Yes, proceed.

N. St.: To-day Sunday is ruled by Sun. Moon is in Moola governed

Kethu. Moon is in Sagittarius owned by Jupiter.

K. S. K.: Therefore what are the ruling planets?

N. St.: Kethu, Sun, Kethu, Jupiter.

K. S. K.: What is his date of birth?

N. St.: 3-12-1928.

K. S. K.: Where was the Moon?

N. St.: Makam star in Leo Sign. Sign Kethu star.

K.S.K.: Name out the ruling planet. Find out whether these two are there. Then note down which are left out.

N. St.: Kethu, Sun, Kethu, Jupiter. Moon was in Sun sign Kethu star. That which are left over are Jupiter and strong Kethu which appeared more than once.

K. S. K.: Now note the range of the lagna which could have risen in the East from an hour before Sunrise to an hour after Sunrise.

N. St.: It should be about 15° before and after Sun. Sun on 3-12-1928 was in about 18° . Therefore the lagna must be between 3° Scorpio to 3° Sagittarius.

K. S. K.: Scorpio is owned by Mars. It is not a ruling planet. Reject it out, right. Before Sunrise he is not born. Take Sagittarius. It is owned by Jupiter. Within 3° , we have the constellation of Kethu. As Kethu repeats in the ruling planets, take Kethu sub Sun sub sub. Work out.

N. St.: Then it should be $0^{\circ} 10'$ Sagittarius Nirayana. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa being $22^{\circ} 45'$, Sayana ascendant should be $22^{\circ} 55'$ in Sagittarius.

K. S. K. : Proceed.

N. St. : As we have to calculate for 10° 18' South Latitude, 0° 10' Sagittarius Nirayana 22° 55' Sayana Sagittarius. Sir, as it will occupy much space here, I shall give the answer. In the next issue we can give, how to find out sidereal time from the position of ascendant to South Latitudes.

K. S. K. : Alright.

N. St. : It will be 6-47 a.m. L. M. T. at 36° 52' E.

K. S. K. : What is the standard time ?

N. St. : In East Africa, they use East African standard time, abbreviated as EAST. It is fixed for 45° E, i. e., 3 hours over Greenwich meantime and 2½ hours less I. S. T. Therefore 6-47 a.m. L.M.T. = 7-19-32 a.m. EAST

K. S. K. : Come on. Make out the map. Let us verify by facts applying K.P.

N. St. : Here it is.

Ura 10.46 IV 0.11	V 2.11 Jupiter 8.34	VI 2.15 Rahu 7.03	VII 0.10 Mars 13.25 VIII 28.11
			X 28.11
III 28.11			Moon 6.33 Nep. 8.38 Fortuna 18.44
II 28.11 Ven. 26.34 Asc. 0.10	Sani 27.34 Sun 17.59 Merc. 9.35 Kethu 7.3 XII 2.15	XI 2.11	X 0.11

Kethu Dasa balance 3 years 6 months 22 days. [Now enters a young gentleman to consult. I know that it is God-sent. So I took his horoscope. It is cast by himself. He is Mr. G. Ananda Rao, M.A. Research Scholar in Andhra University at Vizagapatnam. Born on 13-6-1938 at 18° 17' N 83° 57' E at 10-33 A.M. L.M.T. He has studied thoroughly Krishnamurti Paddhati. I took his chart and gave him time to meet me later.]

His chart is as follows:—

Sat. 23.17 VIII 6-21	IX 7.21 Ura 22.57	Kethu 2.40 X 8.21 Merc 17.08 Sun 28.37	XI 8.38 Mars 11.11
Fortuna 10.16 Jup. 9.14 VII 7-55			Ven. 0.35 XII 8.21
VI 8.21			Asc. 7.55 Nep. 25.31
V 8.38 Moon 0.58	VI 8.21 Rahu 2.40	III 7.21	II 6-21

N. St. : What for, you have called him and took his chart, Sir.

K. S. K. : Ruling planets reveal the position of lagna or that of Moon or position of any planet in or the position the Cusp in question or the signifiers of the matter question. So ruling planets reveal that which you want.

Further, people having same ruling planets at the moment of birth will come together to such an astrologer, who is honest, who is sincerely devoted to God, who does not speak ill of others due to his jealousy caused by incapability, who works hard with open mind. It is Divine Grace. It is the tip from nature.

Look, what are this person's ruling planets, Sun, Kethu, Guru, Kethu. Do not they in full agree with the gentleman who wants correct time of birth.

N. St. : Sir, thanks very much. Shall we proceed to the original chart and verify.

K. S. K. : Yes, what is his date of marriage?

N. St. : 3-5-51, please.

K. S. K. : How to Judge and find out their time of marriage.

N. St. : Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be taken. Significators are to be found out. When we get alternate dates, we should reject those dates when transit

does not agree. We should fix the date when transit agrees.

Second house is vacant. It is owned by Jupiter. No planet is in Jupiter's star. No Node is in Jupiter's sign. Hence Jupiter is a significator.

Seventh house is occupied by Mars. No planet is in its star. Kethu is in a sign owned by Mars. Kethu will act as an agent of Mars in 7.

Eleventh house is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus. Venus alone is in its star. Rahu represents Venus as it is in Venus sign.

Therefore Jupiter, Venus, Kethu and Rahu are the strongest significators.

At the time of his birth, he was running Kethu Dasa for 3 years 6 months 22 days.

So Sukra Dasa operated between 25-6-32 to 25-6-1952. Kethu Bhukti was between 25-4-51 to 25-6-52. So during Kethu Anthra itself he got married immediately after Kethu Bhukti started. Kethu is very strong to give 7th house results as it acts as an agent of Mars in 7 and is conjoined with Mercury owner of 7.

By transit, Sun was in Mars sign Venus star Rahu sub; Venus, Dasanatha in

Venus sign Mars star Jupiter sub and Kethu in Jupiter star, lord of 2: Moon in Mercury star, lord of 7. Mars in Venus star, lord of 11. Thus the significators were in great advantageous position."

K. S. K.: Good.

N. St.: "Sir, his son died on 2-10-68. At that time he had been running Mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Kethu Anthra.

K. S. K.: Take the 5th house as the first house of his son. Then calculate. Ascertain the date of death taking Bhadaka and Maraka Sthanams.

N. St.: As the Ascendant is in Sagittarius 0° 10' and the chart belongs to one born in Nairobi, the 5th house will be from 2° 11' Aries to 2° Taurus. As the Cusp is in Aries, it is a movable sign and hence, bhadaka-sthana is Aquarius and no planet is in the 11th counted from Aries. Houses 2 and 7 are Marakasthanas. Rahu alone is found. Mars is in Rahu star. 11th house is owned by Saturn. Mercury and Kethu are in 7 star. Hence Mars, Mercury and Kethu are evil. Then boy died. When Mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Kethu Anthra operated. This agrees most satisfactorily.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

By

ASHOK GHOSH, M.Tech., Calcutta

Few branches in Astrology have excited more interest and more resultant controversy than the rectification of birth-time. Although a search through literatures give a parade of methods for the rectification of birth-time, viz., Pre-natal epoch primary and secondary directions in western astrology as well as a host of others suggested in Traditional astrology, but still a critical examination of all these methods always reveal contradiction, confusion and inaccuracy. Of the various attempts made towards the rectification of birth time, the discovery of "Ruling

planets" by Prof. Krishnamurti stated out as a salient landmark and is really open sesame to the rectification of birth time. The method is simple, crystal clear, convincing and gives miraculously and uncanningly accurate result when applied intelligently and with sincere urge

This had been tested by my friends having known births and asking me to give out the correct position of lagna. Invariably I was always correct.

Ruling planets according to Krishnamurti are:

- (a) Lord of the Ascendant star rising in the East
- (b) Lord of the Ascendant sign
- (c) Lord of the Moon star
- (d) Lord of the Moon sign
- (e) Lord of the Day.

Further, to have a more clearer doubtless picture, it is necessary to consider the Hora lagna star, Hora Lagna rasi and Sun's position. But the fundamental and most useful discovery due to Krishnamurti is the 'Sub'. Hence the sub-lords of ascendant, Moon and Hora lagna must also be scrutinized. A unification of all these will give rise to some planets which are the actual ruling planets in terms of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

For the application of ruling planets to the rectification of birth-time, Prof. Krishnamurti partly owes to Brihat Jataka which also hints a method for the erection of a horoscope from the time of query. This leads Krishnamurthi to think that the time of birth and the 'Genuine' urge to work out and erect the horoscope of a native from the moment of query or judgment must have a direct bearing. And after many years of careful attention, Krishnamurti found that "The ruling planets at the time of judgment must be the same planets ruling the ascendant cusp, viz., the planets who govern the sign in which the ascendant is, the constellation in it, the sub and sub sub (for the sub and sub sub, please go through Krishnamurthi Padhdhati Advanced stellar astrology).

Of particular importance in connection with rectification of birth-time, Krishnamurthi discovered also that

- (1) The position of lagna in a sign at the moment of judgment is mostly the position of Moon in that sign at the time of birth and vice versa.
- (2) The moment when a horoscope is taken for judgment, especially for the first time, on that day the Moon mostly will be transitting

in a constellation, which is the constellation of the consultant at the moment of his birth (it is 100% true if he happens to be the first querist on that date and the consultant had visited for this purpose only).

Here below, I am discussing two practical cases to show the marvel of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Case I: Mr. M.L.M.

April 5, 1924, 22° 42' N 90° 22' E (Barisal, E. Pakistan) Birth time given: 7-30 A.M. L.M.T.

For the rectification of birth-time of this native and hence to erect the horoscope, I took up this case on March 2, 1969, a Friday at 9-49 P.M. I.S.T. at New Delhi.

The ruling planets at the moment of judgment were as follows: The ascendant rising in the east at that moment was exactly 19° 03' of Libra, governed by Venus, the star by Rahu and the sub by Moon. Moon was transitting through 19° 02' of Aries, governed by Mars, the star by Venus and the sub by Rahu. The day was a Friday ruled by Venus. Hence the ruling planets boiled down to Mars, Venus, Rahu and Moon. Since according to the approximate time given, the ascendant is assumed to be Aries, hence the ascendant will be Mars sign, Venus star, Rahu sub and Moon sub sub. The combination for the ascendant worked out to be 19° 55' Nirayana Aries. Note the miraculous truth of K.P.—the Moon is transitting through the same sign Aries which is the birth sign of the native, and the position of Moon 19° 02' Aries was more or less exactly the same as the birth ascendant 19° 55' Aries (Calculated).

The correct time of birth was then calculated taking nirayana 19° 55' Aries or sayana 12° 37' Taurus as ascendant. (Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for the year 1924 is 22° 42').

Sidereal time at birth = 29 h. 13 m. 54 s.

Sidereal time on previous noon (4-4-24)
= 0 h. 49 m. 12 s.

Applying the longitude correction, the sidereal time on the previous noon for 20° 22' E = 0h. 49m. 12s. - 0h. 0m. 5s. = 0h. 49m. 7s.

∴ Corrected time interval

= Sidereal time at birth - Sidereal time on previous noon at 90° 22' E

= 20h. 13m. 54s. - 0h. 49m. 7s. = 19h. 24m. 47s.

Now deducting for interval correction, we get the actual time of birth after previous noon.

= 19h. 24m. 47s. - 0h. 3m. 11s. = 19h. 21m. 36s. = 7h. 21m. 36s. A.M. L.M.T. on date of birth 4-4-24.

Hence, I.S.T. at birth = L.M.T. - 4 (E° Long. - 82° 30') = 7h. 21m. 36s. - 0h. 31m. 28s. = 6h. 50m. 8s. A.M. I.S.T.

Hence the correct birth-time will be 7h. 21m. 36s. A.M. L.M.T. or 6h. 50m. 8s. A.M. I.S.T. against the given time 7h. 30m. A.M. L.M.T.

Case II: Mr. M.J.S.

Sept. 4, 1931, Friday.

33° 37' N. 73° 3' E (Gujarkhan, Rawalpindi)

Birth time given 9.45 A.M. L.M.T.

Time of judgment = 8.27 A.M. on 22.3.1969 at New Delhi. Ruling planets at the moment of judgment: The ascendant rising in the east was 4° 24' of Libra, governed by Venus, the star by Mars and the sub by Venus. Moon is transitting through 0° 56' of Taurus, governed by Venus, the star by Sun and the sub by Rahu. The day was Saturday ruled by Saturn. Hence the ruling planets are Venus, Mars, Sun, Saturn and Rahu. Now

remembering one important ruling K.P. that if a node is conjoined, aspected by or occupying the sign by the significators, the node becomes much more stronger to offer the result. Here on the date of judgment, Sun is conjoined with Rahu and Rahu is much more strong significator. (Note Rahu is the constellation of Saturn and aspected by Mars and hence also it curbs partly the strength of Saturn and Mars.) Hence this combination boiled down to Venus, Rahu, Saturn and Mars. The approximate birth-time given showed that the ascendant will be Libra. Now Libra has in possession the stars ruled by Mars, Rahu and Jupiter. Since Rahu predominantly played the role of strong significator on the date of judgment, the ascendant star must be Rahu. But for further guidance, I asked for divine help, I asked for immediate answer, number between 1 and 108 to be sitting thereby. He told me the number 93 which falls in Saturn, Aquarius, Rahu star and the sub by Rahu and Jupiter. Note Jupiter sign on that is also occupied by Rahu. Hence unequivocally, I fixed the ascendant of the native as Venus sign, Rahu star, Saturn sub and Mars sub. This combination worked out to be 10° 22' nirayana Libra. The most miraculous thing to note that the birth star of the native is Krithika ruled by Sun (Taurus) while, the Moon at the moment of judgment was also transitting through the same sign and constellation. Further the ascendant at the moment of judgment was also the same as the birth ascendant. In this case, if we follow the same technique depicted in case I, we will get the time of birth as 9h. 51m. 30s. L.M.T. or 10h. 29m. 18s. A.M.I.S.T.

These two examples clearly show the fact that the technique of ruling planets discovered by Prof. Krishnamurti is not only pole star in the field of birth prediction. Long live our Gururiji!

NEGOTIATION SUCCESSFUL OR NOT!

By

K. S. K.

"When will the negotiation mature?" is my problem.

"What for?"

"Regarding my business. Why should you know this, Sir."

"The houses which I have to take for judgment depends on the query. If it is for marriage, I have to consider 7th house other than 3 and 9: If it is for adoption of a child, 5th house, other than 3 and 9: if it is for business and take over an industry, you have to judge houses 10, 6, 3 and 9. When the significators promise and conjointly operate, then only you can take over: prior to that the negotiation will mature."

"Sir, already a business is run by one who does not belong to West Bengal. I am a Bengalee. I have better chances to enjoy the co-operation of the labour by my personal tactics and run the show. In my case, no ghaeoring: no fears. I can manage nicely. So I can prove to be a successful administrator. I have such a desire."

"Alright: Please mention a number between 1 and 249".

"63".

"Good. 63 means that the Ascendant should be between 0° Cancer to 0° 33' 20" Cancer. It is in Moon's sign, Jupiter star, Moon sub." Now I have to erect a horoscope for Calcutta Latitude, presuming 0° Cancer—Nirayana rises in the East. Raphael Table of houses furnish Sayana position. Therefore, add the Krishnamurti ayanamsa for the Nirayana position of the Ascendant obtained for Number 63 = Cancer 0°. Now the ayanamsa is 23° 20'. So far Calcutta Latitude of 22° 93' N. refer the column in page 42, left hand corner at the top. You find that the position of other cusps are given for 23° 11'

in the 18th line. We want for 23° 20' i.e. 9' more. The ascendants moves 53' in about 4 minutes; for 9', one-sixth time is needed. The other cusps move by 1° in those 4 minutes. Therefore one-sixth of the difference is 10'. Add 10' to each cusp given. Then Sayana 2nd cusp will be 18° 10'; 3rd cusp 15° 10' 10th cusp 17° 10'; 11th cusp 20° 10'; 12th cusp 23° 10'; Deducting ayanamsa to get Nirayana position 2nd cusp will be 24° 50' Cancer; 3rd cusp 21° 50' Leo; 4th, 23° 50' Virgo; 5th, 26° 50' Libra 6th 0° Sagittarius; 7th 0° Capricorn and so on.

So, draw a map and then insert the position of planets for 6-30 A.M. I.S.T. on Sunday 6-7-69 (Here no latitude, no longitude need be taken.)

X 23.50 Moon 14.12 Rahu 1-25	Sat. 13.40 XI 26.50	Ved. 5.46	XII 0° Merc. 2.56 Sun 20.26
IX 21.50			Asc. 0° II 24° 50'
VIII 24.50 VII 0°			III 21° 50'
VI 0°	Mars 8.24	V 26° 50'	Ketu 1.25 Jup. 5.28 Ura. 6.54 IV 23° 50'

Nowdasa balance: Saturn Dasa 3 years 6 months 6 days, i.e. Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukthi is to run for 0 ys. 11 months and 24 days: Venus Andhra is running. It has to run for 5 months and 8 days. Then follows Sun Andhra and so on.

Negotiation to be made by a native is ascertained from the significator of the 3rd house; whether it is promised or not is found from the sub lord of the 3rd cusp.

7th house denotes with whom the negotiation is carried on. The third therefrom shows whether he will conclude, i.e. the 9th house to the native.

Giving away one's possession is shown by 12th house. Now the other person is to give away his industry. This is indicated by 6th house.

As this is to do business later by the native, include 10th house.

Moon shows the mind: i.e. the nature of the query. It is in 9: It is in the constellation of the planet, Saturn, in 10: sub of Rahu in 9 who is to give the results of 1, 3, 6, 9 and 10. Wonderful: Note how mysteriously his mind is clearly indicated by Moon.

Will his negotiation be successful? Find out the sub lord of the 3rd cusp. It is in Jupiter sub: Venus constellation. Both in direct motion occupying 3 and 11. So negotiation must be successful.

"When?"

"3rd house: Sun and Rahu are in Jupiter star; None in Kethu star.

6th house: None in Rahu star; again take Sun, Rahu and Jupiter.

9th house: Rahu and Moon in 9; Take both as none is in their star.

10th house: Moon in Saturn star; Saturn.

As Saturn is one of the significators prefer the last date to take over, and the other previous dates for success and progress in the various stages during negotiation.

(a) Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti Sun Anthra Moon Shookshma 17-12-69.

(b) Saturn—Rahu Sun Rahu 25-12-69.

(c) Saturn—Rahu, Moon, Rahu 12-2-70.

(d) Saturn—Rahu Moon Sun 26-4-40.

Therefore, to agree, to pay advance, to register and to pay the full amount and to run the show after re-organising, the above 4 dates are promised.

"You always talk about ruling planets. But you have not taken them".

"I had in my mind while working. Alright what is today Sun: Who is the lord of the ascendant—Moon: What is the star—Uthrapadra governed by Saturn: Rasi, Meena owned by Jupiter but Rahu acts as an Agent.

Therefore Sun, Moon, Rahu and Saturn are the ruling planets. They are also the significators. Therefore the above dates must and must come correct."

"Sir, why do you prefer a number. Is it Numerology or is it Astrology? It is the doubt of a few. Please see my chart also." His birth chart is as follows:

Born at 11-39.30 A.M. I.S.T. on 30-9-1911 at 12° 43' N and 90° 24' E.

IV 19-3	Rahu 9-28 V 18-3 Sani. 27.2	VI 14-3 Mars 16-12.	VII 7-43
III 15-3			VIII 10-3
II 10-3			IX 15-3 Ven. 21-42 Mer. 26-50
Moon 11-11 Asc. 7.43	XII 14-3	Jup. 22-11 XI 18-3 Ket. 9-28	Sun 13-27 X 19-3

Kethu Dasa balance 1 year 1 month 16 days.

Now from 4-6-67 to 4-6-70 Rahu Dasa Sukra Bhukti.

Mercury Anthra will be between 28-11-69 and 1-6-70.

Mercury Shookshma 17-12-69—Negotiation success.

Venus Shookshma 25-12-60—Agreement signed.

Mars Shookshma 17-2-70—Payment of money and handing over.

Jupiter Shookhma 26-4-70—Regular work starts—New life to the industry.

So it agrees in full.

“Yes, let me tell you. Asking you to give a number within 249 is not for numerology. You saw the working and how the principles of astrology is scientifically explained. Only ignorant people if jealous, they may display their ignorance. But idiots are better. They will accept that which is predicted and enjoy the results, or they do not care for anything. Good quality in them is not to speak ill of others.

“What do you think of Numerology?”

“To me, numerology is not a predic-

tive science. After an event intelligently one can advance an argument. If one says age 21 good; 22 bad; 23 bad; again 24 good and lucky and so on, will it stand for test. When people born on the same date enjoy diametrically opposite results, how can you predict. If Napoleon Bonaparte had victory at an age, according to the theory, did he have a fall next year. If in 1969, people aged 15, 16, 17, etc. appear for examination, will all the people of 15 years come out successful in the competition. This method is for post-mortem; it is to while away time; 50—50. Chances are in all methods. It is not a Science. But this number that you give is taken and pure genuine astrology is applied.

GAJAKESARI YOGA NOT USEFUL

By
GEMINI

Mr. Palani of Madras-1, born on 31-3-1925/1-4-1925 at 1-14 a.m. L. S. T. at 78°E and 10°N says "Sir, When I was young I was told that I would have high education, then during Guru Dasa Moon Bhukti, I would hold gazetted post in the Government especially due to Gajakesari Yoga and later during Saturn Dasa, lord of 2 in 11 in exaltation I will be rich. Actually I have not studied in even Higher Elementary School; nor I am a peon at least in Government service. I am an assistant in sales department in a metal shop. Can you guide me and predict my future using your Padhdhati.

Ven. 11-53 Sun 10-36	IV 1-42 Merc. 6-36	V 0-42 Mar. 12-18 VI 27-42	Moon 12-34 VII 24-21
III 28-42			Rahu 18-10 VIII 25-44
II 25-42 Ket. 18-10			IX 28-42
Jup. 27-25 Asc. 24-21	XII 27-42 XI 0-42	Sat. 20-27 Mc. 1-42	

"The following in your horoscope:-

At the time of birth Rahu Dasa balance 10 years 0 month 13 days as per the method given in traditional astrology.

Jupiter, lord of 4, Swakshethra, Vargothamamsa, kendhra to Moon, Gajakesari Yoga, as well as Rajayogadhipathi Sun, conjoined with labadhipathi Venus in exaltation in 4, must give good education. Mercury, not eclipsed; it is far away in advance to Sun. So it should be very good.

Actually you can't understand English. You have no qualification."

"Can K. P. explain, Sir?"

(a) Sub lord of the 4th Cusp is Venus : It is in 12 to 4. So far regular attendance to school and to persecute study, is not auspicious.

(b) Rahu Dasa was at birth time and in youth. It is in Mercury star and Mercury sub which is in 4. So during Rahu Dasa you had education in elementary school. When Jupiter Dasa started as it was in the sub of Moon in 6, and also lord of 8 (no planet in 8th house) it put an end to studies. In youth you joined a vessel shop as an assistant. You had some cash left behind by your elders. You squandered it during Jupiter Dasa. Before 26 years of age was over you lost everything except this service. Saturn is exalted. It is lord of 2. If is in 11; Venus is exalted. Traditional astrology fails to explain. There are many rules. They will confuse and contradict each other.

(a) If Saturn or Venus or both happen to be exalted or occupy own house or Vargothamamsa and if they cause Rajayoga, one will beg alms in the street, even if he is born a King or a Kubera.

(b) If either Saturn or Venus happen to own 6 or 8 or 12 and if they are in 6 or 8 or 12 mutually, they confer wealth.

(c) Lord of 2 in 11, is auspicious.

(d) Saturn is beneficial when exalted, or when it is in Jupiter sign, etc. Thus I can give dozens of slokas.

Nothing applies as there was neither deterioration, nor improvement in your life during Saturn Dasa. Your health was good. Finance remained stationary. Proprietor tries to close the business now. This fear has come now. K.P. says that Saturn in the constellation and sub of lord of 1 in 1, gives health. 9th house indicates proprietor. Saturn is lord of 6 from 2th house. It is in the constellation of lord of 5 and 8. So it is evil to the proprietor. Whenever the period of a planet deposited in the constellation of the owner or significator of 5 and 8 operate, the native loses. His opponents, competitors will gain as 5 and 8 to the native means 11 and 2 to the competitor. Therefore the position of the proprietor

is dwindling. Thereby you have to find some other job.

"The horoscope is given. Actual result is given. Traditional astrologers failed. Why Gajakesari Yoga and lord of 2 in 11 in exaltation failed to give me square meals, they can't answer.

How many more Gajakesari Yogas they want, with such disappointments" asks Mr. Palani the native of this horoscope.

Editors Note: The chapter on Rajayoga is meaningless majority suffer. This brings ridicule to the science. If 5% of the people enjoy Rajayoga, 95% are disappointed. I shall write how to judge please. Put an end to mention such Yogas as the slokas promise fortune whereas he is in the hands of Maranayoga—the torture.] /

GAJAKESARI YOGA BRINGS IMPRISONMENT

By
CAPRICORN.

Sir, I am born at 03-01 A.M. L.M.T. i.e., 2-36-24 A.M. I.S.T. on 14/15-3-1931, at 22-33N and 88-23E. My horoscope is erected as per K.P. It is as follows:

Ven. 29-43 Moon 28-44 Rah. 19-43 Asc. 16-44	Merc. 10-51 II 21-14	Sun 0-18 III 18-53	IV 13-53 Jup. 24-15
XII 9-53	Mercury Dasa Balance 1 Year 7 Months 12 Days		V 8-53 Mars 23-48
XI 8-53 Sat. 0-23			VI 9-53
X 13-53	IX 18-53	VIII 21-14	VII 16-44 Ket. 19-43

On 4-8-1964, one filed a suit against me alleging that I had forged. On 14-2-1966 I was punished: I was imprisoned in my Moon Dasa between 14-2-66 and 15-3-66. Now I am on bail. I have appealed. In my service, I am kept under suspension. This is the Gajakesari Yoya. No income. Nobody is willing to give a job to me."

"What is it that you want?"

"Whether I can win the case or not. When the judgment can be expected?"

"Alright! I do not know the law. When a case is in a court, whether one can offer a prediction or not and whether it will amount to contempt of court or not, I do not know. Yet without mentioning your name, your suit no; the Court where it is to be heard, let me deal the subject astrologically, with apologies if need be."

"Which planets indicate forgery?"

"Saturn and Mercury: Saturn knows no law; Mercury is to write: so forgery is governed by Mercury and Saturn."

"In which period was the case filed?"

"During my Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti Saturn Anthra."

"Why should Sun entangle you?"

"Probably it is lord of 6. No planet is in 6: Sun and Saturn alone are in Sun star. Further Mercury is in Kethu star Saturn sub. Case was that the forgery was committed during my Sun Dasa Saturn Bhukti Mercury Anthra and the case was filed during Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti Saturn Anthra."

"What did you do?"

"I consulted a few astrologers. They said that shortly, I was entering into exalted Venus Bhukti; Sun and Venus are temporary friends by occupying signs 3 and 11 to each other. Next comes Moon Dasa which will surely cause popularity, prosperity etc., and I will be happy."

"But what did happen after Moon Dasa started on 27-12-65? "I stopped going to ration shop: no expenses for me: I was in the prison between 14-2-66 and 15-3-66."

"So this is the Gajakesari Yoga."

"Not only that: As you wrote previously, I am not having my regular shave: I can't put on well-washed dress: I can't meet my friends: I shun society."

"Do you know why Gaja Kesari Yoga failed?"

"I am to know, Sir."

"Note in which sub Moon and Jupiter were? What do the sub-lords promise to you? If the sub-lords promise favourable results, you enjoy: if the sub-lords promise unfavourable results, you suffer."

"Your Moon is in Mercury star, Saturn sub. Saturn is lord of 11 and also lord of 12. No planet is in 12. No planet is in Saturn star. So Saturn must offer 12th house results. So Moon gets spoiled. Moon is in lagna: It is in the constellation of planet in lagna. It is in the sub of Saturn significator of 12th house. So Moon is spoiled."

Jupiter is in its own star and Mercury sub. Mercury is in 1. So Jupiter is not spoiled. Jupiter will be good."

"Yes, Sir, during Sun Dasa Jupiter Bhukti, I was very happy." Only Moon Dasa started and at once gave me the above adverse result".

"Alright! you want to know whether you can win the case: if so, when!

"Yes, please."

Did you read Krishnamurti Padhdhati lines 23 and 24, page 335 in Volmue II. "Saturn and Mercury threaten imprisonment due to forgery etc., "Where is Moon?" It is in the sub of Saturn. I had explained that one should judge the houses 3 and 12: 3rd shows change of residence and short journey: 12 indicates restrictions in movement, life in some other place: confinement, imprisonment, etc. "As there were not in fixed sign, the duration was short".

Let us see whether you will succeed in the appeal.

Saturn being the significator of both 11 and 12 and since it aspects Mars or rather Saturn is aspected by Mars, during Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti Mars Anthra you will be let out due to benefit of doubt. It will be around 24-4-71.

Let us checkup by Horary. Give a number within 249. "38, please."

So ascendant in Taurus will be at 23° 20', Moon is in 12 in the constellation of the lord of the ascendant in 12. Mars is in direct motion in 6th house 7th sign. Jupiter lord of 11 aspects the ascendant and lord of the ascendant. Saturn is in the 11th Bhava. Saturn in 11 and Mars in 6 promise success. Jupiter's aspect is very advantageous.

You pray to Lord Venkateswara. to have peace of mind."

Query answered at 12 noon on Wednesday the 9-7-69.

[Monday arrested: Moon in Mercury constellation on 14-2-66. Tuesday released

on 15-3-66 Moon was in Venus constellation. Mars, Moon and Venus are aspected by the significator of 10, 11 and 12 as per his chart.]

Sir,

Can you furnish one more chart of a living person who had had such an unexpected suffering and ever memorable difficulties.

Yes. A gentleman born at 8.10 P.M. on 2-8-1927 at 27-54 N and 78-05 E with the following chart was arrested on 22-3-69 at 4-50 P.M. and let on bail on 7-4-69 at 5 P.M.

The investigation is going on for conspiracy.

II 17-58 Jup. 10-39	III 21.7	IV 17.7	Rahu 2-57 V 11.7 Mercury 29-29
Asc. 7.10	Balance Moon Dasa 8 Years 3 Months 28 Days.		VI 6.7 Sun 16.34
XII 6-7			VII 7-10 Mars 12-27 Ven. 26-55
XI 11.7 Ketu 2-57	X 17-7 Sat. 8-18	IX 21-7	Moon 12-14 VIII 17.58

Jupiter dasa Venus Bhukthi Sun Anthra started. Jupiter and Sun are in the constellation of Significator of 12, Saturn. Venus is in the star and sub of Sun, owner of 7 in 6. Sun is to give both results. So arrested and let on bail. He asks "Oh Gajakesari yoga! any more jail for me?"

I am running your Jupiter's period. Oh Jupiter! what is this? People say you are good; you are a benefic and so on. But causing Gajakesarsi yoga, why do you keep me in agony? Why did you make me come to bars?

[Let bold Veterans read these and then answer them. Let us go by facts.]

OVERDRAFT—GETTING OR NOT!

By

K. S. K.

"Can I have overdraft facility sanctioned by my bankers" asks a gentleman.

"For what?"

"For my business."

"Give me a number within 249."

"108."

108 means Mercury sign Sun star Saturn sub. i.e., 3° Virgo is to be taken as Ascendant. The other cusps will be for Calcutta, 22° 33' N as follows:—2nd cusp 2° 5'; 3rd, 2° 5'; 4th cusp 3° 5'; 5th cusp 4° 5'; 6th cusp 4° 5' and so on. Then insert planets for 1-30 P.M. on 6-7-69.

MOON 18-5 VII 3° Rahu 1-24	VII 2-5 Sat. 13-51	IX 2-5 Ven. 6-4	X 3-5 Merc. 3-26 Sun 20-43
VI 4° 5'			XI 4-05
V 4° 5'			
IV 3° 5'	Mars 8-23 III 2-5	II 2-5	Kethu 1-24 Asc. 3° Jup. 5° 30'

Mercury Dasa passed yr. 1—mths. 9; days 5; to pass 15 yrs. 2 mths. 25 days.

The houses to be judged are 6, 2 and 10. Note the sub lord of the 6th cusp. It is Venus who is lord of 2. It is not retrograde. So overdraft will be sanctioned, i.e. by borrowing your bank position will improve. To find out the time note the significators. 2nd house owned by Venus: Saturn is in its star. 6th house occupied by Rahu! None in its star. 10th house owned and occupied by Mercury: Moon is in its star. Sun in 10 has Venus, Kethu, Jupiter in its star.

Therefore from the time that is running now take Mercury Dasa Mercury Bhukti Jupiter Anthra Sun Shookshma. (These are the ruling planets for this afternoon). Exactly it will take 2 months. Saturn, lord of 6 will delay: It can't deny: nor it can disappoint as it is in the constellation of lord of 2.

"For 2 months what am I to do?"

"Do not show your anxiety: Casually you ask him. Then after 21-8-69, you make sincere effort; shortly thereafter you will get."

"Before that can't my attempts fetch anything?"

"Can't; it is like a boy throwing stone in a mango tree with buds. When the time is ripe, fruit is ripe: with or without any effort, one gets: So good luck is on 6-8-69."

CONFUSION CLARIFIED

Sir, It is said that Sunapha Yoga caused by the situation of a benefic by nature in the second sign counted from Moon sign will offer desirable results. Is it true in all cases?

Brother: "Again I repeat". Do not read the chapter Rajayoga" forget it. Why? The authors have not exhaustively

dealt with these yogas. They have said something. They are gone. Present day authors give some examples, God knows whether they are correct horoscopes or not."

"Why do you say so.?"

"Please read my magazine Astrology and Arthishta October, 1967 issue. You

will find the truth. Some people do not hesitate to mislead the readers. So they give some charts and argue on one side only.

(a) Suppose Moon is in 5, Jupiter is in 6.

(b) Moon in 7, Jupiter in 8.

(c) Moon in 11, Jupiter in 12. How can they, according to Hindu system offer good results?

(a) Do they take the lordship of each planet?

(b) Do they care to note whether Moon and the other planet are in 6 or 8 or 12 to the sign, they own?

(c) Do they consider that a planet in 12 to another will offer disagreeable results as per Hindu system? If Jupiter is in 2 to Moon, does it not mean that Moon is in 12 to Jupiter? Jupiter Dasa Moon Bhukti what will happen? Can it give favourable results?

(d) Benefics in Ubbachaya will give beneficial results. So Jupiter in 6 should do good. Benefics (Sowmyae Ranthrae) Jataka (thavam)—in 8 cause advantageous results.

Jupiter occupying or owning 8th house is invariably good—Uthrakalamritha. Bhavartha Ratnakara, benefics in 12 give fortunes through their karakathva. Thus different authors offer different opinions.

Again when you take Sakata Yoga, say Jupiter in 6 or 8th Moon, read the adverse results: Turn over a few pages. Benefics in 6 or 7 or 8 counted from Moon sign cause Chandra Adhi Yoga—Is there any sense? Which arc we apply and predict?

Therefore it is useless. Useless to read, to know, to waste time and to waste money on these Rajayogas and confuse oneself. You have to note.

(a) In which constellation each planet is deposited: in which sub: if they are advantageous, you gain. If the lord of the constellation and sub are unfavourable, you suffer—

No Rajayoga can stop.

II. Can planets occupying houses 6 or 8 or 12 counted from the sign which they own, offer desirable results?

Why not?

Suppose one is born in Sagittarius. Jupiter is either in Karthik star in Taurus or Aslesha in Cancer. If Sun and Mercury are in 10th house, then Jupiter has to offer 10th house results. So one's income increases; Status improves; it is not because Jupiter in 8 is in exaltation in 8: or Jupiter in 6 causes Lagnadhi Yoga—Subha Ubhaya Yoga, etc. The same Jupiter, if it is in Karthik and Sun is in 12 to lagna, the man will be doomed during Jupiter Dasa, especially when it is in Mars sub and Mars is also in 12. Imprisonment, loss of money, children, prestige, etc. Therefore, the results depend on the occupation of a house by the lord of the constellation in which any planet, owning any house, occupying any of the 12 houses, is tenanted:

This is the only rule you have to follow. Even if there is no Rajayoga, even if 3 or 4 planets are retrograde, eclipsed and so on one will prosper.

Kindly go through the charts of the richest in India furnished by me in my book "Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Second volume", under the heading "Finance and Fortune." Also read the article I wrote on Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer's Chart, I published in my magazine "Astrology and Athrishta".

III. If in Lagna Bhava, there is Saturn, Mars, Rahu or Kethu, then Lagna is afflicted. Will they reduce one's longevity?

Not necessarily. If the malefics are deposited in such a constellation, the lord of which is neither occupying nor owning nor conjoined with Bhadhakasthana, Marakasthana, etc. but associated with 11th house for those born in signs other than movable—chara signs, or associated with 9th house for those born in signs other than fixed—Sthira signs or with any other house except Bhadhaka and Maraka houses,

one will not die in the dasa or sub period of the malefic in lagna.

Whether life is short or long depends on Bhadhaka and Maraka house significators

IV. Which houses are we to judge.

- (a) for charge sheeting but neither suspended nor dismissed.
- (b) suspended; not dismissed.
- (c) dismissed and
- (d) reinstated.
- (a) charge sheeting, trapping etc. are to be judged from the 12th house and the 10th house. Sublord of 10th will be significator of 12th house in Horary.
- (b) suspension is to be judged from 5, 9 and 12. Sublord of 9 will be the significator of 12th house.
- (c) Dismissal from 1, 5, 9 and 12 sub lord of 1 and 9 will be the significator of 12.

- (d) Reinstatement from 2, 6, 10 and 11. Entering into service—Judge houses 2, 6, and 10.

Reinstatement includes mostly receipt of arrears on a higher status or larger income than what one received during suspension. Sub lord of 10 will be the significator of 11th house only when sub lords promise, the results will happen.

V. Is it possible to predict the number of children and sex.

Rules are not clear. Confusion and contradiction do exist. I have not done any research on those lines. But I can advise this much. Always predict the number of children entitled for inheritance etc. from the wife's chart.

There are horoscopes of agents who have no child through wife: but there are children born to one who kept company with the gent for pleasure ending in pain.

CONFUSION CLARIFIED

Replied by

K. S. K.,

Sir,

Rahu is conjoined with Saturn. Rahu in my chart is stronger than Saturn. What can Rahu, Saturn and planets in their constellations signify. Similarly the role of Moon and Kethu.

(Sd.) B. L. S.,
Calcutta-1.

Horoscope :—

XII 4-26	Asc. 15-18	II 15-26 Moon 21.46	III 9.26
XI 0-26	4-27 P.M. L.S.T. 22—11—1934 28—01 N 73—19 E		IV 3-26 Kethu 11-31
Saturn 29-17 Rahu 11-31 X 3-26			V 0-26 Mars 27.15
IX 9-26	VIII 15-26 Ven. 7-30 Sun 6-38	Mercury 17-30 Jup. 16-20 VII 15-18	VI 4-26

Moon Dasa balance 1 year 2 months 3 days.

Dear friend, Let me explain first what Rahu and Kethu can do; then what house matters each planet signifies.

My experience during my visits to various places in India was meeting the students and scholars of Astrology and discussing with them. I allow them to come out with their methods, etc. I found that most of them take Rahu or Kethu as the agent of the lord of the sign. They had not gone through Uthra Kalamritha.

Kalidas has said, "Rahu or Kethu in the houses 5 or 9, if conjoined with or aspected by lords of the Maraka houses 2 or 7 will cause death."

Rahu or Kethu in 2 or 7 conjoined with or aspected by lord of 5 or 9 causes long life and offers wealth, etc.

Rahu or Kethu in 2 or 7 conjoined with or aspected by lords of 2 or 7 causes death."

Even after studying this, a few have not understood the spirit of his rules. Does it not mean that Rahu or Kethu who are expected to offer the results of the lords of the signs occupied by them, offer diametrically opposite to such results but confer such of those indicated by the planet or planets conjoined with or aspecting Rahu or Kethu.

Rahu and Kethu are two clever brokers. They are convertible. They normally carry out the orders of the lords of the signs they are deposited. The lords belong to party 'A' in Politics. So they work for A. But, if 'B' belonging to another party is by the side of Rahu or Kethu, the nodes plead for B. If 'C' belonging to a 3rd party observes what the node does and the node understands that he is aspected and watched by a 3rd party, is pleads for 'C'.

If the owner of the sign where they are happen to be with the node, the node with double strength, plead for the owner A.

Suppose Rahu Dasa runs, Rahu is conjoined with owner owning 5th sign A; with the owner of the house 7. Then how will it act? During the conjoined period of Rahu and sub period of the significator of 5th house, it offers 5th house matters. Native enjoys: When the sub period of the owner of 7th house follows, either marriage or litigation or end of life results depending on sub lord.

According to me Rahu or Kethu

(a) give the matters of the results which the planet conjoined with it signifies. But significators I mean, to which houses, the planet is connected by

- (1) being tenanted in the constellation of a planet by occupation.
- (2) being an occupant and when there is no planet in its star
- (3) being situated in the constellation of the lord of a house when that house remains unoccupied
- (4) being the owner of a house and no planet is in its constellation, etc.

(b) give the results which the planet, aspecting Rahu or Kethu, signifies.

(c) Rahu or Kethu offers the results of the house occupied by the lord of the constellation in which Rahu or Kethu is deposited.

(d) Lastly, the matters signified by the lord of the sign in which it is.

(e) If a planet is in Rahu or Kethu star that planet will offer the results of the house occupied by Rahu or Kethu.

In this example Jupiter and Mercury are in Rahu's star. Hence they have to offer the 10th and 11th houses results, because of in Rahu's constellation.

But Rahu will offer the results of 5th house (as Saturn is in Mars star, Mars is in 5: Saturn is conjoined with Rahu) next the matters of 2nd house as it is in Sravana ruled by Moon occupying 2nd house: then the matters of 10th and 11th houses.

Kethu will offer 5th and 10th, then the 11th and then the 2nd house results.

Saturn is conjoined with Rahu; it aspects Kethu. Saturn is to give 5, 10 and 11th house results: So these must be given by Rahu due to conjunction and Kethu by aspect.

Now let us take what house matters each planet signifies.

Sun is in Anuradha ruled by one in 10: So Sun offers 10th house results.

Its stars are Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrasada: Mars is deposited in its star. Hence the results of the house occupied by Sun will be given, i.e. 8th house results by Mars. Sun is a very weak significator of 8. Sun is very weak in offering 5th house matters as there is a planet in 5: Yet Sun has connection with 5: It is one of the significators of 5; but very weak significator.

The results of 10th house will be given by Sun through the sources of the 8th and 5th houses.

Moon; lord of 4, in 2: It is in the constellation of planet in 2. Hence Moon gives second house matters. Rahu is in Moon's star: Rahu gives 2nd house matters also. Moon is lord of 4. Kethu is there. So planets in Kethu star will give 4th house results: if there is no planet, 4th house results will be given by Kethu: Moon is a very weak significator of 4.

Mars in 5: in Sun constellation: lord of 1 and 8: Mars offers the results of 8th house as it was in Uthrapalguni ruled by the planet occupying 8th house: Mars stars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Saturn is in Mars star: Hence Saturn is the strong significator for 5th house matters where Mars is a very weak significator. Mars owns houses 1 and 8. Both are vacant. Hence Saturn in Mars star will give the matters of houses 1 and 8 also. Mars will be a weak significator of 1 and 8. Mercury is in the 7th house; owner of 3 and 6: As it is in Swathi governed by the node in 10, Mercury offers 10th house results. Mercury's stars are Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. No planet is in its star. Hence the matters of the house occupied by Mercury will be given by Mercury, i.e. the 7th house matters.

Mercury is the owner of the signs where the 3rd and 6th cusp fall. No planet is in Mercury star, hence Mercury has to give 3 and 6 house results also. Hence Mercury is the significator of the houses 10, 7, 3 and 6.

Jupiter in Swathi offers the results of 10th house matters as the lord of Swathi constellation is in 10. Jupiter's stars are Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapadra. No planet is in Jupiter's star. Hence the matters of the houses occupied by Jupiter, i.e. the 7th house matters will be given by Jupiter. It owns the signs where the 9th and 12th cusps fall. No planet is tenanted in both these houses. Hence Jupiter, the owner can give the matters signified by the houses 9 and 12, through the planets deposited in its star: if there is no planet in its star, Jupiter itself will give the results of the houses 9 and 12.

Venus in 8: lord of 2 and 7: As Venus is in Anuradha and the lord of Anuradha is in 10, Venus must give 10th house matters. Venus governs Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada stars: No planet is in any of the 3 stars. Hence Venus offers the results of the house occupied by it, i.e., 8th house, as houses 2 and 7 are occupied, Venus is a weak significator of the houses 2 and 7.

Saturn in its own sign: 10th house owning 10 and 11, deposited in Mars star. As Saturn is in Dhanishta governed by the planet in 5, it gives 5th house results. Pushya, Anuradha and U.P. Pada are governed by Saturn: Kethu, Sun and Venus are in Saturn star. Hence Kethu, Sun and Venus will give 10 house results. Saturn owns houses 10 and 11; Rahu is in 10. Yet planets deposited in Saturn stars i.e. Kethu, Venus and Sun, will give 10th and 11th houses results. But they will be weaker than Jupiter and Mercury in Rahu star as Rahu is conjoined with Saturn and is in Saturn's sign.

Thus one has to calmly, methodically judge.

The sub lord of the position occupied by these planets indicate whether these planets promote the matters signified by them or they are adverse to the matters of the houses signified by them.

FULFILMENT OF ONE'S DESIRE OR NOT

By

A. RANGASWAMI

Generally I used to get the Magazine "Astrology and Athrishta" on the 14th of every month at the Higginbothams, Coimbatore Railway Station. As usual I went to Coimbatore on 14-2-69 to purchase two copies of Magazine one for me and another for my friend who is also very interested in astrology. I was completely disappointed to learn that the magazine has not been received yet and contended myself that there may be delay of one or two days in bringing out this issue.

Next day, on 15-2-69 I was sure that the Magazine would have been received and I could have a copy of the same this day. As I was at Singanallur, I wanted to go to Coimbatore that day only for this purpose.

Before I left for Coimbatore I wanted to know beforehand whether the Magazine would have been received at Higginbothams. I saw the time-piece. It was 5-05 P.M. on 15-2-69. I worked out the planetary positions for that time to see whether I can have the magazine or I will be disappointed this day also as in the previous day. The planetary positions are as follows:

Sat. 28-05 Venus 18-36 IX 13-6 Rahu 8-52	X 15-6	XI 16-26	XII 15-6
VIII 12-6 Sun 3-17	15-2-1969 5.05 P.M. N. Lat 11° 0' E. Long 77° 0'		Asc. 14-01
Moon 17-06 VII 14-1 Mercury 8-20			II 12-06
VI 15-06	Mars 2-05 V 16-26	IV 15-6	Kethu 8-52 Jupiter (R) 11-40 III 13-6

Constellation
Lord

Sub lord

Ascendant
Moon

Saturn
Moon

Rahu
Saturn

The Moon representing "Madhi" reflects what is in the querist's mind. Moon is in the seventh bhava. It is in the constellation of Moon itself in 7. Seventh house indicates all those with whom the native transacts or deals in a manner. As I wanted to purchase the Magazine, it is a transaction. Moon is conjoined with Mercury, owner of 3 and 12. Third house shows Editing, Publications and short travel and twelfth house shows expenses. I made a short journey to Coimbatore to purchase the magazine, the publication thereby expenses by way of bus fare and cost of the magazine, etc. The sub of the Moon is Saturn which is posited in 9. 9th house shows divine science and the scientific knowledge one may develop. Astrology is a divine science and scientific knowledge. So the Moon is in connection with the houses 3, 7, 9 and 12 which clearly reveals the nature of the query (i.e.) "purchasing of the Magazine "Astrology and Athrishta" and short travel and expenses in connection with it". If we take into account all the significators connected with Moon without omitting even a single one the nature of the query can be easily found out.

Next, I had the strong desire to find out whether I can get the magazine thereby my attempt will be successful. Whether the efforts will be successful or not one should judge the ascendant which rises in the east at the time of the query. Krishnamurti Paddhati clearly stresses that planets connected with houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 portray success whereas the houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 portend failure.

Moon, the ascendant lord is in 7 and is also in its own constellation. Constellation lord of the ascendant Saturn is in 9 and in the constellation of Mercury 3 and 12 and in the sub of Saturn in 9. The sub lord of the ascendant Rahu is in 8 and in the constellation of Saturn in 9 and in the sub of Venus in 9. So the ascendant is connected

with the significators of the houses 7, 8, 9 and 12, which denotes failure and disappointment to the querist.

Thus, before leaving for Coimbatore I came to the conclusion that the Magazine would not have come this day also and hence the attempt will go in vain. I wanted to actually verify this. I proceeded to Coimbatore and found that the Magazine was not received by the Bookstall, till then.

This is the method which Krishnamurti Padhdhati explains so convincingly that even a lay man can understand easily. There are various slokas and axioms to find out the results in the Traditional Astrological treatises. But Krishna-

murti Padhdhati is a unique method and if properly, scientifically and methodically applied, the result is wonderful and marvellous.

(One may say that it is a minor event, and laugh at this. The Editor pities with him as he is shallow. All experiments are done only in small measures—test tube tests. Then applied to major ones, intelligent people become perfect by such research work. People with superficial knowledge and jealousy are like surf riders. They cannot gather pearls. Divers alone can harvest them. At least let us make more sincere and honest work to improve the science. The editor never cares for improvement of finance or fame by wrong statements. Truth prevails.)

CHILD BIRTH—WHEN? (HORARY)

(Followed only K.P.) Prediction proved precise

By

J. G. HASBE,

12, Ganesh Wadi, Thakurli, Dombivli (Dist. Thana)

No. 5 given (within 0 to 108).

Rahu	Lagna Sani		
	No. 5 29-8-68 5-10 P.M.		Mars
			Sun Jupiter
		Moon	Venus Merc. Kethu

The following is the prediction offered, based on Horary Astrology, as to whom the querist shall have a child born to her. The time of query is 5-10 P.M. on 29-8-68. The lady said that the expected month of delivery is October '68.

I took the ruling planets at the time of query as significators.

1. Lord of day: Jupiter ruled the day. Therefore Jupiter was one of the significators.
2. Lord of star: Moon transited in star Vishaka. Jupiter governs the star Visakha. So I took Jupiter.
3. Lord of Rasi: Moon transited in the sign Tbulam-Libra. This

sign is ruled by Venus. So, I took Venus.

4. Lord of Horary Lagna: $13^{\circ} 20'$ to $16^{\circ} 40'$.

Aries—Mesha. So Mars rules the lagna. I took Mars. Therefore, the ruling planets for this moment were Jupiter, Venus and Mars. (Rising star at the time of judgment.) These ruling planets should be the same ruling planets at the time of fructification of the event. RAHU occupied the sign of Jupiter, so I took Rahu for Jupiter, because Nodes are stronger than planets. Similarly I took Kethu also as a significator because Venus was conjoined with Kethu.

Moon indicates the nature of query. Moon was in the constellation of Puthra Karaka. Jupiter—(Chief governor for children). Jupiter occupied fifth house and so it indicated children. The time of fructification was within some months. I took the transit of Sun. Sun should transit a position ruled by all the ruling planets of the question time. Every year SUN enters in Libra Rasi between 15th and 16th October. I predicted "When Sun enters Venus sign RAHU star Mars sub, Kethu sub sub, you will deliver a child. That will be on 3rd November, '68 at around 12 midnight". It did come very very correct. Hence the role of the ruling planets at the moment of query as discovered by K.S.K. is proved correct. Easy to calculate: Quick to find out. Accurate when we wait and see.

BOOK REVIEW

YOGA for health by Dr. D. R. Setti Sagar Publications, 72, Janpath, New Delhi. Price Rs. 3.

The book dedicated by the author to 'seekers after health' is an attempt to give the average reader a compact book on the practical and scientific uses of yoga.

The ancient law-givers and the great yogis have given us a system of yoga by which man can attain all that is necessary for spiritual progress. One of the greatest needs of man in the spiritual and temporal field is the conquest of the mind and yoga helps in this process. It also purifies the body. The interrelation between body, mind and spirit is recognized by yoga.

The author has given a daily routine of yogic exercises. These include *jalanethi* (nasal drinking), *Padmasana*, *Dhyana* and *Pranayama*, eye exercises, *Suryanamaskar*, *Sirshasana* and *Swastik* food. The author has described these items of yogic observance in a manner that could be understood by average readers with no knowledge of yoga.

He has given quotations of the opinions of many authorities on yoga. There are also a few illustrations to guide the reader. On the whole this is a handy book to those interested in yoga.

(2) ILM-UL-KAFF.

A practical study of the science of hand reading as practised in Egypt, Arabia and the West with 61 half-tone and 241 line illustrations. Author: M. M. Gaafar.

Published by *D. P. Taraporewala Sons & Co. Private Limited*, Treasure House of Books, 210, Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Road, Bombay-1.

IV Edition, 131 pages ; Price Rs. 7-90.

Palmistry is the art of reading one's fortune, health, longevity, etc. from one's palm. It originated from China about

3000 years B.C. Next Greece followed. Later it is taken up by all nations. During 16th century the church tortured and burnt any person practising the occult Science. In 17th Century, the power of the Church began to decline and Palmistry began to flourish, Arabs, Syrians, Persians and many orientals believed in Palmistry so much so that non-plan or enterprise was carried out prior to consulting an expert in Hand Reading. In 18th Century, Palmistry was developed. In 19th Century, in England and France professors of Palmistry were penalised. At the same time, many books were published. In 20th Century, the market is flooded with Palmistry books.

It is regrettable to state that the majority of these books appear to have been published for business purpose, they contain either wrong ideas or imaginative hypotheses which prove ridiculous on application or practice.

The best books on Palmistry are

1. "Ilm-ul-kaff by Gaafar."
2. The hand of Man by Noel Jaquin and
3. The law of Scientific Hand reading by William G. Bengam.

Mr. Gaafar in his book has exhaustively and clearly dealt with this Science. He has conveyed the art of Palmistry in a new original and scientific method totally different from what had been written on this subject before, clarified the vague and unpleasant idea and proved in a simple reasonable way that Palmistry is a very true art based on medical and logical evidence.

* Indeed, one of the best books to be studied to gain sound scientific knowledge.

As long as M/s. Taraporewala has published, one need not certify that the get-up is very good. It is really very fine.

Readers must go through this useful book.

By K. S. KRISHNAMURTI.

MARRIAGE—WHEN ?

Sukra 15-8	Surya 29-8 Chandra 9-59	Budha 20-12 Uranus 6-58 Sani 7-39	Guru 0-54 Kuja 17-35
Ket. 16-53	RASI Wednesday 13-5-1942 Born 30G-15V after Sunrise		Rahu 16-53
		Lagna 26 40' to 30°	Nep. 4-19 (Retro)

Sani Kuja Kethu Uranus			
Neptune	Navamsam		Budha
Surya	Sukra	Guru	Rahu

Balance of Kethu Dasa at Birth : 1 year 9 months 3 days.

At present running Surya Mahadasa (between 16-2-1964 and 16-2-1970).

Sukra Bhukti operates between 16-2-1969 and 16-2-1970. The anthras in this bhukti are as follows :—

Sukra Anthra	16- 2-1969 to 16- 4-1969
Surya	16- 4-1969 to 4- 5-1969
Chandra „	4- 5-1969 to 4- 6-1969
Kuja	4- 6-1969 to 25- 6-1969
Rahu	25- 6-1969 to 19- 8-1969

Guru Anthra	19- 8-1969 to 7-10-1969
Sani „	7-10-1969 to 4-12-1969
Budha	4-12-1969 to 25- 1-1970
Kethu „	25- 1-1970 to 16- 2-1970

Surya, dasanatha, is lord of 11 on the cusp of the 7th house. He is in his own constellation and the sub of Mars (Kuja), lord of 2 and 7. Surya, therefore, is a sure significator to offer marriage in its dasa.

Sukra: Bhuktinatha, and also kalathra-karaka, is in exaltation in Meena in the constellation of Sani, one of the occupants of the 7th house. Besides, Sukra is also lord of 2 and 7 counted from the Chandra lagna occupying the constellation of lord of 11 from the Chandralagna. Saturn occupying the 7th house is the strongest significator and will offer the result either in its period or sub-period or in the period or sub-period or sub-sub period of the planet deposited in its constellation. (Otherwise, when there are many other significators connected with marriage, their bhukties should have been fruitful and marriage should have come off.) Only Sukra is in Sani's constellation. Can it not be argued that Sani Bhukti in Surya Dasa should have been more powerful i.e., between 22-12-1966 and 4-12-1967? Yes, there should have been. In the native's horoscope the lord of 7, Mars (Kuja) is in a dual sign Gemini (Mithuna) representing twins. Mars is also the sub-lord of the 7th cusp. So the second marriage comes off in Sukra Bhukti, Sani Anthra. Sani is stronger than even Sukra in this respect. Sukra having failed to offer marriage in its anthra period between 16-2-1969 and 16-4-1969. The anthra of Sani is the strongest in as much as Sani is in the constellation of Surya (dasanatha) and the sub of Sukra (bhuktinatha). So the marriage can only come between 7-10-1969 and 4-12-1969.

According to transit, the significator of the 7th house should transit the conjoin degree in the zodiac ruled by dasanatha and bhuktinatha and also, necessarily, anthranatha. During the period between 7-10-1969 and 4-12-1969 Mars, lord of 7 will transit the rasi owned by Saturn (Sani), the constellation ruled by Surya and the sub governed by Sukra—Sani's sign Makara, Surya constellation Uthradam and in that the sub-portion of Sukra between $7^{\circ} 46' 40''$ and 10° on 7-11-1969 (Friday). On that day in Dhanur lagna the celebration will take place.

This is supported by PROGRESSION, as follows :—

Sun (Surya) transits in the constellation of Kuja (lord of 2/7) and sub of Rahu representing Surya.

Moon (Chandra) crosses its natal position and comes to Sukra star Barani.

SANI progresses in Venus (Sukra) sign Rishaba, in the constellation Rohini and sub of Kuja (lord of 2/7).

GURU in Rahu star Arudhra and sub of Rahu (representing Surya).

Kuja, lord of 7, progresses in Sani star pushya, Sani's sub (Sani strong in 7).

Sukra (bhuktinatha) progresses in its own constellation Barani and sub of Surya, dasanatha and lord of 2 in 7.

According to the horoscope of Sow. Pappa, when she is running the *anthra* of KETHU in Kuja bhukti in SUKRA Dasa her marriage is a certainty. This coincides with the above date, namely, 7-11-1969 Friday (Hastham star, Dhanur lagna).

PROMOTION AND OVERSEAS—SAME NUMBER

By

CAPRICORN

Number given is 125 within 249.

VI 5-25 Rahu 1-12	VII * Sat. 14-07 VIII 29-25 Ven. 10-18	Moon 6-53 Mer. 10-34 Sun. 24-27	IX 0-25 Mars 10-34 Sun. 24-27
V 6-25	11-00 A.M. IST 10-7-69 22° 33' N Horary Chart		X 3-25
IV 3-25			XI 6-25
III 0-25	Mars 8.24	II 29-25 Asc. 0°	Kethu 1-12 XII 5-25 Jup. 5-57

Sun Dasa balance 1 year, 4 months, 25 days.

Promotion: Judge houses 2, 6; 10 and 11.

Second house is occupied by Mars. No planet is in Mars constellation. 6th house is unoccupied. Owner is Jupiter. Sun and Rahu are in Jupiter's constellation. 10th house remains vacant. Ruler is Moon. Venus is in Moon's star.

11th is tenanted by Kethu owned by Sun. No planet is in Kethu star. Moon, Kethu and Jupiter are in Sun's star.

Ruling planets are Sun, Venus, Jupiter and Mercury, lord of lagna, now, represented by Kethu.

Therefore the period can be Sun Dasa Kethu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra or Sun Dasa Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

Therefore it can be around 10-10-69 or 1st week June 1970.

As per transit June 1970 is favourable.

Therefore 1st week June 1970 you will be promoted.

The significators of profession Venus, Moon, Jupiter and Mercury show that either you are a finance adviser or auditor or accountant. So in the same line, you will have the next higher status.

As Moon dasa follows Sun Dasa, you can expect another lift during Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Venus Anthra, i.e. in July 1974. This will be the final highest stage which you are destined to have.

Overseas:

The same chart is used. Judge houses 3, 9 and 12. Third is unoccupied: but is owned by Jupiter.

Ninth is occupied by Sun and Mercury: Moon is in Sun's star. No planet is in Mercury star. Kethu represents and acts as an agent of Mercury.

Twelfth is occupied by Jupiter. Jupiter is represented by Rahu occupying the 12th sign of the Zodiac.

Moon Dasa will give overseas. Rahu cannot give as it is in the sub of the planet in a fixed sign. Jupiter in the sub of Mercury is advantageous. Mercury in the sub of Saturn is good: Sun in the sub of Mercury is favourable. Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Moon Anthra will give in October/November 1974.

CHANGE IN SERVICE

By
GEMINI

Service is indicated by the houses two, six and ten. Second house indicates income. It may be by any means. Sixth house indicates payment by another for any consideration and sixth also includes one serving the other or getting services done by another. Tenth house shows one's main profession. It may be business when the 7th house also indicates, i.e. one does business when the significators of the 7th and the tenth are well disposed and they are connected with the second house. The significators of 2, 6 and 10 denote service and gains.

When the 12th house indicates negation of the next house, i.e., if the first house significator operates then it is 12 to 2 and hence to second house it is disadvantageous. Similarly the 3rd house is 12 to 4; the 4th house is 12 to 5 and so on.

When he wants to know the change in service then we have to find out when the significators of the houses 5, 9 and 1 operate. Here one should remember that planets in the constellation of the occupants and owners of the houses 1, 5 and 9 and those deposited in their subs will give changes. A planet in the constellation of the occupant of the second house means it is connected with second house matters. But will it improve and show continuity or promotion or will it end the service or depromotion or what is judged by the decisive sub-lord. Suppose a planet is in the constellation of the so-called Rajayoga Adhipathi, lord of 10. It means it is connected with profession. But will it do good or bad is to be judged by the lord of the sub. Judge the sub-lord individually in which constellation it is posited. Is it connected with the houses to be considered? Is it favourable to the bhava under judgment or unfavourable. Accordingly the planet deposited in that sub will act. Therefore a planet in the Rajayogadhipathi constellation can bring

change if the sub-lord is connected with the houses 1, 5 or 9. Hence the so-called Thirukona houses are those which in many cases bringing retirement, dismissal, end of service or transfer.

Let us take the horoscope of this young gentleman. Born on 2-9-1931 at 7 P.M. evening on Wednesday at 11-00 N, and 77-0 E. The horoscope using Krishna-murti Ephemeris and Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is as follows:

	II 0-14 Moon 15.23	III 1-14 IV 28.14	V 24.14
Lagna 25.36			Jupiter 17.31 VI 23.14
XII 23.14			Ven. 14.48 Sun. 16.19 Mercury 21.02 VII 25.36
XI 24.14 Sat. 24.9	X 23.14 IX 1.14	VIII 0.14	Ket. 13.52 Mars 27.24

Venus Dasa at the time of birth balance was 16 years 11 months 3 days. Let us note down the significators using Krishna-murti Padhdhati.

Significators of the houses 2, 6 and 10 are.

Second: Kethu in the sub of Rahu; and Moon in the sub of Sukra-Mars, lord of the second house as second cusp fell in Aries.

Sixth: Venus, Sun and Mercury in 6. Moon and Saturn are in the constellation of Venus in 6. Jupiter in the constellation of Mercury in 6. None in Sun's star. Moon in Venus star is the strongest signi-
ficator.

Tenth house: Saturn in 10 has Rahu in its star. Mars is lord of 10; Mars alone is in its star.

Thus one can note that all the planets are the significators of either 2 or 6 or 10.

Now we have to judge which will bring appointment and service which will bring changes, which promotion, etc.

For changes note the significators of 1, 5 and 9. Rahu in lagna; Saturn, lord of lagna and Rahu in Saturn star. Jupiter in 5; no planets in Jupiter star Mercury 1, lord of 5. No planet in 9 Mars in Mars star is lord of 9. Hence Rahu, Jupiter, Mars, Mercury and Sani are the significators for changes. Hence these planets and those in their sub will bring about changes. Rahu and Kethu are in Rahu's sub. Mars and Mercury are in Jupiter's sub. Saturn is in the sub of Mercury. Mercury is in the sub of Jupiter.

While judging changing in the profession, as long as we take the houses 1, 5 and 9, find out the significators and note also the planets in the sub of the significators of 1, 5, 9, it is absolutely necessary to note whether the significators of 1, 5, 9 or planets in their subs are connected with the 6th house or the 10th house; then alone they indicate change. But if these significators of 1, 5, 9 are connected with the second house it may indicate one's vision, speech, etc. or birth of child or father. It need not promise changes in service. It should have connection with 6 or 10. Only then they will bring about the changes, provided Dasa lord is one of them.

When did the change come last? It was on 19-12-68. At that time Mars Dasa Mercury Bhukti Sani Bhukti Budha Anthra operated.

By transit, Sun was in Jupiter sign Kethu star Mars sub, Moon was in Mars sign Mercury star Jupiter sub. Mars was in Mars star Mercury sub, Mercury in Kethu star Mercury sub, Saturn was in Mercury star Rahu sub retrograde. Transit in full, agrees. This method of finding transit system is advocated by Prof. K. S.

Krishnamurthi. In this case traditional system agrees. But when we consider the date of appointment on 4-2-69 at another place with higher emoluments and various other comforts and advantages, Hindu method of transit miserably fails.

Transit: On 4-2-69 when he was appointed, he had been running Mars Dasa Kethu Bhukthi Kethu Anthra. It was a Tuesday. Sun was transiting in Moon's star Venus sub. Moon, lord of 6 is in 2 at the time of birth. Moon was in Kethu star Saturn sub. Mars was in Jupiter star Kethu—Bhukthinadha sub. Kethu in Sun star Venus sub. Jupiter in Moon star Rahu sub. Saturn in Mercury star Jupiter sub. This agrees with K.P. But according to traditional Hindu method, this is considered to be the worst time. Why? Sade-Sathi, seven and a half years Saturn continues. Jupiter is in the 6th house, which is evil. Mars is in the 7th house which is unfavourable. Rahu in 12 to Moon. Thus Hindu system is not helpful, it misleads. Satisfactory and substantial improvement in everything in the same place during Mars Dasa Kethu Bhukthi Rahu Anthra when Sun was transiting in Kethu star, Mars sign and Kethu sub. Moon was in Jupiter star Mars sub; Mars in Saturn star Mars sub. As per tradition, Sade-Sati continues. Jupiter is in 6; Mars is in 8 to Moon. Sun is in janma. Moon is 12. And so on. An honest traditional astrologer must predict all varieties of danger, difficulty and desertion when Mars Dasa Kethu Bhukthi was running. That is, why the poor traditional astrologers, on hearing the failures, want to escape by saying 'Tendency'. Let them understand that Prof. Krishnamurthi has opened the eyes of the readers and he has exposed the failures which the traditional people can never answer. The horoscope is correct. It belongs to a living person. Anybody can verify. Prof. Krishnamurthi never gives imaginary or fictitious horoscopes. We thank our Professor for his honest work. If any traditional astrologer can justify, let him send his justification to the editor—what for—how Mars and Kethu in 8 gave him most satisfactory service.

oct 1969

C O N T E N T S

Calcutta Branch		Seniority in Service---Will
Ephemeris---Ready	4	I have Justice?
Krishnamurti Padhdhati		Will Stammering Disappear
When will my Financial worry		Can I ever be A 1 ?
be over and what Follows? ..	7	Two Marriages
When is the Marriage?	9	An Announcement
Horary :		Questions and Answers
Will my Husband come and		Daily Guide for October,
join me ?	15	1969
Overseas---When ?	15	Position of Planets
Father's Whereabout	17	October 1969---Ephemeris
Simplicity of Krishnamurti		Monthly Prediction for
Padhdhati	21	October, 1969

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

(Verified)

The horoscope of a gentleman is as follows:

VII 15-10	VIII 13-30	IX 14-30 Merc. 26-44	Ket. 10.21 Mar. 11-26 X 15-30 Sun 17.19 Ven. 18-09
Sat. 29-40 VI 17-30	12-17-12 P.M. I.S.T. 2-7-1936 27° 10' N-78° 5 E Mercury Dasa Balance 15 years 6 days		XI 17-30
V 17-30			XII 17-30
IV 15-30 Rahu 10-21	Jup. 24-04 Moon 18-13 III 14-30	II 13-30	Lagna 15-10

Marriage :

Judge houses 2, 7 and 11.

Second house—unoccupied; owner Venus.

No planet in Venus star. No node in Venus sign. Venus is strong.

Seventh house: Unoccupied. Owner Jupiter. Rahu in one of Jupiter (sign) Rahu stronger. Sun and Venus are in Rahu star.

Eleventh house: Unoccupied. Owner Moon. No node in Moon's sign. No planet in Moon's star. Moon is strong.

Hence Venus, Sun and Moon are strong significators. Actually the marriage took place on 8-11-1962 when Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Moon Anthra Moon Shookshma operated.

Mother's Death :

Fourth house denotes mother. Fourth Cusp falls in Sagittarius. No planet is in the fourth house. It is a common sign. Therefore seventh house counted from the fourth in the Bhadhakasthana. Sun and Venus are occupying the Badhakasthana.

No planet is in their stars. Seventh house is owned by Mercury but represented by the strong node Kethu. Therefore planets in Kethu star will be evil. Rahu alone is in Kethu star. Second house is another maraka sthana. No planet is in the second; it is owned by Saturn and no planet is deposited in Saturn star; hence Saturn is evil.

Actually the mother died during Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti Venus Anthra on 15-8-1967 when Moon transited in Kethu star.

Transfer :

It is judged from the houses 3, 9, 10 and 12. The significators of 3, 9 and 12 should have some connection with the 10th house. Then the transfer will be to another place from the permanent place of occupation. Third house is occupied by Moon, Jupiter and Rahu. The 9th by Mercury, Mars and Kethu. And no planet is in 12. Of these planets, Rahu and Kethu are the strongest. Therefore, the periods of the significators deposited in their constellation must necessarily give transfer. Sun and Venus are in Rahu star; Rahu is in Kethu star. Actually, one of the transfers took place on 14-8-1967.

The other transfers were during Venus Dasa, Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra; Venus Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Sun Anthra; Venus Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Venus Anthra; Venus Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Moon Anthra; Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Rahu Anthra and Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti Venus Anthra. Hence only the significators of three, nine and twelve connected with the 10th house gave transfers without fail.

Service :

We have to judge the houses 2, 6 and 10; Second house is unoccupied. Venus is the owner. No planet is in Venus star. Sixth house if owned and occupied by

Saturn and no planet is in Saturn star. Tenth house is occupied by Sun and Venus. No planet is in their stars. Actually, he got into service on 20th December, 1960 when Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra operated.

Thus, it can be seen that the method of selecting planets signifying a particular matter by following Krishnamurthi Pad-

dhatihis proved to be correct. Those planets which are not the signifiers have not produced any result.

Thus a few horoscopes had been verified and found that we are not able to get clear indications by following traditional system, whereas Krishnamurthi Padhdhati unfliningly pinpoints the nature of the event and the time of the event.

WHEN WILL MY FINANCIAL WORRY BE OVER AND WHAT FOLLOWS?

By

K. S. K.

"Sir, I would like to know when I can get over my financial trouble. I have enough of stocks on hand. My mills produce fast. Products do not move equally fast."

"I understand your bank position is to improve. This is your ultimate aim. But you wish that the source of income should be by disposal of goods. So, nature of event is getting money: Source is sale of proceeds."

"Yes, yes".

"Can you give any number between 1 and 249".

"78 comes to my mind."

"According to my method 78 means, Moon's sign Cancer, Mercury star Aslesha and Sun sub 21° 33' 20" Nirayana should be taken as the lagna. As today the Krishnamurthi Ayanamsa is 23° 20', then Sayana position of ascendant will be 14° 53' 20". If for 13° latitude North 14-53-20 of Leo is the ascendant, then according to Raphael's Table of houses, second cusp will be 12-56 Virgo; 3rd cusp 13-56 Libra; 4th cusp 15-56 Scorpio; 5th 16-56 Sagittarius and 6th 15-56 Capricorn. Deducting Krishnamurthi Ayanamsa, we get 19° 36' Leo as the second; 20° 36' Virgo as 3rd; 22° 36' Libra as 4th; 23° 36' Scorpio as 5th and 22° 36' Sagittarius as 6th.

The zodiac with the 12 cusps must be written and then the position of planets for

the moment of judgment at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 1-7-69.

IX 20-36 Rah. 1-40	Sat. 13-28 X 22-36	Ven. 1-01 X1 23-36 Merc. 25-47	Sun 16-07 XII 22-36
VIII 19-36			Asc. 21° 33' 20"
VII 21-33-20 Moon 9-56			II 19-36
VI 22-36	V 23 36 Mars 8-41	IV 22-36	Ket 1-40 Jup. 4-57 III 20-36

Sun Dasa balance only 9 days.

Sale of proceeds and to gain thereby is indicated by the signifiers of the houses 3 and 11, as 4th house denotes possessions and 3rd house indicates parting with possessions. 11th house indicates profit. Only when there is a profit, beneficial aspect of 2nd house, bank position will improve. But if the 12th house significator operates, one loses not only what he possesses or produces at a cost and sells away at a lower price.

Therefore first judge whether the significator of the 3rd house is connected with 11 or 12 or both. 3 and 11 means profit; 3 and 12, loss; 3, 11 and 12 means, the 3rd cusp is in the sub of Mercury or lord of the cusp is in a dual sign.

3rd house commences at 20° 36' Virgo and extends up to 22° 36'. 20°-36' Virgo means, it is in Moon star Venus sub. Venus is in the earthy fixed sign. Hence, either there can be only loss or only gain depending on the significators of 11th house.

11th house extends from 23° 36' Taurus to 22° 36' Gemini. Mercury and Sun are deposited in 11. Mercury star is not occupied by any. Kethu will act as its agent.

Sun's star is occupied by Venus, Kethu, Jupiter and Moon. Rahu acts as agent of Jupiter.

Hence Moon, Jupiter, Mercury, Kethu, Rahu and Sun.

He is entering into Moon Dasa on 10-7-69. The following sub period shows the commencement of the movements of goods and obtaining money.

1. Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Rahu Anthra and Jupiter Anthra.

2. Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra onwards the goods will be moving. During Mars sub-period of 7 months there will be stagnation.

Only from February 71, continuously there will be movement of goods. Money will be realised.

As Rahu is in 8, in Jupiter's star Rahu sub, all overdraft facilities will be cleared and one's own money will be accumulating in the bank from Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Guru Anthra Rahu Shookshma, i.e. May 1971. Thereafter, for nearly 30 months, speedy turnover larger profits and absolute satisfaction.

Saturn sub-period shows labour trouble, entanglement of money, bills remain unpaid; hence there will be pressure for money.

Luckily after these 19 months for years, the production the sales, the profit, etc. will be satisfactory and substantial.

WHEN IS THE MARRIAGE?

Sir, Your students say that predictions based on the horoscope of a person may or may not be correct. All the position of the 12 cusps depend on the moment of the birth time taken. And you decide whether there is fulfilment of one's desire or not only from the sub-lord of the cusps to be taken for judgment. Hence, it seems you prefer Horary to Natal Chart."

"Yes, undoubtedly. I reiterate that Horary is the best to get correct and amazing results."

For Horary am I to give a number?

"Yes, please mention any number between 1 and 249.

Is it numerology, Sir?

No—Only ignorant people or incapable people may do a propaganda that it is numerology. No at all. It is pure, genuine Astrology.

Let me give 74."

By 74 it is meant that Moon sign Cancer, Saturn star Pushya and 14 degrees 53 minutes and 20 seconds ruled by Jupiter is the lagna.

Then we have to find out the cusps of the other houses."

"Will not the cusps vary from one place to the other?"

"All places in the same latitude will have the same cusps even though their longitude may be different. Therefore one is to note the latitude of the place of judgment and not the place from which the query is put."

So, we have to take the latitude of Delhi"

Yes. It is for Delhi we have to see. The latitude is 28-38 North.

Which table of Houses do you recommend to refer?

Till the table of HOUSES prepared by me comes out, one should refer only the Raphael's Table of Houses and not any-

thing else; we should avoid calculations. Even he who claims that he is good in Higher Mathematics failed in Elementary Mathematics which I pointed out in my October 1967 issue. One may be M.A. yet he can err. Therefore as far as possible avoid calculations when ready reference table is there. So refer to Raphael's and when mine is released refer to mine."

Sir, the table of houses is Sayana position. Is it not?"

"Yes. So you have to note the ayanamsa on the day of judgment.

Which ayanamsa am I to follow?

Follow Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. Forget all others. When Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is used and by using the subdivision of a constellation you come correct in minute details, it goes without saying that the other ayanamsas are not to be followed, especially if it varies by degrees? Follow only mine.

What is the Ayanamsa now?

23 degrees 20 minutes. So you add this figure to the position you got for the number you gave, i.e. 74. Hence add 23-20 to 14-53-20. Then the Sayana position of the lagna would be 8 degrees 13 mts. 20. Turn over the page where the cusps of various houses are given for Delhi Latitude. Then you will get that Virgo 9-32 is the second cusp Libra 8-32 is the third cusp; fourth will be 10-32 Scorpio; fifth will be 13-32 Sagittarius; sixth will be 15-32 Capricorn and the other 6 cusps are 180 degrees opposite to these.

Now we have got the Sayana position of the 12 cusps. Deduct the Ayanamsa and convert them to Nirayana. The following figure is the map for the query and hereafter we have to note down the position of the planets.

For which time are we to note the position of the planets? If you judge a chart immediately after calculations, then you have to note the position of the planets

at which you start the casting for judgment. Cusps for the number can be done and kept ready as a ready reckoner. You may keep a ready reckoner for any single locality for every number between 1 and 249. Noting the position of the planets and in continuation to judge will be done at any time. That time alone should be taken for the position of the planets.

Then are we to note for 7-30 A.M. I.S.T. or are we to convert the time to L.M.T.

"Hullo! It is only to find the cusps of the houses one is to find out the time in L.M.T. But to calculate the position of the planets you have to take the Indian Standard time. Because the position of the planets are for 12 noon Greenwich. That is the same position for 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. That is why I have given in my Ephemeris the position of the planets for 5-30 P.M. I could have given the position of the planets for 12 noon I.S.T. But you cannot verify easily with that of Western Ephemeris and confirm that mine is correct. So one can work with confidence. Doubt should never be there. Therefore you calculate and insert in the map after deducting ayanamsa from the figures obtained. Then the following is the horoscope for judgment.

IX 15-12	Sat. 15-34 X 17-12	XI 20-12	Ven. 17-16 XII 22-12
Rahu 29-24 VIII 16-12			Lag 14-53-20 Moon 25-19 Sun 27-00 11-16-12 Merc. 16-34 Kethu 29-24
VII 14-53-20			
VI 22-12	Mar. 16-14 V 20-12-V	IV 17-12	Jup. 11-1 III 15-12

Mercury Dasa at the moment of judgment balance 5 years, 11 months, 20 days. We have to presume that Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti started on 30-1-68.

First Question :—Is marriage promised?

Note where the seventh cusp falls, it is in Capricorn at 14-53-20. It is Moon Star Jupiter sub. What does Jupiter signify? Jupiter is occupying the second house promising increase in the number of the members of the family by marriage. Hence marriage is promised.

Second Question :—Who are the significators of the houses 2, 7, 11 which houses denote the wedding?

Occupant of the constellation of a planet is stronger than the occupant. Occupant of a house is stronger than the lord of the house. This is the main principle of Krishnamurtiji.

Therefore find out the occupants of these houses and the planets, if any deposited in the constellation of the occupant. Then note down the occupant. Later find out the planets situated in the constellation of the owners of the signs in which the cusps of the houses 2, 7 and 11 fall. Finally take the lords of the houses as well as those planets conjoined with or aspected by the above significators.

Second house extends from 16-12 Leo to 15-12 Virgo (you have to take cusp to cusp as a house and not like the traditional astrologers, if you want to follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati.) Mercury, Kethu and Jupiter are the occupants of the 2nd house. No planet is in Kethu constellation. Rahu is in Jupiter's star Moon, Sun are in the star of Mercury.

Seventh house extends from 14-53-20 in Capricorn to 16-12 in Aquarius. No planet is found in this arc.

Eleventh house extends from Taurus to 22-12 Gemini. Venus is in this area and the three constellations of Venus are Bharani, P. P. Guni and Poorvashada. Saturn and Mercury are the two planets in its star.

Therefore the strongest are Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter, Kethu, Saturn, Venus, Moon and Sun.

Now the question arises how to select the strongest and the fruitful ones.

Krishnamurtiji has discovered that the ruling planets at the moment of judgment will be helpful and they are the real benefactors. Today it is Wednesday governed by Mercury. The star is Ashlesha ruled by Mercury. The sign is governed by Moon, Cancer. Lagna falls in Leo. Kethu and Rahu are the two nodes which will represent Mercury as Kethu is conjoined with Mercury and Rahu is aspected by Mercury. Krishnamurtiji has said that Rahu or Kethu will give first of all the results indicated by the planets with which they are conjoined or by which they are aspected.

Hence include the two nodes. Reject Sun, take Kethu.

Then when will the marriage come up?

Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Anthra or Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Moon Anthra. Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Anthra is mostly over. Moon Anthra will start after 7 months 24 days, i.e. on 7th April, 1970. It will run for 2 months and 16½ days. Now we have to see in which constellation and sub the significators will be transiting. As Mercury and Moon are fast moving, take Rahu. Rahu comes to its own constellation on 7th February, 1970. Then it will be in Venus sub till 25th April, 1970. Then it will be in Kethu sub which is also a strong significator. Mercury will enter into Rohini star governed by Moon in Venus sign. Hence the date of marriage will be on the day when Sun transits in Venus sign, Moon star, Rahu sub, i.e., 25th May, 1970.

Now let us see what the horoscope indicates, according to the time furnished by you.

The horoscope is as follows:—

VIII 22-27	IX 22-27	Sat. 19-9 X 23-27	XI 23-27
VII 23-4 Kethu 8-38			Jup. 1-9 XII
VI			Rahu 8-38 Lag. 23-04
Moon 29-42 V 23-27	IV 23-27	III 22-27	Mer. 18-33 II 22-27 Ven. 22-40 Mar. 26-24 Sun 29-59

Sun Dasa balance 4 years 7 months and 19 days.

From 12-7-69 Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti will operate.

Significators of 2, 7 and 11 the houses are:—

Mercury, lord of 2 in 2 and no planet in its constellation.

No planet in 7 lord is Saturn. Kethu represents Saturn. Rahu is in Kethu star and Rahu is a significator.

No planet is in Saturn star.

11th house is occupied by exalted Jupiter. It is in its own constellation. No other planet is in Jupiter's star. Hence Rahu, Kethu, Sani, Jupiter are the significators. Now select the time of marriage. Allow Rahu to transit in Saturn sign Rahu star. Then take Kethu Anthra which commences after 3-10 of Saturn Bhukti was over, i.e. 10 months 8 days after the commencement of Saturn Bhukti. It is after 21-5-69. By horary we fixed 25-5-1970. As Kethu sub period is to run for 2 months this will agree. The shookshma will be the fag end of Kethu only.
"So."

So what! your parents can start negotiation in April 1970 and make arrangements etc., fixing choultry, etc. only then.

HORARY

WILL MY HUSBAND COME AND JOIN ME ?

Number given is 1.

The query is taken for judgment at 3 P.M. on Monday, 4th August, 1969 at 28-38 North.

The horoscope is as follows:—

	Lagna 0-0 Moon 10-38 Sat. 15-22	II 3-4 III 29-4	Ven. 8-0 IV 22-4
Rahu 29-52 XII 19-4			V 17-4 Sun 18-30
XI 17-4			Mer. 1-43 VI 19-4 Ket. 29-52
X 22-4	IX 29-04 Mars 13-04 VIII 3-04	VII 0-0	Jup. 9-43

Kethu Dasa Balance one year and five months.

Husband, to return home and to join the wife one is to judge the houses 11, 7 and 6. For separation 12, 7 and 6.

In horary astrology one should first of all note whether he will come at all and then only take trouble to find out the significators and calculate when the significators will operate conjointly so that he can come and join on that day.

The 11th cusp is at 17-4 in Capricorn. It

is in Moon's star and the sub of Venus. As Venus is in the constellation of Rahu deposited in the 12th Bhava it is unfavourable for united life. But Venus is also the significator of the houses 2, 3 and 7. As a significator of 7 aspected by lord of lagna it shows that there will be reunion. It means that Venus is for separation and also for reunion. Does it look funny? When one is running Venus Dasa for some time wife goes away and then returns. Unless Venus has got such matters shown according to its disposition, both cannot happen.

Now we have to find out when he will return.

Consider the houses 11, 7 and 6.

11th house is owned by Saturn. Rahu is in its sign.

Rahu is stronger. Venus is deposited in Rahu's star.

Mars is deposited in Saturn's star.

VII house is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus.

Saturn alone is in Venus constellation.

Sixth house is occupied by Kethu and Jupiter. Moon and Mercury are in Kethu star.

Therefore the strong significators are Venus, Saturn, Mercury, Moon and Kethu.

The time of reunion should be during Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra Venus Shookshma. It will be in July 1970.

HORARY—OVERSEAS—WHEN ?

Dear friend !

One should know whether one is promised to go overseas or not and then alone one should think when one will be going, you are a wonderful boy. You select the name to be given to your child at the time you remain unmarried. Should not you find whether marriage is promised and then whether you can have at least one child. There-

fore your query should be whether it is possible for you to go overseas and if so, when? It shows your ambition to go—good.

You have given 57 within 249.

It means according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati that the lagna falls in Gemini 21° 46' 40". As this is worked at 10-32 A.M. on Thursday, the 7th August, 1969, at Delhi, one is to erect a chart for Delhi

Latitude and insert the planets for 10-32 A.M. The following is the horoscope:

X 10.20	XI 15.20 Sat. 15.27	Moon 15.19 XII 20.20	Ven. 11.12 Lagna 21.46.40
Rahu 29.44 IX 10-20	7-8-69 10-32 A.M. Delhi		II 14.20 Sun 21.09
VIII 14.20			Mer. 6-43 III 10-20 Ket. 29-44
VII 21.46.40	VI 20.20 Mars 14.1	V 15.20	Jup. 10.12 IV 10.20

The 12th cusp is to be judged to find out whether one is promised life in a foreign place. It should be supported by the sub-lord of the 9th cusp indicating that long journey is also promised. 12th cusp is in 10-20 of Taurus. That is Moon star Kethu sub. 9th cusp is in 10-20 Aquarius in Rahu star Jupiter sub. Both Kethu and Jupiter are in the third house indicating that one will leave his residence and make journey. Hence this number promises long journey and life in a foreign place.

Now let us find out the significators to note the time of departure. For overseas one is to judge the houses 3, 9 and 12. Third house extends from LEO 10-20 to

VIRGO 12-20. In this area we find Jupiter and Kethu. Mercury is in Kethu star and Rahu in Jupiter star. Rahu is in the 9th house and Venus is in Rahu star. 12th house is occupied by Venus and Saturn alone is in Venus star. Thus it will be seen that Mercury, Saturn, Venus, Jupiter, Kethu and Rahu are the significators. When so many planets become the significators there are two methods of selection after rejecting the invalid ones.

Those planets which are not in the sub of the significators of 3, 9 or 12 are not useful to make the journey. But they will offer other results of the house which they signify.

Also one should note the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Today it is Thursday. The star is Rohini. The sign in which Moon moves is Taurus owned by Venus. The lagna is Virgo governed by Mercury, in Moon star Hastha and in the sub of Venus. Therefore one is to say that during Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra and Jupiter Shookshma you will go overseas. At the time of judgment there were only 6 years of Moon Dasa left over Mercury Bhukti commences on 7-6-71. In that Venus Anthra starts on 19th September, 1971. In that of Venus Anthra Jupiter Shookshma will be in the end of October and beginning of November 1971. Hence you are going overseas and that must be on 1-11-71.

Good Luck!

HORARY—FATHER'S WHEREABOUT

By

K. S. K.

"Oh father—where are you? Cries his son—having left his house, without any information, the father may be roaming about or might have attained eternal rest. Who can say what could have happened to him? or if he is alive leading a secluded life, who can credit scientifically except learned astrologers?

To find out the truth, horary astrology is the most correct method as the horoscope

of the native who is absent or that of the son may or may not be correct.

So ask the son to give a number between 1 and 249.

The son says "139."

Erect a chart for the moment at which the astrologer begins to work for the judgment. One need not worry about the time taken to cast the chart if he at once proceeds to work.

Time of the commencement of the working of the chart is to be compared to "Boopadana" i.e. the moment when a child is out of the mother in full. Time of commencement of judgment in continuation without a break is similar to the child which begins to cry or begins to breathe after a few minutes have passed from the moment of Boopadana. Hence one should take only the moment when one starts erecting a chart and in continuation offers the prediction. Now it is 7-20 A.M. I.S.T. on 24-7-1969. Place of judgment 22° 33' North.

So, erect a horoscope, taking the ascendant as 20° Libra-Nirayana which is the position for the number 139 given by the son. (Refer the ready reckoner given in July 1968 issue Astrology and Athrishta or the book Krishnamurthi Ephemeris or Krishnamurthi Padhdhati.)

VI 23° 50' Rahu 0° 28'	Saturn 14° 56' VII 20°	VIII 19° 50' Venus 24° 17'	IX 19° 50'
V 23° 50'	7.20 A.M. I.S.T. 24-7-1969 22° 33' North Ayanamsa 23° 20' Balance Jupiter Dasa 6 yrs. 9 months 4 days.		Sun 7° 41' Mercury 9° 24' X 21° 50'
IV 21° 50'			XI 23° 50'
III 19° 50'	II 19° 50' Mars 10° 03' Nep. 2° 40'	Moon 27° 42' Lagna 20°	Ke. 0° 28' Hcr. 7° 29' Jup. 7° 44' XI 23° 50'

As the 9th house represents father, his walking out of the house should be judged from the houses 3, 9 and 12 counted from 9th house, i.e. to this lagna 11th, 5th and 8th houses to libra.

Jupiter and Kethu are in 11, Rahu is in 5 and Venus is in 8.

Rahu is in Jupiter star: none in Kethu's star: None in Rahu star. Saturn is in Venus star. As Jupiter Dasa is running, he ought to have left the house during Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukthi Kethu Anthra Rahu Shookshma in April, May 1963 or Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukthi Saturn Anthra Rahu Shookshma in January 1968. Now we have to see the transit on both occasions and fix up.

"True, Sir: my father left on 9-5-1963".
"Good".

"Please find out when he will return if he is alive".

For any action done by one, the 12th house therefrom is to undo it. Separation came because of the significators of 3, 9 and 12 houses counted from the 9th. Therefore take houses, 2, 8 and 11 counted from the 9th. It means judge the houses 10, 4 and 7th counted from lagna. No planet occupies any of these 3 houses 10, 4 or 7. Owners are Moon, Saturn and Mars. No planet in Moon's star. Sun, Mars and Mercury are in Saturn star. Venus is in Mars star. His return will be during Jupiter Dasa Sun Bhukthi Venus Anthra Mars Shookshma, i.e. around 4th week of July, 1971.

"How do you take Sun sub-period. It can be Moon or Mars sub-period also".

"True. Only here the ruling planets will guide you". Now the point which rises in the east is Simha-Leo lagna. It is neither Karkata-Cancer, nor Scorpio.

Secondly, the lagna is in Poorvapalguni star ruled by Venus. Further Moon is in Venus sign-Jupiter star. Query is to find out the father's date of return. So take the ruling planets. Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukthi, Sun, Moon and Mars Anthra passed away. So, the next date is only Jupiter Dasa Sun Bhukthi Venus Anthra.

Also note the transit. Jupiter from its retrograde motion takes direct course in Mars sign Jupiter star in the 4th week of July, 1971. Venus will be in Jupiter star Sun sub. Sun will be in Moon sign. Mars in exaltation in its own star. Saturn in Sun's star Venus sub. So one should predict 4th week of July, 1971 to be the safe return of the father.

"So, two more years."

"Yes. What to do?"

"Can I pray to God, Sir? Will it not help for early return?"

"Whether you pray or not, publish in the paper or not, his date of return will and must be 4th week July, 1971".

SIMPLICITY OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By
K.S.K.

Indeed, Krishnamurti Padhdhati is simple. It is scientific. Not only it is successful but also useful to the consultant. No alternative. No confusion. No tendency. Only certainty. Learn it. Apply properly. You yourself will feel like a young boy who learns swimming and is capable of crossing the river.

One opens a restaurant and serves delicious food, well cooked which could be easily digested and fully assimilated. There are already a few restaurants who supply polluted food. One can certify which is good only when one takes in all the places and offer one's opinion. Not entering into the new good restaurant what is the meaning of passing any remark on the new one. So read all the text-books and then Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I am sure that you will join those thousands of intelligent and honest students with open mind who switched off the traditional one and switched on only to K. P.

The class was going on in Futnani Hall in Calcutta. One Mr. M.S.G. brought a book on Astrology and opened the page 163. It was found that if the lord of the seventh is powerfully exalted and occupies birth more than one wife must not be predicted. Please clarify. I replied that the translation may or may not be correct as side by side the sloka is not given. But the rule is not applicable even to one full sign born. For 11½ signs, lord of 7 can never be exalted in the Birth Bhava. If one strictly follows sign by sign, this rule is absurd. I added that similar absurdities are in the Traditional Astrology which is general and not applicable to one and all. No doubt the author should explain these. Or the translator should clarify. Look at the condition of the student who could not understand this rule. Thus there are many without clarity. Therefore after reading these thousands of slokas one gets naturally confused. Moreover, there are many contradic-

tions and a few absurdities. None can deny this fact. The Hindu Traditional Astrology is never universally applicable. Hence it is not scientific. Further, it is not useful for modern world.

Another student asked : How to judge whether one can become rich or poor ? "

Answer : (a) *Western System.*

Judge the fortune of a male (1) from the strength of the Moon, its deposition, the beneficial aspects received by the Moon and the applying aspects of the Moon immediately after the birth. (2) The owner and the occupant of the second house. (3) Favourable aspect between the two luminaries. (4) Jupiter and Venus or either Jupiter or Venus in the ascendant or in elevation. (5) Beneficial aspect to the second cusp and fortuna. (6) Evil planets in 3, 6, 9 and 12 and benefics in 1, 4, 7 or 10 promise pleasant and prosperous life ; whereas evil aspect to the meridian and or to the ascendant or its lord portend difficulties even to get partimony.

Slow-moving planets forming favourable mutual aspects by progression and the strong luminaries at the birth time receiving beneficial aspects promise smooth progress in one's career throughout life. This fails miserably, even though Westerners follow this method. Are there not people born within an hour and twins having the same aspects formed, among the 'slow-moving planets and the luminaries' ? How is it that one of the twins becomes richer and richer and the other becomes poorer and poorer ?

Planets very near the second cusp with beneficial aspects from other planets are favourable to increase wealth. But planets close to meridian receiving good aspects improve one's status, rank and luck. A few Hindu authors consider the 8th house as hopeless and useless ; a few claim it to be auspicious, if occupied by benefics. West-

erners also consider that the strong benefics in the 8th house cause gains by legacy, unearned income, inheritance and windfall.

Benefics in movable signs give sudden and substantial gains to one's satisfaction in a short period.

If they are in fixed signs, the income is also steady; but if they are in common signs one cannot hoard up much money.

Planets in 12 to Sun and 2 to Moon promote one's rank and improve one's bank position.

If Jupiter and Moon or Jupiter and Mars form unfavourable aspects, one will be overliberal, imprudent and his expenditure will outweigh income. Thus there are many rules.

(b) *Hindu Traditional Astrology*

One becomes rich or poor depending on the various Rajayogas and Avayogas as propounded by the sages and the learned scholars of India. (Krishnamurti says that the existence of Rajayoga is not a guarantee that one should have sufficient money at least to pull on his life without borrowing money, or to meet the normal expenses. Normally, according to them, one should not bother about tomorrow. Instances are many wherein correct time of birth is noted and the birth charts are erected by good Mathematicians and Astronomers. No Ragayoga is found in the charts of those who roll in wealth; not in thousands but in crores. This is a fact. [Refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. II, pages 79 and 80.] They are the richest in India.

2. One can command money if the second house lord is exalted. (This general principle has contradiction especially to Aries, Gemini-borns, as there is another rule saying that planets in 12 indicate waste, loss and drain on the purse. This general rule is not applicable to one and all. Saturn will be in 11 in exaltation to Sagittarius Lagna-borns. Saturn is in that sign for nearly two and a half years. Every day onetwelfth of the total birth in the world will be in this Lagna and Saturn will be in 11. Are all the people so born making money due to the favourable sub occupied by Saturn whereas

most of the people face difficulties; they are depressed, disappointed and dejected. Already, in my magazine, I have given instances of the suffering persons now living and not those born somewhere in the world in some other continent in previous centuries).

3. If lord of 2 occupies a Kendra or a Kona. (It is said by Hindus that a planet loses strength to give the result of the house it owns if it occupies a house 6 or 8 or 12, counted from its own house. If lord of two is in a Kona the 9th, is it not 8 to the second? Lagna is both a Kona sign and Kendra sign; hence if lord of 2 is in one, is it not that it is in 12 to his own house? If Lord of 2 is in 7, is it not in the 6th counted from the second house? So this general rule should again be judged. Saturn will be in Virgo, Libra and Scorpio for a period of 7½ years. Hence those born in Capricorn should be lucky when Saturn is in Virgo or Libra and those born in Aquarius should be rich if they are born in the 5 years when Saturn was in Libra and Scorpio. (Also read for every planet what results are given when they occupy the 9th and 10th houses.)

4. Lord of 2 in Gopuramsa or Simhasana amsa. (How many astrologers apply all these amsas when they give the result? I have the life readings given by the traditional astrologers who claim to be much experienced calling others as new entrants. Nowhere these amsas and the Asthaka varga are used while offering the prediction. They work out ashtaka varga but they do not make use of it. Already I published one life reading given by a traditional astrologer. These simply terrify a new student who wants to learn the subject. It creates an impression that this science is difficult to understand and consider these traditional astrologers who offer bold predictions, as those who are gifted. Fact is that they are bold even though they know that chances of failure are equal. Hence they label the prediction as "tendency".

5. Lords of 2, 6 and 11 in Kendra or in a Kona. (Lord of 2 had been explained. Lord of 6 in 5: what does it mean? the owner occupies the 12th house to his own.

Lord of 11 in 10; what does it mean? Lord of 11 in 4; is it not in 6 to his own? In these cases which are we to apply?)

6. Benefics in 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 counted from Moon sign make one rich. (Moon in Capricorn will have Mercury in 3; Moon in Cancer will have Venus in 3; Moon in Leo will have Jupiter in 6; Moon in Scorpio will have Jupiter in 3 and so on. But it is also said by the traditional astrologers):

"Moodhopi Neecha ripugastama shad vyayastho
Dustah smrutho bhavathi shustha
ethethharas yath...."

meaning that planets are said to be badly placed when they are eclipsed, debilitated (that is, neecha) or if they are situated in the enemy's camp or when they occupy the 8th or 6th or 12th house (Phala Deepika). Let us see Jataka Tatva. Mahadeva says: "Yath bhavesastrikae thrikaeso wa yath bhavethad bhava nasaha". (When the lord of any Bhava is in the 6th or 8th or 12th, or the Bhava is occupied by the lord of 6th or 8th or 12th house counted from that Bhava, then the Bhava in question is, totally destroyed). Thus there are various rules; one rule promises fortune and another rule indicates that the same planet in the same position will bring misfortune. Which are you to predict? If it is a science then nothing should be left for your discretion. You have to apply straight and give the results. It is not out of place to mention the following: Mr. B. V. Raman in one of his books says: "Modern astrologers seem to have overlooked an exceptionally fertile field of investigation in their indifference to study of yogas which form as it were the essence of Indian predictive astrology. Most modern writers are silent on the subject of the yogas except perhaps for some odd remarks....." My reply is this. Existence of any Rajayoga is not a guarantee for a pleasant life with health, wealth, etc. Those combinations said to cause a particular Rajayoga in majority of the cases, have offered most miserable results. I speak about those which I have observed. I have hundreds of horoscope having Rajayogas and suffering during their periods. To me it appears that these Rajayogas are useless, mostly misleading, misleading and disappointing the

consultants whereas temporarily it may do good only to the sooth sayer. That is why, most of the learned people keep silence. I had published the horoscope of late Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer. How many yogas are there? I furnish dozens of horoscopes of those who are living in Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras. They are 'crorepathis'. No Rajayoga at all. But those who have Rajayoga combinations suffer. If I point out, the traditional astrologers attack me producing incorrect charts. Rejoinder is not published in the same magazine which published the untruth. It appears that they are afraid of publishing the truth which will open the eyes of the readers. Others have not commented to the extent to which I do. Any truth contradicting the tradition will not be published; (1) when rejoinder is not published, how can they publish the real fact about Rajayoga; (2) they have not propounded a theory by which people will be benefited. So what is the use of saying that yogas are useless. Any one can pass a remark; but one should say how to rectify or which rule one has to follow. We should adopt a principle which can be applied universally to one and all and it should also hold good in the case of twins enjoying opposite results.

In one word, I declare that these Rajayogas *mislead and wrongly give hopes to the consultants* but, in fact, they fail miserably in the majority of the cases. Success is negligible. Then is it a rule and is it scientific?

7. If four planets are in swakshetra, (i.e., they occupy their own houses) one becomes rich. (This also is general and this too fails).

8. If the owner of the Navamsa sign occupied by the lord of the 10th house, is in Vaiseshikamsa and if it is aspected by benefics, one becomes rich. (Let me ask whether any has used this rule and given life reading to find out whether one can become rich or not).

9. Benefics in Kendras make one rich. God knows how many have become rich.

10. Mercury in Cancer and Saturn in 11

is good to become rich. What about Leo borns? Sagittarius borns?

11. Sun in 5 in Leo, Jupiter in Aquarius make one rich. Thus there are many rules. When the rules are general how are we to know that in this person's case it is applicable and in this native's case it is not. What is the amendment for such rules? If it is so, why should it not be mentioned in the text-books, then and there, so that it will be useful to the readers.

How many slokas! How to commit to memory and remember while applying!

Krishnamurti Padhdhati

Riches: There is no limit for riches. It depends on the commitments and the need of a native. Suppose two brothers have each a lakh of rupees. One has many children; he has sympathy towards his relatives and he calls himself poor as he is unable to meet the recurring expenses. His brother who had the same amount, says he is rich enough as he has married a miserably and selfish wife, not even trying to have at least one child and he is able to add something more to what he already has. So are we to judge from the amount? To me a rich person is one who enjoys all the fruits of life in this world and meets out expenses then and there without borrowing.

Assets must be greater than the liabilities.

Which houses are we to judge? Second house indicates the bank position.

One gets money only when others give either as a share or as interest or rent or profit or salary or allowance, etc. which is judged from the sixth house.

One's name, fame and profession are judged from the 10th house. That which one makes up as profit or gains, or one receives as reward or donation is judged from the 11th house.

Planets owning a house (Bhava) or occupying a house can give the results of these houses during the periods and sub-periods of the planets situated in the three constellations governed by the owner or the occupant.

If there is no planet in their constellations then the owner and the occupant will include in their indications the results of this house owned or occupied also, other than what they have to offer according to the house situation of the lord of the constellation in which the owner or occupant are deposited.

Occupation of a constellation is stronger than occupation of a house.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati for natal horoscopes there is no place for exaltation, or debilitation or eclipse, or retrograde etc.

One may ask "What, Sir, will not retrograde planets and eclipsed planets prove to be detrimental?"

Let me give you a few instances.

1. One was born at 11-20 P.M. on Wednesday, the 8th February, 1922 having Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury retrograde. As his birth star was Arudhra he was running Rahu Dasa, at birth then Jupiter Dasa, followed by Saturn Dasa and now running Mercury Dasa. All were retrograde. Further Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn were in Virgo in the 12th house to his Libra Ascendant.

2. Another friend has Jupiter eclipsed in rapt conjunction and he had studied law, and had enrolled as an advocate and is now making good money, from his Jupiter Dasa. Jupiter made him an advocate.

3. One gentleman who could not purchase even books during his Engineering College course earned a lot of money, possesses house by becoming the top personnel of an Engineering Concern (contractors) during his Mercury Dasa having been born immediately after New Moon on Sunday, 22nd October, 1911 at a place near Kanyakumari. His birth star was Swathi and Rahu Dasa was running at his birth time.

In text-books, each author has mentioned something. One says that Mercury does not become evil even when eclipsed; the other says that neither Saturn nor Venus loses strength even when eclipsed. There is no single version. But, in reality, the eclipsed planet, whomsoever it is, offers those results which it indicates.

4. The retired Chief Engineer of Madras State had his Mercury in the same degree and minute, in the same sign, where Sun was. He became the Chief Engineer only in the Mercury period. As I have seen many horoscopes where Sun and another planet are in the same position and the planet which was eclipsed has given maximum beneficial result to the native, through the matters signified by the eclipsed planet, in its period and sub-period how can I accept that eclipsed planets cannot be beneficial.)

Then, the significators of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 deposited in the sub of the significators of either 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 give wealth during the periods of these significators, *only when the lord of the sub is good; one cannot expect riches even though a planet may be the significator of 2, 6, 10 or 11 if the sub lord does not co-operate.* One can go through the second volume of Krishnamurti Padhdham, page 74. Rule is simple; one universal rule only, which is applicable to one and all, young or old, man or woman.

Recent researches have added this vital one, i.e., one should judge the lord of the *sub of the second and the 11th cusps.* Unless the lord of the sub is the significator of the houses 2, 6, 10 or 11, one cannot improve his bank position.

(Planets will be in the same degree and minute, in the same sub in the case of twins; yet it is the *sub-lords of the second and eleventh* who portray whether these houses contribute towards riches or not.)

Every person has the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. So every one has significators of the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 at least their owners. But one should know that it is the sub-lord of the planets who indicate whether the significator will offer results favourably to the person or not.

Question 2: Who are to be classified as poor and unfortunate?

Traditional method

1. Sun in Aries other than Parama-uchcha point.

2. Sun in Cancer—ambitious but poor.
3. Sun in Capricorn—Mean action and poor.
4. Mars in Leo—Cannot save, so poor.
5. Mars in Aquarius—Untold miseries and poor.
6. Mercury in Mars sign—Swindles other's money and yet continues to be poor.
7. Mercury in Leo—Penniless—(Hopeless general rule).
8. Mercury in Capricorn or Aquarius—Ever in debts.
9. Jupiter in Capricorn—Poverty and unhappiness.
10. Then, lords of 1, 4 and 9 deposited in the 8th Bhava.
11. Lord of 2 in 12 and lord of 12 in 2.
12. Lord of 2 in 12 and lord of 12 in lagna aspected by lord of 7.
13. Lord of 5 in 6; lord of 9 in 8 aspected by lord of 2 or 7.
14. Malefics in 2, 4 or 5 counted from the sign occupied by Jupiter.
15. Even if benefics are in 10, malefics in 2 spoil the wealth.
16. Malefics in 3, lord of 12 in 2 and lord of 9 in 12—Very poor.
17. Moon, Jupiter and Saturn in Kendra signs, Mars in 5 or 8 or 12 make one very poor.
18. Sun and Moon in Aquarius and other planets in debilitated signs make one poor though born a king or a 'kubera'.
19. Venus in Capricorn and Mercury, Moon and Mars in debilitation will make even a prince lose his property and become poor.
20. Moon in 'Sayana Avasta' causes poor persons.
21. Mars in 'Nidhra Avastha' causes distress and poverty.

Thus there are various rules.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati

If the sub-lord of the second and the 11th cusps are ruled by the significators of 5 and 8; or 8 and 12; or 5 and 12; one will lose money in the periods of such significators through the sources indicated by the houses occupied and owned by the significators. This is the universal rule.

One gets money during the periods of the significators of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 in the sub of the significators of 2, 6, 10 and 11. These are to receive cheques.

But the significators of other houses are to bring down the bank position; to issue cheques.

If a planet be the significator of both 5th and 6th houses, then during the sub-periods of others planets who are beneficial there will be income during the major period of the planet who is the significator of both good and bad houses. The same planet in its major period and during the sub-period of the evil unfavourable planets, bring loss. Hence, both the results will be given by the planet signifying both the favourable and unfavourable houses, depending on the sub-periods.

It is very important to note the dasas which are to run. Any planet which is to give much money may not have its major dasa at all. If the major dasa lord is to ruin the family, how far can the sub-period of the beneficial planet help? The results will be similar to a fellow who loses money heavily in seven races and in two races he gains something as his horses in these two races happened to be dead favourites. So the benefit will be there but it will be negligible.

But if a person runs good periods, automatically he becomes rich in spite of drain during certain sub-periods. Suppose the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is favourable and its major period runs for long number of years. The sub-lord of the 12th is unfavourable. Even then, as the sub-period of this planet is only for a short time, one will not lose much. If the sub-lord of the 12th is the significator of 5 and 8, and this planet has long number of years of Udu Dasa, then during its major period one will be losing money just like a T.B. patient loses weight without nourishing food, etc.

(Other questions put by the students in Calcutta and the answers given by me will appear in subsequent issues.)

SENIORITY IN SERVICE WILL I HAVE JUSTICE?

"Sir, we have come to request you to find out whether our grievance about our seniority question will be solved and we will be restored our rightful seniority."

"All right. Will each one of you please mention a number between 1 and 249?"

'A' immediately gives No. 184. The other person 'B' mentions No. 75.

Day and date of judgment: Friday
8-8-1969

Time of judgment: 9-33 A.M. (IST)

Place of judgment: 28° 40' N 77° 12' E

The number 184 given by 'A' places lagna in Guru's sign Dhanus, Sukra's star Poorvashada and in Kethu's sub. Kethu's sub commences at 25° 53' 23" and the Ayanamsa for 1969 being 23° 20', the

Sayana position of the lagna should be Capricorn (Makara) 19° 13' 20". For latitude 28° 40' North, the cusps of other houses according to Sayana system are: 2nd cusp in 26-56 Aquarius (Kumbha); 3rd cusp 3-56 in Aries (Mesha); 4th cusp in 5-56 in Taurus (Rishaba); 5th cusp in 1-56 Gemini (Mithuna); 6th cusp in 24-56 Cancer (Kataka) and so on. Deducting the Ayanamsa, we get the Nirayana positions of the cusps as follows:

2nd: 3-36 Aquarius (Kumbha)

3rd: 10-36 Pisces (Meena)

4th: 12-36 Aries (Mesha)

5th: 8-36 Taurus (Rishaba)

6th: 1-36 Gemini (Mithuna)

7th: 25-53-20 Gemini (Mithuna): and so on

After calculating the positions of the planets for 9-30 A.M. (IST) on 9-8-1969, the horoscope is as follows :

III 10.36	IV 12.36 Sani 15.28	V 8.36 Chandra 26.45	VI 1.36 Sukra 12.18 VII 25.53 20
Rahu 29.40 II 3.36			Surya 22.5 VIII 3.36 Budha 8.23 Ketu 29.40
Lagna 25.53.20 XII 1.36	Mangal 14.22 XI 8.36	X 12.36	Guru 10.16 XI 10.36

(Mars Dasa balance : 5 years 2 months 16 days) Now, which houses are to be referred to find out whether one's grievance regarding his seniority will be redressed and he will be restored to his rightful place. First, note the sub-lord of the cusp of the 11th house. The 11th cusp falls in Scorpio (Vrischika) 8-36, i.e., in Anuradha star governed by Saturn-Sani and in the sub owned by Venus (Sukra). As Venus is

situated in the constellation of a planet in the 2nd bhava (Rahu is in 2) and as Venus is the ruler of the 10th house and occupies the 6th, surely he will have his seniority question settled in his favour. At the time when the signifiers of 10th and 11th houses operate, you must have it redressed to your satisfaction. The Meridian (the 10th house cusp) falls in Sukra's sign Thula (Libra), in Rahu's star Swathi, and in the sub of Mercury (Budha). No planet is situated in the 10th house. Saturn alone is in the star of Venus, lord of 10. 11th house is owned and occupied by Mars (Mangal) and Moon (Chandra) alone is in Mars star. Therefore, at the time when Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Sukra Anthra, Sani Shookshama runs on 21-11-1969, you will know that your seniority is restored and you have your legitimate upgrading, increase in income and improvement in status.

For number '75', applying the same principles, it has to be predicted that his grievance will be redressed and he will gain only when he runs the dasa of Mars (Mangal), bhukti of Rahu, anthra of Sani and shookshama of Sani on 10-1-1970.

GOOD LUCK.

WILL STAMMERING DISAPPEAR

The twelve signs of the Zodiac rule certain parts of the body: One should not ignore that each sign has also subsidiary dominion over that part of the body denoted by the sign 180° away, i.e. opposite sign.

Max Heindel and Augusta Foss Heindel have said "Affliction of Gemini may cause Bronchitis or weaken the arms and shoulders, but Sciatica, a Sagittarius disease, may also result. Taurus rules the throat; it has great sympathy with Scorpio, the sign that rules the generative organs, hence we note the change of voice in boys at the time of puberty; also woman, when she forsakes the path of chastity and lives a life of debauch acquires a coarser voice. Taurus rules the larynx, but Mercury governs the air which stirs the vocal cords to vibrations, thus organic affliction of Taurus and Scorpio, but functional disability by the position and aspect of Mercury. There is a similar relation between Taurus (ruling the vocal organs) and Mercury (ruling the air which passes through the larynx) as between instrument and player. If Taurus (and Scorpio) are unafflicted the vocal organ is in good condition, but an afflicted Mercury may nevertheless cause a functional disorder of the speech.

In the following two horoscopes let us see how the speech is affected. There is no free flow of speech. There is the impediment. It is a defect. It is not a disease. According to Krishnamurti one is to judge the sub-lord of the 2nd Cusp. (Because among twins, one is an orator; the other stammers. Planets, Bhavas everything remain the same position. Only the cusps of each house changes. Professor Krishnamurti has discovered this truth which neither the Savants of Western Countries nor the Saints of our India had so far thought of-or taught to us.)

Professor Krishnamurti says if the sub-lord of the 2nd cusp is Mercury, one

speaks a lot, best fitted as Insurance agent, salesman, propagandist, etc. if the sub-lord is Mars, one will be blunt and outspoken; if it is Saturn, he speaks a little and he drags on; if Jupiter, wise talk; if Venus, mostly the talk will be about the other sex or sexual life. If it is Rahu or Kethu, defect in speech. If Rahu or Kethu is in 12, defect in vision; if they are in 2, defect in speech.

XII 2.22	Asc. 22.06	Kethu 7.26 II 20.22	III 15.22 Mars 27.59
XI 7.22	8-8-1919 11-01 P.M. 26-07 N 85-27 E		Jupiter 8.47 IV 9.22 Sun 22.29
X 9.22			Merc. 4.12 Sat. 6.54 V 7.22
Moon 16.34 IX 15.22	VIII 20.22 Rahu 7.26	VII 22.06	Venus 1.9 VI 12.22

Venus Dasa balance 15 years 1 month 24 days.

Second cusp is in the constellation of a watery planet and sub of Kethu (Mute signs are watery signs are airy signs).

Hence note where Kethu is. It is in the second sign. It has to signify 2nd house results also. Rahu which is in the opposite sign is in Kethu sub. Therefore, stammering must continue till Rahu Dasa Kethu Bhukti is over.

As the dasa lord receives beneficial aspect from Jupiter, Rahu itself will start improving one's speech by reducing stammering.

Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra onwards, stammering will disappear, i.e. November 1970, when Sun transits in Venus sign Rahu star.

The second example :

	II 0-30	IV 0.30 V 26.30	VI 21 30
II 26.30 Rahu 21.19	12-45 P.M. 1-11-1932 16-46 N 81-44 E		VII 20.18
Asc. 20.18 Sat. 6.02			Mars 0.42 Ketu 21.19 Jup. 23.58 VIII 26.30
XII 21.30	XI 26.30 Moon 23.31 Mer. 4.45 X 0.30	Sun 15.51 IX 0.30	Ven. 5.55

2nd cusp is in Saturn sign Jupiter star and Kethu sub. Further Rahu is to offer the 2nd house results also. Hence there is stammering. Mars afflicting Kethu or 2nd house by conjunction or aspect, the person

takes much pain to speak out. If Jupiter conjoins or aspects, it is by Divine Grace one will have the cure.

One Section of the Students got initiation on Friday 18-7-69 at Futnani Hall, Calcutta.

CAN I EVER BE A 1?

Horoscope of the native is as follows:

XII 12.22	Asc. 22 06	Kethu 7.26 II 20 22	III 15.22 Mars 27.59
XI 7.22 Ura 7.42			Jup. 8.47 IV 9.22 Sun 22.29
X 9.22			Merc. 4.12 Sat. 6.54 V 7.22
Moon 16.34 IX 15.22	VIII 20.22 Rahu 7 26	VII 22.6	Ven. 1.9 VI 12.22

Venus Dasa balance 15 years 1 month 24 days.

Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti started on 20-4-69.

Anyone born in Aries ascendant will normally have greater ambition than other sign born and Aries-borns will have the desire to become the leader, the pioneer and the head of the show.

10th house, the meridian is to be judged, whether one can have steep rise in life or not. If the sub-lord of the meridian is either the pushful planet Mars or any other planet connected with Mars in any manner or if the Meridian or 10th house is connected with Mars whose sub-lord is the significator of 2 or 6 or 10, one will surely reach the top.

Meridian is in Venus sub : Venus is aspected by Mars by 4th aspect. Venus is in the sub of Rahu occupying Mars sign.

Mars is also in Venus sub who is lord of 2 and no planet is in 2nd house. Hence to come up to the highest rung of the

ladder is promised. (In this chart Uranus is in the 11th cusp; hence the jump will be in leaps and bounds.)

Promotion is to be judged from the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Venus and Moon signify 2nd house.

Sun and Mercury signify 6th house.

Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn the 10th and 11th.

At the time of judgment Dhanus is Lagna, Mesha Rasi, Bharani star. Rahu represents Dhanus; Mars is the owner of Mesh-Aries and Venus, lord of the star: Mars is the lord of the day 8-7-69.

Hence Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti Rahu Anthra Mars Shookshma (when transit agrees) and Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti Mars Anthra Venus Shookshma are the two jumps in future. The first will be in October 1970 and the other in October 1974 when you will be at the top.

Editor performing Uchchista Maha
Ganapathi Pooja before
initiating the Students.

TWO MARRIAGES

Horoscope of the native is as follows :—

Rahu 24-43 IX 16-32	X 18-32	XI 21-32	Jup 18-44 XII 22-32
VIII 17-32	9-2-1931 5-36-40 P.M. I.S.T. 25-27 N 78.37 E		Mars 9-19 Asc. 21-41
Sun 26-49 VII 21-41 Mer. 4-25			II 17-32
Sat. 25-27 VI 22-32 Ven. 10-20	V 21-32	Moon 24-51 IV 18-32	III 16-32 Kethu 24-43

Jup. Dasa balance 10 ys. 2 mhs. 5 days.

For more than one marriage, Prof. Krishnamurti has said that the only rule to be followed is to note the sub lord of the 7th cusp. If the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is either Mercury or any other planet occupying a dual sign or deposited in the constellation of a planet in a dual sign, there will be more than one marriage.

[All other rules given by other authors do not stand for test. Twins are born. The lagna, the position of planets etc. remain the same. How is it one gets married more than once; the other marries only once: again one has 2 marriages the other remains unmarried. Traditional astrology is not helpful to find out; is not useful. I am in possession of their chart. They are alive. Is there any rule, except the most convincing and correct method discovered by Prof. Krishnamurti.

People, either incapable or jealous may say that K. P. is not a discovery. It is already expounded by our sages. We request such persons to give reference. We are repeatedly requesting. Why can't he come forward? Is not such a statement in other magazines, misleading the readers?]

Is there more than a marriage for this chart? 7th cusp is at 21° 41' in Capricorn. It is in Moon constellation and sub of Venus. Venus is in the dual sign, Sagittarius. Hence there must be more than one marriage. For marriage, judge houses 2, 7 and 11, 2nd is unoccupied. Owner Sun: 7th is occupied by Sun: Owner Saturn

11th occupied by Jupiter: Owner Venus. Mercury in the constellation of Sun means that it is connected with marriage and married life. If Mercury is in a favourable sub, it promises harmonious and happy life. Otherwise Mercury in the sub of an adverse planet offers adverse results in married life.

Mercury is in the sub of Saturn who is lord of 7 and 8 in 6, in the sub of Mercury in 6. Mercury is not auspicious. Saturn offers both good and bad. Union and separation. marriage and Divorce.

11th house occupied by Jupiter has Moon alone in its star. Moon is in the sub of Mercury in 6. Moon brings separation. Moon in the constellation of Jupiter in 11 indicates that Moon is connected with 11th house matters. But whether Moon will be favourable or not is to be decided by only the sublord. Here Moon connected with 11th house, being deposited in the sub of Mercury in 6 is evil for marriage and married life. But, as regards profession it is good as houses 6 and 11 denote promotion, success in competition, etc.

He got married during Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukthi Saturn Anthra and on 28-10-51 morning court passed divorce order during Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Saturn Anthra on 16-1-53.

Second marriage came—When? Saturn is to give and take. It is in Venus constellation and sub of the dual planet Mercury. So Saturn Dasa itself gave second marriage.

Rahu in Jupiter's sign has to offer the 11th house result also, other than the 6th and 9th house result.

Mercury is in 6. But it is in the constellation of planet in 7. So it has to give 7th house results during its period and sub-period.

Actually second marriage, represented mostly by second house, took place during Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukthi Mercury Anthra. 7th house is for first marriage. Hence, marriage, divorce, etc. of the first marriage is given by lord of in the constellation of lord of 11. Second marriage is given by Mercury in its sub-period as it is in the constellation of lord of 2 deposited in 7 and sub of lord of 7.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

I. How to find out whether I can trust my officer?

Try to get the correct chart of your master. According to Jathaka Tatva,

- (a) Saturn or Mars or Rahu in 4 shows dishonesty.
- (b) Lord of 10 or 8 in 4 makes one insincere.
- (c) If the 4th house is hemmed in between malefics.
- (d) Malefic occupying or aspecting 4th house shows fraudulent persons.
- (e) Mercury in Aries makes one insincere. (Mercury in Mars sign... according to me... makes one time serving and changing the coat. Outwardly honest but inwardly dishonest.
- (f) Mercury and Mars in conjunction produces dishonest and fraudulent people.
- (g) Lord of 4 and 9 in 6 dishonest.
- (h) Mars in 3 without the aspect of benefics... unreliable.
- (i) Mercury conjoined with or aspected by malefic. Ungrateful. According to me Saturn in any manner connected with Mercury and occupy 4th house one is cunning and a cheat. He can commit forgery, falsification of accounts, misappropriation and hence unreliable.

Any planet in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Saturn or Rahu or Kethu or Mars makes one unreliable.

Divorce due to lack of faith comes mostly due to the connection between the significator of 12 or significator of 4 and with Saturn or ill-deposited Mercury who himself is the significator of 4 or 12.

(Fourth house makes one sincere or not 12th house is for secret enmity activities.)

Lord of 4 may be a malefic. But yet if it is in the constellation of a planet malefic by nature and is the significator of 12 one is a criminal.

Mars gives courage to do crime openly. Saturn does things by backdoor, secretly. Mars will throw challenge and face anything. But Saturn does secretly digging grave to the opponent. Mercury to do cunningly, giving hopes and letting down. Saturn in the 12th house makes one do things unnoticed by others.

II. Which is the worst combination as per K. P. ?

Mercury (an intelligent, clever, cunning planet) in the constellation of Saturn significator of 12 (Secret house and secret planet) and sub of Rahu or Kethu who is in any manner connected with Mercury in 4. Such a combination produces people who never follow any law. They are the most unreliable persons.

III. Why do you not take Uranus and Neptune while offering prediction ?

In K. P. only the nine planets who are allotted certain years to each planet in Ududasa system alone are taken. The 27 constellations are ruled by the 9 planets. Neither the Hindus nor the Westerners have allotted any three constellations to them. But when I judge the charts of the consultants, during transit I include Uranus and Neptune for confirmation and offer the prediction. While explaining, I interpret in the method propounded by me. Whenever something is indicated by the transit of these new planets I find out the dasa bhukti etc and I find mysteriously that the nature of the event and the time of event agree. For example Neptune is transiting in Scorpio. Suppose somebody has Sun or Moon or Ascendant in Scorpio. In the month when Neptune passes over the degree and minute of the position of the lagna or Moon or Sun one must expect deception.

One may be swindled. One will meet with a number of obstacles which are very difficult to be surmounted. All matters will be nebulous. They will be shrouded with mystery. No matter can be brought to fruition. There will be chaotic condition. There will be changes and reversals. One will be subject to treachery. Vitality will be lost. Health will fail. Death due to gas is also indicated. Hopes will be frustrated. Perverse thoughts overestimating oneself. Mental aberrations. Difficulties during overseas journey. Water grave.

Neptune is in the third degree from 14th September, 1969 in Scorpio. It shows that people born in the 3rd degree of Scorpio or having Moon or Sun in the 3rd degree, they will have any or many of the above results. If Moon is there then the matters signified by Moon will suffer. If Sun is there, those matters signified by Sun must suffer.

Neptune will be in the 4th degree on 27th October, 5th degree on 18th November. 6th degree on 15th December. Hence if any has evil period according to Dasa Bhukti running and other planets also transit in unfavourable position then one should declare correctly and politely the evil effect which must happen even if the person takes all precautionary methods.

As regards Uranus, one doing research will turn his ability towards destructive machinery, explosive etc. Incurable nervous diseases will develop. Native may be highly impulsive and do things in a flash which will end in a crash. So divorce, new attachment to spoil oneself will come overnight. Erratic nature, separation, estrangement, loss of popularity, hasty action, unexpected sorrow, accidents, death, loss of position are to be expected.

IV. Why do you prefer Horary Astrology to Natal charts?

As regards the birth chart, we have to depend on the particulars submitted by the querist which may or may not be correct. Again many people do not know whether the time of birth noted is L.M.T. or Standard time and those who were born before 1906 what time they followed, God alone knows as Standard Time was intro-

duced only in 1906. In West Bengal they had many times and which of them was noted, only the deceased parents know.

But in Horary Astrology, you know the Latitude of the place where you judge the horoscope erected for the time of judgment. Further Natal chart is not useful to select any one girl for marriage when there are 4 or 5 girls having the same ruling planets at their birth. Or to find out which of the four houses in a locality one can occupy or buy. Whether one can take cost accounts or Chartered accounts or similar subjects which are governed by Mercury alone. When a planet signifies many matters to pitch upon one of them, Horary is needed. It is not numerology. It is ignorance that people say that by taking a number 1 (by using numerology) predict events correct to the day. The number given is taken as the ascendant. Then the position of the planets are noted. Judgment according to K.P. is given.

One gentleman at Calcutta asked me on 10-7-69 how long will the present partnership continue? Whether he can do any independent business also? I gave him time to meet me after 10 days. The number which he gave and his chart were taken by me on 12-7-69 and I wrote in his sheet of paper that reorganisation of his partnership is imminent now itself. You will be independent master. The gentleman also asked whether his wife would live for some more years. I answered 'Yes' after studying her horoscope and her children charts. Readers may be anxious to know what happened. Before he (dealing in textiles in free School Street, Calcutta) could come and meet me, his partner in business died on the working table due to sudden heart failure and the reorganisation was imminent. He became independent. Horary alone helps. 7th house shows partner in business and also one's wife. His wife is suffering from heart disease. Now to find out and differentiate between partner in business and wife, very clear idea can be had only by applying principles given by me for Horary Astrology.

Therefore when a house indicates many persons and many matters and when a

planet denotes many matters it is Horary Astrology alone that will give correct idea and you can give accurate prediction within 2 or 3 minutes. It is really useful to one and all.

V. Which game will suit one? Can I take Foot ball or Volley ball?

Let me first say how each planet will contribute to games. Sun is very important as it is for body building, and for increasing the vitality and resistance against infectious disease.

Moon is to form habits but at the same time to change from one to the other.

Mars gives strength, courage and enthusiasm.

Mercury gives intellect to cleverly handle, cunningly try to come out successful.

Jupiter adds weight and one is fair in his dealings whereas Mars is a thief. A person may use his hand stealthily in Football against the convention and try to win. Saturn also does not care for law or principle. While playing cards, one may keep an Ace with him without other's knowledge and stealthily insert in his three or four cards if suitable and remove the useless one.

Generally Vth house indicates games, sports, gambling etc. There where either running or using the hand-say Tennis Badminton, Hockey, Polo, Tennicott, Table Tennis, Volley Ball are played, it is the hand that is used. So the third house should be included in the judgment. 12th house is considered there where the foot is used to kick or to direct. Mars shows the use of hand.

For Football, judge the houses 3, 5 and 12 and Saturn must be the significator of 5; further the sub-lord of the position of the 5th cusp must occupy an airy sign.

For Volley ball judge houses 3 and 5 and Mars must be in a sub governed by the significator of the third house and the sub-lord of the 5th cusp must be in airy sign.

Airy signs indicate the ball wherein you pump air.

Earthy signs denote balls like cricket ball.

Sun, Moon and Venus denote swimming. Sub-lord of 5 in watery sign. Sun and Venus denote wrestling. Sub-lord of 5 in the 3rd house in earthy sign.

Houses 3 and 12 and the planets Mars and Saturn show running. Sagittarians are almost all keen sportsman, especially when the sub-lord of the Ascendant is either Mars or one connected with Mars,...excellent shots, very good fisherman, golfers, wrestlers, hockey players, etc. They show special predilection for outdoor games.

Those born in 17 degrees 20 minutes to 18 degrees 6 mts. 40 secs having Sun, Venus and Mars as significators of 5 make him a renowned captain of a team. Ascendant should fall in Leo in Venus constellation and Mars sub. They have the commanding presence, stateliness of bearing and deliberation in speech and movement. They exhibit good pleasing style when they play. They are good for dance also.

Can I be an astrologer like Krishna-murti? Can I take it as a profession? Can I earn money, name, fame in this field? Can I master Krishnamurti-Padhdhati?

G. D. Joshi

Brabourn Road
Calcutta-1.

Your horoscope is as follows:
Birth details are 9/10-10-1944. Wartime
1-30 A.M. at 20° 57' N and 77° 45' E.

X 29-46		XI 2-46 Uranus 19-58	XII 4-46
IX 27-46			Rahu 0-13 Moon 1-51 Asc. 4°-20' II 29-46
VIII 29-46 VII 4-20 Kethu			Jupiter 23-7 III 27-46
VI 4-46	V 2-46	Venus 21-11 Mars 4-31	Nep. 11-28 Mercury 15-13 Sun 23-22 IV 29-46

Jupiter Dasa balance 1 year 9 months 11 days. Mercury Dasa started on 21-7-1965. Venus sub-period started on 15-12-68.

Answer

Astrology is, indeed, a divine science to read out the divine plan. It appears to be mysterious to those who do not know astrology. For us, to go to Moon and return back is unimaginable. But for those scientists, the whole thing is scientific. Just like any attempt made by me or you to go to Moon and return will be useless, so also those who try to give the exact nature of an event and the moment when it will happen without following Krishnamurti Padhdhati, will not be useful and exact. Those who want to learn astrology

(1) should acquire sufficient knowledge in Astronomy ;

(2) should be correct in calculations Elementary Mathematics alone is needed no Higher Mathematics. It is only to put on a show to the customer that he is learned. Honestly such persons miserably fail in Elementary Mathematics. Read Astrology and Athrishta October 1967 issue ;

(3) should erect horoscopes using Krishnamurti Ephemeris and Table of Houses (will be out soon) or, Raphaels Ephemeris and Table of Houses. Do not use others and feel sorry when for predictive astrology you follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati ;

(4) should use only Krishnamurti Ayanamsa ;

(5) should study well the text-book Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone Advanced stellar astrology a discovery—a boon in 20th century ;

(6) should record fulfilled and unfulfilled predictions.

(7) should go-a-head ; if, by chance, you are not right, proceed you will come out correct.

(8) should be a member of Stellar Astrological Research Institute for which Krishnamurti is the Founder and President and which has many branches from Kanya-

kumari to Himalayas should attend regularly ; should do postmortem and verify Krishnamurti Padhdhati after 2 years of such a study, apply the theory in your own case ; then your close relatives next your friends and finally to all those who approach you.

(9) should have general talk with the querist for 5 minutes, to understand the querist's temperament : Why? There are a few who hate hearing adverse results. If one is funky, express the result in a sugar coated mild form. Then you are alright.

Avoid

Guessing : Dishonesty : Jealousy : Misleading others : speaking ill of others : Presuming as though this knowledge is a monopoly : whether young or aged, whether one is handling this subject for decades or one is a new entrant, whether one prays God or Goddess or Devil or Uchishta, do not pass your remarks as though you know everything ; always imagine that you have to live in a competitive world where your neighbours, colleagues and competitors are either like rose or thorn : Do not depend on anybody Avoid worries.

Cultivate : Depend on the Almighty alone. Improve your vocabulary : Use appropriate words : Develop intuition : Enjoy peace of mind : Develop to speak in the midst of other astrologers by freely giving expression, analysing threadbare, discussing with convincing arguments and deciding correctly. If you have not specialised any branch of this science and if you are asked to predict, tell them the truth. You do not lose your prestige : but you will be held in high esteem. God will help you. Truth alone will conquer. Untruth is like a bubble in the cesspool. It will burst with foul odour. Only question of time.

Therefore, the above are necessary. All cannot become astrologers. Can all become experts in medicine, though they study for a decade. Can all become experts in electronics ? Similarly can all become true, honest and successful astrologers.

Westerners : Uranus gives knowledge in Astrology. Good aspect between Jupiter and Mercury is favourable to study and to

predict. Uranus is unsuited to practical astrology as the necessary qualification of act and patience will not be found in him. Mr. Carter has dealt with this subject clearly. Planets Saturn and Mars as well as earthy signs, produce useful and practical astrologers. (Ascendant and the 9th cusp must fall in earthy signs. If they are connected with Saturn and Mars one is a good astrologer. See K.S.Ks' horoscope. In his chart, education, study (4th house), higher, thought subjects, higher study and research (9th house). 11th for success in the research are all connected with Saturn and Mars. Hence Prof. K.S.K. has discovered which is correct, simple, scientific and useful. As per K.P., sub must be studied. It is also most favourable to Prop. K. S. Krishna-murti). Fiery signs produce practical people, though they are not always prudent. People born in airy signs will flatter others and fall victims to it.

1. Saturn and Moon in 1, 3, 9 or 10 houses give ardent desire to learn Astrology. They make the person industrious, honest, patient, plodding and persevering. (Prof. K.S.K. has this aspect).

2. Uranus having favourable aspect with Jupiter makes one a research scholar (Prof. K.S.K. Chart has this strong trine aspect.)

3. Mercury forming good aspect with Uranus produces one who will consider deeply, judge properly and interpret correctly. (Prof. K.S.K. has quintile aspect.)

4. Mars forming harmonious aspect with Mercury gives the argumentative faculty, success in the material field and lead in all pursuits. (Prof. K.S.K. has.)

5. Moon and Mercury—harmonious aspect—clear exposition—proper wording, good vocabulary; intuition (Prof. has not got this. He does not depend on intuition which is irrational. He goes by science.)

6. Good aspect between Saturn and Mercury—exact, precise, methodical—good in Mathematics, forethought, persistence and reasoning ability.

7. Venus and Uranus in good aspect—one will be conferred with title. His research will be recognised. Prof. K. S. K. has traditional aspect—good—you may re-

member that he is respected in all places, he received Gold medal and the title Jyotish Marthand from the Governor of Bombay in a convocation, Jyotish Praveen by High Court Judges at Madras and innumerable ones from general public. He is designated as visiting Professor of Astrology. Prof. K.S.K. is not a self styled Professor.

Another supporting factor for titles is Jupiter and Venus forming vigintile aspect which is good in K.S.K. Chart.

Hindu Tradition: Horasara. Moon in Cancer—astrologer.

Jataka Parijatham. People born in the years Prabhava and Kalayukti are astrologers. Those born in Sathabisha star or in Sakuna Karana can learn astrology Jataka Tathva:—Mercury in 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10 or 11th house; Venus and Mercury in 2 and 3 or Gemini Lagna with Jupiter exalted in 2, or lord of 2 strong.

If one studies these rules and just like students of Palmistry, read one line and then refer to his hand, one will find that the person will and must be an astrologer. But there are people born in Prabhava and Kalayukti years, never studied any occult science, nor have the inclination both to study or to consult. Mercury will be in any of the houses mentioned. It is not guaranteed that he can be good in mathematics or Astrology. These are general. That is why, honest and wise people say.

"Gathanu Gathiko Lokhaka
Na Lokhaha Paranartbhikaha"

Do not follow blindly Find out the spirit behind. This is what Prof. K.S.K. had done and repeats to the blind followers.

Krishnamurti Paddhati:

Jupiter, Mercury and Mars—Significators of 2, 10 and 11. Editor: Publisher

(2) Jupiter and Mercury significators of 3 and 9—Journalist.

(3) Lord of 9 should be in the sub of the significator of 9th house and it should be either Mercury or one representing Mercury or conjoined with or aspected by Mercury.

(4) Ascendant—sublord of the ascendant should be the significator of 12th or 9th house: 12th house shows occult science,

occult society 9th for higher studies of philosophy, religion, astrology, etc.

(5) Jupiter should be in a sub, lord of which is the significator of 12 or 9.

(6) Moon in the sub of a planet who is the significator of either 9 or 12.

(7) Any of these in the sub, ruled by the significator of 10th house shows name, fame, reputation and honour.

(8) Any of these in the sub, governed by the significator of 11th house promises success at least during this planets' periods and sub-periods.

(9) Saturn in the sub of the significator of 9 or 12 gives sound knowledge.

(10) Planets in the sub or constellation of occupant or owner of the second house give facility to give expression in meticulous detail.

(11) Planets in the sub or constellation of occupant or owner of the 3rd house give opportunity to edit, print and publish, if the 3rd house is in any matter connected with Mars. Otherwise, one can contribute articles.

(12) One will be honest, if the sub-lord of the ascendant is not the significator of the 8th house or the 10th house.

(13) One will be tactful or diplomatic or cunning or hypocrite, if the sub-lord is the significator of 8th or 10th.

(Jataka Jatva—Lord of 10 or 8 in 4—Honesty lacking. Sat. or Mars or Rahu in 4, honesty in their periods and sub-periods needed.) Read these rules carefully—apply. Then one can be correct in his findings.

Now, you apply these rules given by Prof. Krishnamurti.

You will find

(1) You will learn astrology.

(2) Through astrology, you become famous: You gain influence, you earn money.

(3) Mars, though in 4, is in the sub of Venus in 4: So you will not bluff. You will tell in a pleasant mood, the truth.

(4) Good Luck starts from Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti Mercury Anthra Jupiter Shookshma. Say from July 1971.

(5) Pray to both Saraswathi and Goddess Lakshmi after thinking of Lord Ganesh or Uchishta Ganapathi and Goddess Lakshmi.

Respected Gururji,

Please enlighten which house or houses indicate the following matters :—

(a) Step mother.

(b) Step father.

(c) Accepting bribe.

(d) Giving bribe.

(e) Treasure from underground to get.

(f) Treasure from above ground on surface to get.

(g) False statement—Verbal

(h) False statement—Written.

(i) True statement—Verbal.

(j) True statement—Written.

(k) Good character.

(l) Bad character.

(m) Debachery.

(n) Prestige lost: Property lost Proceedings in Court.

Answer :

(a) Step mother comes to picture only when there is at least a child born to the other wife of the father and this child addresses that wife, other than the mother who delivered him or her as step-mother.

Generally 7th house denotes first wife to one and the 2nd house indicates second wife. So the child born to the first wife of the father calls the 9th house as father and hence the 2nd to the 9th, i.e. the 10th house should indicate step-mother.

In a business 7th house, denotes the partner with whom the gains or loss is shared or competitor in any action. If 4th house indicates mother, then 10th house denotes her partner or competitor.

(b) Similarly 5th house should include step-father as it is the second to the 4th. The sub of the 5th cusp should be ruled by the significator of the 3rd house.

(c) To accept a bribe means that one gives. So you gain. Further bribe is considered to be against principles. Hence, the sub-lord of the 11th cusp must be ruled by

Saturn and the sub-lord of the 6th be the significator of 2 or 11.

(d) To give a bribe does not mean that his desire is fulfilled. In many cases, the person who is to do good to a native may receive and he may not be able to do good at all. Yet money goes out of his hand. This action is also against law. Therefore the cusp of the 12th should fall in such a sub that the lord of the sub is either Saturn or planets deposited in Saturn star while Saturn is in 5th or 12th house in the native.

(e) To get treasure from the ground. In traditional system, one gains in the above manner, if the period of the planets connected with 2, 4, 9 and 11 operate or lord of 2 is in 8 or a benefic is in 8 and so on. But according to K.P., one gains by treasure if Saturn and Mars are the significators of 4 and 11 and such a treasure can be had during the conjoined periods of the significators of 2, 4, 6 and 11.

Why should you take 4th house? Is not the 5th indicative of Poorva Punya? True. If you give a cheque, you get the cash. If

you give gold, you get money. So at the expense of Poorva Punya, Bhooma Devi gives, i.e. 12 to 5 is 4: 4 denotes Bhoomi: 5 Poorvapunya: 12 to 5 means "at the expense of Poorva Punya". Mars denotes land. Why should you take Saturn?

Saturn denotes: Geology: Anything from under the ground. Excavation of a well:

Saturn, Moon, Mars: underground, sub-soil water, Saturn Moon: kerosene from the ground: Oil from the ground: Saturn, Moon, Refined one Saturn Moon and Venus: Saturn denotes mines and mine products. If you refer to the horoscopes of mine owners, you can note the above combination.

Whose can I see, Sir?

You are in Calcutta. Asamsal is close by. Request Maharaja of Ramgarh to give you the moment of birth, date, month and year and also the place of birth.

Have you verified?

Otherwise, will I mention in the lecture hall when very learned people have assembled here. You should satisfy yourself.

(Continued)

NOV.1969

CONTENTS

Which Gem can I use?	3	Cusps and Subs
About Dress	7	Follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati
Ephemeris—Ready	9	—The Simplest Method
To Find out the Physical		Questions and Answers
Feature and Characteristic		Termination of Service
of the Partner	11	When will I Retire?
Marriage	17	Letters to the Editor
Any Child at all? If so		Road to Success
when?	21	Daily Guide for November,
Your Son is not Robert		1969
Clive	23	Position of Planets
Which Profession will suit		November 1969—Ephemeris ...
me?	27	Monthly Prediction for
An Announcement	32	November, 1969

WHICH GEM CAN I USE?

By
K.S.K.

Gems look like fragments of Heaven. They are beautiful, costly and attractive. Their colours penetrate deeply like the perfumeries. Some believe that by using the gem, the disclosed knowledge is gained by divine grace or supernatural agency. Some believe that one can dodge fate by using them. Such a superstition or belief was transmitted to us from times immemorial. Thousands of years ago Aaron, the Priest of Israel used to put on a breastplate in which 12 different gems are set and these 12 gems are assigned to the 12 signs of the zodiac, the pathway of the planets in the Heavens. Nowadays most of the people use the gems mainly on two reasons. It is beautiful and during the time of emergency it can fetch currency. Only some use that particular Gem which will suit him or her so that they can have peace, pleasure, prosperity and success. The fact is that the planets radiate different colours. Each stone is sympathetic to the nature and vibrations of each planet.

Agate pleases God; confers wisdom and eloquence; safeguards from deception; strengthens the heart; cures fever, scorpion bites and snake-bites. Removes obstacles in receiving the legitimate inheritances. AMETHYST is a preventive for the evil results of devils and ghosts. If one keeps this gem in the water and drinks one will be cured from sterility. If one drinks intoxicating one's and spoils his or her health, by using amethyst one will have his thoughts subdued and gradually give up drinks. Health improves. Warriors become calm and act wisely even during danger.

Aquamarine: It is a very rare gem. It is considered to be a pure one and it was generally given to the girls at the time of their wedding with the belief that both of them can lead a happy and harmonious wedded life. Some believe that Aquamarine prevents one from suffering from the throat, liver and stomach. Musicians, wise

people and those who lack courage, can have advantage by using Aquamarine.

Beryl: Keep it in water and drink; mutual affection will be increasing.

Coral: It gives one courage, success in litigation, cure from epidemic disease. It is a preventive for the evil effects of devils and ghosts; it protects one from lightning and thunder.

Diamond: No doubt a costly one; It makes the wearer purer and more virtuous. It repels poison, gives firm mind and promises pleasant family life. If a lady puts it round her neck, safe delivery is assured. Diamond also adds beauty to the person and protects the wearer from many diseases.

Emerald is used by chaste people. It improves one's memory, retentive power and reproductive ability. Some believe in grinding emerald to powder and give it as a curative measure for the bites of venomous animals. Some administer it for dysentery, hysteria and epilepsy. Some believe that one can discover any evil, as emerald will lose its brilliance, if there is deception and treachery. Emerald is best suited for those who undertake higher studies, overseas travel and foreign trade. It increases domestic happiness.

Garnet: It is believed that this gem protects one from poison and plague. It contributes for health and peace. It saves one from lightning. There is also this danger in garnet. If a person is not entitled by his birth sign to put garnet, it will bring misfortune. But if a proper person uses it, it cures ulcer and inflammation. It improves the business, increases the income and adds reputation as well as popularity. It is suspicious for the married couple. One can be successful in his dealings with the Government.

Opal is generally used by astrologers and such of those who want the power of foresight to enable one to predict. It also improves one's ambition. It is helpful to form permanent tie of friendship. It adds happiness to the married couple. Mediated to settle any dispute. Will find success by using this gem. One can win in litigation and give fresh life to the business. The brilliance of opal if effected by whether and by humidity whenever it is brilliant and very bright, it is sure that the wearer comes by good fortune.

Pearl : Pearl is useful to preserve chastity by wearing it round the neck.

Perth (yellow color) : If a person holds it firmly in his hand it will burn the hand. It is useful to cure gout.

Ruby : It is good for gathering courage and banishing gloom as long as it is bright. It will attract friends and offer good fortune. If the luster is gone, misfortune will follow. Ruby drives out dirty thoughts, give the mind to control passion, allowed one to preserve health. It brings good cheer. It helps to form good friendship and also have permanently love.

Sapphire : It has deep religious significance. Even in olden days it was in use and king Solomon had it set in his jewel. This is dedicated to God. It is useful to maintain harmony and good relationship among the partners. Saints and pious people who would like to concentrate, meditate and pray to God wear it for the realisation of their ambition on the spiritual side. So it is good for fortune, peace and pleasure.

Sardonyx : This gem is a carved one. In it some figure is generally engraved. It protects one from poisonous animals, reptiles and insects. It is used as a curative when one suffers from infectious disease. This Gem will be useful to form new good friend, improve self-control, etc. It is also used by Lawyers, Actors, Orators and Educationists.

Topaz : Topaz is the island in the red sea. This gem was first of all found here. It works as a talisman to cure various diseases including mental derangement,

hysteria, madness, suicidal tendency etc. One becomes sane generous and wealthy. It is also used in the necklace or in the left arm. One becomes more brilliant and intelligent and leads a peaceful pleasant and contented life. Dreams also will be pleasant. There will be real attachment between husband and wife and each will be faithful to the other.

Turquoise : The meaning of this word is Turkish. It was originally found in Turkey and taken to Europe, later. This is very powerful in curing headache and reducing enimical activity. This gem will also change its colour if either the health or life of the person who used it or his life is in danger. As soon as the health is cured and the danger comes to an end this Gem regains its original colour. It makes one generous, magnanimous, liberal, dutiful, honest and be a Jupiterian.

Which of the Gems can I use? Note the sub-lord of the ascendant and that of the 11th cusp. Note which houses are signified by them. If they are not at all connected in any manner with 6 or 8 or 12 then use that colour or that Gem which is indicated by the sub-lord of 1 or 11 or both. If the sub-lord of the ascendant or the 11th cusp happens to be the significator of 6 or 8 or 12, reject the colour indicated by such a sub-lord. Similarly one has to make selection of the colour and also the metal.

If such a minute calculation could not be done then one can note the sign in which the ascendant has fallen and one can make his selection according to the Gems suitable for each sign as given below :

Aries	Amethyst, Diamond
Taurus	Emerald
Gemini	Aquamarine, Agate
Cancer	Ruby
Leo	(Ruby, Diamond) Sardonyx
Virgo	Sapphire
Libra	Opal, Diamond
Scorpio	Topaz
Sagittarius	Turquoise
Capricorn	Garnet
Aquarius	Sapphire, Amethyst
Pisces	Aquamarine

If one knows which planet is favourable to him then according to the nature of the planet he can use that Gem which is mentioned below :

Sun	Ruby
Moon	Pearl
Mars	Coral
Mercury	Emerald
Jupiter	Topaz
Venus	Diamond
Saturn	Sapphire

Rahu & Kethu	Agate or Turquoise	
Sun	Orange or dark red metal,	Gold
Moon	White, Silvery	Silver
Mercury	Slate colour Green	Quick-Silver
Venus	Yellow, Pale blue, neither white nor black metal	Copper

Mars	Deep Red, Iron
Jupiter	Purple, Violet, blue, white,
Saturn	Brown, indigo black,
Rahu and Kethu	mixed colour.

The metal which is considered to governed by each planet is as follows :

Sun	Gold and Copper
Moon	Silver
Mars	Copper
Mercury	Quick Silver
Venus	Silver and Copper
Jupiter	Tin
Saturn	Lead
Rahu and Kethu.	Alloy

ABOUT DRESS

Dress helps you to retain air of distinction in a party or gathering. You can eat to please yourself; but you have to please others by dress. You may be a great orator. Yet if you do not dress properly people will laugh at you than to admire at your eloquence. For that reason, one should not be the first for a fashion nor the last. But one should use comfortable cheap and tasteful dress. Only fools will have the vanity of loving fine clothes and new fashions and value themselves by such a dress. Avoid all things extravagant. Exquisite neatness is required. Outsiders can see only how we dress but they can't see how we live or what we eat.

So, you should be clever in making selection of perfume, cosmetic, dress, etc. Your dress should be much pleasing and also attracting the attention of others. You should have the knack for choosing clothes which are not only attractive but also serving you long; others should try to copy you. To enhance the personality, buy the diamonds, jewellery, flower, etc. Your appearance will be stately if you put on such colour which suits your birth sign. Dignity is to be maintained.

The colour of the dress varies with the birth sign so also the perfumery, jewels, etc.

It is not only the attractive colour that is to be chosen but one should find out, astrologically such a colour which will bring fortune and which will be helpful to enjoy life with peace and pleasure.

Further each sign-born should know which day is the best to put on new dress. You should know that one should observe the day when a new thing is used for the first time. One can buy on any day but choice of the day to use it alone should be strictly observed.

1. If one puts on a new cloth when Moon is in Aswini, one will have the fortune to get more and more dress.

2. If Moon is in Bharani and one uses a new cloth then it will be stolen.
3. If it is in Karthik there is danger from fire.
4. Moon in Rohini improves the bank position.
5. Moon in Mrigasirisha threatens that the dress will be spoiled by rats.
6. If Arudhra is the star, then one loses money.
7. If the day is Punaryasu, there can be no trouble.
8. Pushyam star promises wealth.
9. Avoid Aslesha which will destroy the cloth.
10. Magham star threatens danger to life.
11. Poorvapalguni day threatens troubles from Government.
12. Uthrapalguni increases income and offers good health.
13. Hastham gives success.
14. Chitra shows that one will have more and more new clothes.
15. Swathi is good for rich food.
16. Visakam increases popularity.
17. Anuradha is for good friendship and social success.
18. Jyeshtha shows loss.
19. Moolam star loss of dress in water through dhoby.
20. Poorvashada, health lost.
21. Uthrashada, sumptuous feast.
22. Sravanam star—eye disease.
23. Dhanishta star—good yield from field.
24. Sathabhisha star—danger from poison.

25. Poorvathrapada star — danger through water.
26. Uthrapathrapada star—child birth; those who have no children make it a point to use new cloth on Uthrapadra star day.
27. Revathi star becomes rich, purchases Gems.

Therefore the auspicious stars are :

Aswini, Rohini, Punarvasu, Pushyam, Uthrapalguni, Hastham, Chitrai, Swathi,

Visakam, Anusham, Uthrashada, Danishta, Uthrapathrapada and Revathi.

The inauspicious asterisms are :

Bharani, Krithika, Mrigasirisha, Arudhra, Ashlesha, Magha, Poorvapalguni, Jyeshtha, Moolam, Poorvashada, Sravana, Sathabisha and Poorvathrapada.

Exceptions:

If a star day is considered to be inauspicious one can use new clothes if the happy occasion is a marriage or birth day, at the time when others give them as presents.

TO FIND OUT THE PHYSICAL FEATURE AND CHARACTERISTIC OF THE PARTNER

By

K.S.K.

(HORARY)

The best and the most correct method of finding out the physical feature of the would-be-partner—either husband or wife is to ask for a number within 249 and note the sub-lord of the 7th cusp. Find out in which sign the sub-lord is posited. The result depends on the nature of the planet and also the sign occupied by it.

If the sub-lord of the seventh cusp obtained from Horary is SUN and it is deposited in :

Aries : Middle stature, strong and well-made, complexion good, full eyes ; bold, noble, will assert his right, comes out victorious, proud, social success.

Taurus : Short and well set. Not very fair, broad mouth, broad face, strong sportsman or athletic, over-confident, not proud, good debator, argues well and wins.

Gemini : Above average in height, well proportioned body moderate complexion, long nose, piercing eyes most courteous, tactful, accommodative, can be influenced by others, pleasing manners.

Cancer : Short stature, repulsive face, not beautiful. Therefore do not approach any astrologer to know about the features of your would-be wife or husband when Sun is transiting in Cancer. If by chance it happens to be the sub-lord of the 7th cusp, he had to predict the distasteful ones. So avoid between 15th July and 17th August). Temperament good, harmless, cheerful, fond of other sex (within himself) admires music, dance, sports lazy, does not like to work.

Leo : Strong well-built, moderate complexion, big eyes, round and big face,

most faithful and reliable, very punctual always, fair and just in his actions, ambitious and successful.

Virgo : Tall person with slender stature and good complexion very dark hair, fond of music and ever singing, always smiling and never provoking, cheerful, pleasant, spends much time on recreations.

Libra : Tall, straight upright body. Big eyes, thin hair, beautiful, never bold but ever talking about war, riot, etc. not much reliable, weak in his attachments and will find difficult to speak truth. (For whom does the beauty appeal. Reject such a partner.)

Scorpio : Square built, fleshy, full growth, broad face, moderate complexion, ingenious, very clever, discoverer, very brisk, ambitious, never accepts defeat or consider anybody as his or her equal. Fortunate.

Sagittarius : Tall, beautiful, body well proportioned, face oval, over-estimates one's ability, ambitious, austere severe, plans for big things.

Capricorn : Thin built, lean, wiry, tall long nose, soft hair, sickly appearance, pleasing manners, hasty occasionally, makes many friends, commands others goodwill.

Aquarius : Tall well made, round face, good complexion, tolerably good disposition, never deceitful, proud, ostentatious.

Pisces : Short, stout, protruded eyes, plumpy body round face unjust, partial, fond of pleasures, extravagant, hence spoils himself, unfit to be a referee in the sports and games.

If in the horary system, the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is Moon and Moon is deposited in.

Aries: Fleshy and plumpy, round face, fair complexion, adamant aggressive, argumentative, avaricious, atrocious, aspiring ambitious, authoritative etc.

Taurus: Strong well-built body, just below average in height, good looking, fair complexion, polite, modest, moderate fair, honest, helpful, pleasing.

Gemini: Tall, well built, upright, good complexion, Ingenious, unsteady, lacks decision, not fortunate in profession.

Cancer: Average height, well built, little fleshy person, roundful face, moderate complexion, can be easily influenced, changeable, pleasant manners, harmless cares more for peace, fond of company, fortunate, fond of travelling.

Leo: Well built, average height, moderate complexion, big eyes, proud, ambitious, never desires to be submissive and serve as a subordinate, independent and unfortunate.

Virgo: Tall, face oval, good complexion, very clever, reserved gloomy, unlucky, depressed, dejection.

Libra: Tall good personality, beautiful, good complexion, humorous, witty pleasant, ever-smiling, fond of amusements, cares more for the appreciation from the other sex and be happy over it, not always fortunate.

Scorpio: Below average in height, stout, complexion not good most impulsive and irregular, not a desirable partner all ws and ds will be found in the partner.

Sagittarius: Beautiful, honest, true, person with well-built body and oval face, generous hasty and passionate, lucky.

Capricorn: Thin weak body, complexion not good, health poor, bushy hair growth, most dull, inactive, pessimistic

selfish, idiot, even friends and youngsters ignore him.

Aquarius: Moderate in height, well made, good complexion. Very intelligent, fit to carry on research, most courteous and never offensive, studious, never guilty of any crime.

Pisces: Below average, plumpy, fleshy, fat, bloated face, like a pumpkin, potbellied, mostly eyes closed by the flesh and appearing like sleeping person, most inactive, active only for pleasure. Unsteady inconstant and unfortunately unfortunate.

If the sub-lord of the 7th cusp is ruled by Mars and if Mars would be occupying the following signs:—

Aries: Moderate height, well built, large bones, curling hair, dark complexion, very bold, rash, undaunted, over-confident very proud, quarrelsome, ever gains.

Taurus: Moderate height, strong and well-built, rough and coarse hair, moderate complexion, broad mouth, and face, self-indulgence, arrogant, speculative, unfortunate.

Gemini: Very tall, complexion not good, well-proportioned body always active, mischievous, restless, clever, cunning changes residence often, never repays loan (Once an elderly person visited the house of his friend. The guest gave a 10-rupee note to the newly born grandchild and tried to take it back. The child held it tight. The host asked the visitor what the matter was. The visitor who had lent money to this person 3 years ago and did not get even 1% of the interest on the money lent, said, this grandchild is just like yourself. "Then, what do you think?" asked he. I don't say in appearance it is like you but in refusing to pay back the amount taken). Similarly Mars in Gemini does bring out such partner. Further a swindler.

Cancer: Short, dusky complexion, less of hair, crooked body unreliable unfortu-

nate, unhealthy practices, henchman mental, incapable of doing honourable work.

Leo: Tall, well-built, oval face, dark complexion, stout hands and legs, yet very brisk and active, fond of firing, shooting, sports, riding, quarrelsome, likes to be in Police or military, dresses nicely.

Virgo: Moderate height, well-built body, thick nose, dark complexion, hasty, impulsive, proud, passionate, vindictive, retaliates, ruthless, malevolent.

Libra: Tall, beautiful, oval face, red complexion, active, alert, hopeful and cheerful, self-boasting, lofty, haughty, vain glorious, dresses well, attached to other sex.

Scorpio: Stout, bulky, dark complexion, curling hair, broad face, rash, not sociable, vindictive, revengeful, fond of disputes and quarrel, proud, haughty, very intelligent.

Sagittarius: Tall well-proportioned body, red complexion, oval face, piercing eyes, hopeful, jovial, jubilant cheerful, quick, speedy, bold talkative.

Capricorn: Short, lean, thin face, dark complexion, witty, humorous, intelligent, lucky, pushful and successful.

Aquarius: Well built body, good complexion, fair and buoyant a good debator, argues, fortune average only.

Pisces: Below average height, dark complexion, not beautiful, dirty look, dull, idiot, self-indulgent, idle, careless, unfortunate.

Such a person can act as follows: Once a lady returned to her place after 5-years interval. Her classmate was standing outside having a babe on her hand. The visitor said, Hullo the child is just like your husband. This lady hurriedly said, "Shut up. This child is the son of my lady friend living in the next door." If you say that it appears like my husband, what does it mean? Once an old gentleman took his son—an idiot—to a house where he met his friend and consoled him saying that the mother who passed away was so kind to all that she treated all like her children and she was a mother to all. She could have lived for some more years. The idiotic son was observing. Some months passed. His father went on tour. The old man was absent. At that time in the adjoining house a young lady passed away. This idiot thought that he should go and enquire and console the friend. Do you know what he told "I am really very sorry. What to do. Your wife was not only your wife. She was very kind very good. She was the wife of all. She could have lived for some more years. What to do.....Such an idiot will be the partner if the sub-lord of the 7th cusp at the time of judgment by horary is Mars and it was occupying PISCES.

Therefore avoid putting queries to know about the partner when Mars is in Pisces. Why do you take a risk? By chance, if it happens to be the sub-lord of the 7th, they will indicate the above results. They cannot change fate. So you can try to avoid these days so that the planets can indicate desirable results.

MARRIAGE

By
K.S.K.

Marriage is the permanent tie of friendship. There can be no real friendship without confidence. One should make a correct choice though "Hanging and wiving go by destiny." God is helpful to one who won't marry till a perfect partner is found; if one finds a suitable partner then God helps still more.

One may marry late in one's life for economic reasons. One may feel that early marriages are permanent moralities and late marriage are temptations to wickedness. Always a happy marriage is a new beginning of life, a new starting point for happiness and steadiness. Romance will cease when the marriage is done and their history will start from then. Hence one should conveniently and leisurely observe and consider before getting married. But what is the use of repenting at leisure by marrying in haste. Johnson says "When we see the avaricious and crafty taking companions to their tables and their beds without any inquiry but after farms and money; or the giddy and thoughtless uniting themselves for life to those whom they have only seen by the light of tapers; when parents make articles for children without inquiring after their consent; when some marry for heirs to disappoint their brothers; and others throw themselves into the arms of those whom they do not love, because they have found themselves rejected where they were more solicitous to please; when some marry because their servants cheat them; some because they squander their own money; some because their houses are pestered with company; some because they will live like other people; some because they are sick of themselves, we are not so much inclined to wonder that marriage is sometimes unhappy, as that it appears so little loaded with calamity; and cannot but conclude that society has something in itself eminently agreeable to human nature, when we find its pleasures so great, that even the

ill-choice of a companion can hardly overbalance them, those therefore, that rail against matrimony should be informed that they are neither to wonder or repine that a contract begun on such principles has ended in disappointment".

But marriage, with such a partner after ascertaining whether they can have mutual love among themselves, is the crown of all our bliss. Hence one has to find out astrologically the suitable partner to lead a happy and harmonious wedded life.

If both the gent's and the bride's charts are positive then both will have many virtues in common; so also the vices. Because of the latter, there must be clash, each prepared to fight to the finish. Both will be argumentative and adamant. It is not advisable to match such a couple.

If both are negative, both will suffer in silence which is very harmful both to their mental and physical health. It will lead to the development of very unfortunate circumstances.

If the male is positive and the female negative the result will be the best. The energy of the male and the gentleness of the female will be ideal to please the partner. Even if the financial position of the family may not be satisfactory, yet they will have a good sexual life without suffering from ill-health and emotional debilitations. Good.

Let us see how the positive female and negative male will be; the female will be dynamically strong. It is alright, if one has enough money, robust health and good position. Even then the weakness of the male will be accentuated to a good extent. Finally the female will appear to treat the husband with contempt or to ignore him by curling up her lips. She will find fault with the husband, scold persistently and annoy him. She will be a shrew, being shrewd.

Therefore it is absolutely necessary to examine the horoscopes of both the male and female astrologically which reveals the personalities, health, character and temperament of both. After marriage will they complement each other understanding their true desire and nature so that the greatest possible harmony can be established to lead a good life, it is to be judged before marriage. Astrology assists in this.

Here is the horoscope of a woman, whom I know very well. Born at 7-34 A.M. on Tuesday 18-4-1911 at 10-47 N. and 79-12 E.

XII 25.9	Merc. 3.28 Sun 4.24 Sat. 15.33 Rah. 18.14 Asc. 28.49	Ven. 7.50 II 26.9	III 22.9
XI 21.9 Mars 3.33			IV 20.9
X 2.09			V 21.9
IX 22.9	VIII 26.9 Moon 23.59	Jup. 18.47 Ket. 18.14 VII 7.28	VI 25.9

Mercury Dasa balance 7 years 8 months 2 days. This lady was bringing up her brother's son Gopu, a young boy of 10 years in 1939 and she with her own three children and husband (his name also Gopu) took a house on rent in 1939 and was living in that house from 1939. It was just opposite to that of mine.

Her husband was terribly afraid of her, as she used to shout at him, for nothing. This, I was observing, for a few weeks. One day, I advised him to spend his time in my house, whenever he felt that she would lose her temper. He took the advice seriously and used to be with me.

. Whenever he was with me, she, standing at the threshold of her house, holding her nephew Gopu in one hand used to shout and call her husband. "Gopu, where have you gone? Come on." This person, in haste, without even mentioning that he was going home would run to his house. In a few days,

I understood that she used to call her husband by name in an authoritative tone. On the days when there was delay, in getting down the stair case and rush to his house, she would say "Why so much time? Come on, come on. Lathi is ready. I will give a blow on the Patella-knee cap." Then you will not leave the house." This person used to beg her not to shout and appeal to her, that his prestige is at stake and that the moment he heard her voice, he had at once rushed to his place. She would say "Don't argue. Get in! (She allowed him to visit only my house, since frequently they used to borrow money and also provisions for their use.) Thus she was a terror to him.

One day, while taking food, he in a very low tone told her, salt is more in the soup and it is saltish." Do you know what she did?" Auh! for your face, I do at least this much. See, whether it is saltish or what! So saying, she took the boiling soup in a cup and poured on his head".

He rushed to the water tub and dipped his head in the tub. He could not go to office. He applied for leave. In a week the hair in that area fell down and suddenly his head gave the appearance of the "Fathers". Thus she used to be extreme positive, vehement, violent, ferocious uproarious and what not!

One day, when she had been to the market, stealthily the unlucky man showed his chart. I asked him even before touching the chart "How is it that you have 4 children and she is now on the family way though you both are fighting like this," during day time, daily. "What to do, Sir, all her Rajyam. I have to obey her in all matters." "All right! your chart shows that shortly, you can enjoy peace of mind for some months. She would go to her parent's place."

"Sir, she never wants to go. Even during delivery time, she insists on her stay here. What sin I had committed, I do not know."

"Don't worry. She must go. The period is like that. Let us wait and see."

Luckily for him, in 1942, evacuation came in Madras. She told "If you have office, you stay here you go to Hell. But I can't stay during blackout I should go." She left in 2 days with all her children. Her husband Gopu had a great relief. One year passed she returned after delivering the 5th child, consider the fate of this person. Why is her chart considered to be positive, needs judgment. Lagna falls in the sub of Mars (No doubt Mars is also lord of the lagna sign. One should not forget that there are very modest types born in Mesha, when the lagna sub-lord is Moon or Venus. Twins are born in the same sign, as lagna. One is militant and the other polite, calm and modest. Such a difference can be judged only from the sub-lord.) Moon is in Scorpio (to sting like Scorpion) in Jyeshtha ruled by Mercury (talkative). Lord of lagna and Moon sign is Mars. It is in its own star Dhanishta. Venus in Lagna Bhava receives aspect from Mars. Hence she was an extreme militant type.

He did not consult any honest astrologer. So this fate. Do you want such a wife? Not at all; so consult an honest astrologer, the master of astrology. He will select you a girl of the following good qualities.

She will laugh only in the presence of the husband, embrace and kiss the child in the presence of her husband, cast glances at her husband when he looks anywhere else, be mentioning his virtues, speak sweetly with him, spend that money which she has for his sake, feel very happy and delighted on seeing him, forget her anger, wink over his mistakes, extol his good qualities, give expression to her gratitude to her husband for all the good he had done, offer him whatever he wants without any delicacy.

Don't you want to marry such a girl? Certainly. Therefore, follow the principles of Astrology and make the best choice of a girl to lead a happy and harmonious wedded life.

ANY CHILD AT ALL? IF SO WHEN?

(Horary)

By

K.S.K.

The above question is put by a gentleman who had got married in 20th May, 1959 and so far he has no issue. He gives number 247 at 8-45 A.M. on Sunday, the 31st August, 1969 at Delhi.

The horoscope for the number given and for this time of judgment is as follows:

Lagna 24-6-40	Moon 2-26 Sat. 15-31 II. 28-38	III 25-38	IV 18-38
Rahu 28-27 XII 14-38			Venus 9-3 V 13-38
XI 13-38			Sun 14-14 VI 14-38 Kethu 28-27
X 18-38	IX 25-38 Mars 24-56	VIII 28-38	Mer. 11-6 Jupiter 14-41 VII 24-6-40

Moon indicates the nature of the query. Where is Moon?

It is in a barren sign in the constellation of the abortive node Kethu who is the significator of the houses 5 and 6. Therefore the question is about the child birth.

Is it promised or not? As the question is from the male note the 11th and then only the fifth. The eleventh cusp is in 13° 38' in Capricorn in Saturn sign Moon star and the sub of one in the 12th house. So the 11th cusp denies. The fifth cusp is in 14° 38' in the barren sign Leo in the sign of barren planet Sun star of the planet in the 12th house to the fifth and in the sub of one in the 12th to the 5th house. This also does not promise. Generally houses 2, 5 and 11 are judged to note the time when one can have a child. Here the second house is vacant. Its lord is Mars. It is in the constellation

of the planet in the 6th house occupying the strong barren sign. Mars in 8 has no strength as it is also in the sub of Rahu in 12. Lord of 2 is so spoiled that it is in 8, it is in the constellation of the planet in 6, and it is in the sub of one in 12. Then how can there be an increase in the family by the birth of a child. It is out of question.

5th house is occupied by Sun. It is in the constellation of Venus in the 4th house denying any child.

Lord of 5 Moon is in Kethu constellation who is in 6 and in the sub of the planet in 4 and is conjoined with retrograde planet Saturn, who is lord of 11 and 12.

The 11th house is unoccupied. Its lord is Saturn. It is retrograde in the twelfth house to two. Hence there is no doubt at all. He can never have a child at all.

The horoscope of the person is as follows

	XI 0-3 Rahu 2-55	XII 6-03	Lagna 13-35 Mars 13-08 Jup. 22-05
X 26-03 Moon 8-57	7th September, 1930 0-52 A.M. 27-20 78-05		II 3-03 III 27-03
IX 27-03 VIII 3-03			Sun 20-53 IV 26-03
Sat. 29-29 VII 13-35	VI 6-03	Ven. 7-03 Kethu 2-55 V 0-3	Mercury 13-51

Rahu Dasa balance 14 years 11 months zero day. Saturn Dasa has started. Saturn is in the constellation of the node which is the significator of 5 and

12. 11th cusp is also in the other constellation of Kethu, the significator of 5 and 12 and sub of Kethu. Fifth cusp is in the sub of Mercury in the house 12 to 5. Saturn, the dasa lord is in the sub of Mercury who is in 4; hence in Saturn Dasa no change at all. Then Mercury Dasa will operate from age of 49 to 66. Mercury in the barren sign in the constellation of one not connected with 5 or 11 and in the sub of a node,

the abortive evil will not give. Hence I do not expect any child to you.

In natal charts 5 and 11 are important.

Second house includes

(a) any younger brother or sister born,

(b) marriage,

(c) birth of children; etc. 5 and 11 alone specify increase in the number of the family by birth of children to oneself.

YOUR SON IS NOT ROBERT CLIVE

By

K.S.K.

Sir, I have a son. Very naughty, very bad. I do not know what to do.

Please advise me. Some say that Robert Clive in youth was mischievous; but later he had wonderful career."

"Have you got the chart of your son?"

"Here it is, Sir."

"Dear friend, God sends children for many purposes."

They are God's apostles sent forth daily to preach love, hope and peace. It is not only to keep up race they are born; it is also to enlarge our hearts and make us unselfish, as well as full of sympathies and affections. You should not allow them to have their own way but at the same time, you should not thwart them. If during childhood of your children, you feel that it is a headache to rebuke them and correct them, then when they grow up they will cause heartache to you. Children will, no doubt, commit mistakes; then and there they should be informed about the mistakes. They become wise, out of these mistakes, and proper advice. We should think that boy of Today will be the man of Tomorrow and regular training is absolutely necessary. Therefore, every child must be made to repent for his mistakes. We should be careful. They should not be allowed to observe any of our defects as they are very shrewd observers and they will follow our footsteps. Hence with patience and great care, we should bring up children. The above advice is for all.

Your son's chart is as follows:

XI 2.45	XII 9.45	Lagna 17.28	II 11.45 Kethu 13-55
X 0.45	1-12-1954 5 26 P.M. 28-40 N 77-24 E		III 4.45 Jup. 6.29
Moon 22.42 Mars 4.53 IX 4.45			IV 0.45
Rahu 13.55 VII 11.45	VII 17.28 Sun 15.39 Mercury 2.35	Sat. 22.06 Ven. 21.57 VI 9.45	V 2.45

Moon Dasa balance 0 year 5 months 21 days.

Characteristic and innate nature are found out from the sub-lord of the Ascendant. In a twin birth, one may be honest and the other may be opportunist and dishonest. As long as all the planets remain in the same position, in sign, star and sub and in the same houses, the only factor which moves fast within the few minutes interval of the children birth, is only the cusps of the houses. Hence we should develop the method by which the sub lord is taken and the reading is offered.

The houses 6, 8 and 12 are evil. They spoil the matters signified by the Ascendant.

If the lord of the sub of 1 is the significator of the first house, one will try to maintain dignity and will put down any

enemical activity. The life will be long and also fortunate. Health will be good. Harmony and happiness are promised.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of the second house one will work hard for long number of hours and will be always after making money. One will be benefitted through industrious activities.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of the third house, there will be much mental development. One will gain by frequent short journeys. Good relationship with kith, kin and neighbours. Though there may be delay in coming out successful one will be going on adding agencies.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of the 4th house, one will be interested in lands, buildings, estates, conveyances, mines, possessions, furnitures, study, universities, etc. Good relationship with mother.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of the 5th house one will find delight in sports, music, opera, speculation etc. One will always be anxious to bring up one's children in the right path.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of the sixth house, one will be having ill-health, one will be susceptible to diseases, one's action will cause loss to others, one can come out pictorious in one's attempts and there will be disharmony.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of the 7th house, one will have good partners in life. Good understanding with wife and partners. One will be fond of the other sex and try to be in their midst. One will have litigation in his lifetime. Marital happiness is promised.

If the sub lord of 1 is the significator of the 8th house one will have occult experiences and one's end will be unnatural. One meets with accidents: Survival or succumbing to accident depends on the period he runs. One gains through legacy but after great trouble. Nothing can be gained smoothly. There will be a lot of obstacles and hindrances.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of the 9th house one is always desirous of proceeding on long journey. One will be religious. One will have higher studies. One can be successful in the research. One can

have prophetic dreams. There will be gain through the relatives of one's wife, good relationship with them and the native's father.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of the 10th house, one earns name and fame. Grand success in all undertakings. Pleasure of the superiors and those in power. One can rise to high social and professional position. Easy acquisition of inheritance.

If sub-lord of 1 is significator of 11, all success. Many friends—smooth—life social and financial success.

If the sub-lord of 1 is the significator of 12th house one has to suffer from secret unhappiness, secret enemies, and entertain the fear of imprisonment. One has to face misfortune. If the significator of 12 is also the significator of 2, 6 and 11 one will make fortune in a foreign place.

Thus it can be seen that the sub-lord of 1 if connected with 6th house the person will behave in such a way that whatever he does it will be detrimental to all with whomsoever he moves, or he transacts. If the sub-lord is Mars one will boldly and openly commit crimes. If it were to be Saturn, he will commit crimes without other's notice.

In your son's case, Saturn is in 6 and it is the sub-lord of the lagna. Further it is conjoined with Venus, lord of lagna. It is in a "Voice" sign. So he may at this age call girl students by name following behind them, and do such a mischief."

"Yes, Sir, this is one of the complaints I have received from the parents of girls."

Saturn conjoined with Venus indicates that he can knock away other's footwear, chapals, etc.

"It is also true" He finds pleasure in going to music concerts with his one of the old chapals; he attends the concert at my expenses and a few minutes before the concert is over he leaves the hall first; invariably he puts on a new one left there by somebody and he returns home. How did you predict chapals, Sir?"

Saturn and Venus are in 12 to 7. Seventh house shows others who participate in the music. 12th house is foot. Saturn and Venus indicate skin, hides and so leather chapals. Both of them are in the constellation of Jupiter in 3. Third house is for

walking; third house is assistance. I said further he will be capable of copying others or sign like others. He will not hesitate to sign your own signature in his progress report."

"Do you know my son? Have you heard of anything about my son, Sir."

"Why?"

"As though you are one of the members of our family, knowing his mischief, you are mentioning one after another and all are true. Now, Sir, I want to know whether he will improve or he will continue to be so."

"For this one is to find out which dasa will run in the future. If the lords of the dasas are beneficial, even though he may have such innate nature he will not have opportunity to commit crimes. If the dasas are evil, he can never improve. But he is to run Jupiter and Saturn dasas, from his age 25 to his age of 60. Both Jupiter and Saturn are to spoil him by committing the crimes."

"Then what shall I do with the fellow? How is he to live?"

"What is the best job for him?"

Never put him in a bank, so that he has no chance to handle cash. Never allow him to be a lecturer or a clerk in any college. He will bring a bad name to himself and to another person of opposite sex. Never put him in any commission business as he will misappropriate the whole amount and will not remit to the head office, what is due to them deducting his commission. Never put him in any business, as he will deceive partner and, cheat the customers.

Then what to do with this fellow?

Let him work as the time-keeper in an industry and one to take attendance, etc. as Meridian is in Saturn sign (Labour) Mars star Dhanishta (Industry) Mercury to inspect or to keep accounts or to note down. The accounts unconnected with money is only the time-keeper's post.

'Oh! God. Some people told me that such mischievous people thrive well in their lifetime. But they did not so clearly mention the nature of the mischief which he does as you enumerated.

"Mr., your son is not Robert Clive. Simply follow what I told."

WHICH PROFESSION WILL SUIT ME?

By

K.S.K.

Question :

How to ascertain one's liking for a profession if the sub-lord of the meridian is SUN, and the Ascendant of the gentleman is Aries.

Answer : FOR ARIES-BORNS,

If Sun is the significator of the first house and it is the lord of the 10th cusp, then you will gain by your own efforts and personal contacts. Your frank and outspoken nature will bring you success in your matters. You will not depend on others to act on your behalf. You will prove to be a good organiser and administrator. If you are an advocate you appear in the court of law and do not entrust the job with your juniors. If you are a surgeon you do attend the patients personally. You understand the mind of the seniors and that of the colleagues and carry out your work efficiently and have harmony. You prefer to be independant and firm. As a doctor you will prove to be good for treating cerebral cases Neuralgia, Coma and Head injuries. Avoid rash action.

If Sun is the significator of the second house, you will be industrious and you gain money by your work, hard work and that too for long number of hours. You will deal in cash and you can serve in a bank in the currency exchange department. You are also best suited to be an auditor or cost accountant etc. As years pass on, you will be promoted as Director. You are good in collecting the public money for any cause. Your sincere work and earnestness will be amply rewarded. You will find it to save much as you are generous and you find pleasure in social-intercourse. It is good for trade and business. You will gain through investment and speculation.

If Sun is the significator of the third house, you can be a good journalist. You can edit and publish books; or serve in the transport department or postal or telegraph or any other communication departments. You will prove to be a good salesman.

Clearing agency for shipping, supplies to transport and traffic departments or to serve in bus, tram, railway or in any press or paper mill will be advantageous. You can rise to a good position in the university by having the goodwill of the seniors. Your relatives and neighbours will contribute for your success. As a lawyer you can draft intelligently, contracts, agreements, notices, correspondence etc. As a liar, you will be very clever in drafting false reports or writing anonymous letters. You can thrive as an ambassador or messenger or one to inspect the branches from the headquarters or to be a camp clerk or a tourist guide. Hence travel, transport, sports and drama are advantageous.

If the sub-lord of the 10th cusp is Sun and he is also the significator of the 4th house, you are best fitted to have your residential quarters and your office in the same building. You can own boarding and lodging houses or manage them. You can prove yourself to be an expert in interior decoration. You can make fortune by being the broker for buildings, lands, estates, cars, etc. Further you can manufacture such of those materials useful to furnish the house or for kitchen purposes. You can gain through mother or her relatives and take them as partners. You can invest money on constructing living quarters as colonies, instead of building for office purpose. You can deal in real estates.

If the sub-lord of the 10th cusp is Sun and it is the significator of the 5th house, you can work in stock exchange or in any other speculative market; also you can work in Cinema theatres, dramatic field and other places of amusements. You also can work in family planning. As a Doctor, you will specialise in Pediatrics; you, as a manufacturer, produce things, toys, etc. for the use of children. As an author of books you will be fortunate in publishing those useful for children. Also in love affairs and matters chiefly connected with every day life and happily ending. As a teacher to young children you will shine more than

for adults. If Sun is strong you can become a cinema star. You can also invest and become famous. You can become the leader of the scouts.

If Sun is the significator of the sixth house, you are best suited for the labour or public health department. 6th house gives the desire to serve all, especially those who are suffering from physical ailment or mental torture. You can have promotions in service if you are attached to the medical relief in any concern. In a factory you can specialise in repairing instruments and tools and machines. You will prove to be a good agent in emmigration department. In a bank you prefer to be in the deposit department. Speculation will pay. Music opera and cinema can be a good source of income.

If Sun is the significator of the 7th house, you are best fitted to be a peacemaker. You are invariably fair in your dealings. You consider both the sides and do the justice. Therefore you can be a judge, or you can hold the post of a public relation officer or one to mediate between two enemies, or an officer for arbitration. In the Government the best position for you is the Embassy. As a social worker you can undertake to bring about marriage among couples. You can work as a marriage broker. If you are an advocate, you gain by appearing for divorce cases, or of such crimes committed on the sexual side. You can manage with all in a friendly way so that you are the friend of all. As a doctor you gain through the other sex. One defect is that there can be loss by theft.

If the sub-lord of the 10th cusp is also the significator of the 8th house you gain by partnership and legacy. You will have steady fortune after marriage. You work very hard and you do business using others' money. You can be an Executive Director. You may deal in public funds, pension papers, gratuity, bonus, taxes, etc. If you are an advocate you will deal in estates and wills. In Government service Finance and Revenue departments are beneficial. As an independent person you practise Income-tax and you are the best advisor. As an auditor you can make fortune. You can deal with

the money of the dead and insurance. You may attend to death duty, estate duty etc. Do not speculate.

If Sun is the significator of the 9th house you are ever hopeful and charitable. You will have the desire to investigate science. As a businessman you will make long tours and have connections with foreigners. Export, import, foreign trade and to have branches in the foreign are all advantageous. University is the best place for you. Service in religious places are also well suited. Make fortune in a foreign land. You can even permanently shift to foreign. You will reach a covetable position in any technical line of business. Branches in the foreign will give you larger profits than all the business put together in your native land you will develop taste for fine arts, handicrafts and science.

If Sun is the significator of the 10th house you can manage and execute whatever you wish. You work hard for long period and realise your ambition. You can plan and put through your schemes to a great magnitude. Though you do not meet with any disappointment, you will continue to be industrious. You can have a business of your own. You can deal with foreigners. Export and import will also pay you satisfactorily. In Government service you will have your legitimate improvement in status; your claim will never be ignored. You will have advancement in your career. You can reach the topmost rung of the ladder to which you are entitled to. In politics also you will hold a decent position commanding respect from others. In speculation or in theatrical field you will be successful with good gains.

If Sun is the significator of the 11th house, one can be a successful politician and businessman, as you will have lofty ambitions, desires and dignity and also many friends who are reliable and faithful and be the benefactors. Your colleagues will co-operate and they will never betray you. You can serve in clubs, societies, restaurants, lodging houses, so that you will have many opportunities to come in contact with new people and increase the number of friends. You will succeed in such a

pursuit where you have to apply your mind and concentrate. You will show your inventive genius in every action of yours. You can be a legislator or ambassador or messenger or peacemaker or arbitrator or a sportsman.

If the sub-lord of the 10th cusp is Sun and it is also the significator of the 12th house, then you will prefer to work singly, undisturbed in an unfrequented place. You can do your job successfully and most satisfactorily by avoiding the company of others. As an organiser you will instruct others politely and calmly. You will prefer to serve in Jails or Hospitals or Asylums. If you are an advocate you furnish all points to the senior and you remain behind the scene. You will have one tuitioned by you, and let him represent you. In an army, you remain in headquarters and give instructions to the people in the war front. If you start a factory, it will be away from the town and also the industrial estate. Invest on Government bonds to have steady gains than to take a risk by buying other speculative shares. Speculation causes ruin. You will

find pleasure through investigation, of things of mysterious or research nature. You can carry on such a work without any body's knowledge and collect information. For secret activities you are best fitted.

Thus one should know the sub lord of the 10th cusp. Then to each lagna-born how that particular planet will behave and how his indications get changed according to the houses which it signifies.

When the profession is in millions, to classify and group them into 9 alone is never helpful to the querist. But in this method you can find that there are 249 cusps and each may be ruled by any of the 9 planets and each planet can be the significator of any of the 12 houses. Hence you have $249 \times 9 \times 12$ classifications. It comes to nearly 26,892 divisions. This is the only proper method.

One cannot commit all the 26,892 combinations. But one should understand how it is analysed and then the result arrived at. If one understands the principle then it is easy to pinpoint.

CUSPS AND SUBS

The following rules are applicable both for Natal and also for Horary horoscopes :

If the sub-lord of the 2nd cusp is the significator of 1 and 2 then the native will be finding it easy to make money by his personal efforts; he will serve or do business and try to increase his bank position. If the sub-lord of 2 is the significator of the houses 1, 2 and 6 one enters into service or it should be significator of 10 without being the significator of 7. If the significator of the 2nd cusp is the significator of the houses 1, 7 and 10 one does business. If the sub-lord is the significator of 1, 2 and 12 and is connected with Sun or Moon or Venus one loses his vision. If connected with Saturn one suffers from toothache. If Saturn and Moon are connected then one's mouth will be foulsmelling and he will have pyorrhoea.

If the sub-lord of the second cusp is the significator of the second and the third, one can gain through education, writing, publication, journalism, brothers, colleagues, neighbours and by taking up agencies, commission business, touring, salesman, representative, short tours etc. But to younger brother there will be loss. This sub-lord is very lucky to one's children.

If the sub-lord of the second cusp is the significator of the second and the fourth house, then one gets estates and money as inheritance and one will be anxious to own buildings, houses, land, mines, etc. one gains by such investments. One is successful in his own place. He can be stationary in one's permanent place of residence. One can gain through mother, automobile, transport, etc.

If the sub-lord of the second cusp is the significator of 2 and 5 houses, one gains through music opera cinema, pleasant amusements, sports, entertainments, through younger people and children. This planet will prove to be very lucky to children, and mother.

If the sub-lord of the second cusp is the significator of the houses 2 and 6, one makes profit in any transaction. One can have enough of overdraft facilities; come out successful in the election and gain. One can deal with pet animals, poultry, public health departments, medicine, all humanitarian service, gains through labour and labour department. This is also very good to one's children.

If the sub-lord of 2nd cusp is the significator of 2 and 7 one gains through partner in business or by marriage, one makes good profit in contract, business and in any manner dealing with others. Success in litigation. One regains seniority, enemies meet with danger, slightly good to children.

If the sub-lord of the second is the significator of the houses 2 and 8 one can gain by legacy, insurance, bonus, gratuity or by will. If the same planet is the significator of the 19th house one loses money due to bank failure. But if this is the significator of 11 gain is a certainty.

Children make fortune in their own place and possess property. If the sub-lord of 2 is the significator of 2 and 9 one makes money by export and import, by publication of books, by making long journeys, by contacting foreigners, or by discovering some improvements and by patenting the same. one gains through religion, temples, churches, science, relatives of partner, etc. speculative gains to children.

If sub-lord of the 2nd cusp is the significator of the second and the tenth house, one makes steady progress, ever prosperous, gets into Government service, or under-tracking any business, has honours, awards, increase in reputation, success in all under-takings. Children get into service or come out successful in competitive examination or election, or litigation.

If the sub-lord of the second cusp is the significator of the houses 2 and 11 one

makes money without much effort, gains without pains. Through speculation, friends oblige. There will be accidental fortune like lottery where the investment is the minimum and the gain is substantial. Equally it is lucky to children to gain by business or win in litigation.

If the sub-lord of the second cusp is the

significator of 2 and 12, one can make money by serving in a sanatorium asylum, hospital, occult investigations, circus, jails, etc. not good to children.

Thus one is to find out to which house a planet is the significator and calmly judge what it can do.

(To be continued)

FOLLOW KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—THE SIMPLEST METHOD

"Good luck, Sir."

"Hullo! Come on—Anything special?"

"Yes, Sir, yesterday I wrote a letter to you. But my friend wanted to meet you and hear in person. In the Bangalore Astrological Magazine one Sathabisha had predicted that "Mr. Reddy is likely to get into the Presidential Chair.....Mr. Sanjeeva Reddy had better chances to become the president."

"Has he taken the horoscope of both and discussed?"

"No, Sir. He had taken the time of query and followed one Prasna Tantra."

"Yes, Yes, Astrology is a Tantra. Tantra also means to deal in a clever way."

"It is also true. Because never he predicts that something must happen. Always he uses the word, likely and tendency."

"Alright. You read out what time he has taken and on which date. Also give the place of judgment."

"It is said that it was calculated for 23-7-69 at 8-05 A.M. But the place of judgment is not mentioned. I do not know who this Sathabisha is. It may be Mr. B. V. Raman himself; or any one who regularly contributes every month. If he can give the place of judgment where this Sathabisha resides we can take that place, note down the latitude and longitude and work out."

"Let us take as Bangalore. I also do not know who Sathabisha is; it may be Mr. Raman himself. I shall be happy if he can give the address of Sathabisha. If we take the place as Bangalore then 12-58

North Latitude. 77-38 East Longitude is the location. The horoscope for that time is as follows:—

VIII 4.53 Rahu 0.29	IX 5.53 Sat. 24.53	X 6.53 Ven. 24.12	XI 6.53
VII 5.21	8-05 A.M. 23-7-1969 12-58 N 77-38 E		XII 5.53 Sun 6.46 Merc. 7.19
VI 5.53			Asc. 5.21
V 6.53	Mars 9.51 IV 6.53	Moon 14.15 III 5.53	Kethu 0.29 II 4.53 Jupiter 7.46

"Now, please read out the query."

"Sir, the question is "Who will be the next president—Mr. Sanjeeva Reddy or Mr. Giri."

"Oh God! The question itself is unscientific in Horary Astrology. It should be whether 'A will win' or whether 'B will win' or whether 'C will win.' For Horary the question should be about one matter or one individual. The question itself is not correct."

"But he has taken Mr. Reddy as the native represented by the Ascendant."

"For the above question he has no choice to take lagna to represent Mr. Reddy. Why should not he take Mr. V. V. Giri. What is the reason? Alright, let us take that the unknown force suggested to him to take like this. So it may be his intuition. Intuition is never rational but

occasionally he who knows the rules can explain. Does not matter: How has he analysed? Are you able to follow, understand and accept his likely prediction?"

"Sir, many a time he had repeated Ithasala yoga. There is no single rule. I could not understand a bit of what he says. I am sure majority of the readers also will agree with me."

"Whether others agree with you or not, God has not agreed with his finding. Anyhow I am sure, that he will never be depressed, i.e. worried, if his prediction failed. The fact is **"MR. V. V. GIRI HAS WON AND TODAY HE IS THE PRESIDENT OF INDIA."** "Sir, we had already switched off the tradition, such a confusing and complicated one. We follow only your method. We anyhow are your disciples. We would like to hear from you how you would analyse the above chart."

Mr., if Mr. B. V. Raman or his followers would have erected the chart, they would have used some other Ayanamsa and not mine. So you take a copy of the chart I have worked out and keep other chart away.

"What is my single rule?"

To judge whether one can come out successful, in an election or in a competition or in a litigation, in Horary Astrology one should judge the 11th cusp. If the sub-lord of the 11th cusp promises victory, one wins; otherwise he must lose.

"Where is the 11th cusp?"

"6° 53' in Gemini."

"It means it is in the sub of Rahu. Here the constellation lord is also Rahu. So the answer, whatever we get, is definite."

"Where is Rahu?"

"In the 8th sign but according to K. P. it is in the 7th house."

"What is my rule?"

If the sub lord is occupying or is the significator of 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 12, one must lose. Rahu in 7 is bad. It represents the houses 5 and 8, bad; It has to give the results of Jupiter who is in the constellation of lord of 12 in 2, showing expenses or

secret enemical activities. So undesirable. Therefore Mr. Reddy has to necessarily lose on this occasion."

"Why should not we confirm, Sir."

"Yes. If one loses, the opponent wins. The 7th house represents the opponent. Look at the opponents 11th cusp. It is in 6° 53' in Sagittarius. It means it is in Rahu sub. Rahu is in the second sign, in the lagna Bhava to the 7th and represents the houses 2 and 11 counted from 7. How crystal clear it is to declare correctly that Mr. V. V. Giri must win."

"Also note this manner and confirm again. If Mr. V. V. Giri wins, Mr. Reddy loses. So take the 6th cusp counted from the 7th representing Mr. V. V. Giri. It is in Cancer at 5° 53'; the sub lord is Mercury. Mercury is in 6 (loss to the opponent). Plurality is ever shown by Mercury. An intelligent astrologer will predict that the counting will be made more than once to win. Actually in the second count he defeated Mr. Reddy.

"Also you can find how mysterious is Astrology, to offer a prediction without taking shelter under the words probably, likely, chances, tendency etc." if you know K.P.

Can there be failure to Mr. V. V. Giri or not? So judge the 6th cusp from the lagna. It is in 5° 53' in Capricorn. It is in the sub of Mercury occupying the 12th house counted from lagna. What does it mean? Against one's interest things done bring loss to lagna and thereby gain to opponent.

"Thanks, Sir. Please publish in your magazine. We are fully convinced. Let the readers also note down the simplicity, surety and clarity in Krishnamurti Padhdhati."

I showed it to him. Now the postman presses the calling bell. One of the letters is his. May God give you health and long life and also give good wisdom to the critics who were and or directly or indirectly doing dis-service to those who would like to know the scientific Astrology.

Thanks, very much. Good Luck to both of you.

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

1. **Which houses are we to judge for the engagement of marriage?** The significators of the houses 2, 7 and 11 denote marriage in their conjoined periods. But the planets which are the significators of 2 or 7 or 11 is also the significator of 3 and also 9 the marriage will be engaged in their conjoined periods. Because the third house shows the agreement of the native and the 9th is the house which indicates the consent and agreement of the other party.

2. **To proceed on deputation with increase in emoluments:** This shows that there is transfer, change in the surrounding, colleagues, etc. and also increase in the income. Here the houses 5, 9 and 11 are to be judged. The significators of 11 will also be the significator of the 12th also, denoting life or service in a new place.

3. **Selection of a person for a higher post:** This selection will be given effect to either immediately or at a later date. Yet that, one is selected for a post, is the decision of the appointing authority and the news a good one to the native. Therefore one will hear about the selection when the significator of 11 is also the significator of the third house. Actual promotion will come when the conjoined periods of either the 2nd or 6th or 10th and 11th operate.

4. **Confirmation in a post:** It will be done during the conjoined period of the planet which is deposited in the sub of the planets in fixed sign.

5. **When will C.B.I take action and find secretly without our knowledge what crime we had committed—what bribe we have received or what illegal gratification we received and so on?** Planets connected with your 10th and 12th house will operate.

6. **When will they take action and suspect us?** When the conjoined period of the planets connected with 5 or 9 and 12 operate.

7. **When will one person's desire be not fulfilled in Horary?** If the sub-lord of the

11th cusp is retrograde then only whatever he desires to have will not be had. Ambition cannot be realised.

8. **How to find out whether a man speaks truth or not?**

Shakespeare has said "The cheek is apter than the tongue to tell an errand." It means truth makes the face of a person shine who speaks. It is the second house which governs the face and also the tongue. If the sub-lord of the second cusp is governed by Mars in any manner connected with Mercury one speaks untruth. If the sub-lord is Saturn who is in any manner connected with Mercury then one hides some news and thereby omits to mention. If the sub-lord is Mercury and no other planet is connected with it, one gives the information in meticulous detail. If Venus governs, he is the peacemaker. If Venus is connected with Mercury, then as a peacemaker he will be clever to find out the strength and weakness of both the parties. If Sun governs the sub of the second, one does his duty nobly and never lies. Thus one is to find out whether one utters a lie, whether carries the information and presents it correctly or how he conducts.

9. **How to find out whether one will be economical or one will be a spend-thrift?** Note the sub-lord of the 2nd cusp. If it is either Mars or if it is deposited in the constellation of Mars one will be a spend-thrift. If Mars is also the significator of the 10th house then he will earn more and also spend more. But if the sub-lord of the second cusp is Saturn one will be economical. One is overliberal and spends away much more than one's income if the sub-lord of the 12th is Mars which is also connected with Jupiter.

10. **Will I be bold enough to undertake this job?** First one should know whether what he does is right. If he finds it is right and if he does not do it then he lacks courage. True courage is not the brutal force; but is the firm resolve of virtue and reason.

For this you should judge the sub-lord of the third cusp. It shows consideration of pros and cons. One can weigh the merits and demerits and then take a decision. True courage is the result of reasoning. Resolution lies more in the head than in the veins. Mental calibre and courage are shown by the third house. Consider the sub-lord of the 3rd house. Any planet being the sub-lord of 3 is also the significator of 2 or 10 or 11, one will surely undertake, do, come out successful and gain thereby.

11. Who is contented and who is not?

A poor man wants only something and if they are given he is contented. The luxurious person wants many things which he may or may not get. So he can't have contentment. An avaricious man wants everything. So he will ever remain discontented.

Contentment or otherwise depends on one's mind. The fact is that the contented man is never poor whereas the discontented person is never rich.

One should judge only the sub-lord of the third cusp. One is never contented if the sub-lord of the third house is Mars. Legitimate and reasonable ambition will be there, if the sub-lord is Jupiter. Saturn shows no ambition at all. Nor it gives contentment. Lazy, sluggish temperament or jealousy will be there. Thus we should judge from the nature of the planets connected with the third cusp in the Horary chart.

12. When can I get rid of the present partner?

Partner is indicated by the 7th house. Permanent tie is shown by the 11th house. The significators of the 6th house show when he will leave. The significators of the 12th house indicates when you will drop him.

Also those significators of the 7th house is in the sub of the significator of the 6th house one leaves in that period; if the significator of the 7th house is in the sub of 12 partnership will be broken by you.

Or if the significator of the 7th is also the significator of the 6th house then in its period one gets separated. But if the sig-

cator of the 7th is also the significator of the 12th you sever connection with him.

Similarly the significator of the 11th house indicates.

13. When can I have new partner in business?

You can have a new partner when the period of the planet signifying the 7th house is also the significator of the 11th house and the significator of the 11th should be connected with 2nd or 10th house.

Or the significator of the 7th houses should be in the sub of the significator of the 11th house and the second or 10th.

14. Will I meet with any accident in my journey?

You have to consider the 3rd house for the journey, if it is for a short duration and the 9th house for a journey of long duration. If the significator of the 3rd house for short journey and the significator of the 9th house for a long journey happen to be the significator of the houses 6 and 8 one must meet with an accident. The injury will need hospitalisation if it is also the significator of the 12th house.

15. When will my tenant vacate?

6th house indicates tenant. The 4th and 11th counted therefrom denotes the occupation of your house. If he is to vacate, the 3rd from the 6th should operate. Hence the significator of the 8th (3rd from the 6th) should be connected with the 6th, i.e. the significator of 6 also. Hence during the conjoined period of such of the significators of both 6 and 8 he must vacate.

16. When can I get a tenant to my newly built house?

When you run the conjoined period of the significators of 6, 4th from the 6th, i.e. the 9th and the 11th from 6th, i.e. the 4th conjointly operate. That is the significator of 6, 9 and 4 must rule conjointly a time.

17. Am I the first person whom the other person loves?

If the lord of the sign, lord of the star and the lord of the sub of the 8th cusp is

your ruling planets at the moment of your birth, then you are not the first. You will be 'N' plus 1. You can request the other person if you decide to marry him, to stop with 'N' plus one and do not add any more. But if the lord of the sign, the star and the sub of the Ascendant happen to be the ruling planets of yourself at the moment of your birth then you are the first person. One thing you should also know. From your query the astrologer can find out whether you were in love with anybody else. How, Sir? If the star lord, sign lord and sub-lord of the second cusp happens to be the lover's ruling planets at the moment of his birth, then you had already intimacy with another person. This person will be 'N' plus 1 to you. Oh God! Then to consult an astrologer is dangerous. Really if one wants to keep his or her secret activities within himself or herself then for them an astrologer is dangerous as per your term. I have borrowed so much that the liabilities are much more than my assets. Now the creditors bring pressure on me every moment. What shall I do? Do not consult astrologer at this stage. Go to the court and have relief by filing an insolvency suit after necessary arrangements, etc. with your advocate and friends. Astrologer ought to have been consulted before you borrowed. Then he would have given proper advice.

He knows that poverty is hard but debt is horrible. It is a horror to be going on borrowing like some speculators. To live in a smoky house with ants, cockroaches, rats, scorpion, bugs, mosquitoes and flies or to live with a scolding and violent wife is much better than to live on borrowing. You lose your liberty. When you return home late in the night, your wife submits a list of the creditors who were waiting till late in the night and narrate what all they told. She will exaggerate also. You will be ashamed to see the creditors. You avoid taking the route passing through the creditors' house or office; with great fear you talk to him if accidentally you are met by him. You have to make poor pitiful sneaking excuses. It leads you to utter falsehood and speak lie without any admixture of single truth. Your spirit and virtue are deprived. You are like a squeezed orange. How can it maintain its beautiful shape? Rather you will be like an empty bag. How can you stand erect? Do not you know that out of debts is out of danger. That is, debt is said to be a danger to one. Hence before proceeding to borrow consult an able astrologer. He will suggest you a time to take the cheque from the creditor, so that loan will not multiply and you will come by fortune to repay that which you have borrowed on the advice of the astrologer.

Questions and Answers (Continued from October Issue)

(f) Treasure from above the ground. If Mars is the significator of 2 and 11, or 6 and 11 or 4 and 11, then one can gain from the surface.

(g) false statement verbal: If the second cusp falls in Mercury constellation and Saturn sub one does not know how to speak truth.

The sublord of the second must be ruled by Saturn.

(h) False statement—written—sublord of the third must be ruled by Saturn.

(i) True statement oral—sublord of 2 ruled by Jupiter.

(j) True statement-written-sublord of 3 to be ruled by Jupiter.

(k) Good character—sublord of lagna ruled by benefics.

(l) Bad character—sublord of lagna governed by malefics.

Sir, we take Moon for one's mentality, Sun for Guna. Why you ask us to forget that rule.

Twins are born. One is honest, true, etc. the other just opposite to that. Consider which you are to judge.

"Yes, Sir."

(m) For debauchery: judge how Saturn, Venus and Mars are connected with 1, 5 or 11, e.g., if one has lagna cusp or 5th or 11th cusp falls in a position which is ruled by Saturn, Venus and Mars one has many company to give pleasure.

It may be that Mars and Venus being the significator of 1 or 11 be aspected by saturn; saturn and Venus are aspected by Mars and so on.

Or, the cusp of 1 or 11 may be in Taurus Venus sign, Mars star, Saturn sub (27-53-20 to 30°) or Saturn sign Mars star Venus sub, i.e., in Aquarius 2° 40' to 4° 53' 20" or Mars sign Venus star Saturn sub, i.e., 21° 53' 20" to 24° Aries.

Thus these Thirumurthis, Saturn, Mars and Venus should be connected with 1 or 5 or 11. Then pleasurable pursuits, pleasant minutes with people, not lawfully married, are indicated.

(n) Prestige is lost if the sublord of the 5th cusp is the significator of 10 and 12 also.

Property is lost if the sublord of the 5th cusp is the significator of 4 and 12.

Cash is spent or wasted if the sublord of the 5th cusp is the significator of 2 and 12. Proceedings in the Court comes up if the sublord of the 5th is also the significator of the 7th. If it is also the significator of 12, one loses the case. If it is the significator of 11th and 6th he wins the case.

Dear Sir,

Q. I am herewith furnishing my horoscope. I would like to know what Rahu can do for me.

Rahu 24-43 IX 16-32	X 18-32	XI 21-32	Jup. 18-44 XII 22-32
VIII 17-32	Jup. Dasa 10 yrs. 2 months 5 days balance at birth		Mars 9-19 Asc. 21-41
26-59 Sun VII 21-41 Merc 4-25			II 17-32
Sat 25-27 VI 22-32 Ven 10-20		Moon IV 18-32 24-51	III 16-32 Kethu 24-43

Ans. Dear Sir, You have erected the horoscope according to the instructions given by me. You are born at 5-36-40 P.M. I.S.T; on Monday, the 9 February, 1931. The ayanamsa used by you is 22° 48'. It is

according to K.P. Therefore I straightaway proceed. First of all, have you given me a correct chart even though the working is correct? Today, it is Wednesday and the Nakshatra is Ashlesha. Now the lagna is Libra. Therefore the ruling planets for this moment are Moon, Mercury and Venus. Actually your lagna has fallen in Aslesha Nakshatra and your Rashi is Libra. So the particulars about your birth time given by you must be correct.

Your query is about Rahu. Rahu is in Pisces at 24° 43'. It means it is in the Nakshatra Revathi. Rahu acts as an agent of the Lord of the sign where it is deposited. The lord of Pisces is Jupiter who owns the 6th house also.

Therefore Rahu is to offer matters signified by the 6th house occupied by the lord of the constellation and Mercury and Rahu is to give also the 9th house results as it is in the 9th and it has to give the matters signified by the 9th and the 6th houses owned by Jupiter. Further, Rahu is not conjoined with or aspected by any planet.

As it represents Jupiter and Jupiter is in the 11th house, Rahu is to offer the results of the houses 6, 9 and 11.

The sub-lord is Rahu; it is to be taken that whatever Rahu is to give it will give without any modification.

6th house shows success; 11th shows improvement in status, increase in income and very good understanding with higher officials. (9) Rahu indicates in the dasa of Mercury, change in the nature of work and also in the Master, i.e. in the Institution.

Suppose a planet 'A' is in the constellation of another planet 'B' then the results to be given by 'A' due to the lord of the constellation will be given when the conjoined period of 'A' and 'B' operate together. Therefore Rahu in Mercury star will give that result during Mercury Dasa, Rahu sub-period, Mercury sub-sub-period and in that of Rahu sub.

Since this period will extend for a few days and weeks, it is necessary to refer to the transit of the planets. At that time, Mercury and Sun will be in Mercury sign Rahu star Arudhra. So I expect that around 26th to 28th June, 1971 there will be and must be a change for the better.

TERMINATION OF SERVICE ? (Krishnamurti Padhdhati Verified)

By

Sri P. C. BHATTACHARYA,
'Nirala', Bisar, P.O. GAYA, Bihar.

Birth Details :

A Native—Male.

Born on 18th July, 1922, Tuesday at 8-18' A.M. I.S.T. = 8-28-4" A.M. L.M.T.

Place—Lat. 24° 48' N. Long. 85° 01' E.
K.P. Ayanamsa—22° 40'.

Nirayana Rasi Chart :

Kethu 10° 28'	Moon 12° 06'		Mercury 13° 03'
			Sun 2° 02'
			Venus 10° 47' Ascendant 12° 11'
	Mars 18° 30'		Sat. 9° 47' Rahu 10° 28' Jupiter 18° 47'

Cusps	Sign	Deg.	Min.	Sign	Cusps
Ascendant	Leo	12°	11'	Aquarius	VIIth.
IIInd	Virgo	9°	29'	Pisces	VIIIth.
IIIrd	Libra	9°	29'	Aries	IXth.
IVth	Scorpio	11°	29'	Taurus	Xth.
Vth	Sagittarius	12°	29'	Gemini	XIth.
VIth	Capricorn	13°	29'	Cancer	XIIth.

Planets	Star	Sub
Moon	Kethu	Mercury
Mercury	Rahu	Mercury
Venus	Kethu	Saturn
Sun	Jupiter	Rahu
Mars	Mercury	Mercury
Jupiter	Moon	Mercury
Saturn	Sun	Venus
Rahu	Moon	Moon
Kethu	Saturn	Sun

Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti with his uncanny predictive methods takes up specific problems and solves them most wonderfully. The following case bears testimony to his marvellous predictive method.

According to him, for termination of service, the houses 1, 5, 9 & 12 are to be judged. The 1st house is negation of 2nd (self-acquisition). The 5th is negation of 6th (service). The 9th is negation of 10th (status). The 12th is the general house of loss. Termination of service takes place under the conjoined period of the planets connected with these houses. Prof. K.S.K. has suggested the following Scientific Method to be pursued uniformly to judge such a problem. Let us take up the various factors one by one.

The 1st house is un-occupied by any planet. Its lord is the SUN. In its constellation SATURN is posited. Therefore, SATURN is a strong significator.

The 5th house is un-occupied by any planet. Its lord is JUPITER. The Sun is in Jupiter's star, but it happens to be in the 11th house—the house of gains. Jupiter being in the constellation of the MOON, lord of 12 and occupant of 9th is stronger than the Sun.

The 9th house is occupied by the Moon. RAHU and JUPITER are in the constellation of the Moon. Rahu is very malefic because it happens to be not only in the constellation of the Moon but also in the SUB of the Moon. Mars, the lord of 9th, being in the constellation and sub of Mercury—lord of 2 and 11, is not badly placed, in regard to the matter under consideration.

The 12th house is occupied by Venus. SATURN is posited in the SUB of Venus. The Moon rules the 12th and is placed in the 9th. RAHU and JUPITER in the

constellation of the Moon are stronger than the Moon to give the effects of the 9th and 12th houses.

The readers will be surprised to note that the significators discussed above conjointly brought about TERMINATION OF SERVICE, during Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Saturn Anthra, i.e., from 18-3-1969 to 5-8-1969. The native was dispensed with his service with effect from 15-6-1969. The houses 1, 5, 9 & 12, fully played their role. It is a sufficient proof of the efficacy of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

I am fully convinced that if the principles propounded by Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti are systematically applied, the nature and time of events can be successfully delineated. Only those who are biased and have inadequately studied K.P., criticise him. A scientific application of his principles, will convince any scientific astrologer, that there is nothing like TENDENCY. Then take the shelter of tendency only to cover up their ignorance of this DIVINE SCIENCE.

GOOD LUCK!

WHEN WILL I RETIRE?

Horoscope is as follows :—

V 29-53	VI 27-53	VII 22-36	Sat. 7-36 Moon 15-22 VIII 22-53
IV 28-53 Rahu 7-56	5-12-1914 7-15 A.M. 19° 3' N 72° 52' E		IX 24-53
III 24-53 Jup. 24-48			Ket. 7-56 X 28-53
II 22-53	Mar. 24-40 Asc. 22-36 Sun 19-31 Ven. 7-53 Mer. 2-50	XII 27-53	XI 29-53

Rahu Dasa balance 6 years 3 months '2 days.

Sir,

Retirement from service shows permanently ceasing connection with the office in which you were hitherto employed also a thorough change in one's surroundings and environment. It includes, also change of one's residence. Therefore, the houses to be examined are 5 and 9 in 12 (negation) to 6 and 10 ruling service and occupation, as well as the 3rd house which is the 12th counted from 4. In your chart, 3rd house is occupied by Rahu. Saturn and Moon are posited in Rahu's constellation. The fifth house is unoccupied. Its owner is Jupiter, and Mercury alone is in Jupiter's

constellation. The ninth house is occupied by Kethu with no other planet in its star. Thus, the significators are Saturn, Moon, Rahu, Mercury and Kethu. Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti and Mercury Anthra in the beginning when Sun, by transit, passes the position occupied at birth by Mercury, i.e., around 20th November, 1970, will cause your retirement.

Jupiter, whose period you are now running, happens to be lord of 2 and is deposited in the constellation ruled by Mars, lord of 1 and 6 and hence has to benefit you financially which would not otherwise be the case if you were to retire. Jupiter in the constellation of lord of 6 (service) shows continuity in that respect. In fact, it is because of Mars connection you found yourself into the Navy—Mars occupying a watery sign and owing the 6th house aspects Saturn as well as the Moon (Mars-Moon: Navy).

Further, in my experience, I have found that if two or three planets together indicate a department and also entering into service in youth, whenever their conjoined periods operate in future there will be definite improvement or change or retirement. In your case, the planets which are connected with houses 3, 5 and 9 are also connected with houses 6 and 2; because Rahu is to offer the results of the planet with which it is in conjunction or by which it is aspected. Rahu is not conjoined with

any planet but it is aspected by Mars who, by virtue of its governance over the 6th house, denotes monetary gains as a result of service in departments connected with Army, Navy, Air Force, Police, etc. Rahu thus gains strength to indicate the 6th house results also. I am sure that, as in the case of many other people, the three planets—Saturn, Mercury and Moon which saw you entering service on 21-5-1941, will, in their conjoined period again (Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Dasa), indicate retirement.

In traditional astrology, it is the rule that planets which are in shasthashtama (quincunx or 150 degree aspect according to Western astrology) to each other, i.e., in 6 and 8 to each other, cannot offer desirable results whenever their conjoined periods operate. Actually, you entered service and also got married only when you were running Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti—the two planets which are in 6 and 8 to each other. Again, you were confirmed in the Commission when you ran the bhukti of Venus which was in 6 to dasanatha Saturn. Another planet, Sun, which is also in 6 to

Saturn offered, in its bhukti, a voyage to a foreign country at the end of 1947. Also the same Sun's period, before it ended, saw your promotion. Again, in traditional astrology, planets in the 8th house threaten untold miseries, but actually Saturn and Moon in 8 to your lagna, which operated when you entered the Navy, again caused another promotion in December 1948 (Saturn Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Saturn Anthra). Has traditional astrology been helpful in explaining your events? You enjoyed diametrically opposite results.

Since Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti and Mercury Anthra is the period of retirement and Mercury is the lord of 8 and 11 houses, it shows that when one retires during Mercury Anthra one will have his accounts settled quickly and will get his accumulated provident fund, etc. no sooner after retirement date (Mercury is a speedy planet and connected with accounts, etc.) In many cases, people having accumulated arrears during Saturn sub period have their arrears received or entangled money obtaining during Mercury sub period.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Respected Guruji, I am very glad to inform you that I got admission in U.S.A. in Philadelphia in a good college for further studies in Business Management. I am flying on 8th September to Bombay and on the same day to New York.

When you came in 1967 you predicted this after seeing my horoscope, and it is very correct.

I have thoroughly studied your constellation Padhdhati. I will try to introduce the same and explain to the members of the astrological group and those curious to learn the scientific method. I would like to do much there in the field of Astrology so far as your PADHDHATI is concerned. I follow this very rigidly.

I am very keen to see that I would be fortunate to be your host there at Philadelphia, U.S.A. I will be glad if I can be useful to you in any way during my stay in U.S.A.

I wish to have all your blessings at the time when I leave India for a long time.

Yours faithfully,

P. D. RAVAL—New Shryas Road,
near Sarada Society,
Ahmedabad-7.

Dear Sir,

1. I am a reader of your magazine since February 1969 only. Rules are given in your Padhdhati and when a student sees it being applied practically in various horoscopes by experts through the pages of your magazine he understands it. But it is a bit difficult to understand in full about the 'sub' theory which has been searched, researched and propounded by you. Therefore I was waiting for an article on this subject and at last came on one 'Cusps and Subs' in your September issue. It is most explanative, educative, informative and has made the prediction the easiest possible. I must say that it is really a springboard for a student to leap forward and gives him

much food for further thought. Another boon of this is that you have solved the language problem also, i.e., you have made these also eligible to learn this science who did not know Hindi/Sanskrit to read the old literature on this.

2. It would further fulfil your ambition if similar articles on mixture of significators and subs is continued in every issue and also simultaneously an article or more on 'HOW TO FIND OUT WHETHER A PLANET IS GOOD OR BAD FROM THE SUBS THEORY'. Also I may suggest that one article in an issue should deal with one particular subject, exhaustively. No single querist may ask all these questions but your students should be able to answer them, if asked. Further if a chart of symbols/planets is given on the first/last page or on their back in every issue, you may use the symbol in the horoscopes and articles and the space thus saved may be further used to give with every horoscope a chart of constellations/subs of each cusp/planet and lastly the significators of each house or the houses signified by each planet. Thus the students would receive your lessons through these pages throughout the year and not only in 3 months in a year only.

3. Lastly I must say that the key of constellations/subs of various planets/cusps which makes the prediction easiest and most correct and scientific, given by you to your students and colleagues alike as against the traditional Hindu astrologers who wanted to keep it as a most guarded TOP SECRET (who must have felt the labour pains of this delivery) and the boon thereof to the querists/customers alike, thus has strengthened the confidence of your students to predict rationally hence correctly and call it a science on the same footing as other sciences in the modern world are. Sometimes the predictions given by new students, may go wrong but still it is a science to be known further and further by him. Science needs development with the change in modern concepts of the world in so many new fields.

Long live the Researcher and Emancipator of Students of Astrology and a benefactor of querists, *Our Guruji*.

Yours faithfully,
GURDEV SINGH KLER,
D/67, Munirka.

Dated 1st September, 1969.

Govt. Hospital,
Matale,
Ceylon.
3-8-1969.

Shri K. S. Krishnamurti,
Block-15,
House-269,
Lodi Colony,
New Delhi-3.

Dear Guruji,

About two months back, I happened to see your magazine "Astrology & Athrisha". As it is better than any other magazines in this field, I had stopped the purchase of other magazines in this subject. I am now regularly buying your magazine.

Yours faithfully,
K. Srinivasan.

Dear Sir,

Pranams.

I have heard of about you and am fully convinced that you are the master Astro genius well versed in the Eastern and the Western Astrology and your outstanding Krishnamurti Padhdhati, is being quoted often by the astrologers as the masterpiece of Literature on Astrology.

(Sd.) George, J. A.
Mana Camp, Raipur.

From
Sri P.C. Bhattacharya,
Nirala, Bisar,
P.O. GAYA (Bihar),
Dated, 9th September 1969.

Respected Sir,

I am sending herewith an 'Article' based on your scientific predictive method. I had

studied traditional astrology for more than two decades. My conversion to your system took place when you scientifically dealt with your principles at Gaya, in 1967. I am interested in the propagation of your system and I am doing it. This article is an attempt at convincing the readers of your magazine of your approach.

A few more articles will be despatched shortly.

With the best regards,

Yours sincerely,
(Sd.) P. C. Bhattacharya.

The Editor,
Astrology & Athrisha,
Madras.

Dear Sir,

I am sending herewith an extract from a reputed magazine devoted to Astrology. It contains the prediction about the recent presidential elections. The prediction, as we all know, miserably failed, although it is done by a very eminent astrologer who follows the traditional system.

As I am a student of traditional astrology and now learning Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I am curious to know how you would have predicted taking the same time of query and the same data according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. In other words, could Krishnamurti Padhdhati succeed where traditional system of astrology failed?

Yours truly,
(Sd.) D.C. Sharma,
Lecturer,
University of Delhi,
Delhi.

Dated 4-9-1969.

Thank you very much for your letter of May 21, 1969 in which you discussed the horoscopes of myself and my friend, here I am amazed by the accuracy of your prediction. Your lucid and logical approach to Astrology is very impressive and certainly commendable.

Some of your predictions are amazingly accurate. I did have an automobile accident in the third week of May 1968 which I escaped with no injury and damaged vehicle. Also I did buy a car around 16-2-68 as you had said.

I wish to keep in touch with you and I intend to meet you when I visit India. If you should ever consider the possibility of visiting U.S.A. or publishing your valuable books in U.S.A. I shall be delighted to help you in every possible manner. I believe your trip to this country can be very interesting and rewarding if planned properly. Astrology as a hobby has helped me a lot in all walks of my life in U.S.A.

Sincerely yours,

Mr. M. J.

S. Mill St.,

Naperville III-60540.

September 1, 1969.

Editor's Note

The following is the horoscope of the native who has written the above letter:

XII 27-51 Ven. 1-48	Asc. 3-36 Sat 12-50	II 0-31 Jup. 22-47 III 25-51
XI 22-51 Sun 8-46 Ket. 1-50	11.46 A.M. I.S.T. Sunday 21-2-1943 18-55 N-72-54 E.	IV 21-51
X 21-51 Merc. 12-38		Rah. 1-50 Moon 20-16 V 22-31
IX 25-51 Mars 25-41 VIII 0-51	VII 3 36	VI 27-51

Venus Dasa 9 years 7 months 6 days
balance at the time of birth.

Danger to one, otherwise called accident is

judged from the 8th house. This shows danger to one's body. But the 11th house shows damage to the vehicle and the native is left free. Because the 11th house is 8 to the fourth house which denotes the vehicle. If the vehicle receives minor collision resulting in repairable condition then the incident is judged from the 9th house, which is 6 to the fourth. But if the vehicle is lost or stolen away or disposed then it is indicated by the third house.

In this chart, Mars is in the 8th house and Kethu alone is deposited in Mars star. Mars aspects Venus. Venus is in 8 to the fourth house and is in the constellation of 8 counted from lagna and in the sub of Rahu who is under the sway of Kethu indicating danger. Rahu in the fourth house is in the constellation of Kethu and sub of Venus is in 8 to 4 whereas it is in 11 to lagna. Therefore the native escape but the car will be damaged.

Applying the above principle the prediction was given and it had come true.

According to traditional astrology, it is not possible to say that the car will get damaged but you will escape. Scientific approach and K. P. has proved so correctly not only the nature of the event but also the time of event.

It must be noted that when there is a method to fix like this, it is the duty of the readers to do further work on these lines. Without reading or going through K.P. or not able to understand and apply K.P. but simply speaking out one's ignorance and displaying such by wrongly calculating the horoscope etc., amounts to one's incapacity and shows one's jealousy. I can advise only this much. Learn and be useful to the customers. There is no meaning to offer lame excuses after miserably failing in one's attempts. Nobody wants to know how one failed. Failure is a failure.

ROAD TO SUCCESS

By

K. GANAPATHY

We want peace and pleasure ; progress and prosperity. How can we have them ?

All of us have some weakness or fault or defect in us. They are born in us. Never mind what they are ; never worry about them ; waste no time in learning them and correcting ourselves. Can anybody have sound sleep having bug in the bed and lice in the head. Do not we try to eradicate them ? Similarly we should take all measures to correct ourselves and cultivate desirable habits. Otherwise look, how uncomely they appear in others.

Therefore Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti had explained in one of his lectures how to find out one's weaknesses and what he should do. He says that the sign occupied by the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the Ascendant is situated will give the clue. That is, you note who is the lord of the sub in which the lagna falls. As a planet offers the result of the lord of the constellation in which it is deposited, note in which constellation, the sub-lord of the Ascendant is tenanted. Then find out in which sign the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord of the Ascendant is. The characteristic of that sign is to be understood and noting down the weaknesses one should improve. His argument is that when twins are born within 10 minutes difference and the lagna is in the same sign and in the same star which is it that changes, except the sub in that star. This method is really surprising, correct and useful.

1. If the sub-lord of your Ascendant is in the constellation of a planet in ARIES:—

You would change your views quite suddenly without any consideration : at last you realise that such a change has not done any benefit to you. Hence consider every matter deeply, calmly and wisely. You will not relish others' suggestions. But cultivate to

take the advice of the wise and experienced persons who proceed steadily in all matters. You will be dogmatic in religious matters. You will be a fanatic and an extremist. This will create many enemies and cause varieties of troubles. Whenever you meet with opposition, you lose your temper. Use your militant nature and abuse others. You will sweep aside every obstacle that confronts your way without scrutinising the means you employ to get rid of it. So give up that fighting tendency and be considerate. Whenever there is litigation about your land or building or the boundary, try to compromise. In married life, do not widen the gap, by repeatedly finding fault with your partner for silly things and picking up quarrels. So, have a control over your temper. Do not get elated when someone talks high of you. Consider why he talks so and judge properly. Neither be extravagant nor impulsive. Suppose you do, as you like, then you yourself will say that you had wasted a great deal of time, energy and money. Do not you realise that hasty action takes you by wrong route and the whole attempt was a waste ? Hurriedly, only one thing which you can do, is to catch flies, as the Russians say. So cultivate Patience, Perseverance will follow. Prosperity will be the result. But if you never hear others, how can you expect others to answer your call when you need it. That is why, in politics, none can be a successful person for a long term. Always you should have a long range policy. Follow the above advice. Will you do ? Then you are the Leader.

2. If the sub-lord of your ascendant is in the constellation of the planet in TAURUS:—

Your feelings will be extremely concentrated and they will create many enemies—all undesirable. Further hatred

and jealousy will be the outcome. You are generally stubborn, rigid and reserved. But there should be the occasions when you should relax also. Always to be very stubborn will surely do you harm. People with this position may be perverse also. It is not as bad as another born being very obstinate. You do not admit that you are a fatalist. But you are always more or less a fatalist. Do not be very selfish: You are called selfish not for pursuing your own good but for neglecting your neighbour. However virtuous you may be, the virtues will not shine if you are selfish just as the sweet water in the river loses its quality by emptying into the brackish sea water. It is good that you do not lose your temper quickly. But it is very bad of you when you are vindictive, revengeful as you retain it for a long period. Even after some years have passed, you can't forget. The sign TAURUS (Bull) represents this also, i.e., even after biting the grass once, it brings back the cud and minces it again and reduces grass to nothing. Thus due to your slow, steady and solid attack, you do much harm to your opponent. This is too much. You should cultivate forgiving habit. Without any pain and strain you want to do everything easily. You never work hard and are never painstaking. So, you meet with failure. At least necessary activity is essential. Heavens will never help you, if you do not act. Be active, you will be happy. Also do not be over-cautious and exasperatingly deliberate. Do not be fond of easiness and thereby develop laziness. Sloths will smother many virtues. When you develop such a habit and lead such a life for some years then you will find when necessity for work arises that you are unfit and everything will appear to be difficult. So cultivate industry; everything will become easy. So get up early; be active, cultivate to help others. Forget others' faults and Forgive. You will be blessed with a pleasant good life.

If the sub-lord of the ascendant is in the

constellation of the planet occupying GEMINI :—

You will be prone to speedy and thorough changes in your point of view. You are deplorably lacking in persistence and also in taking a quick decision in any matter. You will consider the pros and cons, merits and demerits for such a long time that you miss the bus. The father of a Gemini boy suggested his son to select one of the three girls whom he had contacted. Before the Geminian could take a decision, all the three girls got married and when this boy wrote that he would prefer to marry one of them, he was surprised to be informed by the other party that sorry, he was too late. You do not have the deliberate determination to do any job and stick to it till it is completed. But none can do things more easily, gracefully and successfully than yourself. So also none can be a better adviser than you. When such is the case why should you take undue time to take any decision in your personal matters. The other great defect in you is that when once you have started to do any work, you are very hasty and anxious to know the results then and there. Suppose you have sown some seeds, you will irrigate, nurture and do all that is needed. It is good. But your anxiety or curiosity would be to dig the earth and note then and there, how far it has progressed. As you are intelligent you always find out short-cuts to finish a job. You cannot work in the same way as others do in their routine method. You adopt improved methods to do it quickly. It is, no doubt, advantageous. But you do not take rest; nor you take exercise. Your health fails due to restlessness. So if you develop coherence, steadiness, quick decision and patience to hear others without resenting their suggestions and give up irritability, impatience, etc., then you will be the best intellectual to offer advice and to successfully complete may project, big or small.

(Continued)

Dec, 1969

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

K.P. Useful to consultants ; Brings name to the followers

The Editor,
"Astrology and Athrishta."

Dear Sir,

Sri K. M. Subramanian, 73, Teed's Gardens, Sembiam, Perambur, Madras, is a close follower of the "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" and a regular reader of your magazine "Astrology & Athrishta". By studiously following the principles of the "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" (in two volumes) and your valued magazine, Sri Subramanian predicted a rise in my position during a specified period and, surprisingly enough, *this rise has actually come off* during the short period of nine days, specified by him, *though it was least expected at the time of his prediction.*

I am happy, too happy to note that by applying the firm guidelines set out in the "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" Sri Subra-

manian has been able to make such a sound prediction.

As this has struck me as an astounding prediction, I thought I would pass this information on to you for the benefit of thousands of readers of your book and the magazine.

New Delhi

11-10-1969

Yours faithfully,

K. Vaidyanathan.

Editor's note

[Mr. Vaidyanathan is one of the highest officials at Delhi. Mr. Subramanian is in Madras. He knows only K.P. He had written that 4th July to 12th July, 1969 you are running the conjoined period of the Significators Dasa Bhukti Anthra & Shookshma and that in this period, he must be promoted—Actually on 10-7-1969 this officer was promoted. He never expected this.]

WHEN WILL I GET A FRIDGE ?

(Horary)

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI—PRECISE AND CORRECT

The above query was put to Sri S. K. Chandak, a bright student of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, in May 1969 by one of his well-wishers and he gave him the answer on the basis of the principles enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati. An article in this connection also appeared in one of the back issues of "Astrology and Athrishta". The prediction having come very correct, Sri Umakant Bajpai, 16-11, East Patel Nagar, New Delhi-8, has written to Editor on 30-9-1969 drawing his attention to the article that was published. Here is what Sri Bajpai says:

"Respected Sir,

Kindly refer to page 51 of the November 1968 issue of the Astrology and Athrishta wherein was published an article "Fridge: When". It was written by Sri S. K. Chandak

who is a well-known follower of your Padhdhati in U. P. It was I who asked him, by correspondence, about the possibility of having a refrigerator. In the middle of May 1968, I was almost sure to welcome a new brand set but somehow it did not turn up. So, I asked Sri Chandak to predict the date when I would be able to have one. After some quick calculations, he predicted that it should materialise around the third week of September 1969.

True to the prediction, we could buy it only on 22-9-1969. All attempts made by us to have it during summer (May/June) were in vain, in spite of best efforts. We are simply amazed at the astoundingly accurate prediction offered by Sri Chandak based on Horary Astrology and Krishnamurti Padhdhati. All glory to the author of the Padhdhati and his follower Sri Chandak."

The article under reference is reproduced here.

"A well-wisher from New Delhi writes: When shall I purchase a fridge? My number is 72 (between 1 and 249) and time is 7-30 A.M. today 20-5-1968. Please send me your detailed note for our help in studying it. Rest is O.K.

The following is the Nirayana rasi chart:

Rahu 23-15 Saturn 27-27	Ven. 27-19	Sun 5-49 Mar. 14-44 Mer. 27-47	
Moon 15-47			Lagna 12-6-40
			Jupiter 3°-42'
			Kethu 23° 15'

Table of Cusps:

1st Cusp—Cancer	12.6.40
2nd Cusp—Leo	5.43
3rd Cusp—Virgo	3.43
4th Cusp—Libra	5.43
5th Cusp—Scorpio	9.43
6th Cusp—Sagittarius	12.43
7th Cusp—Capricorn	12.6.40
8th Cusp—Aquarius	5.43
9th Cusp—Pisces	3.43
10th Cusp—Aries	5.43
11th Cusp—Taurus	9.43
12th Cusp—Gemini	12.43

Dasa System

Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti runs upto 17th August, 1970.

The 4th house represents pleasure, 12th house for investment, Saturn for cool and 11th house shows whether one's desire will be fulfilled or not. Let us analyse the houses 4, 11, 12 and Saturn.

The 4th Bhava is unoccupied by any planet. Venus is lord of the 4th house. Venus rules Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. No planet is in Venus's constellation. Take Venus.

The eleventh bhava is occupied by Mars and Mercury. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Mercury is in the constellation of Mars. Kethu in Virgo represents Mercury. Take Kethu.

Mercury rules Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Saturn and Rahu are in the constellation of Mercury. Take Rahu and Saturn.

The 12th bhava is unoccupied; Mercury is the lord of this bhava. Mercury has been discussed above.

Saturn we have already taken.

Thus Venus, Rahu, Saturn and Kethu are the significators. So the native will purchase his fridge during Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn anthra and Kethu Sookshama, i.e., around the third week of September 1969.

Editor's note:

In horary astrology, this particular method of taking a number within 249, finding out the lagna (sign, star and sub), erecting a chart using Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, noting the cusp and answering the query has been advocated by me alone. This method is now being followed by a large number of scholars all over India with amazingly accurate results. I am indeed happy when I understand that many of my students and those who have studied Krishnamurti Padhdhati without confusing themselves by looking at other magazines have come out correctly in their predictions even to the day, minutes and second. They have no use for words like "likely" or "tendency" as others following traditional methods do. They approach a problem scientifically as taught in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and have no need to offer explanations as practitioners of traditional astrology have when their predictions fail. May God Ganesh guide us properly for the benefit of the customers and consultants.

THE MIRACLE THAT IS KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

S. P. VERMA, I.R.S.E.,
Divisional Engineer, E. Ry., Calcutta

Where medical science fails, Krishnamurti Padhdhati succeeds, and it not only shows miracles but serves as an eye-opener to all those groping in the dark regarding the wonderful accuracy of advanced stellar astrology contained in Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

It was the 9th September, 1969. I was attending an evening party along with many high Government officials and their families. One of the top officials (who is also my best friend) wanted me to predict the correct date and time when his wife would give birth to a child as she was in the family way. I immediately wanted to put the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to test and asked him to give a number within 249. He said "245".

(a) The number '245' mentioned shows the lagna in Pisces sign, Revathi nakshatra, i.e., between 22-13-20 and 23-20. This area is ruled by Guru as the sign lord, Budha as the star lord and Moon as the sub lord.

(b) The Moon at the time of query was also passing over Cancer (Kataka) 28° 1', which area is ruled by Moon as the star lord, Mercury as the lord of the nakshatra and Saturn as sub lord.

(c) The day was Tuesday, its lord being Mars, which at that moment was in 28° 52' Vrischika, Mars sign, Mercury nakshatra and Saturn sub.

Summing up (a), (b) and (c), the positions of the planets functioning as significators were:

(a) Jupiter, Mercury and Moon.

(b) Moon, Mercury and Saturn.

(c) Mars, Mercury and Saturn.

The above significators immediately gave me the clue that the strongest among them were Mercury, Moon and Saturn and the date of birth of the child would be on the day when Sun will pass over Virgo sign, Hasta nakshatra, i.e., 15-40 to 17-46-00 = Mercury sign, Moon nakshatra and Saturn sub

which will be only on the night of Saturday the 4th October, 1969 and before sun-rise on Sunday.

Accordingly, I asked the gentleman to reserve a cabin in the Nursing Home, from the 4th October, 1969 and shift his wife there on the afternoon of that date. He was not prepared to heed my advice on the ground that his family physician and the lady doctor treating his wife for the last eight months had emphatically told him the date of birth as 27-9-1969 and accordingly all his arrangements in the Nursing Home were finalised. His family physician was also present at the party and, on hearing of my prediction, he came to argue with me. He confirmed again that the date calculated was, 27-9-1969 on the basis of medical science and could not fail. I simply smiled and told the gentleman who put the query that if he could easily afford to bear the charges of the nursing home for one week unnecessarily, he could do so. I further informed him that after an hour when I would go back home, even the correct time of birth could be given to him by me, after a detailed calculation.

He accompanied me to my place and, after detailed working, I told him that the date of birth would be 4/5-10-1969 (Saturday night) and the time would be 2-50 A.M. (IST). He profusely thanked me for my labours.

Under medical guidance, he shifted his wife to the Nursing Home on 25-9-1969 and kept her there till 29-9-1969 but without any avail. He then came to my place on 30-9-1969 to get my confirmation again. He held to the same opinion.

According to my advice, he again admitted his wife in the Nursing Home on 4-10-1969. The next morning at 6 A.M. he came, this time to congratulate me on my prediction—he was blessed with a son at 2-50 A.M. on Saturday night, i.e. on 4/5-10-1969, precisely as was predicted 26 days in advance.

Is it not a miracle of Krishnamurti Padhdhati? How wonderfully the result came correct while the calculations of medical science utterly failed?

Now, for the information of the students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati I am giving below the details of my calculations on the basis of which the prediction was made.

Question: When is the birth of the child expected?

Number: 245

Time of Judgment: Tuesday, 9-9-1969

Place of Judgment: Calcutta

The number "245" represents the area in the zodiac between 22° 13' 20" and 23° 20' 00" in Pisces (Meena), i.e., Jupiter sign, Mercury star, Revathi, and in that the sub of Moon (Chandra).

Asc. Lagna 22-13-20	Saturn (R) 15-11 II 25-30	III 23-30	IV 17-30
Rahu 27-45 XII 14-30			V 13-30 MOON 29-7-43 Ven, 20-21
XI 13-30			VI 14-30 Sun 23-24 Ket. 27-43
X 17-30	Mar. 29-44 IX 23-30	VIII 25-30	VII 22-13-20 Merc. 19-05 Jup. 16-31

Planet	Constellation lord occupied	Sub-lord
Sun	Venus	Saturn
Moon	Mercury	Saturn
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Moon	Mercury
Jupiter	Moon	Saturn
Venus	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Mercury
Rahu	Jupiter	Mercury
Kethu	Sun	Moon

Note: The nodes, firstly, give the results of the planets with which they are conjoined and, secondly, the results of the lord of the sign occupied by them. Thus, Rahu represents Saturn; Kethu is a substitute for Sun.

For the birth of children, houses 2, 5 and 11 are to be taken into account. The second stands for "Kutumba" or family, addition to the number of family members, etc. The fifth house rules progeny; the 11th house, its opposite, also indicates as it is in 5 counted from the seventh house (wife or husband).

Cusp of house	Nirayana longitude of the house, nakshatra lord and sub lord ruling the house cusp	Owner of the cusp	Planet in the bhava	Planets in similar group of nakshatra	Significators
II	25° Mesha 30' Venus-Mercury	Mars			Mars
V	13° Kataka 20' Saturn-Rahu	Moon	Moon Venus	Mercury Jupiter Saturn Sun	Moon Venus Mercury Saturn Sun
XI	17° Makara 30' Moon-Rahu	Saturn			Saturn

Common signifiers: Mars, Moon, Venus, Mercury, Saturn and Sun

Ruling Planets

The planets who rule at the moment of judgment are :

- | | |
|---|---------|
| (i) Lord of the day | Mars |
| (ii) Lord of the rasi occupied by the Moon | Moon |
| (iii) Lord of the nakshatra where Moon transits | Mercury |
| (iv) Lord of the lagna at the time of judgment | Venus |
| (v) Lord of the constellation occupied by lagna | Moon |

Therefore, the ruling planets are Mars, Moon, Mercury, Venus, Moon and Sun.

The signifiers of houses 2, 5 and 11 were considered as Mars, Moon, Mercury, Venus and Saturn.

- Mercury, Saturn and Rahu are in the sub of Mercury ;
- Mercury is in the nakshatra of Moon ;
- Rahu represents Saturn ; and
- Sun, Moon and Mars are in the sub of Saturn.

As such, the strongest signifiers are Mercury, Moon and Saturn. It was therefore calculated that the delivery will take place when the Sun transits over Mercury sign, Moon nakshatra (Hastha) which was possible on the 4th/5th October night.

Regarding the correct time of birth, the position of the Moon on 4th/5th October, 1969 was considered, i.e., when it would pass over the Moon sign Kataka, Saturn nakshatra Pushyam, Saturn sub and Mercury sub sub, i.e., 3° 41' Kataka, which will be only at 2-50 A.M. (IST). The Ascendant at that time will be 10° 56' in Simha, in Sun sign, Kethu nakshatra and Saturn sub. The horoscope of the child was also prepared in advance, based on the calculated data given to my friend on 9-9-1969.

It is now for the learned reader to judge the merits of "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI" as it is absolutely beyond the scope of any traditional method of astrology to arrive at such a surprisingly correct result. The proof of the pudding, verily, is in the eating.

Long live our Guruji who, through his research and deep knowledge, has enriched the sublime science of Astrology and converted impossibilities to possibilities. His analytical approach inspires confidence in all his followers and his Padhdhati has enabled them to arrive at precise degree of accuracy in regard to any event of life to the correct date, hour and minute. This is unheard of in the traditional method. Krishnamurti Padhdhati, truly, is a beacon to all those groping in the dark and yearning to see light.

TELEPHONE TRUNK CALL: WHEN WILL IT MATERIALISE?

(Horary)

(Minor event verified)

(K. P. alone answers)

By

Shri A. Sivapatham, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

On 21-9-69, a telephone trunk call to Kandy was booked at 9-00 A.M. As it was an urgent call and Kandy was about 16 miles away from Matale, I expected the trunk call within an hour or two. Before I got the call I worked out the time of fructification of the call according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati in response to the wishes of my friends gathered around me.

Time:—9-00 A.M.

Date:—21-9-69.

Place:—Matale (7° N 28' & 80° E 37').

VI 19° 55'	Sat. 14° 48' VII 20° 22'	VIII 18° 55'	IX 16° 55'
Rahu 27° 55' V 17° 55'	9-00 A.M. 21-9-1969	X 16° 55'	Venus 4° 14' XI 17° 55' Kethu 27° 218
IV 16° 55' Moon 1° 52'			
III 16° 55' Mars 6° 29'	II 18° 55'	I 20° 22'	Sun 4° 38' Jup. 10° 1' XII 10° 56' Mercury 20° 15'

Lagna: 20.22' Thula.

Ayanamsa used: 23.20'

Ephemeris used: Raphael and Krishnamurti.

Planets	Lord of Constellation	Lord of sub.
Sun	Sun	Saturn
Moon	Sun	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury(R)	Moon	Kethu
Jupiter	Moon	Mercury
Venus	Kethu	Moon
Saturn(R)	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Jupiter	Venus
Kethu	Sun	Moon

For the fructification of telephone trunk call, houses 3 and 11 have to be judged.

The third house is occupied by the Moon. Mercury and Jupiter occupy the star of Moon. Jupiter is the lord of 3rd. Rahu is in Jupiter star. So the significators are Mercury (R), Jupiter and Rahu.

The eleventh house is occupied by Kethu, Sun and Jupiter. Mars and Venus are positioned in the constellation ruled by Kethu. Moon, Sun and Kethu are in Sun's constellation. Rahu is in the star of Jupiter. So the significators are Mars, Venus, Moon, Sun and Rahu.

Now the significators that contribute to the fructification of the telephone trunk call are Mercury(R), Jupiter, Rahu, Mars, Venus, Moon and Sun.

The 3rd cusp is in the star of Kethu and sub of Moon.

The 11th cusp is in Venus star and Mars sub.

As the sub lords of these cusps happen to be strong significators the fructification of the call is assured.

In order to fix the significators, that will rule the moment when the call materialises, take the ruling planets at the time of judgment:—

1. The day was Sunday whose ruler is Sun.
2. The star in which Moon was transiting at the time of booking was ruled by Sun.
3. The sign in which Moon was transiting was Makara; ruled by Saturn.

4. The lagna rising at the time of booking was Thula, owned by Venus.
5. The rising star in which lagna falls was Jupiter.

So the ruling planets are Sun, Saturn(R), Venus and Jupiter.

The common ones found among the signifiers are Sun, Jupiter and Venus. These planets conjointly indicate the time of fructification of the trunk call, irrespective of whether it is a minor or major event. As the call will be realised within a few minutes or hours, the transit of the lagna is to be considered. So I calculated the position of Zodiac to rise in the East. It can be Venus sign, Jupiter star, Sun sub and Venus sub sub. A doubt may arise as to why it should not be Venus sign Jupiter star Venus sub and Sun sub sub instead of the above.. The planets posited favourably with the major lord always assist and co-operate to give the expected results while

those inharmoniously disposed to the major lord delay and obstacle the expected result. Here Sun is harmoniously placed with the major lord Jupiter while Venus is in the 12th from Jupiter. So the rising lagna at the time of fructification of the trunk call should be Venus sign, Jupiter star, Sun sub Venus sub sub. So, as stated above, the rising lagna will be 29° 20' Thula.

The correct time of fructification of trunk call was calculated taking Nirayana lagna as 29° 20' Thula. The Ayanamsa adopted was 23° 20'. Sidereal time for the Moon at Matale on this date is 11 hr. 59 minutes 52 sec. When calculated, the result arrived at was 9-41 A.M. So I declared the trunk call will materialise at 9-41 A.M. only.

As predicted, the telephone trunk call came through sharp at 9-41 A.M. and this incident testifies to the accuracy of the system and technique adopted by Prof. Krishnamurthi in his "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI". Long live Guruji and his Padhdhati.

DELIVERY OF DRUGS

Only K. P. is useful (Horary)

By

Shri A. Sivapatham, Government Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

On 15-9-'69, my friends at office had gathered together around me at 9.00 A.M. It was a time for ridicule and laughter as my prediction appeared to have failed. I predicted that certain dangerous drugs would come on 15-9-'69 at 2-39 P.M. I predicted this on 13-9-'69 at 1-15 P.M. I applied "K.P." with full confidence and now I had to face this embarrassing situation. These drugs were expected from Colombo. The morning train from Colombo which brings mails and parcels had come but the drugs did not come. The railway station and the post-office were contacted and it was a disappointment. There were no reasons to expect the drugs on this day any more and thus a critical situation was created. Action was taken so that they reach our hands at least on 16-9-'69.

I was worried over this prediction and I wanted to check up the same when I returned home for lunch. I went through my workings and found that it gave the same result. The result is reproduced here as follows:

Time of Query: 1-15 P.M. Place: Matale (7°N 28' & 80°E 37') Date 13-9-'69.

Lagna for the moment 11° 57' Dhanus. Xth Cusp 16° 28' Kanya. Ayanamsa used 23° 20'.

IV 16° 28'	V 14° 58' Saturn 15° 03'	VI 13° 27'	VII 11° 57'
Rahu 27° 46' III 14° 58'	Time: 1.15 P.M. Date: 13-9-'69		VIII 13° 27' Venus 24° 42'
II 13° 27'			IX 14° 58' Sun 26° 55' Kethu 27° 46'
I 11° 57' Mars 1° 48'	XII 13° 27'	XI 14° 58'	Moon 14° 27' X 16° 28' Jup. 17° 17' Mercury 20° 54'

Planets	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of Sub
Sun	Sun	Sun
Moon	Moon	Jupiter
Mercury	Moon	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Rahu
Mars	Kethu	Venus
Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Jupiter	Venus
Kethu	Sun	Moon

The drugs arriving at the institution means reaching the correct destination or place. So one is to take the 4th house and find out the ruling planets. It is the wish of one and all including the patients to receive the drug in time. So include the 11th house. So consider the houses 4th and 11th.

The fourth house is vacant. Jupiter is the lord of 4th and aspects its own house. Rahu is in the star of Jupiter. So Rahu and Jupiter are significators.

The eleventh house is vacant. Venus is the lord of the 11th house. Saturn is in the star of Venus. So Venus and Saturn are significators.

My Guruji says that significators show chances of success, and whether they are promised or not are found from the sub lord of the respective cusps.

The 4th cusp is in the star of Saturn and sub Jupiter. The 11th cusp is in the star of Rahu and sub Kethu.

In this case, it promises success in receipt of drugs.

As it is expected within a few days, consider the transit of Sun. He is in Simha and does not transit in any star of any of the significators.

So consider the transit of Moon. She will transit in the sign of Venus (Thula), star of Rahu and sub Jupiter within a few days. Further, it is found that she transits on 15-9-'69 (in Thula) in Rahu star, Jupiter sub and Venus Anthra.

Planets posited favourably with the major lord will always help, assist and co-operate with the major lord in giving the expected result. Planets inharmoniously disposed with the major lord will bring obstacles and cause delay.

So for another lord, the immediate major lord is the bukthi lord. As such, consider the positions of Venus and Saturn. Venus is better disposed than Saturn to the bukthi lord Jupiter, as it is in the 11th while Saturn is in the 8th from Jupiter. So in Saturn Anthra, the drugs may come but will not come to hand. In Venus Anthra, it will come to hand. So the drugs will be receipted when Moon transits in the star of Rahu, sub of Jupiter and sub sub of Venus, i.e., 9.32" 28" Thula, and the correct time will be 2-39 P.M.

Lastly I checked up with the ruling planets too, at the moment of query. The day was 13-9-'60 Saturday, ruled by Saturn, and Rahu acts as Saturn's agent being in its sign. The lord of lagna was Jupiter, Moon was transiting in its own star in Kanya. All these satisfied me in arriving

at the conclusion and the day of receipt too would be Monday (15-9-69) ruled by Moon. So like a school boy, I was expecting to see the result at 2-39 P.M. I was hoping against hope. The hour was approaching closer and still there was a little confidence to check up the result of my predictions as I was new to this system of prediction. At 2-30 P.M. I personally went to the railway station and was disappointed. In the meantime, the administration unit was informed by the postal authorities of receipt of three registered parcels addressed to the Head of our Institution. They promptly took action to get down them and when those parcels came to my hand checking and necessary action, the time was 2.39 P.M. sharp. It was a wonderful experience and the prediction was very, very correct. Later, on inquiry, I found that these parcels were delayed at Kandy on changing from one train to another.

All my friends were stunned at this incident and the correct prediction. This perfectness was due to Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti's fruitful research and his system of advanced stellar Astrology.

WHEN WERE I BORN?

(K. P.)

Time of query: 9-15 A.M. (IST), October 6, 1969, Monday, star Aslesha.

The gentleman knows that he is born after midnight (when the 4th April, 1908 was over) and before the Sunrise on the 5th April, 1908. He says "I have got horoscopes made for three lagna—Makara, Kumbha and Meena. Each astrologer has taken different time of birth. Now I understand that you are fixing up the correct position of the Lagna and, therefore, I would like you to find out where exactly my Lagna was and when, exactly, I ought to have been born."

"May I know the place of your birth, Sir."

"It is in Bihar and astrologers have given its location as 25° 34' North Latitude and 84° 32' East Longitude."

"Thanks, Sir."

Now the present moment is 9-15 A.M. (IST) and the lagna will be in Rahu star (Swathi) and Chandra's sub. The day is Monday, ruled by Chandra, the sign (rasi) where Chandra is posited is Kataka which is also governed by Chandra. The constellation now transited by Chandra is Aslesha ruled by Budha. Therefore, we have to find out the combination of these ruling planets. These are Rahu, Sukra, Chandra and Budha. Rahu does not own any sign, but is considered to be even stronger than the owner of the rasi in which Rahu is posited. Rahu, today, is in Kumbha, Sani's rasi. Hence, your lagna can either be in Sani's signs Makara or Kumbha; as Chandra is the strongest significator today. We have to take that your lagna should fall in the constellation of Chandra. Neither Budha nor Sukra has any constellation owned by them in either of the two rasas—Makara and Kumbha ruled by Sani. The next significators are Sukra and Budha, and so we have to pitch up Sani's rasi Makara, Chandra's constellation Sravana, and in that constellation Budha's sub and Sukra's

sub sub. Accordingly, your lagna should be between 17°, 46' 40" and 19° 40" in Makara. Your lagna, thus, should be around 18 degrees in Makara.

If 18 degrees and a few minutes of Makara according to the Nirayana system (followed in India) is to rise in the East on the morning of the 5th April, 1908 at your place of birth which lies 25° 34' North and 84° 32' East, then according to the Sayana system 10 degrees 30 minutes of Kumbha (Aquarius) is to rise. From the Raphael's Table of Houses, if 10° 30' in Kumbha is to rise in the East at your birth place, then the sidereal time at the moment of birth should be 15 hours, 26 minutes, 29 seconds. The sidereal time at 12 noon on the 4th April, 1908 at Greenwich was OH-49 M-36 seconds. Therefore the sidereal time at noon on the 4th April, 1908 at your birth-place should be OH-48M-48 Seconds. By careful working, we get the local meantime at your birth place as 3-15-48 A.M. which is equivalent to 3-23-55 A.M. in Indian Standard Time. The following is the horoscope erected for this moment for the place of your birth:—

If the Lagna (Ascendant) is 10° 37' Kumbha according to the Sayana System, the other house cusps are 19-7 Meena (2nd cusp); 25-7 (Mesha) 3rd cusp; 24-7 Vrishaba (4th cusp); 19-7 Mithuna (5th cusp); and 13-7 Kataka (6th cusp).

According to Nirayana system (arrived at by deducting the Ayanamsa for the year 1908 from the Sayana positions) the positions of the house cusps are:—

LAGNA	18° 10' Makara
Cusp of 2nd house	26° 38' Kumbha
Cusp of 3rd house	2° 38' Mesha
Cusp of 4th house (Nadir)	1° 38' Rishaba
Cusp of 5th house	26° 38' Rishaba
Cusp of 6th house	20° 38' Mithuna

The cusps of the other houses are just opposite, that is the cusp of the 7th house will be opposite to Lagna; the cusp of the 8th house opposite cusp of the 2nd house; and so on.

Surya 22-15 Sani B. 33	III 2-38	IV 1-38 Mars 6-0 Suk. 6-29 Chan. 9-23 V 26-38	Rah. 16.5 Nep. 15.3 VI. 20-38
II 26-38 Budha 26-00			Guru 13- VII 18-1
Lagna 18-10			VIII 26-31
Uranus 24-18 XII 20-38 Ket. 16-38	XI 26-38 X 1-38	IX 2-38	

At the time of birth, the balance of Surya Dasa was 3 months and 10 days only.

Now you are running Sani Dasa, Surya Bhukti, Rahu Anthra.

As we meet on an Aslesha star day, you should run Budha sub sub period or the sub period of the nodes Kethu or Rahu if they are deposited in Budha's sign. Rahu is actually in Budha's sign in your horoscope and since Rahu acts as Budha's agent it is correct that you are running Sani Dasa, Surya Bhukti, Rahu Anthra.

On 3-11-1969, you enter into Guru sub sub period (anthra). It will be over by 18-12-1969. Then, from 18-12-1969 to 21-1-1970 the anthra will be that of Sani a lucky time, very fortunate. One of the colleagues will pass away. Thereafter, Budha anthra will operate from 21-1-1970 to 13-3-1970 and so on.

LOTTERY AND LUCK

By

Shri M. NARAYANASWAMI, M.A. (Econ.), M.A. (Pol), I.R.S.
Income-tax officer, Ootacamund, Nilgiris Dt., Madras State.

Mrs. X wanted to know when she will get a prize in lottery. Although I have a sound knowledge in the traditional system, yet for such specific questions the principles of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI alone are useful to give correct answer and pinpoint the date. He has given two methods, one asking for a number within 108 and the other a number within 249. To quickly dispose of the lady, I requested her to mention a number within 108 and she said NINETY-SIX.

The horoscope is as follows :—

II 21-55	Moon 7-45 Sat. 15-31 III 22-55	IV 20-55	V 16-55
Rahu 28-26 Asc. 16-40			Ven. 9-30 VI 14-55
XII 14-55			Sun 14-34 VII 16-40 Ket. 28-26
XI 16-55	Mars 25-18 X 20-55	IX 22-25	Mer. 11-30 Jup. 14-46 VIII 21-55

(Kethu Dasa Balance 3 years 5 days.)

Query—Does the position of Moon indicate the query properly?

Moon is in the second house which indicates finance and fortune. It is in the constellation of Kethu occupying the 7th house denoting competition and representing Sun in 6 causing loss to the other competitors. Moon is in the sub of Jupiter; Jupiter is lord of the second house, aspecting the 12th (investing something) and 2 (to increase bank position) and occupies the 7th (competition) in constellation of Moon in 2 (Finance). Jupiter, lord of 2, is conjoined

with lord of 5 Mercury denoting speculative mind. Hence the query is clearly answered by the position of Moon at the time of query.

Will she win at all, is to be first judged. Take the 11th cusp and find out the 11th house. Eleventh cusp is at 16-55 Dhanus. It is in Venus star (Venus in 5 indicates through the matters signified by the 5th house speculation, betting, lottery) and sub of Moon which is in the second house. Hence, winning and thereby fulfilling one's desire is assured.

Then, when?

Can Kethu give gains in its period? Kethu is the significator of the houses 7 and also 6 as a representative of Sun. So it shows that the opponent will lose and you should gain. Therefore Kethu will give gains in its dasa. Now the sub period running according to the Horary chart is Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter as lord of 2 and 11 in the constellation of the planet in 2 promises gain. Hence Jupiter Bhukti is O.K. The sub sub period is to be found.

Today it is Sunday, ruled by Sun. Date 31-8-1969. Kethu represents Sun. So take Kethu. The star is Aswin governed by Kethu. The sign is ruled by Mars. Mars is in Rahu sub. It is no good. Saturn is the lord of lagna now. It is retrograde; forget. Hence Kethu is the strongest. Lagna is in Poorvabhadra star. It is ruled by Jupiter. Hence Jupiter is to be included. Then the period should be Jupiter Bhukti Kethu Anthra.

So the receipt of the money by winning in the lottery will be during Kethu Anthra, whereas Mercury who is in Moon's star and conjoined with Jupiter will give the news that she has won. So the news will come around 22nd November, 1969 and thereafter during Kethu Anthra you put it in the bank.

NEXT HIGHER STATUS, ANY! WHEN?

By
GEMINI
(Horary)

Time of Judgment : 6-30 A.M.

Place of Judgment : Delhi.

Date : 6-10-1969.

Number given by the gentleman is 248.

So the horoscope for the moment of judgment for 28-40 N. is as follows :—

Asc. 26-6-40	Sat. 13-54 11 28-20	III 25-00	IV 18-00
Rahu 26-33 XII 14-00			V 13-00 Moon 17-23
			VI 14-00 Ven. 22.26 Kethu 26.33
X 18-00 Mars 16-06	IX 25-00	VIII 28-20	Merc. 7-0 Sun. 19-17 Jup. 22-15 VII 26-6-40

(Mercury Dasa Balance 16 years 1 month 3 days)

Is there any promotion? Find out the sub of the 11th cusp and note down the houses signified by the sub-lord. 11th cusp is in Capricorn at 13 degrees. So it is in the star of Moon and sub of Rahu. Rahu is in Kumbha in 12; it has to give the results of 11 as there is no planet in 11 and its lord is also the lord of the sign where Rahu is. Hence Rahu signifies the 11th house. Further Rahu is in the constellation of Jupiter who is occupying the 6th house. Therefore Rahu is to give the results of 6, 11 and 12. What does this combination indicate? It shows that one gets promotion by being selected for that post even though there is competition (6th) and there is change in the nature of the

work (12th). As it has nothing to do with the third house, it will not be out of the place where he is at present working.

When will the Promotion come?

Now the period is Budh Dasa, Budh Bhukti. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, a planet will give the results of the lord of the constellation in which it is situated and if the lord of the constellation is retrograde then the matter will fall through. It will appear as though it will happen but it will not fructify. Here the lord of the constellation in which Mercury is deposited is Sun. Sun can never be retrograde in motion. Sun is represented by the node Kethu as Kethu is deposited in Leo owned by Sun. As Kethu is conjoined with Venus, it will give the 6th house results also as Venus is in 6 in its own constellation.

Therefore at the time Budh transits the 11th cusp the good news will be heard, and when Sun transits 13 degrees of Capricorn the order of promotion will be received and you will take charge on the 28th January, 1970. The day will be Wednesday and the star will be Hastha.

The ruling planets at the moment of judgment are Mercury and Moon. Moon rules the day and the sign where Moon is transiting now. Mercury is the lord of the star where Moon is now. According to Dasa and Bhukti, it will be Mercury Dasa Mercury Bhukti Mars Anthra Jupiter Shookshma. Mars is lord of 2 and significator of 2 as there is no planet in its star; Mars is in the constellation of Venus in 6 and sub of Sun, owner and depositor of 6. Hence 28th January, 1970 must offer you the desired promotion.

GOOD LUCK!

WHEN WILL I RISE IN CAREER?

(Horary)

By

Shri M. NARAYANASWAMI, M.A. (Econ.), M.A. (Pol.), I.R.S.,
Income-tax Officer, Ootacamund, Nilgiris, Madras State

Mr. 'Y' in Government service wanted to know when he would get his promotion. This question cannot be answered with definiteness under the traditional system of probabilities. Only the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, which are scientific, can aid us to pinpoint the time of promotion.

The gentleman was asked to give a number below 108. He promptly said, NINETY-SIX. The horoscope is as under :

II 21.55 Sat. 29.53 Rahu 7.55	III 22.55 Ven. 0.24	VI 20.55	V 16.55
Sun 21.25 L 16.40	Wednesday 5-3-1969 5-45 P.M. Ooty 11° N.L.		IV 14.55
XII 14.55 Mer. 26.32			VII 16.40
XI 16.55	X 20.55 Mar. 10.16	IX 22.55	VIII 21.55 Moon 7.04 Ket. 7.55 Jup. 9.52 (R)

(Balance in Sun Dasa Yrs. 1—3 25)

The first thing to be seen is whether the Moon indicates the nature of query. Moon is in the constellation of Sun occupying the 1st house, indicating that the question relates to self. Besides, Sun is the Chief Governor for profession. Moon is in the sub of Kethu, who is conjoined with Jupiter, lord of 11 and 2, showing desire in achievement of one's objectives and increase in financial position. Hence Moon indicates clearly what is in the mind of the querist and the nature of the query.

Will he at all be promoted? Judge the XI cusp. It is 16-55 in Dhanus and is in Venus star. Venus is in the 2nd house affirming financial gain, the sub lord of the XI cusp, Moon, is lord of 6 and is in 7, conjoined with Kethu, and Guru, lord of 2 and 11 showing such financial gain will accrue through service and profession. Hence promotion and fulfilment of his desire are assured in spite of competition.

“When?”

According to the horary chart, Sun Dasa is on and its period will continue upto 1-7-1970. Can Sun give promotion in its period? Consider the sub. It is in the sub of Jupiter which is retrograde and, therefore, it will merely tempt, but cannot give the promotion during its entire period. Have patience and wait for good days; after all it is a competitive world. Moon Dasa follows next. It is both conjoined with and is in the sub of Kethu. Moon is also conjoined with lord of 2/11. It is good. So Moon will give promotion in its dasa. Let me make doubly sure.

What are the ruling planets at the time? To-day is Wednesday, ruled by Mercury; date, 5-3-1969. Star Uthram in Virgo is ruled by Sun and the sign by Mercury. The lagna lord is Sun and lagna is in the star Makam, ruled by Kethu. Kethu represents Mercury. Take Kethu instead of Mercury. Sun is in the sub of Jupiter which is retrograde. Reject it. Kethu is in the sub of Venus. Venus, in 2, posited in the sign ruled by Mars, the lord of 10, is in the constellation and sub of Kethu itself. So Kethu is the strongest.

Sub period of Kethu is, no doubt, on at present. But the dasa lord Sun itself is incapable of giving what you desire, and,

therefore, the Bukthi lord Kethu is helpless. That does not have to make you despondent. Moon, Rahu and Venus are in the sub of Kethu and as such they are equally strong. So Moon Dasa already chosen is O.K. Its sub period operates first. So take Moon Bukthi.

Rahu, in the sub of Kethu, powerfully aspected by Mars, and in the constellation

of Saturn, is very good. Venus has already been considered. So your promotion will take place during Moon Dasa Moon Bukthi Rahu Anthra and Venus Shookshma. This will be around the first week of September, 1970. The same period will also be arrived at through the consideration of significators of houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

GOOD LUCK !

ASTROLOGY AND AVOCATION

(Horary)

By

SCORPIO

A querent (Mr. K.) writes from Calcutta.

"Sir, I am at present employed in Calcutta. Will there be any change in my present occupation, i.e., will there be any change from the present occupation to a new one. If so, will the change bring good to me. Can I accept the change?"

He continues :

"Since I do not have with me my date of birth and the time, I am giving below a number, my place of birth and my star.

Number—144.

Birth place: Koduvayur, Palghat District.

Star Visakham.

In the querant's own words, he has no time and date of birth to give and wishes his query to be answered on the basis of Horary Astrology. Horary Astrology is helpful in prediction even when the birth horoscope is available because, while the birth chart is likely to be incorrect when worked out on the basis of incorrect birth times, the horary or prasna chart is never so. Further, the positions of the planets in the heavens at the time an astrologer takes up the query for answer will bear a definite relation to the query—the urge to answer is created in the astrologer's mind only at such a time when there is an interrelation between the matter in question and the heavenly positions of the planets. Horary Astrology reveals the answer accurately and is quite scientific. Horary Astrology, in other words, is a cross-verification of the results computed on the basis of the natal horoscope, the dasa bhukti etc., and will give the same answer as that obtained from a reading of the birth horoscope—in fact, much more accurately clearly and to the point than the natal chart where one gets many alternations. Indeed, the horary

system is much more useful than the natal chart to find out answers to specific questions. It should not be dismissed as one unworthy of use in the way "Sathabisha" does in The Astrological Magazine of Mr. B. V. Raman when his prediction about the success of Mr. Sanjeevi Reddy in the election to the high office of the President of the Republic failed, based as it was on the traditional methods. While our ancient seers who gave us the various slokas were possessed of great intuition, they did not expect us to remain static and only remain content quoting from their scriptures. Just as the swan when given milk combined with water throws away the water and takes only the pure milk, we will not be indulging in any wrong if we discard those methods which have failed us in actual practice and take only those that have proved correct. Astrology has been lying low all this time because no one took pains to develop the science and develop it along scientific lines. No wonder that when a new, scientific method of analysis is presented, there is great aversion in those circles trading in the name of traditional astrology.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati, for instance, presents astrology in a new way stressing the effects based on constellations; the constellations, in turn, are divided among the nine planets in the same proportion as the years ruled by them in the Parasara's Dasa system of 120 years. Thus, when a native is born with Chandra at birth in Guru's constellation Punavarvasu he is said to run the dasa of Guru and not of Chandra, the effects will be what Guru has to offer and not what Chandra has to offer. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is thus only a development of this aspect and a corrective one; it is quite rational and scientific than

all the available systems of prediction and throws wide scope for study.

Let us now come back to the subject-matter of the query which is about change in occupation of the querant. The number mentioned by him is 144 (out of 249). The Zodiac of 12 signs and 27 constellations is further sub-divided, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, into 249 sub-divisions, so much so any part of the zodiac will have three planets ruling it, the sign or rasi lord, the constellation lord and the lord of the sub-portion of the constellation. On this basis, the number '141' represents that area in the zodiac which lies between 28 degree 46 minutes and 40 seconds in Thula (Libra) and 29 degrees 26 minutes and 40 seconds. As this particular area commences at 28 degree 46 minute 40 seconds in Thula, this will be the lagna for the query. The cusps of the other houses for the query will be drawn by referring to the Table of Houses by Raphael for the latitude of the place where the query is answered. If 28 deg. 46 min. 40 seconds in Thula is to be the lagna according to the Nirayana of the Indian system, then the Sayana position of the lagna will be 21 deg. 46 min. 40 seconds added by the Ayanamsa, i.e. 23° 21' for 1969, i.e., 22 deg. 6 min. 40 seconds Vrischika (Scorpio). A look at the Raphael's

Table of House, page containing the table for Latitude 28° 40' North which is the latitude of Delhi, will show what the cusps of the other houses, namely, 10, 11, 12, 2 and 3 will be according to the Sayana system when 22 deg. 6 min. 40 sec: Scorpio (Vrischika) rises in the East. The positions of the cusps in Sayana system so obtained will have to be deducted by the amount of Ayanamsa for the year under reference so as to get the nirayana positions of the different cusps. Thus, for the lagna 28 deg. 46 min. 40 seconds, we get the other cusps of houses as follows :—

Lagna	28° 46' (40". Thula)
Cusp of 2nd house	28° 40' (Vrischik)
Cusp of 3rd house	0° 40' (Makara)
Cusp of 10th house	4° 40' (Simha)
Cusp of 11th house	6° 38' (Kanya)
Cusp of 12th house	4° 40' (Thula)

The other six cusps are exactly opposite, i.e., the cusp of the 7th house is the opposite to lagna; that of the 8th opposite to 2nd, and so on.

The complete horoscope for the query based on number '144' and for the time when the query was taken up for answer (11-30 A.M. Saturday, the 11th October, 1969) is as follows :—

V 6-38	VI 4-40 Sani 13 31(R) VII 28-46-40	VIII 28-40	
Rahu 26-17 IV 4-40	No. given 144		IX 0-40
III 0-40			X 4-40 Kethu 26-17 Sukra 20-58
Mangal 19-34	II 28-40 Nep. 3-41	I 28-46.40 XII 4-40	XI 6-38 Budha 7-14 Graves 11-55 Chan. 22-33 Guru 23-23 Surya 24-25

Balance of Chandra at the time of query
= 0 year, 6 months, 28 days.

Planet	House(s) Ruled occupied		Lord of Constellation occupied	Sub-lord
Surya	10	11	Mangal	Rahu
Chandra	9	11	Chandra	Sukra
Mangal	2, 6, 7	2	Sukra	Rahu
Budha	11	11	Surya	Kethu
Guru	5	11	Mangal	Mangal
Sukra	1, 8, 12	10	Surya	"
Sani (Retrograde)	3, 4	6	Sukra	Sukra
Rahu		4	Guru	Kethu
Kethu		10	Sukra	Kethu
Uranus		11	Chandra	Rahu
Neptune		Lagna	Sani	Sani

The native's dasa, bhukti, anthra periods will run as follows :

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra		
Chandra	Sukra	Kethu	11—10—1969	9—11—1969
	Surya	Surya	9—11—1969	18—11—1969
		Chandra	18—11—1969	3—12—1969
		Mangal	3—12—1969	13—12—1969
		Rahu	13—12—1969	10—1—1970
		Guru	10—1—1970	4—2—1970
		Sani	4—2—1970	3—3—1970
		Budha	3—3—1970	28—3—1970
		Kethu	28—3—1970	9—4—1970
		Sukra	9—4—1970	12—5—1970
			9—5—1970	6—10—1970
"Mangal	"Mangal		6—10—1970	24—10—1970
	Rahu			

The query concerns change in occupation, whether it would prove fruitful or otherwise. The 2nd house of the horoscope stands for

financial gains ; the 6th governs service and the 10th house (Meridian) denotes occupation, trade, business, profession etc. In Hindu Astrology, it is said that planets which are in 6, 8 and 12 to any house do not contribute to the matters influenced by that house ; similarly, the houses which are in 6, 8 and 12 to any house are considered to negate the affairs influenced by the house concerned. On this basis, houses 3, 5 and 9 respectively happen to be in 6, 8 and 12 to the house of profession or occupation and consequently the planets signifying these houses will contribute, in their conjoint period, to change in profession, the native taking leave, etc. (The third house as we all know rules short journeys or journeys to nearby places ; the 5th house rules pleasurable pursuits ; and the ninth house represents journeys to far off places and pilgrimage. If one really notes the periods he is running whenever he is on leave temporary absence

from official duties, he will find these periods governed by the planets which are the significators of houses 3, 5 and 9.)

Let us now work out the significators :

House	Planet in constellation of (A)	Planet occupying house (B)	Planet constellation of (D)	Planet owning house (D)
2	Guru	Mangal	Guru	Mangal
6		Sani	Guru	Mangal
10	Sani	Kethu	Sukra	Surya
	Kethu	Sukra	Budha	
	Mangal			
5			Rahu	Guru
9		—	Chandra	Chandra
3				Sani

Rahu, a node, in Sani's sign Kumbha is an agent of Sani ; Kethu, likewise, represents Surya in whose sign it is and Sukra with which it is conjoined.

Now, before proceeding to analyse, we should find out whether the mind of the querent is correctly reflected by the position of the Moon. The Moon for ages has been considered to be the reflector of the mind. Its position shows the matter in contemplation in the querent's mind. Chandra now is in Kanya 22 deg. 33 min., that is in its own constellation and sub of Sukra. Chandra owns the ninth house and it is a strong significator of that house, there being no planet situated in that house or occupying any of the three constellations governed by it. Chandra is in the sub of Sukra who, as lord 1 and 12, is situated in the 10th house. The query is doubly confined.

Will there be any change in any occupation to a new one ?

Lord of the 10th house, Surya, who incidentally is also the karaka for professional matters, is situated in the labha sthana in conjunction with Guru owning the 5th house and Chandra owning the 9th house. Further, Chandra is the lord of the sign on the cusp of the 9th house and Guru is the lord of the constellation ruling the cusp of the 9th

house. There is bound to be a definite change from your present occupation to a new one and it will be a satisfactory one.

If so, will the change bring good to me ?

Lord of 10, Surya, is situated in the 11th house ; it occupies the constellation ruled by Mangal and the sub of Rahu. What do the planets Mangal and Rahu signify ?

Mars (Mangal) is a significator of—(a) House 2, because it occupies that house as its lord ; (b) House 6 because it owns it ; and (c) Houses 10, 12 and 1 because it is posited in the constellation of Sukra who owns lagna and 12th house and occupies 10.

Rahu signifies—(a) House 5 as it is in the constellation ruled by Guru, lord of 5 ; (b) House 4 which it occupies ; and (c) houses 3 and 6 as it occupies Sani's sign and as such acts as its agent (Sani rules 3 and is in 6).

The conjoined influence of Mars and Rahu denotes gains as a result of changes in occupation and realisation of ambitions, honour, etc. Unhesitatingly, the native should go in for this change.

When will this change come about ?

Surya who rules the 10th house of the horary chart, Guru who rules the 5th house and Chandra who rules the 9th house and who are conjoined closely at the time of the query also happen to rule the moment : Guru as lord of lagna, Chandra as lord of constellation and Surya conjoined to them. Thus, when Surya comes by transit to Guru's sign Dhanus, Surya's star Uttara-shada and the sub ruled by Chandra, i.e., 27-20-00 to 28-26-40, on Monday, the 12th January, 1969, when the native is running Chandra Dasa, Surya Bhukti, Guru Anthra (according to the horary chart), he will change. Chandra on that day will transit in the constellation of Poorvabhadra owned by Guru, the strongest significator of 5 ; Chandra also conjoins position occupied by Rahu at the time of query ; Chandra conjoins Mangal also. Guru transits in Rahu's star Swathi (Rahu signifying change as significator of houses 3 and 5 and representing Sani, lord of the day at the time of query).

SUCCESS IN MEDICAL EXAMINATION AND VOYAGE OVERSEAS

(Horary)

"Will I get through the Medical Examination" ask a gentleman.

"Please give a number within 249."

"147 comes to my mind, Sir."

"What is the time now, please?"

"1-30 P.M., Sir".

"Anyhow let me verify." so saying dialled 174 and the time given was 1-30 P.M.

The following is the horoscope for judgment:

V 8-45-20	VI 6-45-20 Sat. 13-36	VII 0-33-20	VIII 0-45-20
Rah. 26-19 IV 6-45-20	1-30 P.M. I.S.T. 10-10-1969 at Delhi		IX 2-45-20
III 2-45-20			X 6-45-20 Ket. 26-19 Ven. 27-43
Mar. 18-37 II 0-45-20	Lagna 0-33-20	XII 6-45-20	Mer. 6-05 XI 8-45-20 Moon 10-33 Jup. 23-01 Sun 23-30

(1) Medical examination means that one medical officer or more than one medical officer will examine you before issuing a certificate, declaring that you are absolutely fit, that you are not suffering from any bodily infirmity or incurable diseases which are unfavourable for the nature of the work you have to carry out or to go to a foreign country to work there, etc. (Luckily, such a medical examination is not carried out on either of the sexes before marriage. If such a bill is introduced, I am sure many will remain unmarried due to congenital diseases like rheumatic heart, enlarged heart, etc.): therefore, we have to examine the 4th house to know whether there will be the medical examination as you desire; then we have to

see whether it will be favourable or not! 7th house represents the medical officer whomsoever he is and the 10th to the 7th, that is the 4th house, indicates his job which means yourself being examined; the 11th house shows whether you will be given a good certificate to make further attempts.

The 4th cusp falls in Aquarius $6^{\circ}45'20''$, that is, it is in Rahu star and Rahu sub. Rahu is not conjoined with any planet but it is aspected by Venus who is the significator of the 11th, the 7th and the 12th. Therefore, Rahu as the significator of the 11th will allow you to appear before the medical officer for the medical examination. As Rahu is in Saturn sign, you have to appear more than once, since Saturn gives success after a few attempts or examination.

Disease is indicated by 6th; danger by 8th; defect by 12th. Here, 12th house is not occupied by any planet but Venus is its owner. Therefore, if it all, there is any defect it should be in the vision especially in the left eye, since Venus is in the constellation of Sun and sub of Moon; really, there should be something wrong with your eye. But luckily Sun, Moon and Jupiter are in the 11th house. Moon is in its own constellation and sub. It is in 11; Jupiter is in the constellation of Moon in 11 and sub of Sun 11. Sun is in the 11th house, in the constellation of Mars and sub of Rahu. All planets are connected with the 10th and 11th houses. Therefore, even though there is the defect in the eye, yet you will get through the medical examination and your desire will be fulfilled.

"Will I go Overseas"? (Horary)

"Give a number, please."

"I give number 127."

It means the Lagna will be in Libra and its exact position will be $2^{\circ}40'$ in Libra.

The other 11 cusps are calculated and are shown in the horoscope given below :

VI 9-24	VII 2-40	VIII 2-24	IX 5-24
Rah. 26-19 V 11-24	Delhi 127 10-10-1969 1-30 P.M. I.S.T.		X 9-24
IV 9-24			XI 11-24 Ket. 26-19 Ven. 27-43
Mars 18-37 III 5-24	II 2-24	2-40	Merc. 6-51 XII 9-24 Moon 10-38 Jup. 23-01 Sun 23-30

The houses 3, 9 and 12 are to be judged to find out the significators for going overseas ; and the sub lord of the 12th cusp is to be judged to find out whether you will go at all to a foreign land. The 12th cusp falls in Sun's star and Venus sub ; Venus is in the constellation of Sun, sub of Moon ; both Sun and Moon are in the 12th house ; Venus is to give the results of the lord of the constellation Chandra which is in 12. Hence both the lord of constellation and

also the lord of the sub are connected with 12th house. Hence life in a foreign place is sure ; you must go.

As regards the significators of 3, 9 and 12, the 3rd house is occupied by Mars. 9th house is unoccupied ; and 12th house is occupied by Moon, Jupiter and Sun ; when you find out the significators, it will be seen that Sun is in the constellation of Mars and Rahu is in the constellation of Jupiter and Jupiter is in the constellation of Moon ; whereas, Venus and Mercury are in the constellation of Sun. Thus majority of the planets are connected with the 12th house indicating that you must go.

" Then when " is the next query.

At the time of the judgment, Moon Dasa balance is 9 years, 7 months, 2 days. Now Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti is operating ; in that, you will get pass, visa, etc., during Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra, that is after 7th November, 1969 and before 22nd December, 1969 ; your journey will be during Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Kethu Anthra. Kethu is occupying Sun's sign, Venus star ; it is conjoined with Venus. Therefore, Kethu is stronger than Venus and it has to give in its sub period, instead of Venus. Therefore, Moon Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Kethu Anthra. You must go. That is within 10th January, 1970.

Ruling planets :—Today, it is Venus day, Friday. Virgo sign is passed by Moon ; it is owned by Mercury ; star is governed by Moon, and according to the horary horoscope also these three planets are the strongest significators and so your going to foreign is certain. You will leave Delhi on 28th December, 1969, early morning. It will be a Sunday and the star also Aslesha ruled by Mercury in Moon sign. The lagna will fall in Purvashada Nakshatra which will be at the time of Sun rise. According to transit, Sun will be in Kethu star Mercury sub ; Moon in Mercury star ; and Kethu will be in Venus star Sun sign.

Thus the two numbers which you have given, one for medical examination and the other for stay in the overseas, promise success and fulfilment of desire. May God bless us all !

The editor does Abhishekha to Lord
Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi

FIRE FRIED FOUR

(Horoscopy)

X 20.10	Rahu 13.48 XI 23.10	Jup. 13.54 XII 29.10	
IX 19.10 Venus 4.11 Sun 2.13			Leo 0.25 II 23.10
VIII 23.10 Mars 13.9 Merc. 6.2 VII 0.25			Moon 17.7 III 19.10
Sat. 15.46	VI 29.10	V 25.10 Ketu 13.48	IV 20.10

The above is the horoscope of the unfortunate father born at 3-30 P.M. on 14-2-1930 at 29° 42' North and 77° 43' East. He had four children born before 1962 and all the four were charred and burnt alive as there was a fire accident in his place of residence. This gives us material for 2 events.

(1) Death of all children due to an accident on 1-11-1962 in foreign land (2-11-1962 to India)

(2) House damaged due to fire.

Above accident took place on 1st November 1962. At that time he had started Mars Dasa, Saturn Bhukti.

Why should he lose Children ?

5th house indicates children and so we have to find out the planets which are evil for the 5th house matters. 5th cusp falls in Libra and therefore it being a movable sign the 11th counted from the 5th, will be the Bhadakasthana (Leo) and the second and the 7th houses counted from the 5th will be the Maraka-sthana. 11th sign is owned by Sun and the second and the 7th are owned by Mars. Rahu represents Mars.

One dies during the period of the planet which signifies the ascendant, only when the sub lord is connected with death. Mars, at

that time was ruling as the Dasa lord. It is the Marakasthanathipati by owning houses 2 and 7 and it was in Rahu sub who is to indicate the death by burns as Rahu is to signify the houses 2, 6 and 7 counted from the 5th. Saturn is in the constellation of the lord of 5th (indicating children) was in the sub of Sun (Bhadhakasthanadhapathi to 5th) portending death. Mars is in the constellation of Moon and sub of Rahu. This is also evil; therefore, Mars Dasa Saturn Bhukti, the moment it started, caused the accident and the children died.

According to the transit, Saturn was very close to radical Mars in Moon star, Rahu sub. Mars was in Mercury star (who was deposited in the constellation of Bhadakasthanathipati at birth). Sun was in Rahu constellation and actually it was in conjunction with Ketu who indicates the 5th house. Therefore, the incident coincides with the transit and also Dasa Bhukti, Anthra results.

“Why fire Accident” may be the query.

The fire took place, the moment Saturn sub period began. Saturn is in the constellation of Venus and sub of Sun. Mars, the dasa lord was in the sub of Rahu which is also in a fiery sign since the sub lord of Mars and Saturn happened to be either a fiery planet in Aries sign or in a fiery sign, the accident was due to fire. How the end will come either to somebody or some material is to be judged only from the sub lord. This agrees in full, with the event that had happened.

Residence Reduced to ash :

Accidents are generally read out from the 8th house. Query is about the residential quarters, which is indicated by the 4th house. The 8th counted from the 4th is Aries and Mars is the lord of the sign and Rahu acts as an agent of Mars. Therefore,

planets deposited in Rahu constellation or Rahu sub connected with the 4th house should necessarily cause danger just like we see for human beings. Here also we have to find out the Bhadaksthana and Marakas-thana. Marasthana too is owned by Venus and in its constellation we have Rahu, Moon and Saturn. The 12th to the 4th indicates loss of the 4th house matters, i.e. residence, car, mother, etc. It is owned by Sun and Sun's sub is occupied by Saturn. Mars is in

Rahu sub which is also aspected by Mars; therefore, Rahu in the 8th house counted from the 4th, caused danger during Mars Dasa and Saturn Bhukti. Mars is for land and building, Saturn for land etc.

Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 2 to the 4th and sub of 12 to 4. Mars is in the sub of Rahu in 8 to 4. Therefore, the residence had to be reduced to ashes by fire accident.

MARRIAGE PRECISELY PREDICTED

By

Sbri A. SIVAPATHAM,
Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

The native was born at 7-45 P.M. on 30-10-1937 at 6° 56' North and 79° 52' East. The Horoscope is as follows:—

XI 9° 53' Saturn 6° 17'	XII 11° 48'	Lagna 13° 43' Kethu 14° 26'	II 11° 48'
X 7° 58'			III 19° 53'
IX 9° 53'			IV 7° 58'
Mars 28° 2' Jup. 27° 50' VIII 11° 48'	Rahu 14° 26' VII 13° 48'	Mercury 14° 05' Sun 13° 50' VI 13° 48'	Moon 3° 39' V 9° 53' Venus 20° 39'

(At the time of birth, Sun Dasa balance 2 years, 10 months and 8 days)

Planets	Lord of the Constellation occupied	Lord of sub
Sun	Rahu	Mercury
Moon	Sun	Saturn
Mars	Sun	Moon
Mercury	Rahu	Mercury
Jupiter	Sun	Moon
Venus	Moon	Venus
Saturn	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	Saturn	Rahu
Kethu	Moon	Jupiter

The seventh cusp is in Mars sign, Saturn star and Rahu sub.

Is Marriage Promised? According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, if the sub-lord of the 7th cusp happens to be a significator of houses 7 or 2 or 11, marriage is promised. Rahu is the sub-lord of the 7th cusp and is in the 7th house itself. Hence marriage is indicated.

Which houses are we to judge? The second house denotes 'Kutumba'—the addition to the number of family members due to the birth of children or by marriage. Hence take the second house for consideration.

The next is the 7th house which rules "contract" and shows the legal bondage with another and the partner with whom one is to lead a family life.

The eleventh house denotes the pleasure as a result of permanent association or partnership in life.

So the houses 2, 7 and 11 and Venus, the chief governor for marriage, are to be referred.

Significators: The second house is vacant. The second cusp is in Gemini. Its lord is Mercury whose constellations are Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. No planet is situated in these stars. Hence Mercury alone is a significator of the second house.

Seventh house is occupied by Rahu.

Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha are governed by Rahu. Sun and Mercury are in the constellation of Rahu. Mars is lord of

7. No planet is posited in its stars.

eleventh house is vacant. The 11th cusp falls in Pisces. Its lord is Jupiter. Punarvasu, Visaka and P. P. Pada are owned by Jupiter. No planet is in Jupiter star. Hence Jupiter is a significator.

Therefore, Mercury, Rahu, Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Venus are the significators. Jupiter and Mars aspect the second house. The seventh is unaspected. The 11th house is aspected by Venus, Mars and Moon.

Selection of the Significators : The sub is important. Reject those planets which are not in the sub of the planets signifying 2, 7 or 11, more especially those which not only do not have any connection with 2, 7 and 11, but signify houses 1, 6 and 10 which are in 12 to 2, 7, 11 and as such do not contribute to affairs concerning marriage. Hence reject the planets in Kethu, Moon and Saturn subs. Then the planets left out are Rahu, Venus, Mercury and Sun. Are they connected with the house 2 or 7 or 11? If so, select them as the fruitful significators for fructification of marriage.

Who will stand in the way of fixing up the marriage? Delay and difficulty are generally caused by Saturn whenever it opposes either Moon or Venus. In this chart Saturn opposes both Moon and Venus and also Kethu. Therefore, that relative who is denoted by Saturn will be the cause of delay. Saturn is in the 10th house. It is also lord of 10. Ninth house represents father. The second house to any house represents the second wife to that relation. Hence the 10th house refers to the second wife of the father, i.e., step-mother. Therefore, it is the step-mother who comes in

the way and causes delay in this connection.

"Generally whenever Moon is opposed by Saturn, there will be some proposals and due to the cause indicated by Saturn the matters gets delayed. Is your marriage being delayed because of your step-mother?"

He said "Yes".

I said that till Kethu sub-period is over the fructification of the event will be delayed as Kethu is only not a significator but is in Moon's constellation and further aspected by Saturn by the third aspect. Besides, Kethu occupies the sub of a planet in the 8th house (delay, danger, dejection, agony, etc.).

"Your marriage will be celebrated during Rahu Dasa Sukra Bhukti Sukra Anthra. It operates between 26-3-1969 and 26-9-1969. According to transit, Rahu will transit in the constellation of lord of 11 and sub of Sukra; Saturn will be in the star and sub of Sukra; lord of 7, Mars, will transit in the 7th house itself in its own sign and sub of Rahu, dasanatha; Venus (Sukra) will transit in the 2nd bhava; Mercury, lord of 2 transits in the constellation of Sun and sub of Venus, both significators; Sun will transit in Sukra's constellation; and Moon will transit in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 2. I am sure the marriage will take place in Mercury Anthra, towards the end of August 1969."

It was not a surprise to me, therefore, when in the first week of September 1969 the consultant came to me and congratulated me on my correctness. He said that his marriage was fixed and celebrated all on a sudden and the day was 30-8-1969, a Revathi star day. He felt very happy. I was indeed more happy as this was all due to my Gururji's blessings. Long live Krishnamurti Padhdhati and its author, revered Prof. Krishnamurti.

WHEN WILL I MARRY

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

This native, a lady, was born at 11-42 P.M. on 14-5-1943 at Colombo (6° 56' North; 79° 58' East) and her chart is as under:—

III 7-46	IV 9-46 Sun 29-59	V 8-46 Sat. 19-52 Mercury (R) 12-15	VI 5-46 Ven. 10-38 Jup. 27-53
Mar. 28-46 II 4-46			VII 2-52 Rahu 27-16
Ket. 27-16 Lagna 2-52			VIII 4-46 Moon 26-10
XII	XI 8-46	X 9-46	IX 7-46

(Balance of Venus Dasa at the time of birth was 9 months only.)

Planets	Lord ruling constellation occupied	Sub Lord
Sun	Sun	Rahu
Moon	Venus	Kethu
Mars	Jupiter	Sih
Mercury		
(Retrograde)	Moon	Rahu
Jupiter	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn	Moon	Kethu
Rahu	Sun	Sun
Kethu	Mars	Jupiter

The nodes having no sign of their own first offer the results of the planets with which they are conjoined and secondly of the lord of the sign in which they are placed. Kethu, thus, is Sani's agent and Rahu deputises for Moon.

The seventh cusp falls in Moon sign Kataka, Jupiter star Punarvasu and Rahu's sub.

Is Marriage Promised?

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, note the sub-lord of the 7th cusp. If it is

a significator of house 7 or 2 or 11, marriage is promised. Rahu, the sub lord of the 7th cusp, is in the 7th house itself. Hence marriage will take place.

Which houses are we to judge in this connection?

The second house denotes increase in the number of members of the family by birth of children or marriage. Hence the second house should enter into our reckoning. The next is the 7th house which shows legal bondage with another and the partner with whom one is to lead family life.

The eleventh house refers to the pleasure derived as a result of permanent tie of friendship and partnership in life. Thus houses 2, 7, 11 and Sukra, the chief governor for marriage, are to be examined.

How to find out Significators?

The second house is occupied by Mars; Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are the three constellations governed by Mars. Kethu alone is in Danishta. Kethu also acts as Saturn's agent by occupying Makara (Saturn is lord of 2). Hence, Kethu and Mars signify the 2nd house matters.

Archana goes on

The seventh house is occupied by Rahu. Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha are the three stars ruled by Rahu. Venus who is also kalathra karaka is in Arudhra; so Venus and Rahu offer the results ascribed to the 7th house.

The eleventh house is vacant. The 11th cusp falls in Vrischika. It is owned by Mars; Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are the constellations of which Mars is the lord. As stated before, Kethu alone is in Mars constellation.

Mars and Kethu, thus, are significators of the 11th house.

Now it is seen that Kethu, Rahu, Mars and Venus are the significators which have to contribute for fructification of marriage. Moon and Saturn aspect the 2nd house; the seventh is aspected by Sani. The eleventh house is aspected by Sani and Mercury (R).

Though Saturn is a significator being lord of the 2nd house and aspecting the 2nd, 7th and 11th houses, its results are appropriated by Kethu who is posited in one of Saturn's signs; Makara. Saturn is therefore left out.

"Generally, whenever Moon is opposed by Saturn, there will be some delay in the matter of marriage. Also whenever Saturn is in 5 in any horoscope it causes undue

delay in matters connected with marriage as Saturn in 5 will aspect the 7th house by the third aspect, 11th house by the 7th aspect and the 2nd house by the 10th aspect."

"So what? Will it deny marriage?"

"No. In your chart Mars aspects Moon. Besides, Saturn happens to be a benefic by owning Iagna and 2; it will delay but not deny."

"When will the marriage come off?"

"Your marriage should be celebrated during Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Mars Anthra."

This period runs between 29-8-1969 and 26-10-1969.

Transits

According to transit, in the end of August, 1969 Sun will transit in Venus star Poorvapalguni; Rahu the dasa and bhukti lord transits in the 2nd house and conjoins the natal position of Mars, a strong significator. Rahu is also then in the sub of Venus, Saturn, lord of 2, transits in the star of Sukra, Barani, and, in sub of Sukra. Mars, lord of 11 and anthranatha transits in the 11th bhava in its own sign and sub of Rahu; Venus transits in the 7th bhava in the star of lord of 2 and sub of Kethu, a strong significator. I predicted that the marriage will take place in the very end of August or the very beginning of September. Further, the day of marriage will be governed by Saturn (as Rahu is aspected by Saturn and Kethu is in Saturn's sign) or Mars.

In the first week of September, I received a communication from this lady consultant informing me that the marriage was celebrated on 30-8-1969 and it was Saturday as predicted. She was full of praise for the accurate prediction and wanted me to extend her warm congratulations to my Guruji who is far away from me and this island for his marvellous method. The success was indeed really not mine but Krishnamurti Padhdhati's.

FIRST MARRIAGE: KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI VERIFIED IS SECOND MARRIAGE PROMISED? IF SO WHEN?

(Horoscopy)

"Please come in," said I when a person just peeped into my office.

A friend who had all along been consulting me about the health and span of life of his mother bade goodbye and left the stranger alone to discuss his problems with me.

"Can I do anything for you, please?"

"I am a regular reader of your magazine. I wanted to have your darshan and have my doubts cleared."

"What is the matter?"

"Today exactly one year has passed. I lost my wife last year on the 29th September. She has left two children to my care and passed away. I want to know whether I will marry again and if so when."

"When were you first married?"

"In 1962 on May 21st."

"Have you brought your horoscope?"

"Yes, I have erected a chart according to your instructions."

"Which Ayanamsa have you used?"

"Only yours."

"Please let me verify, after noting the time now."

"Now it is 10-52 A.M., Sir."

"So the lagna for this moment is 12 degrees in Scorpio. It is Monday; star Bharani; Rasi Mesha. Hence Kuja (Mars), Sani (Saturn), Chandra (Moon) and Sukra (Venus) are the ruling planets. Let me see whether these agree with your chart."

He hands over the chart prepared by him.

"Look! Actually your lagna is in the same position. You are born at 12-09 P.M. on 28-8-1935 at 20° 28' North Latitude and 85° 54' East Longitude.

The horoscope is as follows:

V 18-44	Uranus (R) 12-33 VI 16-44	VII 11-59	VIII 11-44 Kethu 26-43
IV 16-44 Sani (R) 14-12	RASI		IX 13-44
III 13-44			Chann. 2-51 Surya 11-11 X 16-44 Nap. 31-6 Budha 27-28 Su. (L) 27-53
Rahu 26-43 II 11-44	Lagna 11° 59' Fortuna 3-27	Kuja 24-34 Guru 23-46 XII 16-44	XI 18-44

Kethu Dasa (according to Vimshotari Dasa)

Balance = 5 years, 6 months, 1 day.

"Surya Dasa Rahu Bhukti operated between 25-4-1962 and 19-3-1963; Chandra Dasa Rahu Bhukti operated between 1-8-1968 and 1-2-1970. Note that Rahu gave you marriage in Surya Dasa and took away your wife during the Chandra Dasa."

"How is it?"

"Rahu is situated in the second bhava (house). It is to represent Guru who is lord of 2 and 5. The 2nd house indicates about family members. The 11th house shows additions to the family ties. The 7th indicates marriage. Therefore the significators are Rahu, Sani in Rahu constellation, Kethu in the constellation of Guru who is lord of 2, and similarly Kuja (Mars) and Guru in the constellation of lord of 2. No planet occupies the 7th house. Sukra is its lord and no planet is posited in any of the three stars ruled by Sukra. The 11th house is unoccupied. It is owned by Budha. Kethu, a node, is situated in Mithuna governed by Budha, lord of 11. Only Sun and the Moon are in Kethu's constellation.

"When Surya and Chandra are both in the same constellation, how is it that in Surya Dasa I got married and in Moon (Chandra) Dasa I lost my wife?"

"My friend, it is only Krishnamurti Paddhati which can clearly explain such an event. The traditional methods of astrology have no answer. The constellation, Makha, is governed by Kethu which indicates, among other things, 11th house results though occupying the other sign of Budha which owns the 11th house also. So planets in Maka constellation have connection with the 11th house affairs. If the planet in Makha, lord of which is a significator of 11th house affairs, occupies the sub of a planet connected with 6 or 10 or 12, then separation or bereavement is to be predicted; if it is in the sub of the significator of 2, 7 or 11, it indicates wedding. Now, the Sun in your horoscope was in the sub of Sani who is the significator of the second house (it occupies the constellation of Rahu in 2). The 2nd house, as already stated, is one of the houses to be judged for marriage, and Sun in the sub of Sani thus gave marriage. Moon, on the other hand, was in the sub of Sukra who is lord of 12. Sukra is in the constellation of a planet posited in 9 owning the 10th and sub of another planet in 9. Sukra, according to its lordship, can offer the results of both the 7th and 12th houses.

Hence, Moon connected with 11, 8 (Kethu) and 12 (Sukra) gave death to wife."

The rule is this. If a planet has to offer a desirable as well as an undesirable result, it will offer both. One result does not cancel the other. Both the results will operate in due time. Rahu as the occupant of the 2nd house has the power to offer marriage, but as it is in the constellation of a planet owning house 10, it is also capable of doing harm to the 11th house matters. Why? Because the 10th house is the house of negation of the affairs influenced by the 11th house. The eleventh connotes permanent tie of friendship by marriage; the tenth shows breaking of this tie.

A bhukti lord which has to give both beneficial and harmful results will confer benefit in the dasa of a planet which is beneficially connected; it will cause harm during the dasa of another planet which has to bring about evil. The bhukti lord is a turncoat changing according to its master, the dasa lord. Thus, Rahu co-operating with the dasa lord, Surya, gave marriage, and in the dasa of Chandra it caused your bereavement in the shape of your wife's death.

"Sir, Chandra Dasa is now running. It will go on for some years now. Does it mean, then, that I would not get married during Chandra Dasa?"

"No; it does not mean that. Chandra is in the constellation of Kethu in a dual sign and can give both the results. Kethu, as I said already, is an agent of Budha, a dual planet, and so both the effects (8 and 11) will be there. Further, the sub-lord Sukra also a significator of the 7th house by owning that house. Hence in another favourable bhukti the second marriage can come.

"Why do you say 'Can come'? Will it happen or not?"

"Note the sub-lord of the 7th cusp. If the lord of the sub or the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is situated is in a dual sign or happens to be a dual planet, then the second marriage is promised. Rahu is the lord of the sub of

the 7th cusp; it is in Dhanus—a dual sign. Hence two marriages are indicated. Further, Rahu is in the 2nd house which rules the second wife.

"All right, Sir, when will the second marriage come off?"

"This should come off in the dasa of Chandra which is in the constellation of Kethu acting as the agent of lord of 11 and sub of Sukra owning the 7th house; in the bhukti of guru, lord of 2 occupying its own constellation and sub of Sani, a significator of 2nd house by occupying Rahu's constellation; and in the anthra of Sani. It will be between 5-4-1970 and 21-6-1970. As at the moment of judgment, Chandra is in Bharani star, when Surya transits in Bharani and sub of Chandra, i.e. around 1-5-1970 the second marriage will take place. May you lead a happy and peaceful life and may He bless you all."

WHEN WILL I TRAVEL ABROAD?

(Horoscopy)

By

Shri A. SIVAPATHAM, Govt. Hospital, Matale, Ceylon.

Native was born on 11th September, 1942 at 1-30 A.M. (C.S.T.) at Aluvihara (7N30 & 80E 37'), Matale.

X 3° 28'	XI 6° 28'	Sat. 19° 23' XII 7° 28'	I 3° 28' Jupiter 26° 32'
Kethu 10° 26' IX 2° 28'			II 3° 28'
VIII 3° 28'			III 2° 28' Ven. 7° 28' Rahu 10° 26' Sun 24° 31' Moon 25° 40'
VII 3° 28'	VI 7° 28'	V 6° 28'	Mars 2° 43' IV 3° 28' Mercury 20° 26'

Lagna : 3° 24' Mithuna.

Ayanamsa used : 22° 57' (Krishnamurti).

Balance dasa at Birth : Sun Dasa 6 years.

To ascertain whether one will have the opportunity to go abroad or not, the houses 3, 9 and 12 have to be judged. It has been noted that if the lord of 9th is in 12th or is conjoined with the lord 12, or the planet in 12 is situated in the constellation ruled by the lord of 9, it is a definite indication of a long journey and life in a foreign place.

Further the cusp of the above houses are to be judged to find out whether one is promised life in the foreign place. In the above chart, the lord of 9 Saturn is in 12.

Secondly, the 3rd cusp is in Kethu star and Sun sub. Kethu and Sun are placed in 9th and 3rd.

The 9th cusp is in Mars star and Kethu sub. Mars in 3rd while Kethu is in 9.

The 12th cusp is in Sun star and Kethu sub. Sun is in 3rd and Kethu is in 9th, as mentioned earlier.

The sub-lords Kethu and Sun besides being in the houses of travels are among the

significators of the above houses. Hence overseas travel is promised.

Significators : Third house is occupied by Venus, Rahu, Sun, Moon and Mars. Sun is in Venu star; Kethu in Rahu star; Moon and Mars are in Sun star; and Saturn and Mercury are in Moon star. No planet is in Mars star. Hence the significators of 3rd house are Sun, Kethu, Moon, Mars, Saturn, Mercury and Venus.

Ninth house is occupied by Kethu only. Venus and Rahu are in Kethu star. Hence Venus, Rahu and Kethu are the significators.

Twelfth house is occupied by Saturn only. No planet is in Saturn star. Hence Saturn is a significator of 12.

Now, the significators for travels are Sun, Kethu, Moon, Mars, Saturn, Mercury, Rahu and Venus.

Selection of Significators : Let us find out the powerful significators to note the time of departure.

Kethu is in the sign of Saturn while Rahu is in the sign of Sun. As such Kethu and Rahu represent Saturn and Sun, respectively. Now, the significators are Kethu, Rahu, Moon, Mars, Venus and Mercury.

In the above, reject the planets that are not related to houses 3, 9 and 12. Hence the planets left over are Kethu, Rahu, Moon, Venus and Mars. In order to further eliminate consider the planets whose sub-lords are posited in houses 3, 9 and 12.

Rahu is in Kethu star and Saturn sub.

Kethu is in Rahu star and Jupiter sub.

Moon is in Venus star and Kethu sub.

Venus is in Kethu star and Rahu sub.

Mars is in Sun star and Jupiter sub.

Hence the fruitful significators are Rahu, Venus and Moon. But the nodes are powerful than other planets with which they are conjoined, and as Rahu and Venus are

posited in the same star (Kethu) and sign, Rahu is more powerful. Hence the native should travel during the conjoined periods of Rahu and Moon.

So I predicted that he would have travelled in Moon Dasa Rahu Bukthi Rahu Anthra; His Rahu Anthra in Rahu Bukthi Moon dasa was running between 11th February, 1950 and 2nd May, 1950. Rahu Shookshma would be between 11th February, 1950 and 20th February, 1950.

So I said "You would have travelled between 12-2-1950 and 20-2-1950 and the day of departure was a Monday or a Sunday."

He admitted the above and informed that he left his residence on 13-2-1950 and left the shores of Lanka on 14-2-1950. He had gone on pilgrimage to South India in this period with his parents.

Now you are running Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bukthi. Again you will travel abroad in Rahu Dasa Moon Bukthi in Moon Anthra as well as Rahu Anthra.

He was surprised about these predictions as when he went to many other astrologers for correct predictions, he found that they were all quacks as they were unable to pinpoint the past events perfectly. They would have achieved perfectness in their predictions if they had followed "KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI".

Shriman Narayanan Samarpanam

HEALTH, DISEASE AND CURE

(Horoscopy)

By

K.S.K.

The following is the horoscope of the child born at 0 hrs. 15 mts on 13-10-1967 at 28° 40' N and 77° 12' E:

X 27-24 Sat. 14-57	Rahu 4-57	XI 1-24	XII 5-24
IX 25-24			Ascendant 5 26 II 28-24
VIII 28-24 Moon 22-41 VII 5-26			Jupiter 5-35 Venus 12-38 III 25-24
VI 5-24	Mars 29-13 V 1-24	Mercury 20-18 Kethu 4-57	Sun 25-27 IV 27-24

(Moon Mahadasa Balance 0 year 5 months 25 days.)

A person's (health) is to be judged from the sub lord of the Ascendant. As the lagna has fallen in 5° 26' in Cancer, the lord of the constellation and the sub are governed by Saturn. Generally that planet which gives the least vitality as well as minimum immunity against infectious diseases is Saturn. Hence the child will lack resistance. Recuperation will take long time. The nature of the disease also will be such that the child will be having the ailment for a long period. This is the natural characteristic of Saturn.

Western System: As Saturn is forming sesquiquadrate aspect with Mars and as it opposes Sun the deficiency is lack of Haemoglobin in the blood as Sun indicates heart whereas Mars denotes iron, red bone marrow, erythrocytes, red blood corpuscles, spleen etc. Jupiter and Venus are in quincunx with Saturn. These are situated in Leo.

Therefore it is clear that the child needs much of R.B.C. The child should regularly take liver extract with Vitamin B to pick up health.

Editor addresses the audience. Gives out the Purana of Lord Uchchista Mahaganapathi; explains to whom he can initiate; how it should be done, etc. He initiates the mantra to all, as usual

Disease: This is judged from the 6th house ; danger from the 8th and hospitalisation from the 12th house.

6th house is vacant as it extends from 5° 24' Sagittarius to 5° 26' Capricorn. No planet is found in this arc. The owner of the sign in which the 6th cusp has fallen is Jupiter. Therefore Jupiter is lord of 6. Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapadrapada are governed by Jupiter. Planet Mercury is found in Jupiter's star. Hence it is Jupiter/Mercury which causes the disease. Mercury is conjoined with Kethu and Jupiter. It is in the constellation of Kethu deposited in Libra, whereas Jupiter is in Leo, in the sub of Rahu. Rahu is in Aries, again a sign ruled by Mars. Therefore it is nothing but a disease referring to heart, blood and spleen.

Cure any! If so when?

11th house indicates the cure. But one is to see whether there will be cure at all; then only the time of cure is to be judged. 11th house extends from 1° 34' Taurus to 5° 24' Gemini. No planet is found there. Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are ruled by Venus. No planet is in any of the three stars. Hence Venus is to give the cure. Find out whether there is any node in its sign. There is Kethu in Libra ruled by Venus. So Kethu is the representative of Venus. Rahu, Jupiter and Venus are in the constellation of Kethu. Rahu is the significator of the house, 12 to 11. 12th to any house is the negation of the next one. Hence 10th house does not help the cure. But Rahu is also the significator of 5th showing no further disease. Jupiter is conjoined with lord of 11 and also deposited in the star of Kethu who is to give the 11th house results. Jupiter has the portfolio of 4, 11, 6 and 10. Jupiter can give the cure if the Dasa lord is connected with the 11th house. Mars rules the Dasa. It is in 5 [12 to 6] and aspects the

11th. Hence it indicates the nature of the disease and it itself will give the cure in its period as it is in the constellation of Mercury and sub of Saturn. Therefore one can expect improvement from Mars Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Mercury Anthra onwards, i.e. from 30-12-1969. The pre-indication of progress will be slow. But blood count will show steady progress. As the percentage of Haemoglobin increases, the spleen also will get toned up and slowly it will get reduced in its size. Normal condition can be reached when Venus Bhukti runs, i.e. March 1973.

Ruling planets at the moment of judgment: 2-9-1969; Thursday; Mrigasira; Gemini sign; Ascendant is in Pisces 24°. Therefore Jupiter, Mars and Mercury are ruling now. It is confirmed that their conjoined period will start giving the cure. Lord of 11 for this moment is direct from 4-1-1970.

One Section of the Students of the Astrological Course, 1969 August to November with their wives have their initiation of Uchishta Maha Ganapathi Mantra on 21-9-'69 at Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan

WILL I GET EXTENSION OF SERVICE ?

(Horoscopy)

The advocates of the traditional methods of astrology scoff at new methods of prediction propounded on the basis of many years of research and not a day passes without such people decrying correct methods and dismissing them as "new theories" without making an attempt to understand Krishnamurti Padhdhati correctly. Here is a letter from a gentleman which nails the lie that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is not a tested method of prediction.

"My dear Guruji,

I trust you may remember me. I am working as S.D.O. in M.E.S. in Delhi Cantoment.

In 1965 when I understood that the confidential report about me was adverse just a few months before I attained the age of 55 (in October 1966). I was naturally depressed and greatly disappointed because I would not be allowed to continue in service because of the adverse report about me. Being the father of many children, I was very much worried. A friend of mine suggested to me to meet you and seek your guidance then. You were very firm that I should be in service till October 1969 and that I should serve in the same capacity and get three years' extension in spite of the adverse confidential report due to misunderstanding between me and my boss.

I am retiring on 10-11-1969 and I should like to congratulate you formally for your uncanny prediction. This prediction also was published in our valuable and instructive magazine "ASTROLOGY AND ATHRISHTA" in the issue of January 1967. Your approach is straight, simple and lucid and, more than all, accurate.

May you live long, Guruji, and may your Padhdhati guide us all for ever.

Yours truly,
(Signed) P. N. Kakkar "

The relevant article is reproduced here. The chart is as under :

	Rahu 3-37 Sat. 20-40	Mars 3-31	
Sun 1-50	16-1-1912 58 G. 39 V.		
Lagna 22-48 Merc. 8-18	Jup. 14-48 Venus 20-43 Moon 25-9	Kethu 3-37	

(Mercury Dasa Balance 6 years, 1 month, 8 days.)

Now you are running Mars Dasa Venus Bhukti from 8-2-1966. Service is shown by houses 2, 6 and 10 : Retirement is indicated by houses 9 and 12.

The other section of the Students

Houses 2 and 6 are unoccupied. Kethu is in 10. Therefore, Rahu in Mars sign and Mercury in Jupiter's sign are the strong signifiers.

Actually you entered into service in Venus Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra as Venus is lord of 6. It is in the constellation of lord of 10 and it is in the constellation of the node in 10 and sub of Jupiter who aspects 6th house. Moon is in the constellation of lord of 10 and sub of Rahu. So, the time of appointment is correct.

Regarding retirement, planets connected with houses 9 and 12 are to be judged.

Mars, the dasanatha is in the Saturn sub in the constellation of lord of 9. No doubt, Mars shows retirement; but Saturn sub denotes that you must serve. Hence, during Mars Dasa you will retire and you will be reappointed. Throughout Mars Dasa, you will serve. Rahu who denotes profession as it is in Kethu's star is also in the sub of Sun, lord of 9; so it will give you retirement during Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti. Hence,

in October 1969 you will retire. You will get extension."

Editor's Note:

An article can be reproduced only when the prediction based on which the article was written comes correct, to impress on the readers that the method is universally applicable to one and all. Except Krishnamurti Padhdhati, no other method now available in any part of this wide world is universally applicable. The traditional methods of astrology confuse us with so many alternatives that they afford us shelter when we fail in predictions. Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone satisfies the intellectual and lay mind alike and applies the same rule to all.

Instances can be quoted of article containing predictions which have utterly failed being published over and over again by astrological monthlies as though the approach mentioned in such articles is correct. What purposes do such reprints of articles serve, except misleading the readers?

GAINS WITHOUT PAINS

By

Mr. SARADA, Calcutta

The Chart is as follows :

XII 4-26	ASC. 15-58	II 15-26 Moon 21-46	III 9-36
XI 0-26	4-27 P.M. I.S.T. 22-11-1934 28-01 N 73-19 E	IV 3-26 Kethu 11-31	
Saturn 29-17 Rahu 11-31 X 3-26	Moon Dasa Balance at Birth 1 year 2 months 3 days	V 0-26 Mars 27-15	
IX 9-36	VIII 15-26 Venus 7-30 Sun 6-38	Mercury 17-30 Jupiter 16-20 VII 15-58	VI 4-26

For gains without pains houses 2, 6 and 11 are to be considered. Any of the significators should have connections with 5th house also and the result is to come during the conjoined period of such significators.

In the chart, Saturn is in 10 and is lord of unoccupied 11. Saturn is posited in Mars star and Mars is in 5. Rahu is conjoined with Saturn and Rahu is in the star of a planet in 2. Thus Rahu is to give the results of 2 and 5, besides other houses. Saturn is also a significator of both 11 and 5 besides other houses. Thus, gains through lottery is confirmed.

Let us consider the houses and their significators.

2nd house is occupied by Moon. Moon is exalted and thus is very strong. Moon and Rahu are in Moon star. Moon is in the sub of Venus and Rahu is in the sub of Mars. Take both Moon and Rahu.

Moon sign Cancer is occupied by Kethu. No planet is Kethu star. Kethu is in the sub of Moon in 2. Therefore Kethu is also a very strong significator. So take Kethu.

6th house is unoccupied and owned by Mercury. No planet in Mercury star. Mercury is in the sub of Sun, owner of 5 and in 7. Sun is in the sub of Mercury. So both Sun and Mercury are strong significators.

11th house is unoccupied and owned by Saturn who is posited in conjunction with the 11th cusp. Kethu, Sun and Venus are in Saturn's stars. Kethu and Sun, we have already considered. Venus is in the sub of Kethu. So take Venus. Saturn itself is in Mars star and Saturn sub. Thus Saturn is also a strong significator.

Rahu is conjoined with Saturn. Jupiter and Mercury are in Rahu star Swathi. Mercury we have considered. Jupiter is in the sub of Venus. So take Venus.

Thus we get Moon, Rahu, Kethu, Mercury, Sun, Venus, Saturn and Jupiter as strong significators.

To fix up, let us consider the ruling planets. To-day at 9-15 P.M. of 16-3-1969, it is Sunday ruled by Sun, Constellation Sathabisha ruled by Rahu, Rasi Acquarius ruled by Saturn. The lagna is exactly 20-56 Libra. Thus the lord of lagna is Venus and the lord of lagna star is Jupiter. Thus the ruling planets in the order of their strength are Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Saturn and Sun.

The native at present is running Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti, and in Venus Bhukti fix Rahu Anthra and Saturn Sookshma. Rahu Anthra will start from 21-11-69 and Saturn Sookshma between 31-12-69 and 23-1-70. To pinpoint, consider the transit of Sun. On 4-1-70, it is Sunday, the Sun will be in Jupiter sign Sagittarius Venus star Purvashada and Rahu sub. The other significators will be :

Venus = Jupiter sign Sagittarius, Venus star Purvashada and Venus sub.

Jupiter = Venus sign Libra, Rahu star Swathi and Jupiter sub.

Rahu = Saturn sign Acquarius, Jupiter star Purvapadrapada and sub of Jupiter.

Saturn = Mars sign Aries, Kethu star, Aswini and Jupiter sub.

This is a Visakam star day. Thus the transit fully confirms.

By

K. GANAPATHY

4. If the sub-lord of the ascendant is deposited in the constellation of the planet situated in CANCER:

You have the tendency to imagine slights, think over and over again about others failure in showing courtesy or respect to you. So you have your feelings and get hurt easily. Ignore failures on others' part. As you ponder over again and again before making any attempt you miss many an opportunity like the Gemini occupants. Before you decide which state Lottery ticket you can buy, that would have already been drawn. If you will think and think and at last decide to buy a raincoat and the day you buy, the season will end. Hence the delay has not served you any purpose; within yourself you will feel that your delayed action ended in a waste. You are completely ruled by emotions and imagination. So it leads to a wandering and restless life. Rolling stone never gathers mass. A stenographer applied for a post. To prove his experience he had enclosed certificates received from the departments where he had served previously. The number of the companies he had served was much more than the number of years of his service, on the whole. You may be moody. So you waste your time, energy and talent. You always think of the future and worry about money matters. You become old prematurely because of such anxiety from youth. Take insurance policy and open recurring deposit account in a bank. Avoid anxiety. It is a pity that you are a constant prey to sentimentalism, sensationalism and exaggerated emotion. So for days, you shun your friends and relatives and again emerge out as usual. You have good memory. You never forget the past. You can tell how you lived in a very poverty-stricken condition in youth and how you built up by steady savings, etc. Again you will never forget any harm done to you by anybody; nor you have the mind to forgive. In the case of SCORPIO occupants, they then and

there retort and forget. But, Oh God! you will be going on pinching like a wicked mother-in-law. Hence read this and improve yourself. God will grant you FORTUNE.

5. If the sub-lord of the ascendant is in the constellation of a planet situated in LEO:—

Your thirst for personal glory is unquenchable. Even though you are absolutely unfit to hold a very high responsible position with authority, you are over-ambitious and it is ridiculous. Can everybody expect to marry a Princess? You will attack your enemies when unguarded and that too from behind. Even though such a tactics is good for a Military Officer, it is not good in civil life. You should not pose yourself like a lion and attack others. Cultivate to be modest and polite. Some authors view that Lion is not a warrior but a fraud. You will show favouritism to some. It means you deny the legitimate claim to the other. It is never honourable nor agreeable. You do not consider both sides of the question. You do, as you decide to do. Whenever you are crossed you become controvert. Just like SUN is always in direct motion and never retrograde, so also you always go, on and on, and never look back. You wrongly feel that those whom you had helped remain ungrateful before they could show their gratitude. You are generally over liberal. So you will be ever in want. Cultivate to cut the coat according to the cloth. You hate mean petty actions and you expect others also to follow your footsteps. Your type is ever in the minority in this world just like the lions among all animals. You become bitter, suspicious and overcritical as you find that you had been deceived. Otherwise you are proud; you presume much of self-importance and gradually become arrogant. Hence other reasonable people view this with contempt. You are over-ambitious; you have your own fears whether you would be over-looked; so, you forcibly make your pre-

sense felt. You try to develop the mind to love one and all, universally and judge things impartially. Avoid forcing conclusions at your own risk. Do not spend away all that you have and all that you get. Manage to maintain a comfortable-sized bank position. Try to have an attractive home. Then you are the KING, THE UNCROWNED KING.

6. If the sub-lord of the ascendant is in the constellation of a planet in VIRGO :

Your nature is to be chatty. You will be analytical and during conversation, you generally give disgustingly lengthy description, including all meticulous detail which will be boring to others. You keenly observe others' faults and idiosyncrasies and you find pleasure in passing your remarks. You cannot be at rest till such time the criticism is passed by you. Members of your family will never relish. You should not have nervousness and self-doubt. You are intelligent. You quickly perceive. Yet you need steadiness in going after what you want. Remember, you can achieve your goal only when you avoid change of tactics, now and then whenever needed. Try to complete one work and then take up the other. Your bad habit of consulting everybody and confusing yourself should be given up. Therefore, you should consult only one doctor, only one Astrologer and so on. Otherwise you will be confused. Develop true consistency of purpose. Forget and forgive others' faults. In married life, unless great care is taken to avoid the failings of your type, there is always the danger of matrimonial shipwreck. You care more for money and hence you will be absorbed in your business. You always think of it, work very hard and return home very late and go next morning very early which creates an impression in your wife's mind that you are indifferent; hence your partner looks outside for sympathy and company. So if you continue to live a strongly personal life, it will lead to selfishness and at the same time another walk of life will get shattered. You care more for smaller details, whereas you lose big items. Do not neglect hygiene. You need much relaxation. Prefer walking or swimming. If not, keep the company of books which

you may relish. Do not waste your energy. Try to encash the same. No man in this world is perfect. So you congratulate yourself for your good qualities and note down your weaknesses. Correct yourself by avoiding the undesirable qualities and your lot will definitely improve.

7. If the sub-lord of the ascendant is in the constellation of a planet in LIBRA :

YOU HAVE TO KEEP YOUR EMOTIONS IN CHECK. You should not allow things to get out of your hands. You should not appoint persons of opposite sex as your private secretaries. You will be wasting much of your time. You generally mix business and your pleasure. This will prove to be harmful in the long run. You have a fertile brain; many ideas will flash in your mind and they spring up one after another quickly. Therefore, you should try to take quick decision then and there and act. It is your habit to observe how others dress; also you note the mannerisms of others. You try to copy them and waste a lot; it is advisable to know your ability and so to have a limit. You are generally unassuming and simple. Therefore, clever people will take advantage of your innocence and try to fool you. So, you have to consider carefully and make the best choices of the associates. You should deal with them carefully because you have broad outlook and even when you find them to be wrong, you forgive and forget the faults of such people; they may act against your interest: you can come to know of it and forgive them; but don't forget their action. You should know what harm is done by a person and how he had misbehaved, understand that that individual cannot be relied upon. You also believe that every new occasion demands a new dress and, therefore, you will spend much more than what you can afford on cosmetics and perfumes. You should know that God has given you enough charm. A little of the makeup may do but you do not require so much as you use. You waste money on that score. You have to be very careful with the other sex as you are gentle, soft and weak with the opposite sex; if you remain for a long period unmarried and if you live in a hostel or away from your home for

some length of time, then you will be tamed by an unscrupulous person of opposite sex who has to desire to dominate and possess you. In case of a woman the peril is graver. Therefore, try to avoid the company of the other sex. You may have appendicitis or uterus trouble; kidney may be affected. To maintain good health it is necessary for you to take rest and retire whenever you feel like that; have balanced diet; keep yourself cheerful; be happy; enjoy life by listening to light music.

8. If the sub-lord of the ascendant is in the constellation of a planet in SCORPIO :

You generally over-estimate yourself and thereby invite trouble. You do not care for others' opinion or how others would receive your criticism. So better have a control and do not pass any sarcastic remark. You wrongly expect that everybody should be as intelligent as you are. And, therefore, there will be dissatisfaction and irritation. So do not expect all your subordinates to be either as clever or as hard-working as you are. Don't be over critical; they will feel dejected. So, whenever there are occasions for you to lose your temper, try to overcome them. Whenever you move with ladies be a little careful; try to avoid the secret enmity of the other sex. Don't stoop to foul play or wrong accounting or any other unlawful action. Even if you have to lose, allow the loss; if you wait for sometime you can regain, all that lost by you. For that purpose, do not adopt any unfair means. Do not cultivate the habit of drinking, otherwise you would require a swimming pool of the intoxicating drinks. As you do everything with energy and might; if you are bad, you are really very bad and there is no mistaking about it. Your courage never fails, your will is ever strong and your patience is many-fold stronger than those of others. Don't make shipwreck of your life, developing into that of a reckless insatiable drinker or heartless profligate. If you are a doctor, generally you give strong dose of medicine weakening the patient's heart while dosing him for rheumatism and also you ruin his digestion. So always try to give the minimum dose to your patients. Whenever your health fails, you have to strictly follow the instructions

of your medical attendant. Whenever you suffer from dysentery etc., you generally take hot stuff with much chilly, pickles etc. You must avoid. In your office, you must avoid mixing with people who advocate to go on strike. If you take any part, in it then you will lead them. Naturally, you will become a social fire-brand and a dangerous person in the eyes of the community. When thorns are removed, what is it that remains? Roses. So also, understand that if you exercise some care and if you are polite, you can enjoy all the fruits of life in this world.

9. If the sub-lord of the ascendant is in the constellation of the planet in SAGITTARIUS :

Generally you are inherently selfish and inconsiderate. You may lack loyalty and sympathy. You easily forget the good done to you in the past by others. You may do anything to please yourself which may be undesirable and you do not care for your prestige or honour, yet, the faults of your type are not serious. They are flimsy and hence easily pardonable. You will be excused; you do not forget and leave it. You continue to feel jealous and remain vindictive. You are absolutely incapable of uttering a lie cogently and coherently or cheat anybody successfully. You will have no face to meet them again, since you will be caught during your attempts. Otherwise, whenever you talk, you go tangentially and also during the conversation introduce needless extraneous matter which will bore others. Lack of purpose, shallowness, lack of ability to concentrate are your weaknesses. You waste a lot not realising that it is a great sin. You ever waste your energy, your money and also your materials. You go round and round a circle without serving any purpose. You are very courageous and you act; you feel satisfied if the result follows your own boasting. If you are unable to fulfil, if there is opposition, you lose your temper. You have vanity. You do not accept failure. You do not enjoy that much which you can because of your hasty actions. You may be indifferent to your family life. You do not attend upon them properly. You create such an impression that you forget to do your duty. It is also not uncommon to commit a

blunder while selecting a partner. You are in a haste while settling the marriage and later in leisure and in solitude, you repent. Why? You could have gone slow, have some persons in view, observe them before taking a decision and then select the best out of the lot which it is your lot. You may say "Hanging and wiving go by destiny." Let it be; you try to improve and make your honest attempts to avoid troubles in future. As regards health; you have to take care of your pulmonary system. Bronchitis is your common disease. Do not expose to severe cold. Do not give much of over-activity to your mind any body. There should be a limit in having exercise also. Read the above carefully. Correct yourself properly. Never be in a hurry. Then no more worry. Be ever merry.

10. If the sub-lord of the ascendant is in the constellation of the planet in CAPRICORN:

You are overambitious both to make money and also to acquire power. You assert yourself in your work where you serve and you always think of yourself alone. You are not unaware of your worth and your capacity. You are efficient but a realistic; you are very selfish especially in search of power. You contemplate, dream and you make efforts entertaining hopes. You live on hopes, you are mostly optimistic. But you become desperate and broken-hearted, whenever you meet with failure and when there is undue delay in the realisation of your ambitions; so it leads you to overwork and exert too much. Your health will not permit so much of strain. Further mentally also you always contemplate, meditate and tax yourself very much. Due to overstrain you will feel fatigued. You should develop dignity and diplomacy and avoid nervousness and discontent. You have an intense desire to influence others, to manage them, direct them and also persuade them. You meddle with others in one way or the other. This causes irritation in your friends and also in your close relatives. You must learn to understand and control yourself. As regards the sex, you are incorrigible. You should know that you will have your best period between your age of 56 and 70, therefore, you have to be working without much expectation in your

early days and ultimately you will find that your patience has paid you amply in the end. You may become lazy, sluggish, due to the poor results you have in earlier days; but cultivate activity. Never be worried and by gloomy; otherwise digestive system will become weak and flatulence may be caused. Your health is also so fragile and weak that very easily you are upset by pulmonary affection also. It is also not uncommon that people working with much of anxiety and over-strain at last suffer from heart disease. None has gained anything by merely worrying. Be active. Do not be selfish. You will have Grand Success in your life.

11. If the sub-lord of the Ascendant is in the constellation of the planet in AQUARIUS:

You always prefer solitude; generally you do not relish to be in the midst of a crowd nor work in the midst of a group of workers where there is much noise. You try to be lonely but you should know that you would become lazy and lethargic when you are left alone. You should cultivate activity and promptness especially when things do not shape as you expect. What is the use of getting worried or feeling gloomy. Do not be a pessimist; but you have to repeat the process with greater earnestness when you will surely be successful. You should never lack in the push nor in the courage. Be alert, have confidence and work with pleasure. You may not follow the tradition; you may act in a way which indicates that the laws are not intended for you. You will not hesitate to do any unusual and irregular things. Even in dress you are a peculiar person. You have your own individuality and mannerism. You should know that we have to live in a world where we have to keep up with certain standard and we have to be one in the society. On some occasions, you have the tendency to vacillate and thereby take long time to do a thing since you cannot come to a decision before judging the advantage and disadvantages of anything that you have to undertake or do. You may have sluggish circulation of blood, manifesting in cold hands and feet. The best remedy would be to have fresh air and good friendship. It is advisable to walk amidst beautiful scenery with a pleasant

companion. Do not be contemplating and planning over and over again; give rest to the mind and to the body.

Then pleasant life is promised.

12. If the sub-lord of the Ascendant is in the constellation of the planet in PISCES:—

You have a very bad tendency of brooding over things and becoming gloomy whenever matters don't come up as you expect. All can't have artesian wells. You have to exert yourself, pump and get water. You also mistake that to whomsoever you have rendered help, they have not reciprocated to you properly in time. Therefore, whatever you want to do for the people, do it without any thought of reward or gratitude. You are sensitive, timid and afraid of any trouble. There is also another defect in you; you approach friends, one after another, for advice; but later, you do not make use of any of the advices offered to you; you pay no attention to it. It is really, very bad. You try to gain sympathy from others by narrating your series of troubles. This ultimately weakens your position. You are aware that you are

moody. So what is the use of worrying for sometime and becoming normal again. Never belittle yourself nor be slow in your action; gather courage; have confidence; be pushful; be generous; you need not be over-liberal; don't entertain hopes on other's promises, as some of them may be fulfilled, whereas others may be found to be fake promises. Don't be building castles in the air. You should also realise that it is really very difficult for your partner to understand you and equally difficult to cope-up with you. Have a control upon your romantic life. Otherwise like a rudderless boat, you will be drifted on into the sea of sensual pleasures. Every wind which blows, will bring you new experiences to spoil you more and more. You will be very sensitive to the influence of alcohol. Your health will be weak, and muscular power deficient. Pay attention to cleanliness of your person, habitation and clothing. Try to have plenty of fresh air and sunshine. These will react favourably on the emotional and mental plane. A simple vegetarian diet is often advisable. Include cereals and fruit. You may develop your psychic power. You will enjoy your life with good health having large number of friends. Peace and pleasure be unto you.

RETIREMENT FROM SERVICE

(Horoscopy)

By

Sri P. C. BHATTACHARYA

'Nirala', Bisar, GAYA.

KRISHNAMURTI PACHDHATI is a MINE of Astrological wisdom. The deeper we go, the greater is our surprise at the discovery of astrological gems. Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti, who towers over his contemporary astrologers, has marvellously used 'STELLAR ASTROLOGY'. His discovery and use of the 'SUB' has made him unrivalled in his field. This article is designed to throw some light on the roles of the Stellar and SUB lords. The problem under discus-

sion is the RETIREMENT of a nativity, whose details are furnished hereunder:

Birth Details:

Born on 4th September, 1910, Sunday.

Place—Lat. 23° 36' N. Long. 80° 19' E.

Time—4-6-23" P.M. I.S.T. = 4-29-39" P.M. LMT.

Ayanamsa—22° 51' (Krishnamurti's).

The Nirayana Chart :

	Saturn 13° 52' (R)	Rahu 0° 9'	
	Balance of Venus Dasa 0 yr. 0 m. 27 days		Venus 27° 17'
Ascendant 17° 30'			Sun 18° 31' Mars 26° 12' Moon 26° 37'
	Ket. 0° 09'		Mer. 15° 5' Jup. 23° 2'

Cusps	Sign	Deg. Min.
Ascendant	Capricorn	17° 30'
IIInd	Aquarius	25°
IIIrd	Aries	1°
IVth	Aries	29° 59'
Vth	Taurus	25°
VIth	Gemini	20°

Sign	Cusps
Cancer	VIIth
Leo	VIIIth
Libra	IXth
Libra	Xth
Scorpio	XIth
Sagittarius	XIIth

Planets	Star	Sub
Moon	Venus	Kethu
Mercury	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	Mercury	Jupiter
Sun	Venus	Rahu
Mars	Venus	Kethu
Jupiter	Moon	Sun
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Sun	Rahu
Kethu	Jupiter	Moon

Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti has said that for judging "RETIREMENT FROM SERVICE", the conjoined effects of the houses 1, 5, 9 and 12, should be studied. The first three houses are respectively the negations of 2nd house (self-earning), the 6th house (service), the 10th house (status).

The 12th house is the general of house seclusion and separation.

Let us take up these houses one by one.

The 1st house is unoccupied by any planet. Its lord is Saturn. There is no planet in its constellation. Therefore, Saturn is a strong significator.

The 5th house is also unoccupied. Its lord is Venus. Saturn, Sun, Mars and the Moon are in the stars of Venus. Mars and the Moon are in the sub of Kethu, which is as good as Mars, being in the sign of Mars and also aspected by Mars. Sun is in conjunction with Mars, lord of 11. But Saturn, which is in the constellation and sub of Venus, is highly malefic, because its maleficence is unrelieved by the 11th house influence. Therefore, of the planets in the constellation of Venus, Saturn has to give the most adverse effects. Rahu deputising for Venus, is also malefic. Jupiter, the lord of 12th house, aspects Rahu. Therefore, Rahu is connected with the houses 5, 9 and 12.

The 9th house is also unoccupied. Venus is its lord, and Rahu will give the effects of Venus, being in its sign. The arguments put forward as to the 5th house fully apply to the 9th house also.

The 12th house is not tenanted by any planet. Its lord is Jupiter. Kethu is in Jupiter's constellation. Therefore, Kethu is stronger than Jupiter. Thus Kethu is obviously a strong significator.

The readers will be surprised to note that the native's retirement from service, took place on 30-9-1968, when he was running Saturn Dasa Saturn Bhukti, Kethu Anthra and Rahu Shookshma. The most intriguing thing is that on the day of retirement, the Moon was in Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter. Furthermore, the Moon was transiting in the constellation of Venus, lord of the houses 5 and 9.

What I want to derive at is that systematic and uniform application of the Stellar principles laid down by Prof. K.S.K. will convince all open minded lovers of astrology, that his method is most efficacious.

GOOD LUCK!